



---

## GENERAL CATALOG

### 2013 - 2014

---

1540 Northway Drive  
St. Cloud, MN 56303-1240

Telephone: (320) 308-5000 (V)

TTY (320) 308-5988

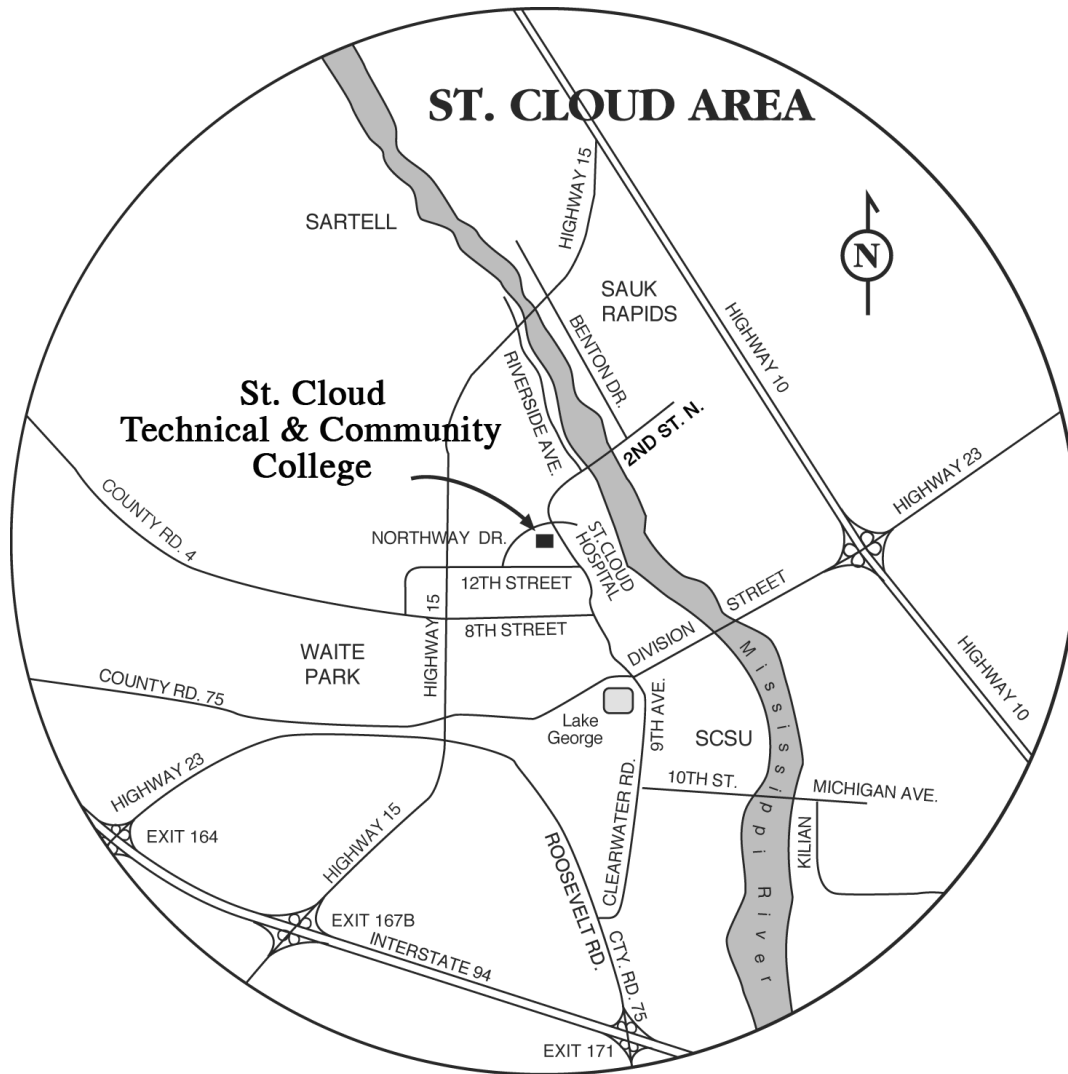
Toll Free: 800-222-1009

[www.sctcc.edu](http://www.sctcc.edu)

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the material contained within this catalog as of the date of publication. However, all policies, procedures, academic schedules, program information, and fees are subject to change at any time by appropriate action of the faculty, the College administration, the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees or the Minnesota Legislature without prior notification. The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract between the student and the College. The information in this catalog is for use as an academic planning tool and is subject to change at any time.

Upon printing of this catalog, all previous issues are revoked. Published May 2013.

This publication is available in accessible formats upon request by calling Judy Jacobson-Berg at (320) 308-5096. TTY users please call MN Relay Service at 711 to contact the college.



Location of St. Cloud Technical and Community College: 1540 Northway Drive, St. Cloud, MN 56303  
 (320) 308-5000 or 1-800-222-1009 or [www.sctcc.edu](http://www.sctcc.edu).

The Admissions and Counseling Office is located in the northwest section of the building. Parking is available in Lot C adjacent to Northway Drive.

#### Driving Directions:

- **From the southeast on I-94**, take the St. Augusta exit #171, travel Country Road 75 north approximately 1 mile to Clearwater Road. Turn right and follow Clearwater Road until it becomes Ninth Avenue, which will take you through the city to our campus.
- **From the west on I-94**, take the Highway 15 exit, then follow Highway 15 north to 12th Street. Turn right and follow 12th Street east until you reach Northway Drive. Follow Northway Drive to our campus.
- **From the north on Highway 10**, take the Highway 15 exit. Take the Benton Drive exit, turn left on Benton Drive through Sauk Rapids. Turn right at 2nd Street North, go across the Mississippi River bridge, continue straight ahead on Ninth Avenue to our campus.
- **From south on Highway 10 or the east on Highway 23**, at the cloverleaf follow Highway 23 West/Division Street to the Ninth Avenue North exit. Turn right and follow Ninth Avenue North to our campus.
- **From the south on Highway 15 or southwest Highway 23**, follow Highway 15 north to 12th Street. Turn right and follow 12th Street east until you reach Northway Drive. Follow Northway Drive to our campus.

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

General Information . . . . .	4	Housing . . . . .	17
Accreditations . . . . .	6	Library . . . . .	17
Admissions		Student Identification Card . . . . .	17
Admissions Policy . . . . .	7	Student Life/Sports/Recreation . . . . .	17
Admissions Procedures . . . . .	7	Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Conduct . . . . .	17
Visitng Student Admission . . . . .	8	Student Support Services (TRIO) . . . . .	18
Transfer Student Admission . . . . .	8	Students with Disabilities . . . . .	18
High School Options:		Veterans Resource Center . . . . .	18
Articulated Credit Admission Procedures . . . . .	8	Financial Aid	
Discovery Academy . . . . .	9	Steps to Receive Financial Aid . . . . .	20
Post Secondary Enrollment (PSEO) . . . . .	9	Disbursement . . . . .	20
Immunization Policy . . . . .	10	Types of Financial Aid . . . . .	20
Minnesota State Residency . . . . .	10	Grants . . . . .	20
Security and Crime Reporting . . . . .	10	Loans . . . . .	21
Academic Policies		Veterans Assistance . . . . .	21
Ability to Benefit Policy . . . . .	11	Enrollment Status . . . . .	21
Academic Advising . . . . .	11	Records and Registration	
Academic Forgiveness . . . . .	11	Registration & Student Records . . . . .	22
Academic Integrity . . . . .	11	Registration Sessions . . . . .	22
Academic Standing . . . . .	11	Transfer of Credit . . . . .	22
Auditing Classes . . . . .	12	Data Practices Policy . . . . .	23
College Readiness Assessment . . . . .	12	Business Services	
Course by Arrangement . . . . .	13	Access/Parking Fee and Parking Regulations . . . . .	25
Credit by Exam (Test Out) . . . . .	13	PSEO Student Parking . . . . .	25
Credit for Prior Experiential Learning . . . . .	13	Parking Violations . . . . .	25
Credit Load . . . . .	13	Health Service Fee . . . . .	26
Declaration of a Major . . . . .	13	MSCSA Fee . . . . .	26
Grading System . . . . .	13	Refunds, Drops, Withdrawals, Waivers, MnSCU Policy 5.12 . . . . .	26
Grade Point Average . . . . .	13	Senior Citizen Fee . . . . .	26
Graduation Requirements . . . . .	13	Student Activity Fee . . . . .	27
Incomplete . . . . .	14	Technology Fee . . . . .	27
Internships, Practicums and Clinicals . . . . .	14	Transcript Fee . . . . .	27
Program Completion Options . . . . .	14	Tuition and Fee Policy . . . . .	27
Program Open Enrollment . . . . .	14	Tuition Deferment . . . . .	27
Repetition of Courses . . . . .	14	Tuition Payment . . . . .	27
Service Learning . . . . .	15	Program Majors . . . . .	28
Student Services		MnTransfer Curriculum Courses . . . . .	113
Academic Achievement Center . . . . .	16	General Studies/Developmental Courses . . . . .	115
Career Services . . . . .	16	Course Descriptions . . . . .	116
Child Care . . . . .	16	Administration, Faculty, and Staff . . . . .	247
Counseling . . . . .	16		
Diversity Services . . . . .	17		
ELL Services . . . . .	17		

---

# GENERAL INFORMATION

---

## College Overview

As a highly recognized institution of technical programs and applied learning, St. Cloud Technical and Community College (SCTCC) is one of the fastest growing two-year colleges within the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system. Located in an urban area with a population of approximately 68,000, just one hour north of the Minneapolis/St. Paul metro area, SCTCC is the second largest higher education institution in the St. Cloud area.

St. Cloud Technical and Community College was founded in 1948 as a vocational-technical institute and was part of the local school district. In 1966, the College moved from the high school to its present location on Northway Drive. The North Central Association of Colleges and Schools accredited the college in 1985. In 1995, the college became a member of the newly-formed Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system. In 2010 SCTCC became a comprehensive technical and community college.

SCTCC offers 42 majors with over 85 certificate, diploma or degree options that can be completed in two years or less. The College serves over 6,000 students per year with 80% of the student population drawn from the five-county central Minnesota area. Committed to *delivering an education that works*, the college's primary goal is to prepare students for transfer or a rewarding career. Over the last decade approximately 95% of SCTCC graduates have found employment in their area of study.

## Mission

St. Cloud Technical and Community College prepares students for lifelong learning by providing career, technical and transferable education.

## Vision

St. Cloud Technical and Community College is the college of choice for quality career, technical and transferable education, focused on highly-skilled employment and lifelong learning opportunities.

## Core Values

- Student success through collaboration and cooperation
- A friendly, respectful, enthusiastic, safe, and diverse atmosphere
- Student-centered from prospect through alumni
- Staff development and success
- A team oriented environment
- Relationships with industry and the community
- Quality and continuous improvement
- Innovation, creativity, and flexibility
- Contextual and technologically driven learning

## College Outcomes

- *Demonstrate Personal and Social Accountability*

Students will develop a sense of personal and professional responsibility by incorporating values into ethical decision-making.

- *Think Critically*

Through consideration of multiple perspectives, students will clarify, analyze, and develop methods that are useful for solving problems and complex issues to make valid, relevant, and informed decisions.

- *Communicate Effectively*

Students will use appropriate processes to demonstrate effective communications in a variety of contexts and formats including listening, reading, speaking, and writing.

### **College Outcomes (continued)**

- *Understand Social & Global Perspectives*

Students will demonstrate a global perspective and identify the key components of social responsibility in their profession, their community, and in the rapidly changing world.

- *Apply Knowledge*

Students will demonstrate knowledge and skills through interdisciplinary application of concepts and constructs. Application of knowledge takes place through student participation in experiences across all disciplines, which includes practice and demonstration to adapt intellectually and to develop workplace readiness.

### **Equal Opportunity:**

St. Cloud Technical and Community College is committed to providing equal education and employment opportunities to all persons regardless of race, color, creed, sex, age, religion, marital status, sexual orientation/affectional preference, national origin, mental or physical disability, status with regard to public assistance or any other group or class against which discrimination is prohibited by State or Federal law. Further, the college will not tolerate acts of sexual harassment/assault within its area of jurisdiction.

St. Cloud Technical and Community College will continue to remain in full compliance with: Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and the 1992 Crime Bill. Inquiries, complaints or grievances concerning the application of affirmative action, equal opportunity or Title IX at SCTCC should be referred to the affirmative action officer, Deb Holstad, located in office 1-402, or by telephone at (320) 308-3227. Inquiries about services offered under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 should be referred to the counselor for students with disabilities, Judy Jacobson-Berg, who is located in office 1-410V, or by telephone at (320) 308-5096, or (320) 308-5988 (TTY).

This publication is available in accessible formats upon request by calling Judy Jacobson-Berg at (320) 308-5096. TTY users please call MN Relay Service at 711 to contact the college.

---

# ACCREDITATIONS

---

St. Cloud Technical and Community College is accredited by  
The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of College and Schools  
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400  
Chicago, IL 60602  
[www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org](http://www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org)

In addition to institutional accreditation, all programs offered at St. Cloud Technical and Community College are approved by the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities System. The following programs are accredited, licensed or approved by national, state or program specific agencies.

- **Automotives, Auto Body Repair and Medium/Heavy Truck** are accredited by the National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF), 101 Blue Seal Drive, Suite 101, Leesburg, VA 20175. Telephone: (703) 669-6650.
- **Cardiovascular Technology** is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756. Telephone: (727) 210-2350 Fax: (727) 210-2350. Email: [megivegovern@caahep.org](mailto:megivegovern@caahep.org), <http://www.caahep.org>.
- **Dental Assisting** is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA), which is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. The Commission can be contacted at (312) 440-4563 or (800) 621-8099 or at 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611 or [www.ada.org](http://www.ada.org).
- **Dental Hygiene** is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) of the American Dental Association, 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611, allowing students to sit for national board examinations. CODA contact information: (800) 621-8099 or (312) 440-4653. [www.ada.org](http://www.ada.org).
- **Diagnostic Medical Sonography Generalist** is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756. Telephone: (727) 210-2350 Fax: (727) 210-2350. <http://www.caahep.org>.
- **Electrical Construction Technology** is certified by the Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry, 443 Lafayette Road N, St Paul, MN 55155, Telephone: (651) 284-5005.
- **Emergency and Safety Education** is approved by the Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board (EMS RB) to teach First Responder and Emergency Medical Technician-Basic and an approved program for the American Heart Association and National Safety Council courses. EMS RB, 2829 University Avenue SE, Suite 310, Minneapolis, MN 55414.
- **Health Information Technology** is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM), 223 North Michigan Avenue, 21st Floor, Chicago, IL 60601-5800. Telephone: (312) 223-1100. [www.cahiim.org](http://www.cahiim.org).
- **Nursing** is approved by the Minnesota State Board of Nursing. State of Minnesota Board of Nursing, 2829 University Avenue SE, 2nd floor, Minneapolis, MN 55414-3253. Telephone: (612) 617-2270 or (888) 234-2690. The program is approved for candidacy by the National League of Nursing Accreditation (NLNAC), which makes them eligible for national accreditation in nursing. NLNAC, 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326.
- **Nursing Assistant** is approved by the Minnesota Department of Health, 85 East Seventh Place, Suite 300, P.O. Box 64501, St. Paul, MN 55164-0501. Telephone: (651) 215-8705.
- **Paramedicine** is approved by the Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board (EMS RB) and nationally accredited by the "Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the EMS Professions" (CoAEMSP), Suite 111-312, 8301 Lakeview Parkway, Rowlett, TX 75088. Telephone: (214) 703-8445. Fax (214) 703-8992.
- **Practical Nursing** is approved by the Minnesota State Board of Nursing. State of Minnesota Board of Nursing, 2829 University Avenue SE, 2nd floor, Minneapolis, MN 55414-3253. Telephone: (612) 617-2270 or (888) 234-2690. The program is approved for candidacy by the National League of Nursing Accreditation (NLNAC), which makes them eligible for national accreditation in nursing. NLNAC, 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326.
- **Surgical Technology** is accredited by Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 1361 Park Street, Clearwater, FL 33756. Telephone: (727) 210-2350. Fax: (727) 210-2350.
- **Water Environmental Technologies** is certified by the Minnesota Department of Health and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, 520 Lafayette Road, St. Paul, MN 55155-4194. Telephone: (651) 296-6300.



---

# ADMISSIONS

---

## ADMISSIONS POLICY

St. Cloud Technical and Community College grants admission to all persons 16 years of age or older regardless of race, creed, color, veterans status, religion, gender, physical ability, age, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, or public assistance status.

Lack of English skills should not be a barrier to admission or participation. In order to eliminate barriers appropriate measures are taken to assess each student's ability to participate and benefit through placement testing and counseling. Based on the assessment and counseling, students are then provided with campus services or a referral to community services to be better prepared for successful participation.

Applications are taken beginning the third Tuesday in September, one year prior to the start of fall semester. The college has a rolling admission policy; meaning that applications are acted upon and students are notified of admission generally within 14 days of the receipt of all application materials.

Once admitted to SCTCC, students may enroll in any course or program as long as individual course pre-requisites are met and space for effective instruction is available. The college will guide a student's enrollment based on academic skills assessments, interviews, previous achievement and other criteria as explained in this section.

Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to college-level courses or a desired major. Students applying for programs with selective admissions criteria may be required to complete pre-requisite courses and/or take additional tests prior to admission. Students who do not meet the standards for admission into a certain program may enroll in college readiness courses designed to help them meet program qualifications.

Priority will be given to completed applications received at least four weeks prior to the first day of class. The college will process applications until operating at capacity.

If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

## ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Students pursuing a degree, diploma or certificate must complete

the following admission requirements.

### 1. Submit an SCTCC Application

Available from the SCTCC Admissions Office, online at [www.sctcc.edu/application](http://www.sctcc.edu/application) or in most high school guidance offices.

### 2. Pay a \$20 Non-refundable Application Fee

Online payment is accepted with a credit card when completing the online application. If mailing a paper version of the application, please include the \$20 fee with the application. Students who have previously paid the application fee at SCTCC are exempt from payment.

### 3. Submit Transcripts

An official high school transcript or GED scores/certificate must be submitted with the application. Official college transcripts are required from students with previous college level course work when transferring credits. Official non-MnSCU college transcripts must be sent directly from the previous college in a sealed envelope. MnSCU college transcripts can be obtained electronically by SCTCC, but the Admissions Office must be aware that the student has previously attended a MnSCU institution.

### Students Suspended from Other Institutions (See MnSCU Policy 3.4)

Students on academic suspension from a Minnesota State College or University shall not be admitted to St. Cloud Technical and Community College during the term of that suspension unless they demonstrate potential for being successful in the particular program to which they apply. Any student who left his/her previous college on academic suspension must complete the admissions appeal process to be considered for admission.

Any student who left his/her previous college on academic suspension and is subsequently accepted into SCTCC will be accepted on warning (whether or not their suspension period has ended or an appeal has been approved).

If suspension date and reinstatement dates are posted, those are the dates that will be used. For MnSCU colleges, it will be assumed that academic suspensions will be posted. If a suspension is posted, but reinstatement date is not noted, eligibility for reinstatement will be considered to be one year. Students who have been suspended or expelled for disciplinary reasons from any postsecondary institution may be denied admission to a Minnesota State College or University.

### **Background Check for Health Programs**

State law requires that any person who intends to provide services that involve direct contact with patients and residents at a health care facility have a background check provided by the state of Minnesota.

An individual who is disqualified as a result of a background check has the right to request reconsideration of the disqualification. It is the responsibility of the student to request reconsideration by the Commissioner of Health. An applicant is considered to be disqualified during the reconsideration process. *A student who has any restriction will not be sent to a clinical site.* Please see individual program handbooks for special procedures.

### **Impact of Criminal Records**

Students who have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on their chances of employment in the field they intend to study or on their chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

### **Unpaid Balance at Previous Institution (See MnSCU Policy 3.4)**

Students who have an unpaid balance at another system college or university shall not be allowed to register for courses at SCTCC.

## **INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION PROCEDURES**

International student applicants must submit the following materials and information:

1. A completed international student application form available from the Admissions Office or online at [www.sctcc.edu/international-students](http://www.sctcc.edu/international-students).
2. A \$20 non-refundable application fee.
3. An English translation of all official transcripts indicating the completion of high school.
4. A completed Confidential Financial Information Form and Affidavit of Financial Support including bank statements.
5. Proof of English Proficiency, if English is a second language (TOEFL, Michigan or college transcripts demonstrating a satisfactory level of English proficiency).
6. Health insurance must be purchased through the College upon enrollment.

## **VISITING AND NON-DEGREE SEEKING STUDENT ADMISSION**

Persons who are interested in registering for selected courses, but are not interested in pursuing a diploma or degree at SCTCC, are designated by the College as Visiting and Non-Degree Seeking Students. These students are not required

to complete the usual application or to submit high school transcripts, but must meet course placement or pre-requisite requirements. Students should consider declaring a major once they have completed 16 credits. Contact Records and Registration for additional information at (320) 308-5075.

## **TRANSFER STUDENT ADMISSIONS**

To apply as a transfer student, 12 quarter or 8 semester credits must have been completed with a passing grade at a regionally or nationally accredited college-level institution. Students who have earned less than 12 quarter or 8 semester credits should apply as a first year student.

Students who have earned college credits only through post secondary enrollment option (PSEO) should apply as a first year student. Applicants must submit:

1. A completed college application form. Questions concerning availability of program openings should be directed to the Admissions Office.
2. A \$20 non-refundable application fee attached to the application form.
3. An official academic transcript from each previously attended college or university must be on file. The College can access and obtain most MnSCU transcripts electronically. The student must arrange to have any non-MnSCU transcripts sent to the College.

Transcripts are official only when recorded on the transcript form and sent directly from the sending institution to Records and Registration or accessed through e-transcript. Transcripts mailed or presented by the student cannot be used for transfer.

## **HIGH SCHOOL OPTIONS**

### **Articulated College Credit Student Admission Procedures**

SCTCC works with area high school teachers in aligning high school courses with college courses. This alignment allows high school teachers to offer particular classes to students for “articulated college credit.” If students achieve a B or better in the course the teacher sends their name and contact information to SCTCC. A certificate of credit is mailed to students. This certificate can be used at SCTCC and other accepting colleges to save some tuition cost for the student. The certificate of credit should be presented to SCTCC personnel during the registration process. More information is available at <http://ctecreditmn.com/>.

### **Acceptance of Articulation Agreements Non-Member Districts**

St. Cloud Technical and Community College will consider accepting articulated college credit from other Minnesota articulated college credit consortia. The student must submit



a copy of the articulation agreement. The Registrar will review the agreement to determine if the content is applicable to an SCTCC course and will then forward to the appropriate faculty member for approval. Records and Registration will contact the student with the results of the review.

### **DISCOVERY ACADEMY**

Discovery Academy is an opportunity for high school students to take college courses. The courses are taught in various cooperating high schools throughout the region. The courses are posted in the high school course catalog and interested students register through their High School Guidance Counselor. Occasionally a course is offered in a neighboring school district and students will need to travel to the site to participate. Most courses are taught by a high school teacher – a few courses are taught by college faculty. Students earn transcribed college credit upon successful completion of courses in Discovery Academy. More information is available at [www.sctcc.edu/discovery-academy](http://www.sctcc.edu/discovery-academy).

Courses available in 2013-14 include:

#### Health:

Emergency Medical Responder

#### Automotive:

Engine Performance  
Steering and Suspension  
Brakes  
Electrical/Electronic Systems

#### Engineering/Manufacturing:

Principles of Engineering  
Introduction to Engineering Design  
Civil Engineering & Architecture

#### Welding:

Thermal Welding & Cutting Processes  
Print Reading & Math Applications  
Arc Welding Processes

#### Construction:

Construction Principles

If you would like more information about these courses, where they are offered, and how to apply, please contact: Sandy Fabian, Director of Academic & Innovative Partnerships at St. Cloud Technical and Community College (320) 308-5908 or [sfabian@sctcc.edu](mailto:sfabian@sctcc.edu).

### **POST SECONDARY ENROLLMENT OPTION (PSEO)**

Students wishing to attend SCTCC utilizing the PSEO program must submit a completed college application, Notice of Student Registration (NOSR) form, and a high school transcript by

the application deadline (Fall Semester, June 1, and Spring Semester, November 1). Students must also schedule an appointment for ACCUPLACER testing and a meeting with the PSEO coordinator at SCTCC to discuss procedures and social aspects of using the program.

### **Who is Eligible for PSEO?**

- MN high school juniors who are in the upper 1/3 of their high school class, or who have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0, or who have college level Accuplacer scores.
- MN high school seniors who are in the upper 1/2 of their high school class, or who have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5, or who have college level Accuplacer scores.
- Home school or ALC students with college level Accuplacer scores.

There is a \$10 charge to retake the Accuplacer test. If testing accommodations are needed, documentation of disability is required in advance. Testing with accommodations is often scheduled individually.

If test scores are not achieved, college readiness courses may be required to prepare for the identified classes. The Post Secondary Enrollment Options program does not cover tuition or book costs for college readiness courses. Students are required to pay tuition and book costs of college readiness courses.

To complete an application to the College, PSEO students must submit a completed SCTCC Graduation Plan. PSEO students are accepted to courses and majors on a space available basis. Some courses may be blocked from PSEO student enrollment.

Students will need to meet each semester with their college advisor to select courses and with the PSEO advisor to provide a PSEO notice of student registration. The College will set course registration deadlines each semester.

### **PSEO Books**

The costs of books and tuition will be covered by the PSEO program. PSEO students are not charged fees for the use of books. However, the books are the property of the college and must be returned to the college book store by the last day of finals week each semester or the student will be required to make payment for the books. PSEO students withdrawing from the college should return their books immediately. Books will be available to PSEO students prior to the start of the semester. PSEO students will need a book authorization form to obtain their books. The form is available at admissions.

### **PSEO Parking**

PSEO students are personally responsible to pay a \$3 per credit fee to park on campus. The parking fee is due by the beginning of each semester; paid at the Business Office. A parking permit will then be issued at the time of payment. PSEO students electing not to park on campus may have the parking fee waived by stopping by the Business Office. Parking must be taken care of in order to obtain books.

### **PSEO Academic Requirements**

PSEO students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better (C average). If a PSEO student's GPA falls below 2.0 the student will be ineligible to continue PSEO enrollment for one semester immediately following the occurrence. In addition, the student will be placed on Academic Warning with the College and will be required to meet with a counselor to form an Academic Success Plan prior to registration for another semester. A copy of PSEO students' class schedules and grades for those classes are sent to the students' high school each semester.

Students requesting supplemental support services may access 2.5 hours a week of supportive instruction. If additional accommodations are required the school district and the College will negotiate for the provision of services. Contact the PSEO coordinator for specific information.

For PSEO state statute, refer to MN Statute 124D.09.

### **IMMUNIZATION POLICY**

Minnesota Law (MS 135A.14) requires that all students born after 1956 and enrolled in a public or private postsecondary school in Minnesota must provide evidence of immunization for measles, rubella, mumps, diphtheria, and tetanus. Students graduating from a Minnesota high school after 1997 are not required to provide documentation.

Forms for this purpose and additional information are available from the Admissions Office. Students may also submit immunization records maintained by their high school or health care provider. Proof of immunization must be received no later than the 45th day of the term, or the student will not be allowed to register for subsequent terms.

### **MINNESOTA STATE RESIDENCY**

*(MnSCU Policy 2.2 and M.S. 135A.031, sbd2.)*

Students may establish eligibility for in-state tuition by demonstrating domicile in Minnesota before the beginning of any term. Students must have resided in Minnesota for at least one calendar year immediately prior to applying for in-state tuition. Residence in Minnesota must not be for educational purposes. Students must provide sufficient evidence of domicile. Resident Tuition Classification Request forms are available in the Admissions Office. Requests submitted without documentation will be returned to the student unprocessed. Students will receive a written response by mail within 30 days of their request.

### **SECURITY AND CRIME REPORTING**

Campus security and safety is a high priority at SCTCC. Providing students with a safe environment in which to learn and keeping students, parents and employees well informed about campus security is important to the College. SCTCC complies with the collection and reporting of all campus crime as per the requirements of the *Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990 (Clery Act)*. Copies of this report are available through the Admissions Office or via the college's website at <http://www.sctcc.edu/safety>.

---

# ACADEMIC POLICIES

---

## ABILITY TO BENEFIT POLICY (ATB)

Students who do not possess a high school diploma or GED certificate will not be eligible to receive financial aid. The ATB is a standardized, federally approved test. Persons who do not have a high school diploma or GED may take the Accuplacer test at St. Cloud Technical and Community College to determine their ability to benefit from instruction. This policy does not restrict a student from enrolling in programs at St. Cloud Technical and Community College, but does apply to receiving financial aid. For more information, please contact the Admissions Office at (320) 308-5089.

## ACADEMIC ADVISING

All students admitted to the College are assigned a program academic advisor. They must meet with their advisor prior to registration. College staff can also answer questions and are available by appointment for consultation. Call (320) 308-5089 or 800-222-1009 to schedule a meeting with a program advisor, college counselor, or staff.

## ACADEMIC FORGIVENESS

Academic Forgiveness may only be granted once and is limited to St. Cloud Technical and Community College coursework. Students who have earned a cumulative grade point average of less than 2.0 may have the grades earned during that period of attendance forgiven. A student seeking academic forgiveness:

- May not be enrolled at St. Cloud Technical and Community College for at least three years prior to re-enrollment.
- Must complete one term of full-time enrollment or equivalent with a grade point average of 2.0 after re-enrollment.
- Must petition for academic forgiveness.

If students meet the criteria listed above, Records and Registration will make the following changes to the student's academic transcript: All D or F grades earned in courses taken prior to the date of forgiveness will remain on the transcript, but will no longer calculate in the GPA.

Academic Forgiveness does not extend to financial aid. All credits and all grades attempted will be included when determining satisfactory academic progress for financial aid purposes.

## ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

Academic dishonesty is considered a disciplinary offense under St. Cloud Technical and Community College's Student Code of Conduct. Academic dishonesty is defined as the submission of false academic records, cheating, plagiarism, altering, forging, or misusing a college academic record, acquiring or using test materials without faculty permission, acting alone or in cooperation with another to falsify records or to obtain dishonest grades, honors, or awards. Any acts of academic dishonesty will be subject to disciplinary action and could result in sanctions as

described in the College's Student Code of Conduct. Students are ensured due process in academic misconduct situations.

## ACADEMIC STANDING (SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS)

See MnSCU Policy 2.9 and Procedure 2.9.1

In accordance with federal and state regulations and MnSCU Policy 2.9, St. Cloud Technical and Community College monitors all credits for all students and applies the following minimum cumulative standards of progress beginning with the student's first attempted credit. All students must:

- Meet or exceed a cumulative earned grade point average (GPA) of 2.00

AND

- Meet or exceed a cumulative earned percentage of 67% of all attempted credits.

A student who does not meet this standard will at the end of the term be placed on academic and financial aid warning. A success plan must be completed by students on warning status. Students on warning who do not achieve a cumulative 2.0 GPA and 67% completion rate during their next term of enrollment will be suspended at the end of the term. A student on suspension is not eligible to enroll or receive financial aid.

An initial academic suspension is for a period of one regular semester (excluding summer). Any subsequent academic suspension(s) will be for one full academic year.

**Notification:** Students failing to maintain the academic progress standards listed above are notified in writing of warning or suspension and the process to appeal suspension status.

**Maximum time frame for financial aid recipients:** Students may continue to receive financial aid through 150% of the published credit length of their declared program. Example: 150% of a 60-credit AA degree equals 90 credits. Changing a major will not extend a student's maximum time frame.

**Appeals:** A student can appeal suspension or maximum time frame based on unusual or extenuating circumstances, including but not limited to death of a family member or student injury or illness. Documentation must be provided to support an appeal. The student is notified of the appeal results by letter.

Students with an approved suspension appeal are placed on probation and must meet the cumulative satisfactory academic progress standards (cum GPA of 2.00 and 67% credit completion) or meet or exceed the term GPA of 2.5 and the term completion rate of 100%. Probationary students failing to meet that standard will at the end of the term be suspended.

**Reinstatement:** A student on warning status is reinstated with academic good standing upon meeting or exceeding the minimum cumulative standards of academic progress. A suspended student may have eligibility to enroll and financial aid reinstated only after an appeal has been approved. Neither paying for one's own classes nor sitting out a period of time is sufficient in and of itself to reestablish eligibility for enrollment or financial aid.

- View the full SCTCC Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy at: <http://sctcc.edu/SAP>
- Visit [www.mnscu.edu/board/policy/209.html](http://www.mnscu.edu/board/policy/209.html)
- The Academic Standing Appeal Form can be found at: <http://www.sctcc.edu/academic-standing> .

## AUDITING CLASSES

Students who wish to attend the class sessions of a course, but do not wish to receive credit, must register for audit. The same registration procedure is followed and the same tuition and fees are charged. Students are expected to attend classes, but the taking of tests is optional. Audited courses do not affect the grade point average. Financial aid and veterans' benefits will not pay for audited courses.

"Course Audit Application Forms" can be obtained from Records and Registration and must be returned during the free enrollment period. Students are responsible for obtaining the required signatures. Students will not receive credit for a course which was audited unless the course is retaken for credit.

## COLLEGE READINESS ASSESSMENT

See MnSCU Policy 3.3

St. Cloud Technical and Community College requires all applicants, unless exempted, to complete a MnSCU approved academic assessment test before registering for classes. SCTCC uses the Accuplacer test. This assessment must be completed within 30 days of acceptance. Failure to take the assessment within this time frame may result in application cancellation. A letter and brochure about the test will be mailed at the time the student is accepted to the college. College readiness courses will be required of students earning scores below the minimum standards in Reading Comprehension and Math. Students may retest one or all parts of the test. A fee will be assessed for each retest.

### Accuplacer

Generally, students must achieve the following minimum scores on the Accuplacer test sections to take general education or general studies classes.

	Gen. Education	Gen. Studies
Reading Comprehension	78	62
Arithmetic	<i>scores set by major</i>	
Elementary Algebra	<i>Varies by Course</i>	
College Level Math		

Students applying for programs with selective admissions criteria may be required to take additional tests. College readiness courses and program prerequisites must be completed before acceptance into programs with selective criteria.

### Test Exemptions

Students wishing to be exempted from Accuplacer testing must meet the following conditions:

- Completed 12 or more college level quarter credits, or 8 or more semester credits, with grades of "C" or above from an accredited college or university. Courses completed with grades of "C" or above must include English composition and mathematics. An official college or university transcript is required. If a student earned these credits more than five years ago they are encouraged to take the placement test.
- ACT reading subject area test scores of 21 or higher and ACT mathematics subject area scores of 22 or higher will exempt students from taking related Accuplacer sections if taken with three years, inclusive of the current calendar year, for reading and two years for mathematics. An official ACT assessment College Report is required.

Students meeting the conditions above should send a letter requesting to be exempted and include a copy of the student's college transcript(s), full name, student identification number, current mailing address, phone number, and signature to:

Assessment Center, SCTCC  
1540 Northway Drive  
St. Cloud, MN 56303-1240  
(320) 308-6007

Students will be notified in writing only if they are exempted. The College and programs may require additional tests.

**Assessment Tests from other Colleges.** Send an official copy of the test results to the Assessment Center at the address listed above at least five weeks prior to registration.

**Testing Accommodations.** Students who need accommodations (i.e. reader, interpreter, IEP) because of a disability or temporary disabling condition should call the above number to schedule testing. Documentation from a licensed medical practitioner will be required before accommodations can be arranged.

**Appeal Procedure.** Students who feel their test scores do not accurately represent their readiness for college may appeal the requirement of a college readiness course. To appeal a college readiness course requirement, a student must fill out the appeal form, available in the Admissions Office, and provide any supporting documentation (i.e., transcripts, letters, test scores, etc.)

The form and the documentation must be returned to the Admissions Office. The college readiness appeals will be reviewed regularly by an appeal committee. The student will be notified in writing of the committee's decision.



## COURSE BY ARRANGEMENT

In extreme cases of schedule conflicts or unusual course demands, students with the approval of the academic deans may take courses by arrangement. Students may not take previously failed courses by arrangement.

## CREDIT BY EXAM (TEST OUT)

Test-outs may be written, oral, performance based, an interview or any combination of these. Academic advisors can supply additional information about course requirements and specific tests. The cost for test-out is determined annually and is published on the test-out form. The fees must be paid in the Business Office prior to the exam. The exam fees will not be refunded for students failing to demonstrate the necessary competency. Credit awarded shall be noted on the official student transcript. Test-outs are not allowed if the course has previously been taken for credit or if the student is currently enrolled in the course. Students must be enrolled at St. Cloud Technical and Community College. The test out option is not available for all courses.

## CREDIT FOR PRIOR EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING BASED ON LIFE/WORK EXPERIENCE

St. Cloud Technical and Community College students may apply to obtain course credit based on previous relevant life/work experience. The experience must be documented through a portfolio process, usually won't exceed one third of the credits needed to complete a major, and will be noted as CR (credit by examination) on the college transcript. A non-refundable fee is charged for each course for which credit is being requested.

## CREDIT LOAD

Students registered for at least 12 credits are considered full-time students. Students registered for 9-11 credits are considered three-quarter time students. Students registered for 6-8 credits are considered half-time students. The maximum allowable load without special permission is 20 credits.

Students who wish to enroll for more than the established maximum must secure permission from their academic advisors. Students wishing to enroll for more than 25 credits must secure permission from their academic advisor and meet with a counselor.

Students are classified according to course credits earned: freshmen = 0 to 30, sophomore = 31 and more earned credits.

## DECLARATION OF A MAJOR

To assist with educational planning, it is recommended that students declare a major upon completion of 16 semester credits of coursework as a resident student. Forms to declare a major may be obtained from the Admissions Office. Upon declaring a major, students will be assigned an academic advisor from their program.

## GRADING SYSTEM

The achievement of students is recorded using the grades listed here:

"A" = Superior  
"B" = Very good  
"C" = Average  
"D" = Passing (except specified majors)  
"F" = Failing  
"FN" = Failure due to non-attendance  
"FW" = Failure due to unofficial withdrawal  
"I" = Incomplete  
"IP" = In progress  
"NC" = No Credit  
"P" = Passing  
"W" = Withdraw  
"CR" = Credit by examination. The "CR" is granted to students with advanced standing, test-out or credit by examination.  
"AU" = Audit  
"P" = indicates a "C" or better which means satisfactory progress.

### Grade Changes

Grade changes on all courses must be completed by the end of the following term and approved by the academic dean.

## GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA)

GPA is determined by adding all grade points earned and dividing by the sum of all credits attempted in courses where letter grades of A, B, C, D, F, or FW were received. GPA is computed on a semester and cumulative basis. A semester example is shown below.

Grade	Grade Points	Credits	Points
A =	4.00 x	3 =	12.00
B =	3.00 x	3 =	9.00
C =	2.00 x	4 =	8.00
D =	1.00 x	3 =	3.00
FW =	0.00 x	1 =	0.00
F =	0.00 x	1 =	0.00
TOTAL		15 =	32.00
GPA EQUALS		32/15 =	2.13

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The college Graduation Requirements Policy governs the awarding of certificates, diplomas and degrees and is based in part on MnSCU policy 3.17 Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates. Students seeking to graduate from St. Cloud Technical and Community College must:

- Satisfactorily complete the required curriculum.
- Earn at least 15 or 1/3 of the technical credits (whichever is less) at SCTCC for a diploma or certificate.
- Earn 20 or more program credits at SCTCC for AAS or AS degrees.
- Earn 20 or more credits at SCTCC for an AA degree.

- Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.
- Satisfy all general and specific requirements of the college including fulfillment of all financial obligations.
- Complete an Application for Graduation Form at least one (1) term prior to the anticipated date of graduation. Forms are available in the Office of Records and Registration.
- Petition any exceptions to program graduation requirements by requesting course substitution using an Academic Policy Appeal form. Forms are available in the Business Office.
- Participate in exit counseling if a student loan recipient.

## **INCOMPLETE**

Students who are doing satisfactory work in a course, but cannot complete all requirements, may receive an incomplete "I." An incomplete is given for reasons such as serious illness or family illness. Documentation may be required. Incomplete grades are assigned at the discretion of the course instructor only after the midpoint of the course. The course instructor and the student will develop a contract outlining the remaining work to be done. A signed copy of this contract will be kept on file in the academic division. Students must complete the course requirements within one semester. Incomplete spring semester coursework must be completed by the end of the following fall semester. Incomplete grades that are not changed by the end of the following semester will be changed to "F" for failure.

## **INTERNSHIPS, PRACTICUMS AND CLINICALS**

Many majors include the opportunity for students to participate in off-campus practical work experiences. In many cases these work experiences are required. The College may assist the student in finding an initial placement site. The College is not responsible for finding alternative off-campus work experience placement following a student's termination from the initial placement site.

Work experience includes the following:

- Internships
- Practicums
- Supervised occupational experience, clinical, training associations, and other off-site work experiences.

## **PROGRAM COMPLETION OPTIONS**

It is the student's choice to earn a Certificate, Diploma, Associate in Applied Science (AAS) degree, Associate in Arts (AA) or Associate in Science (AS) degree. Selecting the right option before registering will save time and money. The following options apply:

### **Certificate**

Student may choose to complete a Certificate. This is the most basic program option and requires successful completion of the fewest number of credits. It will allow students to gain a skill that may lead to employment.

### **Diploma**

A Diploma is a comprehensive program with extensive technical coursework to help develop job skills that will lead directly to employment. Students will choose a specific area of study and will complete their education in one or two years. The curricu-

lum also includes general studies and general education courses. Before making a choice, students should be aware that general studies courses do not meet the Minnesota Transfer requirements. At the discretion of the receiving institution, these courses may be accepted as electives. Applicants are encouraged to check in advance if they intend to transfer to a four-year college or university.

### **Associate in Applied Science Degree (A.A.S.)**

An Associate in Applied Science degree allows students to take not only program specific courses, but their degree will also include at least 15 credits of transferable general education courses. The general education credits may transfer to a four-year college or university. St. Cloud Technical and Community College has articulation agreements with a variety of colleges and universities that will improve transferability upon completion of the degree. All AAS degrees will take at least two years to complete.

### **Associate in Science (A.S.)**

This degree option combines technical education with at least 30 general education credits. An Associate in Science degree is awarded upon completion of a 60 - 64 credit academic program in scientific, technological, or other professional fields. The Associate in Science degree requires a minimum of 30 general education credits selected from at least six of the ten goal areas of the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum. An Associate in Science degree is designed to transfer in its entirety to a related Baccalaureate program by way of an articulation agreement.

### **Associate in Arts (A.A.)**

An Associate in Arts degree is awarded upon completion of a 60-credit academic program in the liberal arts and sciences. This includes completion of the 40-credit Minnesota Transfer Curriculum, a wellness requirement and elective credits. It is designed for transfer to baccalaureate degree-granting institutions.

### **General Education Course Transfer**

The Minnesota Transfer Curriculum is the means by which students transfer their completed lower division general education work at one public college or university to meet lower division general/liberal education requirements at any public college or university in Minnesota. For more information about the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum, goal areas, and content visit their website at [www.mntransfer.org](http://www.mntransfer.org).

## **PROGRAM OPEN ENROLLMENT**

Programs and courses that have seats available are open for enrollment before the start of each semester. Some programs require courses to be taken in sequence and starting a program out of sequence may extend the time required to complete the degree/diploma. Not all courses are offered every semester.

## **REPETITION OF COURSES**

A student who receives a grade of D, F or W in courses may repeat these courses in an effort to improve their grades. The highest grade earned will be used in calculating the student's grade point average (GPA). Repeating a course more than once



will result in the removal of only one previous grade from the GPA calculation. If a student repeats a course in which a grade of C or better was originally earned, the last grade earned will be calculated in the grade point average. Regardless of the grade earned, students may only repeat a course two times.

All course attempts will remain on the student's permanent academic record and may affect satisfactory academic progress.

**NOTE:** Some majors may have more restrictive policies for repetition of courses. Students may repeat courses at their own discretion. However, financial aid or veteran's assistance funding may not be available if the repeated course has already been completed satisfactorily.

## **SERVICE LEARNING**

Service Learning is a type of experiential learning that engages students in service within the community as an integrated part of a course. Effective service learning courses involve students in course-relevant activities in partnership with a community organization.

---

# STUDENT SERVICES

---

## THE MARY STANGLER CENTER FOR ACADEMIC SUCCESS (CAS)

The Mary Stangler Center for Academic Success (CAS) offers learner-centered tutoring services to all students enrolled at SCTCC. The CAS is located in room 1-112 and is open from 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, Monday - Thursday and from 8:00 am to 2:00 pm on Fridays during the academic year (summer hours vary).

The CAS's goal is to provide academic assistance in a supportive setting so students may make their studies more efficient and successful. Professional staff and peer tutors support students with both technical and general courses through one-on-one and small group contact. Students may drop in, schedule an appointment, or be referred by faculty, counselors, and student service staff.

Services provided by the CAS are free to all students enrolled at St. Cloud Technical and Community College. Tutors help by clarifying textbook assignments, discussing ideas, and reviewing practice problems. Tutors explain and model but do not complete assignments or proofread/edit papers. Tutors for math and writing are always on staff, while schedules for the following additional subjects are posted inside the CAS:

- accounting
- economics
- logic
- computer programming
- basic computer courses
- physics
- study strategies
- test taking tips
- textbook reading techniques

Along with these core courses, students may request assistance in nearly any other course in which they are enrolled. For students' convenience, the tutoring services of the CAS are delivered mainly on a drop-in basis; however, individual tutorials may be scheduled for certain courses. Synchronous and asynchronous online tutoring is also available for writing assignments.

Please visit the CAS Website ([www.sctcc.edu/cas](http://www.sctcc.edu/cas)) for more information about our services and recommended tutoring and learning resources.

## CAREER SERVICES

St. Cloud Technical and Community College provides free job placement assistance to all students and graduates. While the primary responsibility of employment rests with the individual, the Career Center provides active support in helping both students and graduates initiate their careers. The Career Center,

located on the second floor of the main building, room 2-458, provides a variety of reference materials, job and employer information, PCs with internet access, a fax and telephone for job seekers' use.

The professionally staffed office provides student support by:

1. Assisting students with part-time, full-time and internship employment opportunities.
2. Assisting with personal, career-related needs including job seeking skills, mock interviews, labor market information, relocation assistance, job development, and cover letter/resume development.
3. Employer development to maximize employment opportunities for students.
4. Planning and facilitating events that enhance career opportunities for students, such as on-campus interviews, employer visits, and hosting an annual job fair for SCTCC students and graduates.
5. Following up on graduates to obtain placement data to meet state reporting requirements and provide consumer information to prospective students, legislators, high school counselors, and other interested people.

For additional information and/or to review placement data summaries by major, and listings of SCTCC graduates' past employers, call (320) 308-5926 or go to [www.sctcc.edu/career-center](http://www.sctcc.edu/career-center).

## CHILD CARE

On-campus child care is available for students. Parents must enroll their children before they are allowed to attend. Enrollment and fee structure information may be obtained by calling the Campus Playhouse at (320) 534-0174. The center operates from 6:00 am to 6:00 pm. The center is accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children. Child care grants may be available through the Financial Aid Office.

## COUNSELING: PERSONAL, ACADEMIC, CAREER

The mission of the Counseling Office is to facilitate students' academic, career, and personal success. It provides a variety of services, including personal assessment to aid students or prospective students in choosing an appropriate program of study and counseling to assist in the completion of their programs.

Licensed counselors adhere to the "Ethical Standards for School Counselors" established by the American School Counselor Association. Students are encouraged to use the counseling service for any type of academic or personal concerns. When appropriate, referrals are made to outside agencies.

Appointments are preferred. The Counseling Office may be reached through the Admissions Office at (320) 308-5089.

## **DIVERSITY SERVICES/MOSAIC**

St. Cloud Technical and Community College's diversity services and MOSAIC programs offer academic, cultural and support services for students and student organizations. Services such as mentoring, text book loan program, study skills workshops, and scholarships provide an environment where all students can succeed.

The goal is to attract, support, retain and celebrate all of our students and the communities from which they come, and to ensure a welcoming climate for teaching and learning. Contact Admissions for more information at (320) 308-5089.

## **ELL SERVICES**

SCTCC employs an ELL coach/coordinator to work with students whose native language is not English. The staff assists students in the admissions and registration process, provides tutoring assistance in the Academic Achievement Center and Writing Center, teaches college-readiness courses for non-native speakers, and is a general resource to any student new to American higher education. Information on ELL services is available through the Admissions Office at (320) 308-5089.

## **HOUSING**

The Admissions Office provides a housing list to help students locate living quarters such as apartments, dorm rooms and single family dwellings. St. Cloud State University and St. Cloud Technical and Community College also have a cooperative agreement to provide residence hall space for SCTCC students. Students receive many of the services and benefits of SCSU's residential life program, including meal plans, social programs, and access to a variety of SCSU facilities. Residential life opportunities are limited to first-come, first-serve. Contact the Admissions Office (320) 308-5089 for more information as soon as you are accepted to St. Cloud Technical and Community College.

## **LIBRARY**

The Library is the College's center for reference and research services. The print and non-print collections are accessible through MnPALS Plus, an integrated library catalog system; MnLINK, the statewide virtual library; and WorldCat, a worldwide library catalog. Inter-library loan services are available for borrowing materials located at other libraries. Through participation with Minitex and CMLE (Central Minnesota Libraries Exchange), access and delivery of materials is provided free to library users.

EBSCO eBooks, an extensive electronic book collection, can be accessed and read online while on or off-campus. The electronic subscription databases contain thousands of full-text articles and abstracts from journals, magazines and newspapers, with coverage extending throughout the disciplines.

The library provides an inviting environment for research, quiet

or group study, and leisurely reading. It has individual and group study rooms, comfortable seating, study carrels, computer stations, equipment for video viewing, a photocopier, printers, laptop drop stations, and wireless computer capability.

Fall and Spring Hours:

Monday - Thursday: 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Friday: 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Summer Hours:

Monday - Thursday: 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

Friday: Closed

Closed Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays

Library tours, classroom presentations, and individual research assistance are available upon request. To access library website, go to [www.sctcc.edu/library](http://www.sctcc.edu/library).

## **STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARD**

The SCTCC Campus Card Office (room 1-331A) dispenses student IDs. Student ID cards serve a dual purpose. Used for "Cyclone Cash," your SCTCC ID card comes with a stored-value account which you may use to make purchases throughout the campus.

As your official student ID, it's also your access to Learning Resources Center material, Student Health Services, off-campus recreational facilities, and a variety of other products and services that offer student discounts.

## **STUDENT LIFE/SPORTS/RECREATION**

The Student Senate and the Student Activities Coordinator are located in the Student Center. Information about recreational and extra-curricular activities is available in the Student Center. Sports available to students include: women's volleyball, women's basketball, men's basketball, men's baseball, and women's softball.

Additional information on student life can be found in the Student Handbook.

## **STUDENT RIGHTS, RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT**

St. Cloud Technical and Community College is committed to the creation and maintenance of an academic community which fosters the intellectual, personal, social and ethical development of its students. The College expects that each student will obey the laws enacted by federal, state and local government. In addition, there are certain rules and regulations governing student conduct which have been established by St. Cloud Technical and Community College and the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities Board of Trustees (MnSCU).

A number of offenses are defined by the St. Cloud Technical and Community College Student Code of Conduct as disciplinary by

the College. They include violations that range from academic violations to disruptive conduct. The College reserves the right to review student behavior that occurs off campus if the behavior violates college policy and is of principle interest regarding the College.

The College is committed to due process in investigating complaints of conduct violations. Where students are found to be responsible for code violations, a variety of sanctions may be applied by the conduct officer. Sanctions may include anything from warning up to and including suspension from the college.

The entire Student Code of Conduct is included in the Student Handbook, and on-line at [www.sctcc.edu/student-handbook](http://www.sctcc.edu/student-handbook). It is important for students to familiarize themselves with it.

## **STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES (TRIO)**

TRIO is a federally funded student support program that offers a variety of free academic services for:

- low income students,
- students with disabilities,
- first generation college students whose parents do not have a baccalaureate degree.

TRIO staff help students graduate successfully by:

- developing academic and career plans,
- providing academic advising,
- preparing new students for a successful college experience through the Summer Institute, and arranging peer and group tutoring/mentoring for students' academic success.

See the Student Handbook for a complete listing of TRIO programs and supplemental support services for students with disabilities.

## **STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

See MnSCU Policy 1B.4

St. Cloud Technical and Community College complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and Minnesota Human Rights Legislation, which cumulatively assure that no otherwise qualified individual with a disability shall, by reason of that disability, be excluded from participating in, or be denied the benefits of the services, programs or activities provided by the College, nor will the individual be subjected to discrimination. SCTCC shall make reasonable accommodations to ensure access to programs, services and activities as required by law. Equal access to communications originated from the College is also assured.

To support these assurances, the College will provide, upon student request and appropriate documentation of disability, reasonable accommodations, academic assistance, and advocacy services. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, accommodations will not be provided 1) for personal "daily living" devices or services even though the individual

may be a qualified individual with a disability, or 2) that result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of a service, program, or activity, or in undue financial or administrative burdens.

The process of requesting accommodations begins with completion of an SCTCC Verification of Eligibility for Accommodations form. Forms and requests should be directed to the Counselor for Students with Disabilities. A case-by-case determination will be made to establish eligibility for the requested accommodations. Appropriate accommodations are provided at no cost to the student.

To provide appropriate accommodations to a student with a disability, the college needs documentation of the disability. Documentation must be current, signed by an appropriate professional, and must include assessment results, a diagnosis of disability, and recommended accommodations relevant to disability needs. High School Individual Education Plans (IEP's) can be included as additional information. These documents are held in a confidential file in order to help better meet disability service needs. Submit documentation and a request for accommodations to Judy Jacobson-Berg, Counselor for Students with Disabilities. Denial of requested accommodations can be appealed by contacting the office of the Vice President of Student Affairs. If you feel that your rights under ADA have not been met, you may file a grievance with the SCTCC ADA coordinator.

Alternate formats of all college materials are available by request, to qualified individuals, by contacting the Counselor for Students with Disabilities. If you need disability related accommodations to make a college event accessible, please contact Judy Jacobson-Berg, Counselor for Students with Disabilities at (320) 308-5096 or [jjacobsonberg@sctcc.edu](mailto:jjacobsonberg@sctcc.edu). TTY users please call MN Relay Service at 711 to contact the college.

Allow plenty of time for the College to supply the necessary services two or more weeks are usually needed to provide sign language interpreters. Textbooks and materials in alternative format often require at least six weeks notice.

### **For Further Information Please Refer to:**

- MnSCU Policy 1B.4
- St. Cloud Technical and Community College Student Handbook
- [www.sctcc.edu/disability-services](http://www.sctcc.edu/disability-services)

## **VETERANS RESOURCE CENTER**

The Veterans Resource Center is a place where students can come with questions about a variety of subjects pertaining to his/her benefits as a veteran or dependent of a veteran. It is located in room 1-159. The Resource Center staff will answer questions or refer you to another office which may be better prepared to give you the right answer. The staff in this office can help you understand your education benefits including:

Montgomery GI Bill  
GI Bill Kicker  
Student Loan Repayment Program  
Available Scholarships and Grants  
VA Education Programs

Students may also receive help with other VA programs, Tri-Care Insurance, military and retirement pay, family assistance, personal finance and budgeting, and veteran's employment. Many resources are available.

For information/assistance contact Veterans Services (320) 308-2185, or Financial Aid, (320) 308-5961.

The Veterans Resource Center is partnered with many other agencies, including:

The Department of Defense  
The Veterans Administration  
MN Family Programs  
The American Legion/S.A. L./Veterans of Foreign Wars,  
D.A.V.



---

# FINANCIAL AID

---

## FINANCIAL AID

The student's family has the primary responsibility to pay for an education. Financial Aid is intended to supplement the difference between the cost of education and the expected family contributions. Several financial aid programs are available to help you meet your educational expenses. The Financial Aid Office can help you determine the financial aid programs for which you are eligible.

To be eligible for financial aid, students must meet the requirements detailed on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), enroll as a student working toward a degree or certificate in an eligible program and maintain satisfactory academic progress. The Academic Standing and Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy can be found at [www.sctcc.edu/academic-standing](http://www.sctcc.edu/academic-standing). The Financial Aid Office determines your eligibility by applying federal guidelines.

## STEPS TO RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID

Apply for admission to an eligible program at St. Cloud Technical and Community College. Only students accepted into an eligible program are eligible for financial aid.

- You will need a PIN number to electronically sign your federal financial aid application. To apply for a PIN, go to [www.pin.ed.gov](http://www.pin.ed.gov). Parents may also apply for a PIN.
- Complete the federal financial aid application, which is also called the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). You can complete the FAFSA on-line at [www.fafsa.gov](http://www.fafsa.gov). A paper form is also available at St. Cloud Technical and Community College (SCTCC). The college code for SCTCC is 005534. It takes approximately two weeks to process the on-line application and four weeks to process the paper version.
- After all documentation is received by SCTCC, you will be sent an award notification. Your notification will include the grants and some of the student loan eligibility for which you qualify.
- Separate applications are required for student loans, work study, and the child care grant program. Your award notification will direct you when and where to apply for these funds.

## DISBURSEMENT

Financial aid, including scholarships, grants, work study and loans, disburse 2 weeks after the start of each semester. At that point, financial aid first pays off all tuition and fees the student owes the college; then, if there are funds left over, an overage check is available for the student. Excess aid can be paid to the student via direct deposit or check. Most financial aid awards are split evenly between fall and spring semester, except work study earnings, which are paid to the student worker **every two weeks**.

Financial Aid will only be paid for courses actually attended. If a student registers for a course, then drops the course during the college add/drop period or before the course obligation date, financial aid must be returned for that dropped course. Summer financial aid will be processed separately.

In order to qualify for a MN State Grant, the student's Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) must be received by the Federal Processor no later than 30 days after the start of the term. Students whose FAFSAs are received by the Federal Processor after that date will be ineligible for MN State Grants for the term.

## TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

### GRANTS

**Grants are gift aid which you do not have to pay back.**

#### Federal Pell Grant

Undergraduate students may apply for the Federal Pell grant by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

#### Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

This federal program is designed for students who have exceptional financial need. Students must be Pell eligible.

#### Minnesota Grant

This is a grant for Minnesota residents who are attending an accredited post-secondary institution.

#### Post-Secondary Child Care Grant

This is a grant for Minnesota residents to help offset the cost of daycare to attend college.

#### Miscellaneous Scholarships

A scholarship is money that does not need to be repaid. Scholarships are made possible through the generosity of private parties. A list of various scholarship resources can be found at [www.sctcc.edu/scholarships](http://www.sctcc.edu/scholarships).

## WORK-STUDY

Work-study is employment for students both on and off campus. Pay is determined in accordance with the minimum wage laws. These programs provide for up to 20 hours of employment per week. Total work-study earnings are limited and based on need as determined by the FAFSA application.



## **LOANS**

**Loans are financial aid that must be paid back with interest.**

### **William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Programs: Subsidized**

A federally subsidized, low-interest student loan, funded by the federal government and awarded on the basis of financial need. The federal government pays the interest on subsidized loans, while borrowers are enrolled at an eligible school at least half-time, during the six-month grace period, or during authorized periods of deferment.

### **William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Programs: Unsubsidized**

A low-interest loan for students who do not meet the financial-need criteria for a subsidized loan. The borrower is responsible for all interest charges on the loan, which is funded by the federal government.

### **William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Programs: PLUS**

An education loan which parents can borrow on behalf of their dependent children.

## **VETERANS ASSISTANCE**

Funding received under the Montgomery GI Bill is typically considered a resource for funding your education. There are some exceptions to this. Funding may be available if you are a member of the National Guard or Reserves, if you are a veteran of the U.S. Armed services, or a dependent or spouse of a disabled or deceased veteran. You will need to provide a copy of your schedule to the Financial Aid Office each semester to receive funding. Please see the staff in the Veteran's Resource Center if you have questions related to your eligibility.

## **ENROLLMENT STATUS**

Full Time	12 or more credits
3/4 Time	9-11 credits
1/2 Time	6-8 credits
less than 1/2 time	1-5 credits

The Minnesota State Grant requires 15 credits to be a full time student. Enrollment is determined at the end of the add/drop period, 12 credits is full-time for all other types of aid.

For additional information contact the Financial Aid Office by phone at (320) 308-5961 or by e-mail at [financialaid@sctcc.edu](mailto:financialaid@sctcc.edu). Additional information is available at [www.sctcc.edu/financial-aid](http://www.sctcc.edu/financial-aid).

---

# RECORDS AND REGISTRATION

---

## REGISTRATION & STUDENT RECORDS

The Office of Records and Registration is responsible for maintaining the student record system and for the publication of the course schedule. This office is additionally responsible for the release of transcripts, the awarding of degrees, diplomas, and certificates, and transfer of credit. Any questions regarding adding and dropping classes, transfer of credit and graduation, should be directed to Records and Registration. The web site, [www.sctcc.edu/records](http://www.sctcc.edu/records) provides important registration information.

## REGISTRATION SESSIONS

All accepted students are required to attend a registration session where they will be advised on course selections before enrolling in college courses. To register for courses, students must have completed the Accuplacer test or been informed they are exempt from testing. Students are exempt if they have completed 12 or more quarter college credits or 8 or more semester credits with passing grades in both math and written composition.

Prior to the registration session, students must complete an on-line orientation session. Failure to complete the on-line orientation will result in delayed registration. St. Cloud Technical and Community College will provide directions and deadlines for completing the orientation process.

Any student who has “stopped out” (not attended classes) for one year or longer, will be required to re-activate their file and complete the online orientation session.

### Registration Process for Continuing Students

Degree seeking students who are currently enrolled at the College will be eligible for priority registration for the following semester.

1. Review course information at [www.sctcc.edu](http://www.sctcc.edu).
2. Meet with advisor. The advisor will review the individual program plan with the student to ensure registration for appropriate courses and to be sure that prerequisites and other education requirements have been met. The student must meet with an advisor in order to obtain a registration access code. The registration access code is necessary to register.
3. Prepare a schedule worksheet to identify time conflicts.
4. Submit immunization information (if needed).
5. Fulfill financial obligations to the College, including parking tickets.
6. Fulfill financial obligations to other Minnesota State Colleges and Universities institutions.
7. Return overdue materials to the Library.

Note: Students who are on academic warning or academic probation must complete an academic success plan prior to registration ([sctcc.edu/successplan](http://sctcc.edu/successplan)).

### Returning Students

Students who have voluntarily “stopped out” (not attended classes) for one semester must meet with their academic advisor prior to registration.

## TRANSFER OF CREDIT POLICY

Credits for transfer from MnSCU colleges and universities shall follow the MnSCU Undergraduate Transfer policy 3.21 and Policy 3.37 Minnesota Transfer Curriculum. Transfer evaluations are completed in the office of Records and Registration once the student has been accepted into a major. Students must provide an official transcript from all previously attended colleges. Students may also be asked to provide additional documentation of courses taken (course descriptions, course outlines or syllabi). Students will receive a list of courses transferred once the transfer evaluation is complete. Students may appeal the decision of the transfer credit evaluation as outlined in the MnSCU Undergraduate Transfer Policy beginning with the appeal procedure listed below.

### Accreditation:

SCTCC will consider for transfer those credit courses taken from colleges and universities that are accredited by regional or national accrediting agencies.

### Age of Credits:

Transfer of technical courses shall be allowed for courses that have been completed within the last 5 years (may be extended if an academic award was received and the student is working in the field). Specific or required math and science courses have a 10-year age limit. Other general studies and general education courses have no age limit.

### Course Content:

Courses approved for transfer must match at least 75% of the content and goals of the course syllabus for which the student is seeking transfer. Content and goals from several courses can be combined to reach the 75% match.

### Grade Point Average:

Grades earned at other institutions shall not be used in computing the GPA at St. Cloud Technical and Community College.

### Grade Requirements:

Courses for which students receive a grade of “C” or higher shall be considered for transfer. Courses with a grade of D that are assigned to a goal area of the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum will also transfer but may not satisfy major or program requirements.

**Number of Credits:**

The number of credits granted shall not exceed the number of credits awarded by the sending institution.

**Semester Conversion:**

The following formula is used to calculate the conversion: 3 quarter hours become 2 semester hours and 4 quarter hours become 2.67 semester hours ( $4 \times .667 = 2.668$ ).

**Residency Requirements:**

Diploma students must earn 1/3 of the technical/program credits at St. Cloud Technical and Community College. AS and AAS students must earn a minimum of 20 technical/program credits at SCTCC. AA students must earn a minimum of 20 of the required credits for the degree at SCTCC.

**Transfer Appeal Process**

If a student is not satisfied with the outcome of the above Transfer of Credit process, the appeal process is as follows:

1. Meet with the Registrar to provide clarification of the transfer. The clarification process involves faculty input and evaluation of the course description. The Registrar may require the student to produce a copy of course outlines or syllabi, and may do additional research on the course in question. The Registrar may or may not transfer additional classes after this meeting. If the student is not satisfied with the end result of this meeting, they may proceed to the next step.
2. A written appeal submitted to the Vice President of Student Services regarding the result of the transfer. The Vice President of Student Services will examine what courses have been completed and determine if any further action is necessary.
3. If a student is not satisfied with the college transfer appeal decision, the student may submit a request to the MnSCU Senior Vice Chancellor of Academic and Student Affairs for a system level appeal of the college transfer appeal decision.

**DATA PRACTICES POLICY**

Minnesota State Colleges and Universities comply with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 U.S.C. §1232g, 34 CFR 99; the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, (MGDPA) Minn. Stat. Ch 13, Minn. Rules CH 1205; and other applicable laws and regulations concerning the handling of education records. Accordingly, the college adopts the following policy:

**Student** means an individual currently or formerly enrolled or registered, applicants for enrollment registration at a public education agency or institution or individuals who receive shared time education services from a public agency or institution. All students at a post-secondary school have the same rights regarding their educational data regardless of age.

**Educational data or education records** means data in any form directly relating to an individual student maintained by a public education agency or institution or by a person acting for the agency or institution.

**Educational records do not include:**

- (1) Financial records of the student's parents or guardian;
- (2) Confidential letters or statements of recommendation placed in education records before January 1, 1975, or after January 1, 1975, if the student waived right of access;
- (3) Records of instructional personnel that are kept in the sole possession of the maker and are not accessible or revealed to any other individual except a temporary substitute for the maker and are destroyed at the end of the school year;
- (4) Records of law enforcement units (if law enforcement unit is a separate entity and the records are maintained exclusively by and for law enforcement purposes);
- (5) Employment records related exclusively to a student's employment capacity (not employment related to status as a student, such as work study) and not available for use for any other purpose;
- (6) Medical and psychological *treatment* records that are maintained solely by the treating professional for treatment purposes;
- (7) Records that only contain information about a student after that individual is no longer a student at the institution (alumni data).

**Consent for Release Generally Required**

The college will not permit access to or the release of personally identifiable information contained in student education records without the written consent of the student to any third party, except as authorized by the MGDPA and FERPA or other applicable law.

**Release without Consent**

As allowed by the MGDPA and FERPA, the college will release student records *without consent* as follows:

- (1) To appropriate school officials who require access to educational records in order to perform their legitimate educational duties (see explanation below);
- (2) To federal, state, or local officials or agencies authorized by law;
- (3) In connection with a student's application for, or receipt of, financial aid;
- (4) To accrediting organizations or organizations conducting educational studies, provided that these organizations do not release personally identifiable data and destroy such data when it is no longer needed for the purpose it was obtained;
- (5) In compliance with a judicial order or subpoena, provided a reasonable effort is made to notify the student in advance unless such subpoena specifically directs the institution not to disclose the existence of a subpoena;
- (6) To appropriate persons in an emergency situation if the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the students or other persons; or
- (7) To an alleged victim of a crime of violence (as defined in 18 U.S.C. Sect 16) or non-forceable sex offense, the final results of the alleged student perpetrator's disciplinary proceeding may be released;
- (8) To another educational agency or institution, if requested by the agency or institution, where a student is enrolled or receives services while the student is also in attendance at the

college or university, provided that the student is notified where applicable; receives a copy of the record, if requested; and has an opportunity for a hearing to amend the record, as required by law.

#### **“School Officials” with a “legitimate educational interest”**

The college will release information in student education records to appropriate school officials as indicated in (1) above when there is a legitimate educational interest. A school official is a person employed by the college in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate education interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

**Directory Information:** The following information on students at college is designated as public Directory Information:

- (1) Student’s name, hometown
- (2) Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
- (3) Dates of attendance (beginning and end dates of the semester)
- (4) Classification (freshmen, sophomore)
- (5) Degrees, honors and awards received
- (6) Date of graduation
- (7) Physical factors (height and weight) of athletes
- (8) Photographs
- (9) Enrollment status (e.g., undergraduate, graduate, full-time, or part-time)

#### **Notice to students about Directory Information:**

Students may direct that any or all of the above-listed Directory Information be withheld from public disclosure by notifying the Records and Registration Office in writing.

#### **Access to Educational Records by Student**

Upon (written) request, the College shall provide a student with access to his or her educational records. There is no charge for viewing the records even if the college is required to make a copy of the data in order to provide access. Responses to requests by students to review their educational records shall be within ten business days.

Upon request, the meaning of education data shall be explained to the student by college personnel assigned to, and designated by, the appropriate office.

Students have the right to review only their own records. When a record contains private information about other student(s), disclosure cannot include information regarding the other student(s).

#### **Challenge to Record**

Students may challenge the accuracy or completeness of their educational records. NOTE: the right to challenge a grade does not apply under this policy unless the grade assigned was allegedly inaccurately recorded.

#### **Copies**

Students may have copies of their educational records and this policy. The copies of records will be made at the student’s expense at rates stated in the college copy charge policy. The official transcript fee is \$7.00.

Official copies of academic records or transcripts will not be released for students who have a delinquent financial obligation or financial “hold” at the College, unless otherwise required by law.

---

# BUSINESS SERVICES

---

## ACCESS/PARKING FEE AND PARKING REGULATIONS

All students must pay a per credit access/parking fee. The fee is determined annually and posted at [www.sctcc.edu/tuition](http://www.sctcc.edu/tuition). Daily parking permits are \$2. Permits are available in the Business Office.

Access/parking fees will be charged to all St. Cloud Technical and Community College students. The purpose of such fees is for the development and upkeep of the College's parking lots, access road, parking security, associated lighting and sidewalks to the campus, administrative costs associated to access/parking and is used solely for that purpose. All students, regardless of whether their education includes actually parking in the lots, benefit from the establishment and maintenance of the lots. It is an embedded service that allows service providers, students, faculty, staff and administration, security, delivery vehicles, etc., the access to our buildings necessary to complete the mission of the College.

Students enrolled in purely online delivered courses will not be charged. Students on extended internships, or in situations where the student does not park on campus, may formally request a waiver of the fee. Students should also request a waiver if they have a current handicapped sticker. Students must show proof of a valid handicapped sticker. A parking permit refund may be obtained from the Business Office on the same prorated basis used to refund tuition upon withdrawal from the College. A \$10 fee will be charged for replacement of lost, stolen or damaged permits. One additional permit may be purchased for \$10. Motorcycle permits will be issued at no extra charge provided a student qualifies for a regular permit.

Access/parking fees are reviewed annually and subject to change. Everyone using the parking lots between 7:00 am and 10:00 pm is required to display a current parking permit from the rear view mirror. No overnight parking is permitted. Vehicles without a properly displayed permit will receive a ticket. Parking is not available in Lot B.

The purchase of a permit does not guarantee the availability of a parking space at all times. Any vehicle parked on the campus is parked at the risk of the owner. The College assumes no responsibility for care or protection of any vehicle or its contents. Unpaid parking tickets will be recorded and will prohibit a student from registering for classes and obtaining transcripts.

### PSEO STUDENT PARKING

PSEO students are personally responsible to pay a \$3 per credit fee to park on campus. The parking fee is due by the beginning of each semester; paid at the Business Office. A parking permit

will then be issued at the time of payment. PSEO students electing not to park on campus may have the parking fee waived by stopping by the Business Office. Failure to pay the parking fee by the beginning of the semester will result in the assessment of a late fee.

### PARKING VIOLATIONS

- Parking in prohibited area fine \$15.
- Parking in grass area fine \$15.
- Misuse of Handicapped Parking Only fine \$200. (handicapped placard or handicapped license plate must be displayed to be eligible to park in the college lot)
- Blocking of Fire Lane fine \$15.
- Altered/forged permit fine \$60.
- Motorcycles should be parked in areas designated as "Motorcycle Parking." (located by Door 10)
- Visitor parking is designated for guests only. Visitor permits are available at the Information Center.

Circumstances under which vehicles will be ticketed and/or towed shall include (but not limited to) the following:

1. Security and parking operations receives a complaint that a vehicle is illegally parked, obstructing traffic, impeding emergency responses and/or college operations, blocking pedestrian traffic, etc.
2. Vehicles parked in such a way to constitute a hazard, impede vehicular and pedestrian traffic, emergency responses and repair, or grounds operations.
3. Vehicles that have been autoclamped for 24 hours will be towed.

Circumstances under which vehicles will be ticketed and autoclamped are:

1. A vehicle displays a permit that has been reported as being lost or stolen, or one which has been altered or forged.
2. A vehicle has been issued three or more unpaid parking citations in the current academic year.
3. Charge for removal of auto clamp is \$60.00.

### Appeals Procedure for a SCTCC Parking Ticket

1. Tickets must be appealed within five (5) business days from date of issuance of ticket.
2. The parking appeals committee will meet every other Tuesday from 2:00 pm to 3:00 pm during the academic year to hear appeals.
3. Individuals may present their appeals in writing with the option to be present for their appeal. Appeals will be considered by the committee on a first come, first served basis. Written appeals forms are available in the Business Office.



## HEALTH SERVICE FEE

All students must pay a per credit health service fee. The fee is determined annually and posted at [www.sctcc.edu/tuition](http://www.sctcc.edu/tuition). These funds purchase an accident insurance policy, \$5,000 limit, no deductible, which covers students on campus and at all off campus college sponsored events including internships and supervised occupational experiences. Since it is a secondary policy, students covered by another policy, will pay for the deductible on their primary policy. Claim forms and a reference copy of the policy are available in the Business Office.

## MSCSA FEE

The Minnesota State College Student Association (MSCSA) is the recognized student association for Minnesota technical and community college students. A per credit fee is charged to each student and credited to the association for state-wide representation. The fee is determined annually and posted at [www.sctcc.edu/tuition](http://www.sctcc.edu/tuition).

## REFUNDS, DROPS, WITHDRAWALS, AND WAIVERS, MNSCU POLICY 5.12

Students are financially obligated for every class in which they have registered. Students that register for, but do not attend classes at St. Cloud Technical and Community College and fail to formally withdraw, or drop classes within the free drop deadline, will still be responsible for the full tuition amount due. (After the free drop deadline, students must withdraw from ALL courses to receive a pro-rated refund based on the date of total withdrawal. It is the student's responsibility to check their balance due online).

### DROP/WITHDRAW

Students must drop courses by using the WEB registration system through the fifth day of the semester or the first business day after the course begins, whichever is later. Courses withdrawn from after the drop period will receive a grade of "W." Students can initiate a course withdraw through 80% of the instructional days for a course.

*No tuition refunds will be processed by the Business Office for courses withdrawn from after the drop period. (Students withdrawing from the college, see below)*

Students wishing to completely withdraw from the college should obtain a "Withdrawal Worksheet" from the Admissions Office. Students should complete and sign the top portion of the form and return it immediately to the Admissions Office. The date of withdrawal will be the date the completed form is received by the Admissions Office. Student initiated withdrawals are allowed until 80% of the instructional days in the academic semester have elapsed. The Business Office will determine if a refund is appropriate and to whom the refund should be distributed. Questions about refunds should be directed to the Business Office.

## Withdrawing from a Course

Students withdrawing from a single course (after the drop period listed above) are not eligible for a refund and will receive a grade of "W." Students can initiate a course withdraw through 80% of the instructional days for a course. Students may withdraw online or a course withdrawal form can be completed in Records and Registration.

## Refunds for Total Withdrawal from College

Students who officially and totally withdraw from the College may be eligible for a refund as defined below. Withdrawal forms are available in the Admissions Office. A student who withdraws simply by non-attendance will not be eligible for a refund. When students do not officially withdraw, they will receive the earned grade in each course for which they are registered and will be liable for all tuition and fees for those courses.

### Total Withdrawal from College Refund Period

#### Fall and Spring terms:

1st through 5th class day of term .....	100%
6th through 10th class day of term.....	75%
11th through 15th class day of term.....	50%
16th through 20th class day of term.....	25%
after 20th class day of the term .....	0%

#### Summer term:

1st through 5th class day of term .....	100%
6th through 10th class day of term.....	50%
after 11th class day of the term .....	0%

## Waivers

The College President may waive amounts due to St. Cloud Technical and Community College for the following reasons:

- Employee Benefit Provided by a Bargaining Agreement
- Death of a Student
- Medical Reasons
- College Error or Unsatisfactory Service
- Employment Related Conditions
- Significant Personal Circumstances
- Student Leader Stipends
- Course Conditions

A course condition exists when the location or timing of the course results in the student not being able to use the services intended by a fee. Students will be required to provide documentation with their request.

## SENIOR CITIZEN FEE

Residents 62 years or older may register tuition-free for any hour-based courses except for courses designed and offered specifically and exclusively for senior citizens (prerequisites must be met). Senior citizens registering for credit-based courses are required to pay \$20 per credit tuition. If the course is audited, tuition is free. Exceptions may apply. State law states that a senior citizen may take a course "when space is available after all tuition-paying students have been accommodated."

This means senior citizens may have to wait until the first class meeting to register. Senior citizens are responsible for all



materials, personal property, or service charges for the course, including technology fee, parking fee, MSCSA fee, and health service fee.

## **STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE**

All students (except senior citizens) must pay a per credit student activity fee. The Student Senate uses these funds to sponsor special events for students. A complete budget may be requested from your Student Senate representative. The fee is determined annually and posted at [www.sctcc.edu/tuition](http://www.sctcc.edu/tuition).

## **TECHNOLOGY FEE**

The purpose of the technology fee is to increase service, quality and/or access to high-end technology. The technology fee will be charged to all students. The fee is determined annually and posted at [www.sctcc.edu/tuition](http://www.sctcc.edu/tuition).

## **TRANSCRIPT FEE**

Students may obtain an official transcript of their grades by completing a request for transcripts and paying \$7 for each transcript requested.

## **TUITION AND FEE POLICY**

Tuition rates per credit and fees are subject to change according to Minnesota State College and Universities (MnSCU) and/or college policies. Current tuition and fee rates are posted at [www.sctcc.edu/tuition](http://www.sctcc.edu/tuition).

## **TUITION DEFERMENT**

SCTCC offers a service for those students who must defer tuition and other college costs, and who do not qualify or are not eligible for agency funding, loans or grants. The College contracts with Nelnet Business Solutions (NBS), a tuition management company that provides a low cost option for budgeting students' college costs. SCTCC/NBS has established several payment schedules requiring various down payment amounts and number of payment dates. Students register online with NBS via the SCTCC web site, [www.sctcc.edu](http://www.sctcc.edu).

Scroll down to GET STARTED.

- Click on Pay for College
- Pay Tuition Online
- Login with Username & Password
- Click on Bills & Payments
- Enroll in New Payment Plan

Students will not be allowed to register for a new term if deferred payments from a previous term are not current. Payments may be deferred for only the current semester and the entire balance must be paid in full by the end of that semester. A \$30 processing fee will be charged for each deferment agreement. Deferred payment plans cannot be established or extended for past debt or for students not currently enrolled. Additional information on NBS payment options is available from the Business Office at (320) 308-5572 or (320) 308-5512.

## **TUITION PAYMENT**

Per MnSCU Policy 5.12, payment of tuition and fees will be due on the established due date posted on [www.sctcc.edu](http://www.sctcc.edu) homepage. Students whose tuition is unpaid, or do not have other approved

financial arrangements in place by this deadline will have their registration cancelled and be denied entrance to class. To avoid registration cancellation, one of the following approved financial arrangements must be in place:

- Tuition/fees paid in full
- Down Payment of 15% of tuition/fees or \$300 through the NBS tuition payment plan
- Financial Aid in place, meaning the FAFSA is complete and the College has an ISIR on file
- Scholarship or other agency/third party support in place of at least 15% of tuition/fees or \$300 through the NBS tuition payment plan
- A completed PSEO student enrollment agreement on file
- Active I-20 or DS2019 in place for an international student

Students are financially obligated for every class in which they are registered. Students that register for, but do not attend classes at Cloud Technical and Community College and fail to formally withdraw, or drop classes within the free drop deadline, will still be responsible for the full tuition amount due. After the free drop deadline, students must withdraw from ALL courses to receive a pro-rated refund based on the date of total withdrawal. It is the student's responsibility to check their balance due online.

**No invoices or tuition statements are mailed.** Accounts must be accessed and paid online at: [www.sctcc.edu](http://www.sctcc.edu). Scroll Down to GET STARTED.

- Pay for College
- Pay Tuition Online
- Login with Username & Password
- Bills & Payments

Follow the directions provided to pay with Visa, e-checks, Mastercard or Discover credit cards. International students not meeting the payment criteria outlined above will have their registration cancelled after the fifth day of the term.

Students are responsible to ensure that financial aid documents (ISIR with the Financial Aid Office) and agency awards (documents with the Business Office) are complete and on file prior to the deadline date. Students will be allowed to add courses to their schedules through the drop period. Courses added or deleted may affect the balance that a student owes. Students are encouraged to check their account online after any course changes. Course changes may also affect the amount of financial aid that a student is eligible for. Changes may cause payment plan to change.

If a student's account is not paid in full, a hold will be placed on the student's account and a \$50 late fee may be applied. The student will be unable to register for future classes or receive an official transcript until full payment is made. If student's account remains unpaid in full, the account will be turned over to the Minnesota Department of Revenue to collect. Individuals that submit Non Sufficient Fund (NSF) checks will be subject to a \$25 charge and be asked to make restitution by cash, money order or cashiers check. A registration hold will be placed on the student's account. The policy on NSF checks and the fine are subject to change without notice.

# Accounting Careers

*Accounting AAS Degree (70 Credits -  
credit change pending MnSCU approval)*



## Program Description

The Accounting AAS Degree at SCTCC offers students a diverse in-depth accounting and business curriculum. The program prepares students to be successful in a variety of accounting careers and for advancement in their current positions. Graduates will learn to be critical thinkers and decision makers who have been taught the most up-to-date accounting practices. Ethics is interwoven into every class. Graduates will know how to use the most current computer software. When students leave SCTCC, not only will they have a strong background in accounting practice and theory, they will also have hands-on experience creating and maintaining financial and managerial accounting systems, preparing financial statements, preparing and filing tax returns, auditing/reconciling financial information, using cash management practices, and preparing financial statements for governmental entities and non-profit organizations. They will also have practical experience using Quickbooks software, used by 90% of the small businesses in the region, and be prepared to become Quickbooks certified.

Students completing the Accounting AAS Degree are eligible to take the national Accredited Business Accountant accreditation and the State of Minnesota Registered Accounting Practitioner accreditation exams. In past years, SCTCC graduates have a pass rate three times higher than the national average on the national accreditation exam.

## Career Opportunities

The Accounting Careers program at SCTCC is uniquely qualified to provide Central Minnesota and beyond with well trained professional accountants. The Accounting AAS Degree prepares students to fill accounting roles in public accounting firms, schools, counties, cities, non-profit organizations and every type of for-profit business that needs high quality well trained accounting professionals.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ACCT1215	Accounting Principles I .....	4
BUSM1260	Applied Business Mathematics/Calculators .....	3
BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ACCT1216	Accounting Principles II .....	4
ACCT1217	Cost Accounting.....	4
ACCT1219	Spreadsheets-Microsoft Excel .....	2
ACCT1220	Payroll Accounting .....	2
ACCT1225	QuickBooks .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ACCT2225	Computerized Accounting Projects .....	2
ACCT2226	Intermediate Accounting I .....	4
ACCT2229	Managerial Accounting.....	4
ACCT2230	Income Tax I .....	4
ACCT2236	Government and Non-Profit Accounting.....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ACCT2227	Intermediate Accounting II.....	4
ACCT2231	Income Tax II.....	2
ACCT2234	Auditing.....	3
ACCT2235	Accounting Comprehensive Review OR	
ACCT 1280	Accounting Internship.....	2

### General Education

ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications Oral .....	3
General Education Electives.....		8

\* Courses must be from at least 3 Goal Areas

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,894

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Accounting Careers

**Accounting Diploma (61 Credits -  
credit change pending MnSCU approval)**



## Program Description

The Accounting Careers Diploma prepares students for a variety of accounting positions in public accounting, private industry, and governmental and non-profit organizations. Accounting Careers emphasizes financial analysis, decision making, and ethical behavior and reporting practices. Students will gain experience working with calculators, computers, and the latest computer software.

Prospective students should have an average or above average academic record. Personal characteristics of successful accountants include an aptitude for working with numbers, strong organizational skills, good communication skills, and attention to detail.

An accountant examines, analyzes and interprets accounting data for the purpose of giving advice and preparing financial statements. Duties may include recording receipts and disbursements, preparing financial statements, preparing tax returns, cash management, auditing/reconciling financial information, and assisting management with financial decision making.

Students graduating with an Accounting Diploma qualify to sit for the Registered Accounting Practitioner exam in the State of Minnesota, and the national ABA accreditation exam through the Accreditation Council for Accountancy and Taxation.

## Career Opportunities

This program is designed to prepare students as accountants in both private and public accounting. Any business, company, or non-profit enterprise is a great job prospect for an Accounting Diploma graduate.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ACCT1215	Accounting Principles I .....	4
BUSM1260	Applied Business Mathematics/Calculators .....	3
BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ACCT1216	Accounting Principles II .....	4
ACCT1217	Cost Accounting.....	4
ACCT1219	Spreadsheets-Microsoft Excel .....	2
ACCT1220	Payroll Accounting .....	2
ACCT1225	QuickBooks .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ACCT2225	Computerized Accounting Projects .....	2
ACCT2226	Intermediate Accounting I .....	4
ACCT2229	Managerial Accounting.....	4
ACCT2230	Income Tax I .....	4
ACCT2236	Government and Non-Profit Accounting.....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ACCT2227	Intermediate Accounting II .....	4
ACCT2231	Income Tax II.....	2
ACCT2234	Auditing.....	3
ACCT2235	Accounting Comprehensive Review OR	
ACCT 1280	Accounting Internship.....	2

### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
General Studies Electives .....		3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,192

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Accounting Careers

## *Accounting Clerk Diploma (34 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Accounting Clerk Diploma prepares students for long term office positions in bookkeeping and accounting. Prospective students should have an average or above average academic record. Personal characteristics of successful accountants include an aptitude for working with numbers, strong organizational skills, good communication skills, and attention to detail.

An accounting clerk performs any combination of routine calculating, posting, and verifying duties. A clerk maintains accounting records, posts details of business transactions such as receipts, disbursements, and checks, reconciles bank statements, prepares vouchers and invoices, and assists management with other accounting duties.

### **Career Opportunities**

Any business, company or non-profit organization is a great job for an Accounting Clerk.

---

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

ACCT1215	Accounting Principles I .....	4
BUSM1260	Applied Business Mathematics/Calculators .....	3
BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

ACCT1216	Accounting Principles II .....	4
ACCT1219	Spreadsheets-Microsoft Excel .....	2
ACCT1220	Payroll Accounting .....	2
ACCT1225	Quickbooks .....	3
BUSM1217	Business Communications.....	3
BUSM1290	Job Seeking/Keeping Skills .....	1

### **General Studies**

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,434

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Administrative Support Careers

## *Administrative Assistant AAS Degree (62 Credits)*



### Program Description

The Administrative Support AAS Degree prepares a graduate for a variety of administrative and clerical support functions, such as creating correspondence, handling mail, filing manually or electronically, transcribing business correspondence from machine dictation, answering telephones, operating copy/fax equipment, performing accounting transactions, planning and scheduling meetings and appointments, and handling travel and guest arrangements. Students pursuing the administrative assistant degree will be trained on the most current software packages - including word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation graphics, desktop publishing, and project management. The program consists of core administrative courses designed to develop basic office skills, including keyboarding, oral and written communications, business math skills (10-key), customer service, and computer operations. The program includes general education courses in Mathematics, Logic, Social Sciences, Critical Thinking and Communication which are part of the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum.

All students are required to purchase a program-specific laptop.

### Career Opportunities

Administrative Support AAS Degree graduates successfully complete internships in a variety of general, legal, medical, educational, and governmental offices. Internship sites serve as potential employment and references. Graduates are employed in a variety of firms and organizations.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BUSM1207 Basic Keyboarding is a developmental course, required only if students are unable to key text at a speed of 35 words per minute with five or fewer errors on a 2 minute timing. Students must show proof with a high school transcript, Articulated Credit certificate or other documentation showing they have completed a keyboarding course that meets these requirements. Otherwise, this course is available fall and spring semester.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ADMS1202	Keyboarding/Word Processing .....	3
ADMS1207	Office Procedures I .....	3
BUSM1217	Business Communications.....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ADMS1203	Intermediate Microsoft Applications .....	3
ADMS1208	Office Procedures II.....	3
ADMS1210	AAS Practicum .....	2
BUSM1212	Customer Relationship Management.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ADMS1204	Advanced MS Office .....	3
ADMS1206	Keyboard Speedbuilding .....	1
ADMS2240	Administrative Office Management, Supervision ....	3
BUSM1260	Applied Business Mathematics/Calculators .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ADMS2211	Administrative Support AAS Internship.....	3
ADMS2214	Digital Publications .....	3
BUSM1290	Job Seeking/Keeping Skills .....	1
BUSM2210	Project Management .....	3
BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3

### General Education

CRTK1300	Introduction to Critical Thinking.....	3
CMST1320	Introduction to Communication Studies.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications-Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 4	Mathematics and Logic .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5	Social Sciences.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,600

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Administrative Support Careers

## *Office Technology Assistant Diploma (32 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Office Technology diploma prepares students for employment in the administrative and clerical support field. Students will use computer software for document processing and file management tasks. The office technology student will use his/her knowledge of communication, office procedures, and computer applications to provide a valuable role in the business organization. In addition, the office technology student is prepared for duties such as handling mail, filing, and retrieving records, editing and storing correspondence, maintain spreadsheets and databases, working with and providing service to a broad range of individuals, and completing research on the internet.

All students are required to purchase a program-specific laptop.

### **Career Opportunities**

Graduates of the Office Technology Assistant Program become employed in a variety of businesses. They possess valuable skills and proficiency with office technology and computer skills used in business everywhere. An individual may obtain office technology employment with these skills.

---

### **Technical Studies Prerequisites**

BUSM1207 Basic Keyboarding is a developmental course, required only if students are unable to key text at a speed of 35 words per minute with five or fewer errors on a 2 minute timing. Students must show proof with a high school transcript, Articulated Credit certificate or other documentation showing they have completed a keyboarding course that meets these requirements. Otherwise, this course is available fall and spring semester.

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,600

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

ADMS1202	Keyboarding/Word Processing .....	3
ADMS1207	Office Procedures I .....	3
BUSM1217	Business Communications.....	3
BUSM1260	Applied Business Mathematics/Calculators .....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

ADMS1203	Intermediate Microsoft Applications .....	3
ADMS1206	Keyboard Speedbuilding .....	1
ADMS1208	Office Procedures II .....	3
ADMS2214	Digital Publications .....	3
BUSM1212	Customer Relationship Management.....	3
BUSM1290	Job Seeking/Keeping Skills .....	1

### **General Studies**

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
----------	---------------------------------	---

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Advertising Communication And Design

*Advertising Communication And Design AAS Degree (72 Credits)*



## Program Description

Advertising is a communications tool. The advertising student studies all the various forms of advertising mediums while developing the design skills and creative talent necessary to sell ideas, concepts and products. Innovation, confidence, organizational skills, and strong leadership skills are developed throughout the curriculum with a substantial focus on communications – oral, written, and interpersonal. Faculty strategically build projects, assignments, and activities into the curriculum that include the latest trends, tools, techniques, and innovations to help prepare students for the job market. Advertising is an exciting career choice with unlimited opportunity for creativity and job advancement.

Students are encouraged to participate in the professional organizations and clubs, including Collegiate DECA, AAF (American Advertising Federation) and The Northway Group (a student run in-house advertising agency). These opportunities are designed to broaden students knowledge and experience and further develop skills taught in the classroom.

## Career Opportunities

Employment opportunities exist with advertising agencies, newspapers, in-house advertising departments, magazine publishers, radio and television stations, media companies, direct marketing and outdoor advertising businesses.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ADVR1200	Introduction to Advertising.....	4
ADVR1211	Computer Design and Layout.....	3
ADVR1230	Copywriting .....	4
ADVR1255	Fundamentals of Design .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ADVR1216	Drawing with the Computer .....	4
ADVR1221	Computer Imaging and Editing .....	3
ADVR1264	Public Relations.....	3
ADVR1265	Visual Design.....	3
ADVR1270	Media Research and Planning .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ADVR2206	Ad-Ventures .....	2
ADVR2210	Introduction to Photography .....	3
ADVR2260	Advertising Campaign Development .....	4
ADVR2281	Broadcast .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ADVR1235	Web Design Fundamentals .....	3
ADVR2250	Retail Advertising .....	3
ADVR2290	Portfolio Construction and Presentation.....	3
ADVR2295	Multimedia/Director .....	4

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities/Fine Arts .....	3
General Education Electives.....	6

\* Courses must be from at least 3 Goal Areas

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,458

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Advertising Communication And Design

*Advertising Communication And Design Diploma (63 Credits)*



## Program Description

Advertising is a communications tool. The advertising student studies all the various forms of advertising mediums while developing the design skills and creative talent necessary to sell ideas, concepts and products. Innovation, confidence, organizational skills, and strong leadership skills are developed throughout the curriculum with a substantial focus on communications – oral, written, and interpersonal. Faculty strategically build projects, assignments, and activities into the curriculum that include the latest trends, tools, techniques, and innovations to help prepare students for the job market. Advertising is an exciting career choice with unlimited opportunity for creativity and job advancement.

Students are encouraged to participate in the professional organizations and clubs, including Collegiate DECA, AAF (American Advertising Federation) and The Northway Group (a student run in-house advertising agency). These opportunities are designed to broaden students knowledge and experience and further develop skills taught in the classroom.

## Career Opportunities

Employment opportunities exist with advertising agencies, newspapers, in-house advertising departments, magazine publishers, radio and television stations, media companies, direct marketing and outdoor advertising businesses.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ADVR1200	Introduction to Advertising.....	4
ADVR1211	Computer Design and Layout.....	3
ADVR1230	Copywriting .....	4
ADVR1255	Fundamentals of Design .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ADVR1216	Drawing with the Computer .....	4
ADVR1221	Computer Imaging and Editing .....	3
ADVR1264	Public Relations.....	3
ADVR1265	Visual Design.....	3
ADVR1270	Media Research and Planning .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ADVR2206	Ad-Ventures .....	2
ADVR2210	Introduction to Photography .....	3
ADVR2260	Advertising Campaign Development .....	4
ADVR2281	Broadcast .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ADVR1235	Web Design Fundamentals .....	3
ADVR2250	Retail Advertising .....	3
ADVR2290	Portfolio Construction and Presentation.....	3
ADVR2295	Multimedia/Director .....	4

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Oral .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,358

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Advertising Communication And Design

*Advertising Web Design & Development AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

In this program, students will learn the basics of designing and developing a web site. The courses focus on Web page planning, writing, basic design, layout and construction, setup and maintenance of a Web site. In addition, students will look at design issues specific to web-based presentations, learn web page layout, effective navigation and delve into the design process. Students examine the how-tos, ins and outs and pitfalls of using graphics, color and fonts on web pages as well as working with tables and CSS.

Students gain the ideal combination of web design skills including web basics, design theory, image creation and usage, introduction of the WYSIWYG editors, using HTML, site establishment, advanced issues, testing and evaluation. By mastering key software application and fundamental design principles, students will be able to design, illustrate, compile and produce visual solutions for communications, especially for the Internet.

Students are encouraged to participate in the student professional organizations such as Collegiate DECA, AAF (American Advertising Federation) and The Northway Group (a student run in-house advertising agency). These organizations are designed to further develop and practice the advertising, sales and leadership skills taught in the formal classroom.

## Career Opportunities

Employment areas for web design graduates include creating, updating web pages with corporations, organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, entertainment, advertising agencies, in-house advertising departments, public relations firms, promotions and marketing agencies and other emerging Internet businesses and organizations. Potential career opportunities may include digital media producer, webmaster, project coordinator and more.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ADVR1200	Introduction to Advertising.....	4
ADVR1255	Fundamentals of Design .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,250

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ADVR1216	Drawing with the Computer .....	4
ADVR1221	Computer Imaging and Editing .....	3
ADVR1265	Visual Design.....	3
ADVR2275	Social Media Marketing .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ADVR1235	Web Design Fundamentals .....	3
ADVR1244	Multimedia for Web Design.....	4
ADVR2245	Fundamentals of Dynamic Websites.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ADVR1245	Advanced Website Design & Development .....	4
ADVR2248	Website Content Management Systems.....	3
ADVR2272	Web Design Project .....	3
ADVR2290	Portfolio Construction and Presentation.....	3

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities/Fine Arts .....	3
General Education Electives .....	6

\* Courses must be from at least 3 Goal Areas

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Advertising Comm And Design

## Advertising Web Design & Development Diploma (51 Credits)



### Program Description

In this program, students will learn the basics of designing and developing a website. The courses focus on webpage planning, writing, basic design, layout and construction, setup and maintenance of a website. In addition, students will look at design issues specific to web-based presentations, learn web page layout, effective navigation and delve into the design process. Students examine the how-tos, ins, outs and pitfalls of using graphics, color and fonts on web pages as well as working with tables and CSS.

Students gain the ideal combination of web design skills, including web basics, design theory, image creation and usage, introduction of the WYSIWYG editors, using HTML, site establishment, advanced issues, testing and evaluation. By mastering key software applications and fundamental design principles, students will be able to design, illustrate, compile and produce visual solutions for communications, especially for the Internet.

Students are encouraged to participate in the student professional organizations, such as Collegiate DECA, AAF (American Advertising Federation) and The Northway Group (a student run in-house advertising agency). These organizations are designed to further develop and practice the advertising, sales and leadership skills taught in the formal classroom.

### Career Opportunities

Employment areas for web design graduates include creating, updating web pages with corporations, organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, entertainment, advertising agencies, in-house advertising departments, public relations firms, promotions and marketing agencies and other emerging Internet businesses and organizations. Potential career opportunities may include digital media producer, webmaster, project coordinator and more.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ADVR1200	Introduction to Advertising.....	4
ADVR1255	Fundamentals of Design .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ADVR1216	Drawing with the Computer .....	4
ADVR1221	Computer Imaging and Editing .....	3
ADVR1265	Visual Design.....	3
ADVR2275	Social Media Marketing .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ADVR1235	Web Design Fundamentals .....	3
ADVR1244	Multimedia for Web Design.....	4
ADVR2245	Fundamentals of Dynamic Websites.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ADVR1245	Advanced Website Design & Development .....	4
ADVR2248	Website Content Management Systems.....	3
ADVR2272	Web Design Project .....	3
ADVR2290	Portfolio Construction and Presentation.....	3

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications Oral.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications Written .....	4

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,150

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Architectural Construction Technology

*Architectural Construction Technology AAS Degree (61 Credits - credit change pending MnSCU approval)*



## Program Description

This program is designed to prepare students for employment in the residential and light commercial construction industry. The objective of the program is to give students a well-rounded, basic construction background, along with CAD (computer aided drafting) skills. The program includes designing and drawing 2 and 3 dimensional plans for residential and small commercial buildings, using AutoCAD, AutoCAD Architecture, Revit Architecture and SketchUp software. Construction technology, materials, design, blueprint reading and estimating are studied in addition to drafting techniques. The laptop computer format of the program allows students to work on drafting and design projects in a lab setting as well as off-site.

## Career Opportunities

Employment areas for graduates include general contractors, architectural and engineering firms, building material centers, related material suppliers, and building material manufacturers. Graduates work as drafters, estimators, technical support staff, material salespeople, management trainees, and project managers. Articulation agreements with other schools also give students the opportunity to continue their education for advanced degrees in areas such as construction management.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ARCH1503	Introduction to Architectural Drafting .....	2
ARCH1506	Intro to Architectural CAD .....	3
ARCH1522	Residential Design Principles .....	2
CNST1502	Building Materials and Methods .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ARCH1510	CAD and Design Studio I .....	6
ARCH1534	Residential Design and Presentation .....	2
CNST1506	Estimating for Construction Trades I .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ARCH2506	Architectural Design Studio I .....	3
ARCH2510	Architectural CAD II .....	3
ARCH2522	Commercial Design Principles and Practice .....	2
ARCH2530	Sustainable Building Systems .....	2
CNST2502	Estimating for Construction Trades II .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ARCH2518	Architectural CAD III .....	3
ARCH2542	Structural Building Systems .....	3
ARCH2551	Professional Constructor .....	1
CNST2506	Construction Management .....	3
CNST2510	Commercial Estimating and Project Analysis .....	2

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 4 Math .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5 Social Sciences .....	3
General Education Elective .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,604

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Architectural Construction Technology

*Architectural Construction Technology Diploma (52 Credits)*



## Program Description

This program is designed to prepare students for employment in the residential and light commercial construction industry. The objective of the program is to give students a well-rounded, basic construction background, along with CAD (computer aided drafting) skills. The program includes designing and drawing 2 and 3 dimensional plans for residential and small commercial buildings, using AutoCAD, AutoCAD Architecture, Revit Architecture and SketchUp software. Construction technology, materials, design, blueprint reading and estimating are studied in addition to drafting techniques. The laptop computer format of the program allows students to work on drafting and design projects in a lab setting as well as off-site.

## Career Opportunities

Employment areas for graduates include general contractors, architectural and engineering firms, building material centers, related material suppliers, and building material manufacturers. Graduates work as drafters, estimators, technical support staff, material salespeople, management trainees, and project managers. Articulation agreements with other schools also give students the opportunity to continue their education for advanced degrees in areas such as construction management. (Applies to A. A.S. Degree only)

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ARCH1503	Introduction to Architectural Drafting .....	2
ARCH1506	Intro to Architectural CAD .....	3
ARCH1522	Residential Design Principles .....	2
CNST1502	Building Materials and Methods .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ARCH1510	CAD and Design Studio I .....	6
ARCH1534	Residential Design and Presentation .....	2
CNST1506	Estimating for Construction Trades I .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ARCH2506	Architectural Design Studio I .....	3
ARCH2510	Architectural CAD II .....	3
ARCH2522	Commercial Design Principles and Practice .....	2
ARCH2530	Sustainable Building Systems .....	2
CNST2502	Estimating for Construction Trades II .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ARCH2518	Architectural CAD III .....	3
ARCH2542	Structural Building Systems .....	3
ARCH2551	Professional Constructor .....	1
CNST2506	Construction Management .....	3
CNST2510	Commercial Estimating and Project Analysis .....	2

### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,304

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Auto Body Collision Technology

*Auto Body Collision Technician AAS Degree (72 Credits)*



## Program Description

The collision repair program is designed to meet the needs of today's high-tech and fast-paced industry. Students use computers to write estimates, diagnose frame and unibody damage and mix paint. The core of the program relies on fundamental repair skills, such as metal straightening, body filler application and sanding of different substrates.

Students gain experience on both mild and high strength steel welding using MIG welding standards set by the industry. They repair or replace composite and plastic parts using the latest equipment and procedures; replacing structural parts, cosmetic panels, and operating frame and unibody repair equipment on late model collision vehicles. Solvent based paint as well as waterborne paint products are used to demonstrate and complete mock projects and live customer repairs. We continually focus on personal safety, awareness of the environment, diversity, staying current with our business partners and student satisfaction.

Students entering this program should be prepared to master a considerable amount of theory, be able to read, comprehend, and execute repair manuals procedures. This is a hands-on program that requires manual dexterity, troubleshooting, and problem solving skills. Students spend five to six hours in the shop per day working on projects or customer vehicles to prepare them for the workforce. With the help of our business partners, students have the opportunity to complete an internship, working alongside journeymen technicians.

SCTCC's Auto Body Collision Technology Program is Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certified, and graduates are prepared for the Auto Body Repair Excellence examinations. The program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, Inc. (NATEF) and our instructors are certified by the Inter-Industry Conference on Auto Collision Repair (I-CAR).

## Career Opportunities

The Automobile Body Collision Technology Program will give graduates sufficient skills to enter the trade as advanced apprentices. Employment opportunities exist with automotive dealers, independent body repair shops, leasing agencies, industries, airlines, truck repair shops, wholesale suppliers, and also paint salespersons. There are also opportunities for employment with an AAS degree as insurance company and body shop estimators, shop managers, and factory dealer representatives.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ABCT1502	Collision Welding and Cutting .....	3
ABCT1506	Intro to Collision Repair .....	4
ABCT1510	Collision Repair Lab I .....	3
ABCT1514	Basic Collision Repair .....	4
TRAN1518	Transportation Hazardous Materials.....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ABCT1518	Refinishing Lab I .....	3
ABCT1522	Refinishing.....	4
ABCT1526	Refinishing Lab II.....	3
ABCT1530	Color Match and Blend.....	3
TRAN2514	Basic Air Conditioning .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ABCT2502	Estimating .....	2
ABCT2507	Electrical Systems.....	2
ABCT2510	Damage Analysis and Measuring Systems.....	3
ABCT2514	Plastic Repair.....	2
ABCT2518	Collision Repair Lab II .....	1-3
ABCT2531	Mechanical Systems .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ABCT2522	Structural Damage Repair.....	4
ABCT2527	Collision Repair Lab III.....	4
ABCT2534	Collision Repair Lab IV OR	
ABCT 2542	Supervised Internship .....	4
TRAN1520	Workplace Perceptions and Expectations .....	2

### General Education

MNTC Goal 1 Communications.....	6
MNTC Goal 2 Critical Thinking.....	3
MNTC Goals 3 through 10 .....	6

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$5,060

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Auto Body Collision Technology

## *Auto Body Collision Technician Diploma (68 Credits)*



### Program Description

The collision repair program is designed to meet the needs of today's high-tech and fast-paced industry. Students use computers to write estimates, diagnose frame and unibody damage and mix paint. The core of the program relies on fundamental repair skills, such as metal straightening, body filler application and sanding of different substrates.

Students gain experience on both mild and high strength steel welding using MIG welding standards set by the industry. They repair or replace composite and plastic parts using the latest equipment and procedures; replacing structural parts, cosmetic panels, and operating frame and unibody repair equipment on late model collision vehicles. Solvent based paint as well as waterborne paint products are used to demonstrate and complete mock projects and live customer repairs. We continually focus on personal safety, awareness of the environment, diversity, staying current with our business partners and student satisfaction.

Students entering this program should be prepared to master a considerable amount of theory, be able to read, comprehend, and execute repair manuals procedures. This is a hands-on program that requires manual dexterity, troubleshooting, and problem solving skills. Students spend five to six hours in the shop per day working on projects or customer vehicles to prepare them for the workforce. With the help of our business partners, students have the opportunity to complete an internship, working alongside journeymen technicians.

SCTCC's Auto Body Collision Technology Program is Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certified, and graduates are prepared for the Auto Body Repair Excellence examinations. The program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, Inc. (NATEF) and our instructors are certified by the Inter-Industry Conference on Auto Collision Repair (I-CAR).

### Career Opportunities

The Automobile Body Collision Technology Program will give graduates sufficient skills to enter the trade as advanced apprentices. Employment opportunities exist with automotive dealers, independent body repair shops, leasing agencies, industries, airlines, truck repair shops, wholesale suppliers, and also paint salespersons. There are also opportunities for employment with a diploma as insurance company and body shop estimators, shop managers, and factory dealer representatives.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ABCT1502	Collision Welding and Cutting .....	3
ABCT1506	Intro to Collision Repair .....	4
ABCT1510	Collision Repair Lab I .....	3
ABCT1514	Basic Collision Repair .....	4
TRAN1518	Transportation Hazardous Materials.....	1

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ABCT1518	Refinishing Lab I .....	3
ABCT1522	Refinishing.....	4
ABCT1526	Refinishing Lab II.....	3
ABCT1530	Color Match and Blend.....	3
TRAN2514	Basic Air Conditioning .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ABCT2507	Electrical Systems.....	2
ABCT2510	Damage Analysis and Measuring Systems.....	3
ABCT2514	Plastic Repair.....	2
ABCT2518	Collision Repair Lab II .....	3
ABCT2531	Mechanical Systems .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ABCT2522	Structural Damage Repair.....	4
ABCT2527	Collision Repair Lab III.....	4
ABCT2534	Collision Repair Lab IV OR	
ABCT 2542	Supervised Internship .....	4
TRAN1520	Workplace Perceptions and Expectations .....	2

#### Technical Electives \*Choose 2 Credits\*

ABCT1538	Auto Restoration.....	2
ABCT1541	Advanced and Custom Refinishing .....	2
ABCT2502	Estimating.....	2

#### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
General Studies Electives	.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$4,640

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Automotive Service Technician

*Automotives Service Technician AAS Degree (72 Credits)*



## Program Description

A nation on wheels demands skilled technicians to keep the wheels turning. St. Cloud Technical and Community College provides the education and training needed to meet this demand. Students receive instruction in the most current techniques of repair, diagnosis, maintenance, and our laboratories are equipped with the latest service and testing equipment. Graduates have the necessary educational background to obtain entry-level positions and progress to higher-level technical or management positions.

St. Cloud Technical and Community College's Automotive Service Technician Program is Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certified and graduates are prepared for the Automotive Service Excellence examinations. The program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, Inc. (NATEF). Students selecting this program will find they must master a considerable amount of theory as well as manual skills. The transportation studies core also meets some of the requirements for graduation in the Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Program.

## Career Opportunities

Trained technicians are offered a broad range of jobs from which to select their area of specialty. Examples include line technician, driveability specialist, front-end specialist, transmission specialist and parts specialist. Students with Associate of Applied Science Degrees have job opportunities such as service technicians, service advisors and shop managers. Graduates may transfer their degree to a 4-year-college in order to attain a baccalaureate degree, which would qualify them to obtain positions with the automotive manufacturers or the automotive aftermarket at a corporate level.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

AUTO1508	Automotive Wheel Alignment.....	4
AUTO1510	Chassis Electrical.....	4
TRAN1502	General Service.....	2
TRAN1504	Electricity and Electronic Principles .....	3
TRAN1516	Scan Tool Data Acquisition .....	1
TRAN1518	Transportation Hazardous Materials.....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

AUTO1512	Engine Repair Theory.....	2
AUTO1516	Brakes.....	4
AUTO1523	Advanced Chassis Electrical.....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

AUTO1522	A8 Engine Performance.....	4
AUTO2505	Engine Performance II.....	5
AUTO2506	Principles of Torque Transfer .....	7
TRAN1520	Workplace Perceptions and Expectations .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

AUTO2511	Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Overhaul....	3
AUTO2520	Engine Driveability.....	3
AUTO2523	Advanced Electronic Systems .....	2
TRAN2514	Basic Air Conditioning .....	2

### Technical Electives \*Choose 6 Credits\*

AUTO1514	Engine Repair Lab.....	4
AUTO2512	Driveline Repair.....	3
AUTO2516	Advanced Air Conditioning.....	2
AUTO2538	Supervised Internship .....	1-4
AUTO2540	Light Duty Diesel .....	2

### General Education

MNTC Goal 1 Communications.....	6
MNTC Goal 2 Critical Thinking.....	3
MNTC Goals 3 through 10 .....	6

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$4,275

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Automotive Service Technician

*Automotive Service Technician Diploma (67 Credits)*



## Program Description

A nation on wheels demands skilled technicians to keep the wheels turning. St. Cloud Technical and Community College provides the education and training needed to meet this demand. Students receive instruction in the most current techniques of repair, diagnosis, maintenance, and our laboratories are equipped with the latest service and testing equipment. Graduates have the necessary educational background to obtain entry-level positions and progress to higher-level technical or management positions. Students may choose between a diploma or an AAS Degree.

St. Cloud Technical and Community College's Automotive Service Technician Program is Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) Certified and graduates are prepared for the Automotive Service Excellence examinations. The program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, Inc. (NATEF). Students selecting this program will find they must master a considerable amount of theory as well as manual skills. The transportation studies core also meets some of the requirements for graduation in the Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Program.

## Career Opportunities

Trained technicians are offered a broad range of jobs from which to select their area of specialty. Examples include line technician, driveability specialist, front-end specialist, transmission specialist, service advisors, parts specialist and shop manager.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

AUTO1508	Automotive Wheel Alignment .....	4
AUTO1510	Chassis Electrical .....	4
TRAN1502	General Service .....	2
TRAN1504	Electricity and Electronic Principles .....	3
TRAN1516	Scan Tool Data Acquisition .....	1
TRAN1518	Transportation Hazardous Materials .....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

AUTO1512	Engine Repair Theory .....	2
AUTO1514	Engine Repair Lab .....	4
AUTO1516	Brakes .....	4
AUTO1523	Advanced Chassis Electrical .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

AUTO2502	Engine Performance I .....	4
AUTO2505	Engine Performance II .....	5
AUTO2506	Principles of Torque Transfer .....	7
TRAN1520	Workplace Perceptions and Expectations .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

AUTO2511	Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Overhaul ....	3
AUTO2512	Driveline Repair .....	3
AUTO2516	Advanced Air Conditioning .....	2
AUTO2520	Engine Driveability .....	3
AUTO2523	Advanced Electronic Systems .....	2
TRAN2514	Basic Air Conditioning .....	2

### General Studies

General Studies Electives .....	7
---------------------------------	---

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$4,015

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Biomedical Equipment Technology

*Pending MnSCU approval -*

***Biomedical Equipment Technician AAS Degree (60 Credits)***



## Program Description

The Biomedical Equipment Technician Program prepares students to install, inspect, maintain, repair, calibrate, modify and design biomedical equipment and support systems. Students learn skills that will ensure medical equipment is safe, functional and properly configured. Students are introduced to electronics, networking and circuits.

Technicians must be able to work with other professionals as well as patients in hospitals and clinics.

Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses. Students earning any grade less than "C" will be required to repeat the course.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

## Career Opportunities

Biomedical equipment technicians may be employed by hospitals, clinics, private sector and the military.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety .....	2
HLTH1440	Medical Terminology .....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits .....	3
HITM 1215	Health Information Foundations .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ETEC1531	Instrumentation I .....	3
MSNA1215	Cisco IT Essentials .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

BMET2400	Biomedical Instrumentation .....	4
BMET2410	Internship .....	2
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3
ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2545	Networking Systems .....	2
MSNA1204	Cisco Fundamentals .....	3

### General Education

BLGY1320	Human Biology .....	4
CRTK1300	Intro to Critical Thinking .....	3
PHYS1300	General Physics .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications - Written .....		4
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications - Oral .....		3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,550

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Business Management

## *Business Management AS Degree (60 Credits)*



### Program Description

The business world today is facing rapid changes, creating an increased demand for well-trained professionals to fill positions in many areas of the public, private and nonprofit sectors. This degree builds a strong foundation in general business topics and gives students the ability to choose to concentrate electives in different business areas including accounting, finance and credit, and sales. Each business elective area focuses on developing students' practical knowledge and provides opportunities to apply these skills in a variety of settings.

The Business Management degree at SCTCC is a flexible degree designed for students who want to continue their education and/or enter the workforce. The curriculum addresses contemporary business issues through courses in economics, communications, accounting, technology, marketing and management. A Business Management student starts by taking business core courses in accounting, management and marketing and then takes 12 credits of his/her choice within areas such as sales and management, finance and credit, or accounting. Students also take general education transfer curriculum courses to complete their degree.

Students successfully completing the Business Management degree may choose to further advance their education by continuing to baccalaureate degree programs through articulation agreements with other colleges and universities.

Students in the Business Management program have the opportunity to participate in Collegiate DECA. This student organization can help students further develop the project management, presentation, creativity, problem solving and leadership skills employers' demand.

### Career Opportunities

Students entering the work environment are employed by a variety of public and private organizations in sales, customer service, management, banking, collection, financial services, retail, wholesale, and service organizations, and private or public accounting.

---

### Core Studies

ACCT1215	Accounting Principles I .....	4
ACCT2229	Managerial Accounting .....	4
BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
SAMG1215	Principles of Management .....	3

SAMG1221	Branding and Promotion.....	3
SAMG2245	Marketing Strategies .....	3
SAMG2255	Professional Sales Strategies .....	3
SAMG2270	Managing Human Resources.....	3
SAMG2280	Sales Force Management.....	3
SAMG2285	Entrepreneurship.....	3

### Technical Electives \*Choose 12 Elective Credits\*

ACCT1216	Accounting Principles II .....	4
ACCT1217	Cost Accounting.....	4
ACCT1219	Spreadsheets-Microsoft Excel .....	2
ACCT1220	Payroll Accounting .....	2
ACCT1225	QuickBooks .....	3
ACCT2225	Computerized Accounting Projects .....	2
ACCT2226	Intermediate Accounting I .....	4
ACCT2230	Income Tax I .....	4
ACCT2231	Income Tax II.....	2
ADVR2275	Social Media Marketing .....	3
FNCR1200	Personal Money Management .....	3
FNCR1220	Principles of Banking .....	3
FNCR1260	Risk Management & Commercial Real Estate .....	3
FNCR1250	Credit Law .....	3
FNCR2245	Consumer Lending.....	3
SAMG1200	Principles of Marketing .....	3
SAMG1206	Strategic Customer Service.....	3
SAMG1211	Professional Sales Fundamentals.....	3

### General Education

ECON1320	Introduction to Macroeconomics.....	3
ECON1330	Introduction to Microeconomics.....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MATH1350	Introduction to Statistics.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications Oral .....	3
MMNTC Goal Area 6	Humanities.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 7	Diversity.....	3
NTC Goal Area 8	Global Perspectives .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 9	Ethical/Civic Responsibility .....	3
General Education Electives	.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,400

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Cardiovascular Technology

*Cardiovascular Technology AAS Degree (71 Credits)*



## Program Description

The demands of the Cardiovascular Technologist require a working knowledge of detailed anatomy, physiology and pathology of the heart, coronary arteries, and cardiac vascular function.

The Cardiovascular Technology Program is nationally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP). The program coordinates academic study with clinical experience. The applied clinical experience will be performed in a hospital setting and affiliate the student with one of the various cardiac catheterization laboratory facilities within the five-state region.

Cardiovascular technologists assist the cardiologist in performing diagnostic, interventional, angioplasty and stent placement procedures; measure cardiovascular parameters such as cardiac output, cardiac electrophysiology parameters; intra-cardiac shunt detection, intra-cardiac pressure measurements, oximetry determination, and valve flow/valve area determination; record, analyze and process cardiovascular hemodynamic pressure measurements for presentation to the interpreting physician. Graduates demonstrate appropriate communication skills with patients and colleagues; act in a professional and ethical manner; provide patient education related to cardiovascular diagnostic and interventional techniques and promote good health.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

## Career Opportunities

The Cardiovascular Technology Program prepares students for employment in cardiac catheterization labs, electrophysiology labs, open heart surgical suites and cardiac research facilities.

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BLGY2310	Human Anatomy/Physiology I .....	4
BLGY2320	Human Anatomy/Physiology II .....	4
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
PHYS1300	General Physics .....	4

\* Current CPR, AHA Healthcare Provider, required

\* Applicants may apply only after successful completion of 2 of the 4 courses listed in this requirement and all 4 courses must be completed prior to starting the program.

\* Applicants must be vaccinated against Hepatitis B or sign a release form. HBV series must be completed prior to students starting the Spring semester of the 2nd year.

\* NOTE: MOST CLINICAL SITES ARE LOCATED IN THE FIVE STATE AREA. ADDITIONAL SITES IN OTHER STATES MAY ALSO BE AVAILABLE.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

HLTH1440	Medical Terminology.....	1
ICVT1422	Cardiovascular Instrumentation.....	3
ICVT1440	Introduction to Clinics .....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

HLTH1448	Infection Control.....	1
ICVT1402	Cardiovascular Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
ICVT1423	Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I.....	2
ICVT1443	Cardiovascular Clinic I.....	5

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ICVT2405	Cardiovascular Pathology.....	3
ICVT2426	Catheterization Lab Fundamentals II.....	4
ICVT2446	Cardiovascular Clinical II.....	5

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

EMSP2460	ACLS Provider .....	1
ICVT2450	Applied Clinical Internship.....	13

### Ethics

Ethics .....	3
--------------	---

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written.....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$4,040

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Carpentry

***Carpentry AAS Degree (66 Credits -  
credit change pending MnSCU approval)***



## Program Description

The building construction industry is one of the largest industries in America today. With the increasing population and need for more housing, urban redevelopment, commercial and industrial buildings and facilities to improve the environment, the skills of a well-trained carpenter are in demand. Department of Labor statistics indicate that the majority of supervisory people in building construction come from the carpentry trade.

A well-equipped shop is available for the development of student carpentry skills. Advanced students construct a home on a city lot. The building trades house project is a joint effort of the building trades classes. Local contractors, realtors, public officials, and financial managers serve as members of the Advisory Committee for this project.

## Career Opportunities

The Carpentry Program is designed to equip students to enter the trade as the equivalent to advanced apprentices. Graduates may find employment in the areas of residential, light and heavy commercial, highway and heavy bridgework, cabinetry and millwork. Graduates may be employed as ceiling tile installers, drywall applicators, building inspectors, customer service representatives for building and hardware supply companies and lumber yard manager trainees, along with sales/service for any building materials supply. A number of graduates start their own contracting businesses.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CARP1506	Construction Tools, Equipment and Machines .....	3
CARP1521	Construction Principles.....	4
CARP1538	Cabinet Building.....	4
CNST1502	Building Materials and Methods .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CARP1523	Rafters and Stairs.....	3
CARP1527	Exterior/Interior Finish I.....	3
CARP1531	Building Layout and Concrete.....	3
CNST1506	Estimating for Construction Trades I.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CARP2506	Residential Framing .....	4
CARP2524	Residential Construction Lab I.....	5
CNST2502	Estimating for Construction Trades II .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CARP2523	Exterior/Interior Finish .....	4
CARP2546	Residential Construction Lab II.....	3
CARP2562	Carpentry Internship .....	3
CNST2506	Construction Management.....	3

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 4 Math .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5 Social Sciences.....	3
General Education Elective.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,190

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Carpentry

## *Carpentry Diploma (57 Credits)*



### Program Description

The building construction industry is one of the largest industries in America today. With the increasing population and need for more housing, urban redevelopment, commercial and industrial buildings and facilities to improve the environment, the skills of a well-trained carpenter are in demand. Department of Labor statistics indicate that the majority of supervisory people in building construction come from the carpentry trade.

A well-equipped shop is available for the development of student carpentry skills. Advanced students construct a home on a city lot. The building trades house project is a joint effort of the building trades classes. Local contractors, realtors, public officials, and financial managers serve as members of the Advisory Committee for this project.

### Career Opportunities

The Carpentry Program is designed to equip students to enter the trade as the equivalent to advanced apprentices. Graduates may find employment in the areas of residential, light and heavy commercial, highway and heavy bridgework, cabinetry and millwork. Graduates may be employed as ceiling tile installers, drywall applicators, building inspectors, customer service representatives for building and hardware supply companies and lumber yard manager trainees, along with sales/service for any building materials supply. A number of graduates start their own contracting businesses.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CARP1506	Construction Tools, Equipment and Machines .....	3
CARP1521	Construction Principles.....	4
CARP1538	Cabinet Building.....	4
CNST1502	Building Materials and Methods .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,730

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CARP1523	Rafters and Stairs.....	3
CARP1527	Exterior/Interior Finish I.....	3
CARP1531	Building Layout and Concrete.....	3
CNST1506	Estimating for Construction Trades I.....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CARP2506	Residential Framing .....	4
CARP2524	Residential Construction Lab I.....	5
CNST2502	Estimating for Construction Trades II .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CARP2523	Exterior/Interior Finish .....	4
CARP2546	Residential Construction Lab II.....	3
CARP2562	Carpentry Internship .....	3
CNST2506	Construction Management.....	3

#### General Studies

EENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Center for Manufacturing and Applied Engineering

## *Production Technologies Certificate (15 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

This certificate will provide courses designed to be an introduction to production technologies and provide initial information to start students on a career pathway. Included in coursework; students will engage in topics of technical mathematics, introductory computer skills, print interpretation, manufacturing processes, quality control, maintenance, and safety.

The nationwide Manufacturing Skills Standards Council (MSSC) System, based upon industry-defined and federally-endorsed national standards, offers both entry-level and incumbent workers the opportunity to demonstrate that they have acquired the skills increasingly needed in the high-growth, technology-intensive jobs of the 21st century. The MSSC System awards certificates to individuals who pass any of its four Production modules: Safety; Quality Practices & Measurement; Manufacturing Processes & Production; and Maintenance Awareness and a full Certified Production Technician (CPT) Certification to those who pass all four. Students completing the Production Technologies Certificate will have gained the knowledge required to pass the MSSC full certified Production Technician.

---

### **Technical Studies**

CMAE1502 Technical Math .....	3
CMAE1506 Introduction to Computers .....	2
CMAE1510 Print Reading .....	2
CMAE1514 MSSC Safety .....	2
CMAE1518 MSSC Manufacturing Processes .....	2
CMAE1522 MSSC Quality .....	2
CMAE1526 MSSC Maintenance Awareness.....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$450

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Center for Manufacturing and Applied Engineering

## *Automation Technologist Certificate (30 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

This certificate will provide courses designed to be an introduction to production technologies and automation technologies to start students on a career pathway. Included in coursework; students will engage in topics of technical mathematics, introductory computer skills, print interpretation, manufacturing processes, quality control, maintenance, and safety. Also included in coursework, students will engage in topics of AC/DC power, digital electronics, analog circuits, and motor controls.

The nationwide Manufacturing Skills Standards Council (MSSC) System, based upon industry-defined and federally-endorsed national standards, offers both entry-level and incumbent workers the opportunity to demonstrate that they have acquired the skills increasingly needed in the high-growth, technology-intensive jobs of the 21st century. The MSSC System awards certificates to individuals who pass any of its four Production modules: Safety; Quality Practices & Measurement; Manufacturing Processes & Production; and Maintenance Awareness and a full Certified Production Technician (CPT) Certification to those who pass all four. Students completing the Production Technologies Certificate will have gained the knowledge required to pass the MSSC full certified Production Technician Certification.

---

### **Technical Studies Semester I**

CMAE1502 Technical Math .....	3
CMAE1506 Introduction to Computers .....	2
CMAE1510 Print Reading .....	2
CMAE1514 MSSC Safety .....	2
CMAE1518 MSSC Manufacturing Processes .....	2
CMAE1522 MSSC Quality .....	2
CMAE1526 MSSC Maintenance Awareness .....	2

### **Technical Studies Semester II**

CMAE1550 DC Power .....	3
CMAE1552 AC Power .....	3
CMAE1554 Digital Electronics .....	3
CMAE1556 Analog Circuits .....	3
CMAE1558 Motor Controls .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1050

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Center for Manufacturing and Applied Engineering

## *Machine Technologist Certificate (30 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

This certificate will provide courses designed to be an introduction to production technologies and machining technology and provide initial information to start students on a career pathway. Included in coursework; students will engage in topics of technical mathematics, introductory computer skills, print interpretation, manufacturing processes, quality control, maintenance, and safety. Also included in coursework, students will engage in topics of machine tool print reading, machine tool technology theory and lab principles, machining math, introduction to computer numerical control, and geometric dimensioning and tolerancing.

The nationwide Manufacturing Skills Standards Council (MSSC) System, based upon industry-defined and federally-endorsed national standards, offers both entry-level and incumbent workers the opportunity to demonstrate that they have acquired the skills increasingly needed in the high-growth, technology-intensive jobs of the 21st century. The MSSC System awards certificates to individuals who pass any of its four Production modules: Safety; Quality Practices & Measurement; Manufacturing Processes & Production; and Maintenance Awareness and a full Certified Production Technician (CPT) Certification to those who pass all four. Students completing the Production Technologies Certificate will have gained the knowledge required to pass the MSSC full certified Production Technician Certification.

---

### **Technical Studies Semester I**

CMAE1502 Technical Math .....	3
CMAE1506 Introduction to Computers .....	2
CMAE1510 Print Reading .....	2
CMAE1514 MSSC Safety .....	2
CMAE1518 MSSC Manufacturing Processes .....	2
CMAE1522 MSSC Quality .....	2
CMAE1526 MSSC Maintenance Awareness .....	2

### **Technical Studies Semester II**

CMAE1530 Machining Math .....	2
CMAE1532 Machine Tool Print Reading.....	2
CMAE1534 Machine Tool Technology Theory.....	2
CMAE1536 Machine Tool Technology, Lab I.....	2
CMAE1538 Machine Tool Technology, Lab II .....	2
CMAE1540 Introduction to CNC.....	3
CMAE1542 Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing .....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1050

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Center for Manufacturing and Applied Engineering

## *Welding Technology Certificate (30 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

This certificate will provide courses designed to be an introduction to production technologies and welding fundamentals to start students on a career pathway. Included in coursework, students will engage in topics of technical mathematics, introductory computer skills, print interpretation, manufacturing processes, quality control, maintenance, and safety. Also included in coursework; students will engage in topics of welding print reading and interpreting symbols, following welding procedures, safety, metallurgy and mechanical properties of materials, and hands on experience with specific welding processes including oxyacetylene cutting and welding, shielded metal arc welding, gas metal arc welding, flux core arc welding, and gas tungsten arc welding.

The nationwide Manufacturing Skills Standards Council (MSSC) System, based upon industry-defined and federally-endorsed national standards, offers both entry-level and incumbent workers the opportunity to demonstrate that they have acquired the skills increasingly needed in the high-growth, technology-intensive jobs of the 21st century. The MSSC System awards certificates to individuals who pass any of its four Production modules: Safety; Quality Practices & Measurement; Manufacturing Processes & Production; and Maintenance Awareness and a full Certified Production Technician (CPT) Certification to those who pass all four. Students completing the Production Technologies Certificate will have gained the knowledge required to pass the MSSC full certified Production Technician Certification.

---

### **Technical Studies Semester I**

CMAE1502 Technical Math .....	3
CMAE1506 Introduction to Computers .....	2
CMAE1510 Print Reading .....	2
CMAE1514 MSSC Safety .....	2
CMAE1518 MSSC Manufacturing Processes .....	2
CMAE1522 MSSC Quality .....	2
CMAE1526 MSSC Maintenance Awareness .....	2

### **Technical Studies Semester II**

CMAE1560 Interpreting Symbols .....	2
CMAE1562 Oxy Fuel .....	3
CMAE1564 SMAW .....	3
CMAE1566 GMAW/FCAW .....	3
CMAE1568 GTAW .....	3
CMAE1570 Metallurgy .....	1

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1050

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Child, Adult Care and Education

*Child and Adult Care & Education AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

Caring for and working with children, youth, families, and/or the elderly is important to students of the CACE program. In a non-lecture-based format, students enjoy an interactive, hands-on experience and gain valuable information, insight, and networking opportunities with guest speakers, discussions, and many other activities.

The program covers human development, behavior management, learning environments, planning curriculums, implementing strategies for learning, and practical experience. In addition, site visits, service learning and two internships help students gain even more real-world experience in multiple areas of child and adult care, choosing from early childhood studies, special education, infant care, school involvement, and senior centers.

Applicants to the CACE program must complete any college readiness courses with a passing grade, if indicated by their Accuplacer scores prior to enrolling in the CACE Program courses.

Before being placed in an Internship, students will be required to complete and submit a Department of Human Service (DHS) Background Study form; Pre-Entrance Medical Exam; and an Immunization Record. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

Membership in MnAEYC, NAEYC or other professional organizations is strongly recommended. Personal qualities desirable for the field include emotional maturity, physical stamina and the ability to work with people in a variety of settings, and acceptance of people with diverse backgrounds.

## Career Opportunities

Graduates enjoy a consistently high placement rate in their new careers. Career opportunities for Child and Adult Care and Education graduates may be found in early childhood centers, school settings, long-term care facilities, licensed family child care, facilities for people with disabilities, as well as those who are interested in starting their own business as child care providers. With an AAS or AS degree, graduates also have the option to continue their education. The CACE program has an articulation agreement with Southwest Minnesota State University to obtain a 4-year degree in teaching birth through 3rd grade. For more information, visit SMSU's Distance Learning page.

## Technical Studies Prerequisites

First Aid & CPR for Child Care or equivalent required: Current CPR, Shaken Baby and Sudden Infant Death Certification must be maintained throughout the program. This is a pre-requisite for CACE 1460.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CACE1400	Professional Relations in CACE Careers .....	3
CACE1420	Foundations of Development.....	3
CACE1440	Guidance: Managing the Physical and Social Environment.....	3
CACE1444	Planning and Implementing Curriculum .....	3
CACE1460	Internship I.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CACE1404	Safety, Health and Nutrition .....	3
CACE1422	Profiles of the Exceptional Child.....	3
CACE1424	School-Age Strategies for Learning .....	3
CACE1464	Internship II .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CACE1426	Children with Difficult Behaviors .....	3
CACE1470	Professional and Leadership Development .....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CACE1428	Family and Community Relations.....	3
CACE1448	Literature & Language Development Experiences....	3
CACE1455	Aging: Activities and Adaptations.....	3

## Technical Electives- 2 credits, choose from:

CACE1480	Caring for Children with Special Health Needs OR	
CACE1474	Strategies in Math for Paraprofessionals.....	2

## General Education

CMST2300	Intro to Public Speaking .....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 3	Natural Sci. or Goal 4 Math/Logic.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5	Social Sciences.....	6
General Education Electives	.....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,770

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Child, Adult Care and Education

*Child and Adult Care & Education AS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

Caring for and working with children, youth, families, and/or the elderly is important to students of the CACE program. In a non-lecture-based format, students enjoy an interactive, hands-on experience and gain valuable information, insight, and networking opportunities with guest speakers, discussions, and many other activities.

The program covers human development, behavior management, learning environments, planning curriculums, implementing strategies for learning, and practical experience. In addition, site visits, service learning and two internships help students gain even more real-world experience in multiple areas of child and adult care, choosing from early childhood studies, special education, infant care, school involvement, and senior centers.

Applicants to the CACE program must complete any college readiness courses with a passing grade, if indicated by their Accuplacer scores prior to enrolling in the CACE Program courses.

Before being placed in an Internship, students will be required to complete and submit a Department of Human Service (DHS) Background Study form; Pre-Entrance Medical Exam; and an Immunization Record. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

Membership in MnAEYC, NAEYC or other professional organizations is strongly recommended. Personal qualities desirable for the field include emotional maturity, physical stamina and the ability to work with people in a variety of settings, and acceptance of people with diverse backgrounds.

## Career Opportunities

Graduates enjoy a consistently high placement rate in their new careers. Career opportunities for Child and Adult Care and Education graduates may be found in early childhood centers, school settings, long-term care facilities, licensed family child care, facilities for people with disabilities, as well as those who are interested in starting their own business as child care providers. With an AAS or AS degree, graduates also have the option to continue their education. The CACE program has an articulation agreement with Southwest Minnesota State University to obtain a 4-year degree in teaching birth through 3rd grade. For more information, visit SMSU's Distance Learning page.

## Technical Studies Prerequisites

First Aid & CPR for Child Care or equivalent required: Current CPR, Shaken Baby and Sudden Infant Death Certification must be maintained throughout the program. This is a pre-requisite for CACE 1460.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CACE1400	Professional Relations in CACE Careers .....	3
CACE1420	Foundations of Development.....	3
CACE1440	Guidance: Managing the Physical and Social Environment.....	3
CACE1444	Planning and Implementing Curriculum .....	3
CACE1460	Internship I.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CACE1404	Safety, Health and Nutrition .....	3
CACE1422	Profiles of the Exceptional Child.....	3
CACE1424	School-Age Strategies for Learning .....	3
CACE1464	Internship II .....	3
CACE1470	Professional and Leadership Development .....	1

### General Education

CMST2300	Introduction to Public Speaking .....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
ENGL2302	Advanced Argument and Research Writing.....	3
MATH1330	Cultural Mathematics.....	3
SOCI1350	Sociology of Marriage and Family .....	3

MNTC Goal Area 3 Natural Science Physical.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 3 Natural Science Biology w/lab .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities and Fine Arts.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 9 Ethic and Civic Responsibility.....	3
Sociology .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,770

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Child, Adult Care and Education

## *Child and Adult Care & Education Diploma (35 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

Caring for and working with children, youth, families, and/or the elderly is important to students of the CACE program. In a non-lecture-based format, students enjoy an interactive, hands-on experience and gain valuable information, insight, and networking opportunities with guest speakers, discussions, and many other activities.

The program covers human development, behavior management, learning environments, planning curriculums, implementing strategies for learning, and practical experience. In addition, site visits, service learning and two internships help students gain even more real-world experience in multiple areas of child and adult care, choosing from early childhood studies, special education, infant care, school involvement, and senior centers.

Applicants to the CACE program must complete any college readiness courses with a passing grade, if indicated by their Accuplacer scores prior to enrolling in the CACE Program courses.

Before being placed in an Internship, students will be required to complete and submit a Department of Human Service (DHS) Background Study form; Pre-Entrance Medical Exam; and an Immunization Record. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

Membership in MnAEYC, NAEYC or other professional organizations is strongly recommended. Personal qualities desirable for the field include emotional maturity, physical stamina and the ability to work with people in a variety of settings, and acceptance of people with diverse backgrounds.

### **Career Opportunities**

Graduates enjoy a consistently high placement rate in their new careers. Career opportunities for Child and Adult Care and Education graduates may be found in early childhood centers, school settings, long-term care facilities, licensed family child care, facilities for people with disabilities, as well as those who are interested in starting their own business as child care providers. With an AAS or AS degree, graduates also have the option to continue their education. The CACE program has an articulation agreement with Southwest Minnesota State University to obtain a 4-year degree in teaching birth through 3rd grade. For more information, visit SMSU's Distance Learning page.

---

### **Technical Studies Prerequisites**

First Aid & CPR for Child Care or equivalent required: Current CPR, Shaken Baby and Sudden Infant Death Certification must be maintained throughout the program. This is a pre-requisite for CACE 1460.

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

CACE1400	Professional Relations in CACE Careers .....	3
CACE1420	Foundations of Development.....	3
CACE1440	Guidance: Managing the Physical and Social Environment.....	3
CACE1444	Planning and Implementing Curriculum .....	3
CACE1460	Internship I.....	3
EMSC1404	First Aid and CPR for Child Care Providers .....	1

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

CACE1404	Safety, Health and Nutrition .....	3
CACE1422	Profiles of the Exceptional Child.....	3
CACE1424	School-Age Strategies for Learning .....	3
CACE1464	Internship II .....	3
CACE1470	Professional and Leadership Development .....	1

#### **General Studies**

DVRS1304	Diversity and Social Justice.....	3
ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$970

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Computer Programming

*Computer Programmer AAS Degree (71 Credits)*



## Program Description

E-commerce and the Internet have become an integral part of our daily lives. Students will receive extensive exposure to current methodologies, languages, programming procedures, and business data processing applications. Practical experience is provided on IBM PC compatibles using virtual machines. Programming students will design and write programs for e-commerce, business application, network and mobile environments. Students will develop skills critical to the field in customizing, programming, debugging and testing computer programs along with learning to follow instructions provided by system documentation, review results and make necessary corrections to achieve desired program output. The program emphasizes development of strong communication, problem solving and decision making skills as well as integrating team-based learning - all skills necessary to prepare students for today's work environment.

Students in the Computer Programmer major must achieve a 2.0 GPA or better in all Computer Programmer technical courses. All students in the Computer Programmer major are required to purchase a laptop computer for their coursework.

## Career Opportunities

The use of stand-alone and networked computers is rapidly increasing in all levels of government and business such as accounting firms, software houses, web development agencies, manufacturing firms, computer service centers, banks and hospitals. Employment potential is outstanding for competent Computer Programmer graduates.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

BUSM1290	Job Seeking/Keeping Skills .....	1
CMSC1203	Structured Programming Logic .....	3
CMSC1206	Basic Networking/ Security .....	3
CMSC1207	Visual Basic .Net Programming .....	3
CMSC1212	Web Markup Language.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CMSC1215	XML.....	3
CMSC1216	Database Modeling I.....	3
CMSC1225	Java Language I.....	3
CMSC1227	Agile Programming Methodology.....	3
CMSC1255	PHP .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CMSC2201	Database Modeling II .....	3
CMSC2202	Web Scripting Language.....	3
CMSC2203	C# Programming.....	3
CMSC2204	Mobile Device Programming/Connectivity.....	3
CMSC2266	Java Language II.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CMSC2205	Internship .....	3
CMSC2220	Cryptography .....	3
CMSC2268	Network Programming .....	3
CMSC2279	Systems Analysis and Design .....	3

### General Education

CMST1320	Introduction to Communication Studies.....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5	Social Sciences.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6	Humanities .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,850

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Culinary Arts

## Culinary Arts AAS Degree (67 Credits)



### Program Description

The Culinary Arts AAS degree offers students extensive hands-on cooking experience while including a broad range of liberal arts and management courses to provide students the skills needed to succeed in the complex food world. The program embraces a wide range of cuisines and cultures which expose students to a variety of cooking techniques, recipes, and ingredients that satisfy today's consumers. As part of the program students will develop nutrition, kitchen procedures, menu planning, and recipe development in specialized courses that each focus on important aspects of culinary development. Additional courses will expose students to the business aspects of culinary arts such as financial planning, human resources, customer relations, and the legal environment. Graduates will have a firm grasp of fundamental culinary and management techniques that support successful culinary operations and are demanded by consumers and industry employers.

### Career Opportunities

Students who complete this program will be prepared for employment as sous chef, head chef, kitchen manager, dining room manager, executive chef, caterer, and hospitality management. Employment opportunities are found in hotels, restaurants, clubs, healthcare, schools, resorts, and many other food-related operations.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CULN1201	Kitchen Operations .....	3
CULN1202	Introduction to Culinary Arts.....	3
CULN1220	Introduction to Pantry Food Preparation .....	2
CULN1225	Servsafe Certification.....	1
CULN1230	Vegetables, Potato, Rice and Farinaceous Products .	2
CULN1240	Stocks, Soups, Sauces.....	3
CULN1260	Introduction to Breakfast .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CULN1245	Basic Baking.....	3
CULN1250	Basic Cooking Principles.....	4
CULN1265	Basic Food Production Principles.....	3
CULN1270	Garde Manger .....	4
CULN1290	Social Etiquette.....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III \*May Term\*

CULN1280	Foodservice Internship.....	2
----------	-----------------------------	---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ACCT1215	Accounting Principles I .....	4
BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
SAMG1215	Principles of Management.....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester V

BUSM1212	Customer Relationship Management.....	3
BUSM1290	Job Seeking/Keeping Skills .....	1
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3

#### General Education

CRTK1300	Introduction to Critical Thinking.....	3
DVRS1304	Diversity and Social Justice.....	3
ECON1310	Personal Finance .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications-Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications-Oral .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,650

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Culinary Arts

## *Culinary Arts Diploma (38 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Culinary Arts Program is designed to prepare students for the food service industry by exploring all facets of food preparation, planning, and service. The program provides training in nutrition, sanitation, and the operation of equipment in addition to food preparation techniques. Technical classes are supplemented with a variety of assessments, demonstrations, training, preparation and service experiences. You will have many opportunities to participate in college and community events where you can gain practical experience in the field, including membership in the local Chef's Society. Students with a passion for food, a sense of style and creativity, and organizational skills are encouraged to apply and explore this exciting program.

### **Career Opportunities**

As a graduate of the program, you will be licensed in Serv-Safe and may enjoy a career as a chef or cook in hotels, restaurants, resorts, catering, healthcare centers, and more!

---

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

CULN1201	Kitchen Operations .....	3
CULN1202	Introduction to Culinary Arts.....	3
CULN1220	Introduction to Pantry Food Preparation .....	2
CULN1225	Servsafe Certification.....	1
CULN1230	Vegetables, Potato, Rice and Farinaceous Products .	2
CULN1240	Stocks, Soups, Sauces.....	3
CULN1260	Introduction to Breakfast .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

CULN1245	Basic Baking.....	3
CULN1250	Basic Cooking Principles.....	4
CULN1265	Basic Food Production Principles.....	3
CULN1270	Garde Manger .....	4
CULN1290	Social Etiquette.....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester III**

CULN1280	Foodservice Internship.....	2
----------	-----------------------------	---

#### **General Studies**

GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
CPR/First Aid OR Nutrition.....		1

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$510

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Dental Assistant

## Dental Assistant AAS Degree (67 Credits)



### Program Description

The Dental Assistant Program is designed to provide an opportunity for students to acquire background knowledge and develop specialized skills for gaining employment in the dental profession. Specific training is provided in preparing the student for a variety of duties performed by the dental assistant including chairside assisting, infection control procedures, preparing instruments and materials, laboratory procedures, administrative duties and expanded functions such as mechanical polishing and application of sealants. This learning is accomplished through on-campus classroom, laboratory and clinical experience as well as an internship rotation in dental offices.

The Dental Assistant Program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association. Graduates will be eligible to write the Dental Assisting National Board Certification examination and the Minnesota Licensure examination.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

### Career Opportunities

The need for Dental Assistants is due to the success of preventive dentistry, increased awareness of the importance of regular dental care and cosmetic dentistry. Work schedules are often flexible and include full-time and part-time opportunities in a variety of settings including general dental practices, public health clinics, insurance companies, dental education facilities and specialty practices such as orthodontics and oral surgery. The AAS degree is designed to transfer some general education credits toward earning a dental hygiene degree and/or a related baccalaureate major.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral .....	3 credits
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written .....	4 credits

- \* Current CPR, AHA Healthcare Provider required
- \* Prior to entering the Dental Assistant program, students must complete the Accuplacer test with scores above the cutoff point in reading comprehension or successful completion of equivalent general education course work.
- \* In addition the following must be completed: A medical examination, vaccinations against Hepatitis B or a signed release form, Mantoux test, mandatory attendance at an information meeting, and background check.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

DENT1400 Dental Sciences.....	3
DENT1405 Introduction to Dental Assisting.....	2
DENT1412 Infection Control in the Dental Environment.....	3
DENT1413 Preclinical Dental Assisting.....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

DENT1424 Chairside Assisting I.....	2
DENT1434 Dental Materials I.....	2
DENT1440 Dental Radiology I.....	4
DENT1444 Expanded Functions I.....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

DENT1460 Internship I.....	1
DENT2406 Dental Health.....	1
DENT2424 Chairside Assisting II.....	4
DENT2440 Dental Materials II.....	2
DENT2446 Dental Radiology II.....	4
DENT2454 Expanded Functions II.....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

DENT2412 Dental Practice Management.....	3
DENT2460 Internship II.....	6
DENT2485 Internship Seminar.....	2
DENT2488 Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence.....	1

### General Education (10 Credits Total)

Psychology .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10 .....	3 or 4
MNTC Goal Area 3 Natural Science .....	3 or 4

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$5,110

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Dental Assistant

## Dental Assistant Diploma (59 Credits)



### Program Description

The Dental Assistant Program is designed to provide an opportunity for students to acquire background knowledge and develop specialized skills for gaining employment in the dental profession. Specific training is provided in preparing the student for a variety of duties performed by the dental assistant including chairside assisting, infection control procedures, preparing instruments and materials, laboratory procedures, administrative duties and expanded functions such as mechanical polishing and application of sealants. This learning is accomplished through on-campus classroom, laboratory and clinical experience as well as an internship rotation in dental offices.

The Dental Assistant program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association. Graduates will be eligible to write the Dental Assisting National Board Certification examination and the Minnesota Licensure examination.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

### Career Opportunities

The need for Dental Assistants is due to the success of preventive dentistry, increased awareness of the importance of regular dental care and cosmetic dentistry. Work schedules are often flexible and include full-time and part-time opportunities in a variety of settings including general dental practices, public health clinics, insurance companies, dental education facilities and specialty practices such as orthodontics and oral surgery.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations OR	
MNTC Goal Area 7 Diversity .....		3

\* Current CPR, AHA Healthcare Provider required

\* Prior to entering the Dental Assistant program, students must complete the Accuplacer test with scores above the cutoff point in reading comprehension or successful completion of equivalent general education course work.

\* In addition the following must be completed: A medical examination, vaccinations against Hepatitis B or a signed release form, Mantoux test, mandatory attendance at an informational meeting, and background check.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

DENT1400	Dental Sciences.....	3
DENT1405	Introduction to Dental Assisting.....	2
DENT1412	Infection Control in the Dental Environment .....	3
DENT1413	Preclinical Dental Assisting.....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

DENT1424	Chairside Assisting I.....	2
DENT1434	Dental Materials I .....	2
DENT1440	Dental Radiology I.....	4
DENT1444	Expanded Functions I .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

DENT1460	Internship I.....	1
DENT2406	Dental Health.....	1
DENT2424	Chairside Assisting II.....	4
DENT2440	Dental Materials II.....	2
DENT2446	Dental Radiology II .....	4
DENT2454	Expanded Functions II.....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

DENT2412	Dental Practice Management.....	3
DENT2460	Internship II .....	6
DENT2485	Internship Seminar.....	2
DENT2488	Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence.....	1

### General Education

Psychology .....	3
------------------	---

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$5,110

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Dental Hygienist

## Dental Hygiene AAS Degree

(79 Credits - credit change pending MnSCU approval)



### Program Description

The Dental Hygiene Program provides the students with academic and clinical opportunities to acquire the knowledge, skills and attitude necessary to become a dental hygiene professional. A dental hygienist is a member of the dental team who provides direct care to patients under the supervision of a licensed dentist. The duties of a dental hygienist include patient assessments, taking radiographs, teeth cleaning and polishing, applying preventive agents, nonsurgical periodontal therapies (scaling and root planing), administering local anesthesia and nitrous oxide, taking impressions, pouring up study models and making bleaching trays.

The education program is a combination of classroom lectures, hands-on lab and clinical activities, along with numerous service learning opportunities. The program is demanding and quite rigorous in the scope and depth of study. Individuals who are strong in the biological sciences and human anatomy, have good dexterity, attention to detail and possess critical thinking skills are excellent candidates for a career in Dental Hygiene. Upon graduation, students must successfully complete the National Dental Hygiene Board Exam, the Central Regional Board Exam and then obtain a license in the state they wish to practice. Dental Hygiene is a very competitive program. Fulfilling the prerequisites is not a guarantee to admission into the program. Students are ranked according to GPA in the prerequisite courses in consideration for admission to the program.

The Dental Hygiene program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

### Career Opportunities

There is a strong demand for clinical dental hygienists throughout the nation. However, there are a limited number of full time employment opportunities in the St. Cloud area. Licensed dental hygienists can work in many different settings: clinical dental offices, nursing homes, public health agencies, dental and pharmaceutical companies, teaching in dental hygiene education programs and doing dental research.

#### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BLGY - Human Anatomy/Physiology I.....	3
BLGY - Human Anatomy/Physiology II .....	3
BLGY - Microbiology .....	3
CHEM - Chemistry for Health Majors .....	3
HLTH1468 Essentials of Nutrition .....	2

\* Applicant may apply only after successful completion of 3 of the 5 science/nutrition courses listed above. Priority will be given to those students who have completed all 5 of the science/nutrition courses listed above at an accredited college or university and to those students who have completed the largest portion of the general education component.

\* Dental Hygiene applicants: Students being considered for admission into the SCTCC Dental Hygiene program will be limited to retaking classes: a maximum of 1 retake for a science/nutrition prerequisite course and a maximum of 1 retake for a required general education course.

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

DEHY1400 Dental Hygiene Seminar I .....	2
DEHY1418 Introduction to Radiology.....	2
DEHY1424 Head, Neck, and Dental Anatomy .....	3
DEHY1428 General and Oral Pathology.....	3
DEHY1480 DH- Pre-Clinical Lab I .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

DEHY1402 Dental Hygiene Seminar II .....	2
DEHY1410 Introduction to Dental Materials and Methods.....	2
DEHY1422 Dental Pharmacology.....	2

DEHY1448 Dental Hygiene Radiology II.....	2
DEHY1460 Periodontics I.....	2
DEHY1482 DH Pre Clinical/Clinical Lab II.....	2
DEHY1484 Clinical Dental Hygiene II.....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

DEHY1404 Clinical Seminar III .....	2
DEHY1421 Dental Hygiene Materials and Methods .....	1
DEHY1440 Community Dental Health I.....	2
DEHY1468 Pain Management .....	2
DEHY1486 Clinical Dental Hygiene III .....	6

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

DEHY1406 Clinical Seminar IV .....	2
DEHY1445 Community Dental Health II .....	1
DEHY1464 Periodontics II.....	1
DEHY1488 Clinical Dental Hygiene IV .....	6

#### Ethics

HLTH1484 Ethics for Health Careers.....	3
---	---

#### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written.....	3
Psychology .....	3
Sociology .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$7,215

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Electrical Construction Technology

*Electrical Construction Technology AAS Degree (81 Credits - credit change pending MnSCU approval)*



## Program Description

The Electrical Construction Technology Program begins with basic principles and progresses to more technical information. The early part of the program includes D. C. theory, related math, National Electrical Code, shop skills and safety. Related subjects are scheduled throughout the program. A good mathematics background with one year of high school algebra or trigonometry is required.

Students will learn to apply knowledge to actual projects in the shop or mock-ups. Students will wire the house project, built as a student project by our building trades classes.

Students will receive training in A. C. and D. C. motor and generator theory, transformers, lighting, three phase systems, motor control, solid state, variable frequency drives (VFD) and programmable logic controls (PLC).

The Electrical Construction Technology Program is approved by Minnesota State Board of Electricity. Credit is given toward the state electrical license upon completion of this two year course.

Students are required to have completed ACCUPLACER with a minimum arithmetic score of 44 and a minimum reading score of 78. If ACCUPLACER scores indicate pre-college course work this must be done prior to starting the program.

## Career Opportunities

After completing an apprenticeship, the graduate may be eligible to take the state examination for a journeyman's license. A master electrician's license can be obtained after an electrician has worked for a number of years and gained further knowledge and skills. The Minnesota State Board of Electricity recognizes this program for credit towards the license.

The electrical trade today is an ever-expanding industry that offers a wide variety of interesting work. The properly trained electrician will be called upon to wire buildings ranging from private homes to industrial plants. An electrician may perform maintenance work in industrial plants, office buildings, hospitals, or public buildings. Some electricians may specialize in particular fields such as motor rewinding, machine tool manufacture, appliance repair, or industrial controls.

Students that graduated in May 2012 have found employment in the electrical industry or they have continued their education. Students that pursued a career in the electrical field, 100% have found work.

Students that will be graduating in May 2013 are currently being recruited locally, regionally, and nationally. Electrical employers look to SCTCC to fill their electrical needs.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ELEC1502	Basic Wiring and Materials I .....	5
ELEC1510	National Electrical Code I .....	2
ELEC1518	Applied Electrical Principles and Formulas .....	5
ELEC1523	Drafting Blueprint Reading and Specification.....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ELEC1506	Basic Wiring and Materials II .....	5
ELEC1515	National Electrical Code II .....	3
ELEC1526	Applied Electrical Principles and A. C. Fund. ....	5
ELEC1530	Electric Heat .....	2
ELEC1534	Safety, Certifications and Skills .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ELEC1538	Industry Skills Development .....	1
ELEC2502	Residential Wiring I .....	2
ELEC2510	National Electrical Code III .....	2
ELEC2519	Commercial Wiring .....	3
ELEC2520	Commercial Lighting.....	2
ELEC2522	AC Motor Control I .....	3
ELEC2538	Transformers, Three Phase Systems, and Formulas. .	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ELEC2506	Residential Wiring II .....	2
ELEC2514	National Electrical Code IV .....	2
ELEC2526	A. C. Motor Control II .....	4

ELEC2532	Solid State and PLC Controls .....	3
ELEC2534	Industrial Systems.....	3
ELEC2540	Low Voltage Systems.....	1
EMSC1420	Basic Emergency Care.....	1

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Written .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 4 Mathematics and Logic .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities .....	3
General Education Electives .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,325

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Electrical Construction Technology

*Electrical Construction Technology Diploma (72 Credits - credit change pending MnSCU approval)*



## Program Description

The Electrical Construction Technology Program begins with basic principles and progresses to more technical information. The early part of the program includes D. C. theory, related math, National Electrical Code, shop skills and safety. Related subjects are scheduled throughout the program. A good mathematics background in algebra and geometry is beneficial.

Students will learn to apply knowledge to actual projects in the shop or mock-ups. Students will wire the house project, built as a student project by our building trades classes.

Advanced students will receive training in A. C. and D. C. motor and generator theory, transformers, lighting, three phase systems, motor control, basic electronics, solid state, and programmable logic controls (PLC).

The Electrical Construction Technology Program is approved by Minnesota State Board of Electricity. Credit is given toward the state electrical license upon completion of this two year course.

Students are required to have completed ACCUPLACER with a minimum arithmetic score of 44 and a minimum reading score of 62. If ACCUPLACER scores indicate pre-college course work this must be done prior to starting the program.

## Career Opportunities

After completing an apprenticeship, the graduate may be eligible to take the state examination for a journey person's license. A master electrician's license can be obtained after an electrician has worked for a number of years and gained further knowledge and skills. The Minnesota State Board of Electricity recognizes this program for credit towards the license.

The electrical trade today is an ever-expanding industry that offers a wide variety of interesting work. The properly trained electrician will be called upon to wire buildings ranging from private homes to industrial plants. An electrician may perform maintenance work in industrial plants, office buildings, hospitals, or public buildings. Some electricians may specialize in particular fields such as motor rewinding, machine tool manufacture, appliance repair, or industrial controls.

Students that graduated in May 2012 have found employment in the electrical industry or they have continued their education. Students that pursued a career in the electrical field, 100% have found work.

Students that will be graduating in May 2013 are currently being recruited locally, regionally, and nationally. Electrical employers look to SCTCC to fill their electrical needs.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ELEC1502	Basic Wiring and Materials I.....	5
ELEC1510	National Electrical Code I.....	2
ELEC1518	Applied Electrical Principles and Formulas.....	5
ELEC1523	Drafting Blueprint Reading and Specification.....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ELEC1506	Basic Wiring and Materials II.....	5
ELEC1515	National Electrical Code II.....	3
ELEC1526	Applied Electrical Principles and A. C. Fund.....	5
ELEC1530	Electric Heat.....	2
ELEC1534	Safety, Certifications and Skills.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ELEC1538	Industry Skills Development.....	1
ELEC2502	Residential Wiring I.....	2
ELEC2510	National Electrical Code III.....	2
ELEC2519	Commercial Wiring.....	3
ELEC2520	Commercial Lighting.....	2
ELEC2522	AC Motor Control I.....	3
ELEC2538	Transformers, Three Phase Systems, and Formulas.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ELEC2506	Residential Wiring II.....	2
ELEC2514	National Electrical Code IV.....	2
ELEC2526	A. C. Motor Control II.....	4

ELEC2532	Solid State and PLC Controls.....	3
ELEC2534	Industrial Systems.....	3
ELEC2540	Low Voltage Systems.....	1

### General Studies

EMSC1420	Basic Emergency Care.....	1
General Studies Electives	.....	6

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,965

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Energy And Electronics

## Energy Technical Specialist AAS Degree (60 Credits)



### Program Description

This degree program has been developed to train students in the field of energy technology. The Energy Technical Specialist Associate in Applied Science degree will convey the skills and knowledge necessary to be successful in both the traditional and renewable energy fields.

Students enrolled in the Energy Technical Specialist program will study a 35 credit core curriculum providing a strong base in electrical, electronic and mechanical systems. Students will select an area of specialization to complete their program of study from the following: Wind Energy, Ethanol, Biodiesel, Fossil Fuels, or Power Generation. Students will be preparing for employment in one or more of the growing energy industry sectors.

The Energy Technical Specialist degree is offered through nine colleges in the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system and is funded in part by a High Growth Job Training Initiative grant from the U. S. Department of Labor. Through this partnership, students will have opportunities to take some courses in online and blended formats from partner institutions.

### Career Opportunities

With Minnesota as a leader in renewable energy development, the opportunities in the state are even greater than many other states. Projections show extensive growth in new energy production methods, greening of traditional energy production, and growing focus on energy efficiency. Current industry employment opportunities will grow significantly with projected retirements exceeding 50% of the current workforce over the coming years resulting from baby-boomer retirements. The Energy Technical specialist AAS program trains students to work in this growing field.

---

#### Suggested Technical Semester I

RNEW1300	Introduction to Renewable Energy .....	3
ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1523	Print Reading .....	3
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ETEC1531	Instrumentation I .....	3
ETEC2512	Hydraulics .....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics .....	3
ETEC2516	Mechanical Systems II .....	4
TECH1552	Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2546	Power Plant Technology .....	4
ETEC2547	Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Control .....	3

#### Technical Electives

Selected to meet the area of specialization if other than Fossil Fuels .....	10
--	----

#### General Education

MNTC Goal 1 Communications-Written .....	3
MNTC Goal 3 Physics or Chemistry .....	3
MNTC Goal 3 Environmental Science .....	3
MNTC Goal 4 Mathematics .....	3
General Education Electives .....	3

#### SCTCC Recommended General Education (these are the required courses for the Nuclear program)

BLGY 1305 Environmental Science .....	4
ENGL 1302 Analytical Writing .....	4
MATH 1300 College Algebra .....	3
PHYS 1300 Physics .....	4

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,422

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Energy And Electronics

## *Energy Technical Specialist-Nuclear AAS Degree (74 Credits)*



### Program Description

Join us for the opportunity to earn an associate of applied science degree and create nuclear fission. This program strives to give students the core training in which safety is paramount. The Energy Technical Specialist Nuclear Emphasis curriculum meets the national standards for nuclear power generation. SCTCC has partnered with energy consortiums and power generation companies to establish this major and ensure it meets industry and regulatory requirements.

The training students receive at SCTCC offers both electrical and mechanical technician skills to work at a nuclear facility. These standards maintain the Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI) standards. The Nuclear Uniform Curriculum Program (NUCP) allows the program to have a unified training process. The development and continued improvement of this process is part of an industry-wide workforce strategy to standardize curriculum and increase efficiency. This program influences new and qualified nuclear workers focusing on Electrical and Mechanical Maintenance.

Students in this program have the opportunity to do a job shadow at the local nuclear plant. Full access badging is done, and students must pass a background check and drug/alcohol screening. Students then receive unescorted access to the nuclear plant and are able to see what life is like working in this exciting field.

Students in the nuclear program must earn a grade of B or higher in each required course to meet the program requirements.

### Career Opportunities

Graduates of this program receive a nationally recognized certificate that is accepted at all nuclear facilities. Graduates of the program will have the skills and knowledge necessary to obtain entry-level employment in the nuclear energy industry. Nuclear facilities are clean environments and follow detailed instruction to ensure operation efficiency and safety.

---

#### Suggested Technical Semester I

RNEW1300	Introduction to Renewable Energy .....	3
ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1523	Print Reading .....	3
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III \*Summer\*

NUCP2500	Nuclear Energy Fundamentals.....	3
NUCP2512	Nuclear Plant In Processing.....	1
NUCP2516	Nuclear Plant Electrical Job Shadow.....	1
NUCP2520	Nuclear Plant Mechanical Job Shadow .....	1

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ETEC1531	Instrumentation I.....	3
ETEC2512	Hydraulics.....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics.....	3
ETEC2516	Mechanical Systems II.....	4
NUCP2504	Nuclear Plant Materials and Protection .....	4
TECH1552	Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester V

ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2546	Power Plant Technology .....	4
ETEC2547	Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Control.....	3
NUCP2508	Nuclear Plant Operating Systems .....	4

#### General Education

MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
PHYS1300	General Physics .....	4
BLGY1305	Environmental Science .....	4
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,422

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Energy And Electronics

*Instrumentation and Process Control AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Instrumentation and Process Control program prepares individuals to apply electronic engineering principles and technical skills in the fields of instrumentation measurement and industrial control systems, automated systems, process control, plant equipment maintenance, embedded microcontrollers, and data acquisition systems.

This program prepares individuals with knowledge and skills in the areas of AC/DC electronics, digital and analog circuits, use of electronic test equipment, use of computers for analysis and problem solving, reading electrical schematics and system diagrams, process and instrument diagrams, scientific methods, and problem solving skills.

## Career Opportunities

Graduates from this program find exciting opportunities as electro-mechanical technicians in installing, maintaining, and repairing electronic equipment and systems used in a variety of industries such as, automated manufacturing, robotics, aerospace, paper manufacturing, food processing, petro-chemical production, power generation, mining, maintenance and telecommunications.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety .....	2
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits .....	3
TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ETEC1531	Instrumentation I .....	3
ETEC2512	Hydraulics .....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics .....	3
ETEC2541	Electric Motor Control I .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ETEC2531	Instrumentation II .....	3
ETEC2542	Electric Motor Control II .....	3
ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2545	Networking Systems .....	2

### Technical Electives

Technical Electives-choose from ETEC .....	2
--	---

### General Education

CMST1320	Introduction to Communication Studies .....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
PHYS1300	General Physics .....	4
MNTC	Goal Area 5 Social Sciences .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,550

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Energy And Electronics

## *Instrumentation and Process Control Diploma (56 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Instrumentation and Process Control program prepares individuals to apply electronic engineering principles and technical skills in the fields of instrumentation measurement and industrial control systems, automated systems, process control, plant equipment maintenance, embedded microcontrollers, and data acquisition systems.

This program prepares individuals with knowledge and skills in the areas of AC/DC electronics, digital and analog circuits, use of electronic test equipment, use of computers for analysis and problem solving, reading electrical schematics and system diagrams, process and instrument diagrams, scientific methods, and problem solving skills.

### **Career Opportunities**

Graduates from this program find exciting opportunities as electro-mechanical technicians in installing, maintaining, and repairing electronic equipment and systems used in a variety of industries such as; automated manufacturing robotics, aerospace, paper manufacturing, food processing, petro-chemical production, power generation, mining, maintenance and telecommunications.

---

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety.....	2
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

CADD1522	Applied Physics .....	4
ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits.....	3
TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester III**

ETEC1531	Instrumentation I.....	3
ETEC2512	Hydraulics.....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics.....	3
ETEC2541	Electric Motor Control I .....	3
TECH1552	Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV**

ETEC2531	Instrumentation II .....	3
ETEC2542	Electric Motor Control II.....	3
ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2545	Networking Systems.....	2

#### **General Education/General Studies**

GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,430

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Energy And Electronics

*Mechatronics AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Electronics Program prepares individuals to apply electronic engineering principles and technical skills in the fields of instrumentation and industrial control systems, digital and analog circuits, automated manufacturing and robotics, manufacturing and facilities maintenance, embedded microcontrollers, and telecommunications systems.

This program prepares individuals with knowledge and skills in the areas of AC/DC electronics, digital and analog circuits, use of electronic test equipment, use of computers for analysis and problem solving, reading electrical schematics and system diagrams, scientific methods, and problem solving skills.

Individuals are also able to select elective credits from a variety of other knowledge and skill areas such as programmable logic controllers (PLCs), industrial automation, process control systems, instrumentation techniques and calibration, microcomputer hardware and network support, computer programming, telecommunications systems, computer aided drafting, and statistical process control.

## Career Opportunities

Graduates from this program find exciting opportunities as instrument and process control technicians in installing, maintaining, and repairing electronic equipment and automated systems used in a variety of industries. Examples include aerospace, paper manufacturing, food processing, petro-chemical production, power generation, mining, municipal water and waste water treatment, plant maintenance, medical device testing and calibration, and environmental monitoring and control systems.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety .....	2
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits .....	3
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3
TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ETEC2512	Hydraulics .....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics .....	3
ETEC2541	Electric Motor Control I .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ETEC2542	Electric Motor Control II .....	3
ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2544	Automated Manufacturing Systems .....	3
ETEC2545	Networking Systems .....	2

### Technical Electives

Technical Electives .....	2
---------------------------	---

### General Education

CMST1320	Introduction to Communication Studies .....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
PHYS1300	General Physics .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 5	Social Sciences .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,452

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Energy And Electronics

## *Mechatronics Certificate (30 Credits)*



### Program Description

The Mechatronics Certificate Program prepares individuals with a fundamental knowledge of AC/DC electronics, digital and analog circuits, use of electronic test equipment, use of computers for analysis and problem solving, and reading electronic schematics.

### Career Opportunities

Graduates from this program coupled with prior experience or other education experiences find exciting opportunities in a variety of fields, such as, selling electronic equipment, alarm and security system installers, and electronic assembly. They may also use this certificate to transfer to other programs in electronics, such as biomedical technician, instrumentation and process control technician, and electronics technician programs.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety .....	2
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
TECH1530	Computer Applications .....	2
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CADD1522	Applied Physics .....	4
ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits .....	3
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3
TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining .....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,450

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Energy And Electronics

## *Mechatronics Diploma (56 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Electronics Program prepares individuals to apply electronic engineering principles and technical skills in the fields of instrumentation and industrial control systems, digital and analog circuits, and analog circuits, automated manufacturing and robotics, manufacturing and facilities maintenance, embedded microcontrollers, and telecommunications systems.

This program prepares individuals with knowledge and skills in the areas of AC/DC electronics, digital and analog circuits, use of electronic test equipment, use of computers for analysis and problem solving, reading electrical schematics and system diagrams, scientific methods, and problem solving skills.

Individuals are also able to select elective credits from a variety of other knowledge and skill areas such as programmable logic controllers (PLCs), industrial automation, process control systems, instrumentation techniques and calibration, microcomputer hardware and network support, computer programming, telecommunications systems, computer aided drafting, and statistical process control.

### **Career Opportunities**

Graduates from this program find exciting opportunities as electro-mechanical technicians in installing, maintaining, and repairing electronic equipment and systems used in a variety of industries, such as, automated manufacturing, robotics, aerospace, paper manufacturing, food processing, petro-chemical production, power generation, mining, maintenance and telecommunications.

---

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety .....	2
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

CADD1522	Applied Physics .....	4
ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits .....	3
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3
TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester III**

ETEC2512	Hydraulics .....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics .....	3
ETEC2541	Electric Motor Control I .....	3
TECH1552	Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV**

ETEC2542	Electric Motor Control II .....	3
ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2544	Automated Manufacturing Systems .....	3
ETEC2545	Networking Systems .....	2

#### **General Education/General Studies**

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,282

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Energy And Electronics

*Pending MnSCU approval -*

***Robotics and Automation AAS Degree (71 Credits)***



## Program Description

The Robotics & Automated Systems program prepares individuals for the future of manufacturing. As production systems become more streamlined, the equipment that is used becomes more complex. The employer of the future will be looking for intelligent technicians who can build, repair, install, maintain, and program manufacturing equipment, as well as solve engineering problems and design robotic and automated systems. The Robotics & Automated Systems program provides training for these technicians.

This program prepares individuals with knowledge and skills in the areas of Robotic Programming, Electronics, Flexible Manufacturing, CAD Systems, Industrial Communications and Overall System Integration. Technologies such as new generation robot controllers, sensors, and electrical control systems have created a need for a highly specialized training that this degree offers.

## Career Opportunities

Graduates from the Robotics and Automated Systems program find exciting employment opportunities as robotics/automation technicians in building, installing, maintaining, programming and repairing robotic & automated equipment used in a variety of industries such as, automated manufacturing, robotics, aerospace, paper manufacturing, food processing, petro-chemical production, power generation, mining, maintenance and telecommunications.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety.....	2
ETEC1550	Introduction to Robotics .....	3
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits.....	3
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3
ETEC1544	Robotic Controllers.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ETEC2512	Hydraulics.....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics.....	3
ETEC2541	Electric Motor Control I .....	3
ETEC2550	Robotic Operations .....	3
CADD2529	Manufacturing Systems .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ETEC1523	Print Reading .....	3
ETEC2542	Electric Motor Control II.....	3
ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2545	Networking Systems.....	2
ETEC2554	Advanced Robotics.....	4

### General Education

CMST1320	Introduction to Communication Studies.....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
PHYS1300	General Physics .....	4
MNTC	Goal Area 5 Social Sciences.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,800

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Energy And Electronics

*Pending MnSCU approval -*

***Robotics and Automation Diploma (67 Credits)***



## Program Description

The Robotics & Automated Systems program prepares individuals for the future of manufacturing. As production systems become more streamlined, the equipment that is used becomes more complex. The employer of the future will be looking for intelligent technicians who can build, repair, install, maintain, and program manufacturing equipment, as well as solve engineering problems and design robotic and automated systems. The Robotics & Automated Systems program provides training for these technicians.

This program prepares individuals with knowledge and skills in the areas of Robotic Programming, Electronics, Flexible Manufacturing, CAD Systems, Industrial Communications and Overall System Integration. Technologies such as new generation robot controllers, sensors, and electrical control systems have created a need for a highly specialized training that this degree offers.

## Career Opportunities

Graduates from the Robotics and Automated Systems program find exciting employment opportunities as robotics/automation technicians in building, installing, maintaining, programming and repairing robotic & automated equipment used in a variety of industries such as, automated manufacturing, robotics, aerospace, paper manufacturing, food processing, petro-chemical production, power generation, mining, maintenance and telecommunications.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ETEC1511	AC/DC Fundamentals I .....	3
ETEC1512	AC/DC Fundamentals II .....	3
ETEC1515	Industrial Safety.....	2
ETEC1550	Introduction to Robotics .....	3
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ETEC1507	Digital Electronics .....	3
ETEC1521	Analog Circuits.....	3
ETEC1541	Mechanical Systems .....	3
ETEC1544	Robotic Controllers.....	3
CADD1522	Applied Physics .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ETEC2512	Hydraulics.....	3
ETEC2513	Pneumatics.....	3
ETEC2541	Electric Motor Control I .....	3
ETEC2550	Robotic Operations .....	3
CADD2529	Manufacturing Systems .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

ETEC1523	Print Reading.....	3
ETEC2542	Electric Motor Control II.....	3
ETEC2543	Programmable Logic Control .....	3
ETEC2545	Networking Systems.....	2
ETEC2554	Advanced Robotics.....	4

### General Education/Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,800

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Farm Management

*Farm Business Management Diploma (60 Credits)*

*Farm Business Management Advanced Certificate (30 credits)*



## Program Description

The Farm Business Management Program is concerned with the economic principles and agricultural practices used in making decisions about alternative ways of using land, labor, capital and management ability to make a profit in farming. Information about farm business relationships, legal aspects of estate planning, partnerships, trusts, and business transfers from older to younger farmers is available when needed.

Students are taught a system of a farm business record keeping necessary for computerized farm business analysis. This is the core of the instructional program. Instructional activities include the annual series of class meetings and individual conferences with farmers and others concerned with a farm operated by a family unit. Instruction is based on the economic, social, and cultural goals of the family and business unit.

A three-year post-diploma program is available to those who complete the six-year Farm Business Management Program. Information may be obtained by visiting or writing to the Farm Business Management Program, St. Cloud Technical and Community College, 1540 Northway Drive, St. Cloud, Minnesota 56303. The telephone numbers are (320) 308-5033 or 308-5925.

---

## DIPLOMA Technical Courses

### Year 1

FBMT1112	Foundations for Farm Business Management .....	4
FBMT1211	Introduction to Farm Business Management .....	4
FBMT1213	Managing a Farm System in a Global Economy .....	2

### Year 2

FBMT1121	Preparation for Farm Business Analysis .....	4
FBMT1122	Implementing the System Management Plan .....	4
FBMT1223	Using System Analysis in Total Farm Planning .....	2

### Year 3

FBMT1131	Managing and Modifying Farm System Data .....	4
FBMT1132	Interpreting and Using Farm System Data .....	4
FBMT1233	Application of Productive Enterprise Information ...	2

### Year 4

FBMT2141	Interpreting and Evaluation of Financial Data .....	4
FBMT2142	Interpreting Trends in Business Planning .....	4
FBMT2243	Financial Instruments in Farm System Management	2

### Year 5

FBMT2151	Strategies in Farm System Data Management .....	4
FBMT2152	System Information for Financial Planning .....	4
FBMT2253	System Plans and Projections .....	2

### Year 6

FBMT2161	Examination of Farm System Management .....	4
FBMT2162	Refining Farm System Management .....	4
FBMT2263	Evaluating Farm System Programs .....	2

---

## Advanced Certificate Technical Courses -Core Required

FBMT2930	Fund of Financial Management .....	3
FBMT2931	Applied Financial Management .....	3
FBMT2932	Fund of Fin Management/Strategic Planning .....	3
FBMT2933	Applied Fin Management/Strategic Planning .....	3
FBMT2934	Fund of Fin Management/Business Plan .....	3
FBMT2935	Applications in Fin Management/Business Plans .....	3

## Advanced Certificate Technical Courses - Electives

FBMT2950	Farm Management Decision Making .....	2
FBMT2951	Farm Management Communications .....	2
FBMT2952	Modern Agricultural Technology .....	2
FBMT2953	Farm Business and/or Family Transition .....	2
FBMT2954	Farm Management Personnel Management .....	2
FBMT2955	Farm Management Enterprise Alternatives .....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$25



# Finance And Credit

*Finance And Credit AAS Degree (61 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Finance and Credit Program includes course material designed to prepare students interested in pursuing career opportunities in the Finance and Credit industry. Preparing students for a diverse employment market, courses cover a variety of business related areas including accounting, banking, communications, computer applications, management, math, sales and collections.

By effectively using the material and activities offered in this program, students can develop their abilities to secure promising positions in this dynamic field.

Students may be eligible for individual scholarships in the program.

## Career Opportunities

Finance and Credit graduates have found many job opportunities in a variety of businesses such as commercial banks, credit unions, finance companies, collection agencies, medical facilities, mortgage companies, property management associations, and in the credit departments of retail, wholesale, and service organizations.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ACCT1215	Accounting Principles I .....	4
BUSM1267	Introduction to Business .....	2
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
FNCR1220	Principles of Banking .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ACCT1216	Accounting Principles II .....	4
ACCT1219	Spreadsheets-Microsoft Excel .....	2
FNCR1200	Personal Money Management .....	3
SAMG1206	Strategic Customer Service.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
FNCR1260	Risk Management and Commercial Real Estate .....	3
SAMG1215	Principles of Management .....	3
SAMG1211	Professional Sales Fundamentals.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

FNCR1250	Credit Law .....	3
FNCR2245	Consumer Lending.....	3
FNCR2275	Internship .....	3

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 2 Critical Thinking .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 4 Mathematics and Logic .....	3
ECON 1310 Personal Finance .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,600

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Finance And Credit

## *Finance And Credit Diploma (54 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Finance and Credit Program includes course material designed to prepare students interested in pursuing career opportunities in the Finance and Credit industry. Preparing students for a diverse employment market, courses cover a variety of business related areas including accounting, banking, communications, computer applications, management, math, sales and collections.

By effectively using the material and activities offered in this program, students can develop their abilities to secure promising positions in this dynamic field.

Students may be eligible for individual scholarships in the program.

### **Career Opportunities**

Finance and Credit graduates have found many job opportunities in a variety of businesses such as commercial banks, credit unions, finance companies, collection agencies, medical facilities, mortgage companies, property management associations, and in the credit departments of retail, wholesale, and service organizations.

---

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

ACCT1215	Accounting Principles I .....	4
BUSM1267	Introduction to Business .....	2
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
FNCR1220	Principles of Banking .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,350

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

ACCT1216	Accounting Principles II .....	4
ACCT1219	Spreadsheets-Microsoft Excel .....	2
FNCR1200	Personal Money Management .....	3
SAMG1206	Strategic Customer Service.....	3

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester III**

BUSM2275	Legal Environment of Business.....	3
FNCR1260	Risk Management and Commercial Real Estate .....	3
SAMG1215	Principles of Management .....	3
SAMG1211	Professional Sales Fundamentals.....	3

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV**

FNCR1250	Credit Law .....	3
FNCR2245	Consumer Lending.....	3
FNCR2275	Internship .....	3

#### **General Studies**

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
ECON1310	Personal Finance.....	3

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Health Data Specialist

*Health Data Specialist AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Health Data Specialist (HDS) program at SCTCC integrates curriculum from the health information technology and computer programming field to meet the changing needs of the healthcare industry. As healthcare delivery moves to an electronic stage, the HDS program gives students a solid background in security, database modeling and cryptography, all relevant skills to healthcare in the storage, maintenance and use of digital healthcare data.

Students will apply computer programming, troubleshooting, and information technology skills to the installation, maintenance, and upgrade of standard, customized or proprietary medical software and associated hardware. The HDS program provides instruction in telecommunications, electronic healthcare records software applications, computer security and data privacy. Students will also use varied electronic health record software applications to replicate patient information and patient encounters. Legal issues surrounding electronic health records are examined including designated record sets, legal health record definitions, and response to litigation summons. Instruction in continuous quality improvement focuses on data integrity, validity, and reliability including the use of standards for data collection. Students gain communication and problem solving skills needed in the changing healthcare environment through courses in written and oral communication and critical thinking.

Students must earn a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher for college-level coursework. In addition, students must earn a C or better in all program classes.

All students in this program must have a laptop meeting current specifications of the program as found on the SCTCC website.

If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

## Career Opportunities

Labor projections in the health information technology field indicate continued growth over the next several years due to the expectation of healthcare delivery being supported by electronic data. Central Minnesota's status as the fastest growing region in the state will lead to continued employment growth. Projections from the Bureau of Labor Statistics are for a 20 percent increase in jobs in health information documentation. Jobs in these areas include healthcare integration, healthcare systems analyst, clinical information technology consultant, technology support specialist, data/application analyst, application specialist, documentation specialist, and clinical quality data coordinator.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CMSC1203	Structured Programming Logic .....	3
CMSC1207	Visual Basic .Net Programming .....	3
CMSC1212	Web Markup .....	3
HITM1215	Health Information Foundations.....	3
HITM1228	Administrative Medical Terminology.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CMSC1216	Database Modeling I.....	3
CMSC1225	Java Language I.....	3
CMSC1255	PHP .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CMSC1206	Basic Networking & Security .....	3
CMSC2201	Data Base Modeling II.....	3
HITM2212	Quality Improvement & Healthcare Statistics.....	3
HITM2220	Legal Aspects of Health Information.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

BUSM1212	Customer Relationship Management.....	3
CMSC2220	Cryptography .....	3
HITM1240	Computerized Health Information.....	3

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5 Social Sciences.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities .....	3
MATH1300 College Algebra .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,350 plus laptop

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Health Information Technology

**Health Information Technology AAS Degree (64 Credits - credit change pending MnSCU approval)**



## Program Description

Health information management combines the disciplines of medicine, information management, and computer technology within the healthcare industry. The HIT program curriculum includes general education requirements as well as courses in computer applications, biological sciences, medicine, health information collection, processing, retrieval, evaluation, dissemination and management. The provision for technical and managerial experiences is an important aspect of the curriculum.

The curriculum also includes an educational clinical internship. Within the second semester of the program, students will be required to successfully complete the State of Minnesota Background Study. The results of the Background Study must indicate the student is in good standing to be considered for internship opportunities. During the internship experience, the student reports to a healthcare facility and experiences planned activities in the environment of the actual workplace. Some students may need to meet site-specific internship requirements which may include completion of the following: confidentiality agreements, health forms, physical examination, drug test(s), immunization, or annual Mantoux (TB) screening.

Students who have earned a grade of C or better, in all program classes, as well as an overall GPA of 2.5 or better will have satisfied the program requirements for the AAS degree.

**Program Accreditation Status:** The Health Information Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM). Upon completion of the HIT program, graduates should be prepared to demonstrate entry-level competencies for Registered Health Information Technicians (RHITs) as identified by the profession.

All students are required to purchase a program-specific laptop.

If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

## Career Opportunities

Health Information Technology graduates successfully complete internships in clinics, hospitals, insurance offices, medical testing facilities, long-term care facilities, and industrial medical facilities. Many of these internship sites transfer into full-time jobs.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BUSM1207 Basic Keyboarding is a developmental course, required only if students are unable to key text at a speed of 35 words per minute with five or fewer errors on a 2 minute timing. Students must show proof with a high school transcript, Articulated Credit certificate or other documentation showing they have completed a keyboarding course that meets these requirements. Otherwise, this course is available fall and spring semester.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

HITM1215	Health Information Foundations.....	3
HITM1228	Administrative Medical Terminology.....	3
HITM1229	Administrative Pharmacology .....	3
HITM2220	Legal Aspects of Health Information.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
HITM1227	ICD-CM Coding .....	3
HITM1235	ICD-PCS Coding .....	2
HITM1244	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Information ....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

HITM1226	CPT Coding .....	3
HITM2204	Administrative Pathophysiology .....	3
HITM2207	HIT Professional Practice Experience I.....	1
HITM2212	Quality Improvement and Healthcare Statistics .....	3
HITM2215	HIT Management and Supervision .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

HITM1240	Computerized Health Information.....	3
HITM2208	HIT Professional Practice Experience II .....	2
HITM2210	Medical Billing and Reimbursement.....	3
HITM2224	Advanced Medical Coding .....	3
HITM2244	HIT Comprehensive Review .....	1

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Written .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 4 Mathematics and Logic .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5 Social Sciences.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,867

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Health Information Technology

*Office Technology Assistant/Medical-Diploma (36 Credits)*



## Program Description

Medical Office Technology Assistants work with physicians and other medical support staff. The Medical Office Technology students learn insurance coding and reimbursement, computerized medical records, and other medical office procedures.

**\*\*Students who have earned a grade of "C" or better, in all program classes, as well as an overall GPA of 2.5 or better will have satisfied the program requirements for the diploma.**

All students are required to purchase a program-specific laptop.

If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

## Career Opportunities

Medical Office Technology Assistants become employed in clinics, hospitals, insurance offices, medical testing facilities, long-term care facilities, and industrial medical facilities. After a few years of employment, the assistants may decide to do remote billing or medical coding.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BUSM1207 Basic Keyboarding is a developmental course, required only if students are unable to key text at a speed of 35 words per minute with five or fewer errors on a 2 minute timing. Students must show proof with a high school transcript, Articulated Credit certificate or other documentation showing they have completed a keyboarding course that meets these requirements. Otherwise, this course is available fall and spring semester.

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,918

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
HITM1215	Health Information Foundations.....	3
HITM1226	CPT Coding .....	3
HITM1228	Administrative Medical Terminology.....	3
HITM1229	Administrative Pharmacology .....	3
HITM2220	Legal Aspects of Health Information.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

HITM1227	ICD-CM Coding.....	3
HITM1235	ICD-PCS Coding .....	2
HITM1240	Computerized Health Information.....	3
HITM1244	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Information ....	4
HITM2210	Medical Billing and Reimbursement.....	3

### General Education

DVRS1304	Diversity and Social Justice.....	3
----------	-----------------------------------	---

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Health Sciences Broad Field

## *Health Sciences Broad Field AS Degree (60 credits)*



### Program Description

The Health Sciences AS degree is a comprehensive, 60 credit degree designed for students who seek careers in a health field; moreover it supports transfer to a baccalaureate degree (BS) in a related scientific or technical field such as Nursing, Dental Hygiene, or Kinesiology.

The purpose of this program is to give students a solid foundation in the sciences required for application to the SCTCC Health and Nursing programs, and to allow a more seamless transfer to a baccalaureate degree major or program in the sciences, math or other health care or medical field.

At SCTCC, this includes a minimum of 48 semester credits from the Minnesota Transfer Curriculum including courses in areas such as oral and written communication, with an emphasis on the lab sciences, and math. In addition, students will take 12 semester credits of electives. Electives will be carefully chosen with the help of an advisor to account for other MnTC or occupational requirements. A minimum of 20 semester credits must be earned at SCTCC.

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. A minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 1000 or above.
2. A minimum of 20 semester credits applied toward the degree must be taken from SCTCC.
3. Completion of specific degree requirements below.

A detailed planner for the Health Sciences Broad field Associate in Science Degree can be found at:  
<http://www.sctcc.edu/health-sciences-broad-field>.

---

## HEALTH SCIENCES BROAD FIELD REQUIREMENTS

### MNTC Goal 1 Communication

ENGL 1302 Analytical Writing (required) .....	4
AND	
Choose one from:	
CMST 1320 Intro to Communication Studies OR	
CMST 2310 Interpersonal Communication .....	3

### MNTC Goal 3 Natural Sciences

BLGY 1325 Nutrition .....	3
BLGY 1351 General Biology .....	4
BLGY 2310 Human Anat/Phys I .....	4
BLGY 2320 Human Anat/Phys II .....	4
BLGY 2330 Microbiology .....	4
CHEM 1340 Intro to General Chemistry .....	4

### MNTC Goal 4 Mathematical/Logical Reasoning

MATH 1300 College Algebra .....	3
MATH 1350 Intro to Statistics .....	3

### MNTC Goal 5 Social, Behavior Sciences and History

PSYC 1300 Intro to Psychology .....	3
PSYC 1304 Life Span Development .....	3

### MNTC Goal 7 Human Diversity

DVRS 1304 Diversity and Social Justice .....	3
--	---

### MNTC Goal 9 (and 6) Ethic & Civic Resp.

PHIL 1320 Ethics .....	3
------------------------	---

Elective Credits ..... 12  
 These can be additional MNTC courses or other college level courses including program specific courses. Please consult with your advisor for course selection.

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

## *Commercial Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration*

*AAS Degree (72 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technology Program prepares workers to enter the heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration field. First year emphasizes residential service, maintenance, and installation of forced air furnaces, heat pumps, and air conditioning systems. Second year emphasizes commercial service, maintenance, and installation of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems. Students will gain knowledge in troubleshooting of electrical controls, motors, service and maintain refrigeration equipment, heating and air conditioning systems.

Well-trained service technicians are in great demand in this rapidly growing trade. Service, maintenance and proper installation are of great concern to the customer. Technicians trained in this field will perform preventive maintenance to keep systems operating efficiently and respond to service calls to perform repairs to systems as needed. Service technicians will work alone much of the time and use their training and knowledge to diagnose systems and perform needed repairs. The service technician must also have good customer relation skills.

### **Career Opportunities**

Employment is available with heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration service companies; wholesale supply companies; maintenance positions at hospitals, schools, supermarkets, etc. Positions are also available in sales, installation, design and as manufacturing representatives.

---

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

HART1502	Copper and Gas Piping .....	1
HART1510	Sheetmetal.....	1
HART1514	Forced Air Heating .....	5
HART1518	Electrical Controls for Heating and A/C.....	4
HART1540	Internship - Residential.....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

HART1506	Schematics and Blue Print Reading.....	3
HART1522	Installation of Heating and A/C .....	3
HART1526	Principles of Air Conditioning.....	4
HART1530	Heat Pumps.....	2
HART1534	Troubleshooting Heating and A/C .....	3
HART1538	HART Job Preparation.....	1

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester III**

HART2506	Commercial Refrigeration I.....	4
HART2510	Commercial Electrical and Controls.....	3
HART2522	Commercial Air Conditioning .....	3
HART2530	Commercial Load Calculating .....	2
HART2540	Internship - Commercial .....	2

#### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV**

HART2502	Commercial Refrigeration II.....	4
HART2514	Compressor Operation and Troubleshooting.....	3
HART2518	Commercial Troubleshooting .....	2
HART2526	Commercial Heating and HVAC Systems .....	3
HART2534	Commercial HVAC Controls.....	2

#### **General Education**

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 4 Mathematics.....	3
General Education Electives.....	6

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,455

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

## *Commercial Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Diploma (66 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technology Program prepares workers to enter the heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration field. First year emphasizes residential service, maintenance, and installation of forced air furnaces, heat pumps, and air conditioning systems. Second year emphasizes commercial service, maintenance, and installation of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems. Students will gain knowledge in troubleshooting of electrical controls, motors, service and maintain refrigeration equipment, heating and air conditioning systems.

Well-trained service technicians are in great demand in this rapidly growing trade. Service, maintenance and proper installation are of great concern to the customer. Technicians trained in this field will perform preventive maintenance to keep systems operating efficiently and respond to service calls to perform repairs to systems as needed. Service technicians will work alone much of the time and use their training and knowledge to diagnose systems and perform needed repairs. The service technician must also have good customer relation skills.

### **Career Opportunities**

Employment is available with heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration service companies; wholesale supply companies; maintenance positions at hospitals, schools, supermarkets, etc. Positions are also available in sales, installation, design and as manufacturing representatives.

---

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

HART1502	Copper and Gas Piping .....	1
HART1510	Sheetmetal.....	1
HART1514	Forced Air Heating .....	5
HART1518	Electrical Controls for Heating and A/C.....	4
HART1540	Internship - Residential.....	2

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

HART1506	Schematics and Blue Print Reading.....	3
HART1522	Installation of Heating and A/C .....	3
HART1526	Principles of Air Conditioning.....	4
HART1530	Heat Pumps.....	2
HART1534	Troubleshooting Heating and A/C .....	3
HART1538	HART Job Preparation.....	1

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester III**

HART2506	Commercial Refrigeration I.....	4
HART2510	Commercial Electrical and Controls.....	3
HART2522	Commercial Air Conditioning .....	3
HART2530	Commercial Load Calculating.....	2
HART2540	Internship - Commercial .....	2

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV**

HART2502	Commercial Refrigeration II.....	4
HART2514	Compressor Operation and Troubleshooting.....	3
HART2518	Commercial Troubleshooting .....	2
HART2526	Commercial Heating and HVAC Systems .....	3
HART2534	Commercial HVAC Controls.....	2

### **General Studies**

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
General Studies Electives .....		3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,255

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

## *Residential Heating And Air Conditioning Diploma (35 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Heating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Technology Program prepares workers to enter the heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and refrigeration field. First year emphasizes residential service, maintenance, and installation of forced air furnaces, heat pumps, and air conditioning systems. Second year emphasizes commercial service, maintenance, and installation of heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems. Students will gain knowledge in troubleshooting of electrical controls, motors, service and maintain refrigeration equipment, heating and air conditioning systems.

Well-trained service technicians are in great demand in this rapidly growing trade. Service, maintenance and proper installation are of great concern to the customer. Technicians trained in this field will perform preventive maintenance to keep systems operating efficiently and respond to service calls to perform repairs to systems as needed. Service technicians will work alone much of the time and use their training and knowledge to diagnose systems and perform needed repairs. The service technician must also have good customer relation skills.

### **Career Opportunities**

Employment is available with heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration service companies; wholesale supply companies; maintenance positions at hospitals, schools, supermarkets, etc. Positions are also available in sales, installation, design and as manufacturing representatives.

---

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

HART1502	Copper and Gas Piping .....	1
HART1510	Sheetmetal.....	1
HART1514	Forced Air Heating .....	5
HART1518	Electrical Controls for Heating and A/C.....	4
HART1540	Internship - Residential.....	2

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

HART1506	Schematics and Blue Print Reading.....	3
HART1522	Installation of Heating and A/C .....	3
HART1526	Principles of Air Conditioning.....	4
HART1530	Heat Pumps.....	2
HART1534	Troubleshooting Heating and A/C .....	3
HART1538	HART Job Preparation.....	1

### **General Studies**

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,035

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Information Technology Infrastructure

## *Cisco Networking (Associate) Certificate (15 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Cisco Networking (Associate) certificate focuses solely on training students in all areas of Local Area Networking (LAN) and Wide Area Networking (WAN) through lessons in theory and practical application. The initial course introduces generic aspects of networking and helps prepare students for the CompTIA Network certification exam, an internationally recognized industry credential. Subsequent Cisco Academy modules prepare students for the Cisco CCNA exam, a prestigious IT achievement. As a capstone experience, the CCNA Certification Preparation course helps to prepare students through instructor-shared experiences with the certification testing, practice tests and discussions for the CCNA exam. The Cisco Networking (Associate) certificate can be used as a standalone course of study or as an opportunity for students to continue their education in the networking major.

Students must achieve a grade of “C” or better in each required course to obtain the Cisco Networking (Associate) certificate.

### **Career Opportunities**

Students completing the CCNA Certificate will have a highly desired course of training, which should enable them to achieve rapid promotion in the networking industry. The certificate, coupled with passing the CCNA certification exam, will enable graduate to enter the job market well ahead of their networking industry peers and garner salaries at the top of the networking pay scale.

---

### **Technical Studies**

MSNA1201	Intro to Networking .....	2
MSNA1204	Cisco (Exploration) Fundamentals .....	3
MSNA2207	Cisco Switch and Wireless CWTS .....	3
MSNA2216	Cisco (Exploration) Routing Protocols and Concepts .....	3
MSNA2218	Cisco (Exploration) Accessing the WAN.....	3
MSNA2228	Cisco CCNA Cert Test Prep.....	1

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$0

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Information Technology Infrastructure

*Network Administration AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Network Administration major reflects current Information Technology (IT) industry requirements, with a focus on certifications. The major ties courses directly to high demand IT certifications, including those from CompTIA, Microsoft and the Certified Wireless Network Professional organization. It includes Cisco Academy curriculum, building students' theoretical knowledge and hands-on proficiency in a high-demand industry. General Education courses help to develop student interpersonal communications abilities and other important "soft skills" needed in the IT field. The capstone course includes comprehensive lab and internship experiences, exposing students to actual IT scenarios and work environments, providing them the opportunity to demonstrate their abilities in the presence of prospective employers. Organizations continue to expand their networking infrastructure, including networked computers and peripheral equipment of increasingly complex design and configuration. This growth ensures employment for individuals willing to achieve the knowledge and hands-on skills needed to succeed in a challenging and ever-changing technical environment. It also exposes students to the need for life-long learning necessary to be a competent Information Systems (IS) technician.

Network Administration students must achieve a "C" (2.0) or better grade in each required technical and general education course.

## Career Opportunities

Employment includes positions in IT Helpdesk, desktop and server assembly and configuration, systems upgrade and repair, user training, and more. The curriculum includes a strong combination of skills, which combined with very attainable certifications, results in excellent job placement potential.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

MSNA1204	Cisco (Exp) Fundamentals.....	3
MSNA1205	Intro to Help Desk .....	3
MSNA1214	Windows Desktop OS.....	3
MSNA1215	Cisco IT Essentials.....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

MSNA1209	MSNA Portfolio.....	1
MSNA1213	MS Server Infrastructure OS .....	3
MSNA2211	Linux Server .....	3
MSNA2216	Cisco (Exp) Routing .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

MSNA2201	MS Server AD Configuration .....	3
MSNA2206	Network Security .....	3
MSNA2207	Cisco (Exp) Switching and Wireless .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

MSNA2215	MSNA Internship.....	2
MSNA2219	MSNA Capstone .....	1
MSNA2223	Cisco (Exp) WAN .....	2
MSNA2224	Intro to Virtualization.....	3
MSNA2225	MS Server Applications.....	4

## General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Oral Communications .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written.....	4
MNTC Goal Area 4 Mathematics and Logic .....	3
CRTK1300 Introduction to Critical Thinking.....	3
General Education Electives .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,894

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Information Technology Infrastructure

## PC Specialist Diploma (31 Credits)



### Program Description

The PC Specialist Diploma trains students, through theory and hands-on practice, in basic computer hardware, operating system, networking and application installation, configuration and use. Additionally, students develop written and oral communication skills, as well as build their problem solving and decision making abilities. The diploma can be used as a standalone course of study or as an opportunity for students to continue their education in the information technology field.

Technical courses include microcomputer hardware, software, networking and server courses, with emphasis on Microsoft Windows desktop support and basic Microsoft server operating system and server application administration. Studies can lead to A , Network , as well as Microsoft desktop and server certifications.

PC Specialist students must achieve a “C” or better in all required technical and general education courses.

### Career Opportunities

Graduates of the PC Specialist major will be able to enter the job market as entry level help desk workers in the Information Technology field. PC Specialists will provide end users with basic hardware, operating system software and networking support, as well as application program use and troubleshooting.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

MSNA1204	Cisco (Exp) Fundamentals.....	3
MSNA1205	Intro to Help Desk .....	3
MSNA1214	Windows Desktop OS.....	3
MSNA1215	Cisco IT Essentials.....	4

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

MSNA1209	MSNA Portfolio.....	1
MSNA1213	MS Server Infrastructure OS .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

MSNA2219	MSNA Capstone.....	1
MSNA2225	MS Server Applications.....	4

#### Technical Electives, Choose 3 Credits, 1 course:

MSNA2206	Network Security.....	3
MSNA2211	Linux Server .....	3
MSNA2224	Intro to Virtualization.....	3

#### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,192

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Land Surveying/Civil Engineering

## *Land Surveying/Civil Engineering AAS Degree (72 Credits)*



### Program Description

The Land Surveying/Civil Engineering Technology Program prepares individuals for employment as engineering/surveying technicians. Students learn surveying and drafting techniques, along with design and construction practices pertaining to sewer, water, streets, roads, and land surveying. Students are introduced to modern surveying equipment (including GPS, Total Station, Robotic Total Station); computer applications; computer aided drafting and design using Advanced Autodesk Civil 3D software; and surveying methods.

Technicians must be able to work with other professional people, as well as the general public on a day-to-day basis. Working conditions for technicians may involve a variety of indoor and/or outdoor settings. Problem solving and critical thinking skills are essential to this profession.

\*\* Students who have earned a grade of "C" or better, in all technical classes, as well as an overall GPA of 2.0 or better will have satisfied the program requirements for a diploma or AAS degree.

### Career Opportunities

Technicians may be employed by state, county and city governmental agencies, contractors, private engineering or land surveying firms in a wide range of starting positions. Drafting, computer application, testing of materials, construction surveying and inspection, land surveying, estimating or general design work are just a few examples of career possibilities. This program is articulated with several state universities in the areas of land surveying and construction management.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

LSCE1510	Civil Drafting Methods.....	3
LSCE1518	Materials, Estimating, and Specifications.....	3
LSCE1530	Survey Fundamentals.....	5

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

LSCE1502	Surveying Principles I.....	3
LSCE1506	Advanced Survey.....	5
LSCE1514	Civil CADD I.....	3
LSCE1526	Technical Computations II.....	4

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

LSCE2502	Control and Digital Surveys .....	5
LSCE2514	Civil CADD II .....	3
LSCE2518	Utility Design I.....	3
LSCE2526	Subdivision Design.....	4

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

LSCE2506	Construction Design and Surveying Principles .....	5
LSCE2510	Surveying Principles II .....	3
LSCE2522	Civil CADD III.....	3
LSCE2530	Utility Design II.....	3

#### General Education

MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
MATH1320	College Trigonometry .....	2
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications-Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications-Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5 or 6	Social Science or Humanities .....	3
General Education Electives	.....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,875

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Land Surveying/Civil Engineering

## *Land Surveying/Civil Engineering Diploma (67 Credits)*



### Program Description

The Land Surveying/Civil Engineering Technology Program prepares individuals for employment as engineering/surveying technicians. Students learn surveying and drafting techniques, along with design and construction practices pertaining to sewer, water, streets, roads, and land surveying. Students are introduced to modern surveying equipment (including GPS, Total Station, Robotic Total Station); computer applications; computer aided drafting and design using Advanced Autodesk Civil 3D software; and surveying methods.

Technicians must be able to work with other professional people, as well as the general public on a day-to-day basis. Working conditions for technicians may involve a variety of indoor and/or outdoor settings. Problem solving and critical thinking skills are essential to this profession.

\*\* Students who have earned a grade of "C" or better, in all technical classes, as well as an overall GPA of 2.0 or better will have satisfied the program requirements for a diploma or AAS degree.

### Career Opportunities

Technicians may be employed by state, county and city governmental agencies, contractors, private engineering or land surveying firms in a wide range of starting positions. Drafting, computer application, testing of materials, construction surveying and inspection, land surveying, estimating or general design work are just a few examples of career possibilities.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

LSCE1510	Civil Drafting Methods.....	3
LSCE1518	Materials, Estimating, and Specifications.....	3
LSCE1522	Technical Computations I.....	3
LSCE1530	Survey Fundamentals.....	5

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

LSCE1502	Surveying Principles I.....	3
LSCE1506	Advanced Survey.....	5
LSCE1514	Civil CADD I.....	3
LSCE1526	Technical Computations II.....	4

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

LSCE2502	Control and Digital Surveys .....	5
LSCE2514	Civil CADD II .....	3
LSCE2518	Utility Design I .....	3
LSCE2526	Subdivision Design.....	4

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

LSCE2506	Construction Design and Surveying Principles .....	5
LSCE2510	Surveying Principles II .....	3
LSCE2522	Civil CADD III.....	3
LSCE2530	Utility Design II.....	3

#### General Studies

ENGL 1100 or General Education from Goal 1 .....	3
GBEH 1300 or Gen Ed from Goal 5/Goal 6/Goal 7 .....	3
General Studies or General Education Electives .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,615

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Legal Support Careers

## *Legal Administrative Assistant AAS Degree (65 Credits)*



### Program Description

Legal Administrative Assistant [LAA] professionals are critical to the support of attorneys and other staff in law firms, corporate legal departments, government agencies, and other legal service facilities. Well-trained legal administrative assistant professionals assist attorneys and other legal professionals in the creation and retention of quality legal documentation and assist with other administrative duties. The LAA students train on the latest computer technology. They successfully complete college courses and have comprehensive knowledge in family law, legal research and writing, and other important areas of law appropriate to a legal administrative assistant. Their studies also include subjects such as business math, customer relationship management, advanced Microsoft Office, the humanities, the social sciences, and more.

All students are required to purchase a program-specific laptop.

### Career Opportunities

The LAA graduates successfully complete internships in law firms, court administration offices, and other legal service facilities. These internship sites may lead to full-time jobs. There is a strong demand in the legal workplace for Legal Administrative Assistant graduates.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BUSM1207 Basic Keyboarding is a developmental course, required only if students are unable to key text at a speed of 35 words per minute with five or fewer errors on a 2 minute timing. Students must show proof with a high school transcript, Articulated Credit certificate or other documentation showing they have completed a keyboarding course that meets these requirements. Otherwise, this course is available fall and spring semester.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

ADMS1202	Keyboarding/Word Processing .....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
LEGL1201	Paralegal Basic Law I.....	4
LEGL1205	Administrative Legal Office Procedures .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

ADMS1203	Intermediate Microsoft Applications .....	3
BUSM1217	Business Communications.....	3
BUSM1260	Applied Business Mathematics/Calculators .....	3
LEGL1202	Paralegal Basic Law II.....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

ADMS1204	Advanced MS Office .....	3
ADMS1206	Keyboard Speedbuilding .....	1
BUSM1212	Customer Relationship Management.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CSSC1302	Career Development/Job Search.....	1
LEGL1203	Legal Research and Writing.....	4
LEGL1204	Administrative Legal Transcription.....	3
LEGL2204	Family Law .....	3
LEGL2210	Legal Administrative Assistant Internship.....	4

### General Education

CRTK1300	Introduction to Critical Thinking OR PHIL1340 Logic .....	3
DVRS1304	Diversity and Social Justice.....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6	Humanities .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,547

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Legal Support Careers

## *Office Technology Assistant/Legal Diploma (32 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

Legal Office Technology Assistants work with lawyers and other legal support staff. The Legal Office Technology Assistants train on the latest computer technology. They successfully complete courses in litigation, family law, real estate, estate planning, probate, civil, corporate, criminal, and bankruptcy law, and more.

All students are required to purchase a program-specific laptop.

### **Career Opportunities**

Legal Office Technology Assistants become employed in law firms, court administrator offices, and other legal service facilities. There is a strong demand in the legal workplace for Legal Office Technology Assistant graduates.

---

### **Technical Studies Prerequisites**

BUSM1207 Basic Keyboarding is a developmental course, required only if students are unable to key text at a speed of 35 words per minute with five or fewer errors on a 2 minute timing. Students must show proof with a high school transcript, Articulated Credit certificate or other documentation showing they have completed a keyboarding course that meets these requirements. Otherwise, this course is available fall and spring semester.

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,750

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

ADMS1202	Keyboarding/Word Processing .....	3
CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
LEGL1201	Paralegal Basic Law I.....	4
LEGL1205	Administrative Legal Office Procedures .....	4

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

ADMS1203	Intermediate Microsoft Applications .....	3
ADMS1206	Keyboard Speedbuilding .....	1
BUSM1217	Business Communications.....	3
LEGL1202	Paralegal Basic Law II.....	4
LEGL1204	Administrative Legal Transcription.....	3

### **General Studies**

GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
CSSC1302	Career Development/Job Search.....	1

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Legal Support Careers

## Paralegal AS Degree (60 Credits)



### Program Description

The Paralegal Program prepares paralegal professionals to assist attorneys in law firms, corporate legal departments, government agencies, and other legal service facilities. The legal courses offered in this program include legal research and writing, corporate law, family law, wills, probate and estate administration, litigation, and real estate, as well as more general legal subjects. Each course is designed to develop a comprehensive knowledge in the subject area and provide students with hands-on experiences in specific legal procedures as they relate to areas of law. Paralegal students also enhance their communication, critical thinking, creative thinking, analytical, human diversity, ethical, and global perspective competencies in their required general education curriculum.

Attorneys and other legal professionals are able to provide legal services to the public more efficiently and economically by utilizing paralegal assistance. Paralegals are trained to apply the law and legal procedures to prepare legal documents, analyze procedural and substantive legal problems, interview clients and witnesses, manage cases, and other important legal tasks.

Please note that the Paralegal program does not train graduates to provide legal services directly to the public. Any person who attempts to provide legal services directly to the public, but is not licensed to practice law, engages in the illegal and unauthorized practice of law.

**\*\*Students must earn a grade of C or better in all program classes.**

All students are required to purchase a program-specific laptop.

### Career Opportunities

Paralegal graduates will find careers in law firms, courts, corporations, government agencies (such as police departments and the FBI), and jobs requiring legal background in many other venues. Paralegal duties vary according to the nature of employment, level of experience, and level of education. A paralegal degree may lead to other advanced legal degrees in criminal justice, jurisprudence, and other legal-related graduate studies.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

Students entering the Paralegal AS program must type 35 words per minute with two or less errors on a two minute timing. Testing is available during registration or student may bring in a current typing test (less than one year old). If you are unable to meet the typing requirement, you must complete BUSM1207. It is also strongly recommended that students are highly proficient in current word processing, spreadsheets database, and presentation software applications. Students are encouraged to take CPTR1210: Intro to Computers, to enhance these skills during the first semester of the program as needed.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

LEGL1201 Paralegal Basic Law I..... 4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

LEGL1202 Paralegal Basic Law II..... 4

LEGL1203 Legal Research and Writing..... 4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

LEGL2205 Wills, Trusts and Estate Administration ..... 3

LEGL2206 Real Estate ..... 3

LEGL2207 Litigation..... 3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

LEGL2204 Family Law..... 3

LEGL2208 Corporate Law ..... 3

LEGL2209 Paralegal Internship ..... 2

### General Education

DVRS1304 Diversity and Social Justice..... 3

ENGL1302 Analytical Writing ..... 4

POLS1304 Introduction to American Politics..... 3

MNTC Goal 1 Oral Communications..... 3

MNTC Goal 2 Critical Thinking CRTK1300 or PHIL1340 ..... 3

MNTC Goal 4 Mathematics MATH 1300 or 1350..... 3

MNTC Goal 5 Social, Behavior Sciences, History..... 3

MNTC Goal 6 Humanities/Fine Arts..... 3

MNTC Goal 8 Global Perspective ..... 3

General Education Electives..... 3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,258

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Liberal Arts and Sciences

## Associate in Arts Degree (60 credits)



### Program Description

This degree constitutes the first two years of a baccalaureate degree at most colleges and universities anywhere in the world. The AA Degree provides students with a broad base of classes to help develop key communication and critical thinking skills and exposes students to new and diverse ideas. An Associate in Arts Degree is a stackable credential that students can use in a career or as a basis for further academic studies.

### Minnesota Transfer Curriculum (MnTC)

This curriculum is designed for those students who intend on transferring to another college or university within the Minnesota State Colleges and Universities (MnSCU) system and was designed to give students certainty on how their general education courses transfer within MnSCU. The MnTC is the core of the Associate in Arts Degree and serves as the key to all undergraduate education at SCTCC and all MnSCU institutions. The courses that students complete at SCTCC can help them earn a degree at any MnSCU institution and are often transferable to other colleges and universities.

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. A minimum of 60 semester credits in courses numbered 1000 or above.
2. A minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 at SCTCC in courses numbered 1000 or above. Students who have transferred to SCTCC must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 in SCTCC courses and accepted transfer courses for the MnTC.
3. A minimum of 20 semester credits applied toward the degree must be taken from SCTCC.
4. Completion of specific degree requirements below.

A detailed planner for the Associate in Arts Degree can be found at:

<http://www.sctcc.edu/aa-degree>.

### 2013-14 AA Degree requirements:

#### Minnesota Transfer Curriculum (MnTC) Requirements - 40 credits in 10 goal areas

These two criteria must be met to complete the MnTC:

- All ten goal areas listed below must be completed.
- At least 40 semester credits from courses listed in the MnTC must be satisfactorily completed. One course may satisfy more than one goal area, but the course credits may be counted only once.

#### Goal 1 Communication (two courses)

ENGL 1302 Analytical Writing (required) .....4  
AND

Choose one from:

CMST 1320 Intro to Communication Studies .....3  
CMST 2300 Introduction to Public Speaking.....3  
CMST 2310 Interpersonal Communication.....3

#### Goal 2 Critical Thinking (one course)

CRTK 1300 Critical Thinking (required)..... 3

#### Goal 3 Natural Sciences (two courses from two different subjects, one must be lab course) ..... 7

#### Goal 4 Mathematical/Logical Reasoning (one course) ..... 3

#### Goal 5 History and the Social and Behavior Sciences

(three courses from three different subjects)..... 9

#### Goal 6 The Humanities and Fine Arts (three courses from different subjects)..... 9

#### Goal 7 Human Diversity (two courses)

DVRS1304 required..... 6

#### Goal 8 Global Perspective (one course)..... 3

#### Goal 9 Ethical and Civic Responsibility (one course)..... 3

#### Goal 10 People and the Environment (one course).....3

Wellness Requirement..... 2

Elective Credits ..... 18

(After completing the MNTC, the balance of the 60 semester credits for the degree may be met by taking college-level course-work appropriate to the student's transfer program).

For full MNTC course listings go to <http://www.sctcc.edu/prospective-students/programs-majors/mntransfer-courses>.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Machine Tool Technology

## Machine Tool Technology AAS Degree

- **CNC Machinist Concentration - 60 credits**
  - **Advanced CNC/CAM Machinist Concentration - 68 Credits**
  - **CNC Moldmaker/CAM Machinist Concentration - 68 Credits**
- (Concentrations and credit requirements pending MnSCU approval)



### Program Description

The Machine Tool Technology Program provides training in the latest techniques of conventional and computer numerical control (CNC) machining. The lab is equipped with a variety of machines that are representative of today's industry.

Machine Tool Technology is a large and expanding occupational field that offers unlimited opportunities to the energetic and competent person who wants to meet the challenge. Employment in the machine tool field is expected to be excellent far into the future. The AAS degree option allows students to transfer the general education courses to a 4-year university.

### Career Opportunities

The program is designed to give students the necessary skills to enter the labor market as a machine operator, machinist, or a tool and die or mold-maker apprentice. Graduates can expand to areas such as tool making, multi-axis cnc programmer precision machining, setup specialist, CNC applications/sales, machining technician, CNC machining including Swiss CNC turning technology.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

MACH1503 Machine Technology I .....	4
MACH1510 Machine Technology II .....	4
MACH1517 Blueprint Reading I .....	1
TECH1550 Basic CADD .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

MACH1511 Machine Tool Technology III .....	5
MACH1519 Blueprint Reading II .....	1
MACH1539 CNC Fundamentals .....	1
TECH1530 Computer Applications .....	2
TECH1552 Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

MACH1525 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing .....	1
MACH2504 CNC Milling and Turning .....	4
MACH2510 Cutting Tool Technology .....	1
MACH2514 Metallurgy .....	1
MACH2523 High Performance Manufacturing .....	1
MACH2529 Intro to EDM .....	2

#### STUDENTS MUST COMPLETE ONE OF THE THREE CONCENTRATIONS TO EARN AN AAS DEGREE:

##### CNC Machinist Concentration:

MACH1528 Jigs and Fixtures .....	1
MACH2532 CNC Turning, Set-up and Operation .....	2
MACH2534 CNC Milling, Set-up and Operation with 4th Axis ...	4
Technical Electives (choose CMAE or MACH) .....	6

##### Advanced CNC/CAM Machinist Concentration:

MACH1514 Intro to Swiss .....	2
MACH1528 Jigs and Fixtures .....	1
MACH1532 CAM I 2D .....	1
MACH2512 CAM II 3D/Solid Model .....	2
MACH2516 CAM III 4th/5th Axis Programming .....	2

MACH2519 Advanced CNC Milling .....	2
MACH2527 Advanced CNC Turning .....	2
MACH2531 Multiaxis VMC .....	2
MACH2535 Live Tooling Turning Center .....	2
MACH2539 Advanced EDM .....	1
MACH2540 Swiss CNC Turning Advanced .....	2
MACH2544 CNC/CAM Capstone .....	1
Technical Electives (choose from CMAE or MACH) .....	1

##### CNC Moldmaker/CAM Machinist Concentration:

MACH1514 Intro to Swiss .....	2
MACH1532 CAM I 2D .....	1
MACH2512 CAM II 3D/Solid Model .....	2
MACH2548 Plastics Applications and Chemistry .....	1
MACH2550 Mold Design Theory .....	2
MACH2552 Mold Design Applied .....	2
MACH2554 Base, Force & Cavity .....	5
MACH2558 Ejector System, Runners and Gates .....	4
MACH2562 Mold Press Operation .....	1
Technical Electives (choose from CMAE or MACH) .....	1

##### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 - Written .....	3
MATH1300 College Algebra .....	3
MATH1320 College Trigonometry .....	2
PHYS1300 General Physics .....	4
General Education Electives .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,975

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Machine Tool Technology

## Machine Tool Technology Diploma

- **CNC Machinist Concentration - 56 credits**
  - **Advanced CNC/CAM Machinist Concentration - 64 Credits**
  - **CNC Moldmaker/CAM Machinist Concentration - 64 Credits**
- (Concentrations and credit requirements pending MnSCU approval)



### Program Description

The Machine Tool Technology Program provides training in the latest techniques of conventional and computer numerical control (CNC) machining. The lab is equipped with a variety of machines that are representative of today's industry.

Machine Tool Technology is a large and expanding occupational field that offers unlimited opportunities to the energetic and competent person who wants to meet the challenge. Employment in the machine tool field is expected to be excellent far into the future.

### Career Opportunities

The program is designed to give students the necessary skills to enter the labor market as a machine operator, machinist, or a tool and die or mold-maker apprentice. Graduates can expand to areas such as tool making, multi-axis CNC programmer precision machining, setup specialist, CNC applications/sales, machining technician, CNC machining including Swiss CNC turning technology.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

MACH1503	Machine Technology I .....	4
MACH1507	Machining Math.....	4
MACH1510	Machine Technology II.....	4
MACH1517	Blueprint Reading I.....	1
TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

MACH1511	Machine Tool Technology III .....	5
MACH1519	Blueprint Reading II .....	1
MACH1539	CNC Fundamentals.....	1
TECH1530	Computer Applications .....	2
TECH1552	Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

MACH1525	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	1
MACH2504	CNC Milling and Turning.....	4
MACH2510	Cutting Tool Technology .....	1
MACH2514	Metallurgy.....	1
MACH2523	High Performance Manufacturing .....	1
MACH2529	Intro to EDM.....	2

#### STUDENTS MUST COMPLETE ONE OF THE THREE CONCENTRATIONS TO EARN AN AAS DEGREE:

##### CNC Machinist Concentration:

MACH1528	Jigs and Fixtures .....	1
MACH2532	CNC Turning, Set-up and Operation .....	2
MACH2534	CNC Milling, Set-up and Operation with 4th Axis ...	4
Technical Electives (choose CMAE or MACH).....		6

##### Advanced CNC/CAM Machinist Concentration:

MACH1514	Intro to Swiss.....	2
MACH1528	Jigs and Fixtures .....	1
MACH1532	CAM I 2D.....	1
MACH2512	CAM II 3D/Solid Model.....	2
MACH2516	CAM III 4th/5th Axis Programming.....	2
MACH2519	Advanced CNC Milling.....	2
MACH2527	Advanced CNC Turning.....	2

MACH2531	Multiaxis VMC.....	2
MACH2535	Live Tooling Turning Center .....	2
MACH2539	Advanced EDM .....	1
MACH2540	Swiss CNC Turning Advanced .....	2
MACH2544	CNC/CAM Capstone .....	1
Technical Electives (choose from CMAE or MACH).....		1

##### CNC Moldmaker/CAM Machinist Concentration:

MACH1514	Intro to Swiss .....	2
MACH1532	CAM I 2D .....	1
MACH2512	CAM II 3D/Solid Model.....	2
MACH2548	Plastics Applications and Chemistry .....	1
MACH2550	Mold Design Theory.....	2
MACH2552	Mold Design Applied.....	2
MACH2554	Base, Force & Cavity.....	5
MACH2558	Ejector System, Runners and Gates .....	4
MACH2562	Mold Press Operation .....	1
Technical Electives (choose from CMAE or MACH).....		1

##### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
General Studies Electives .....		1

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,690

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Mechanical Design Technology

## Mechanical Design Technology AAS Degree

• **Mechanical Design Concentration 65 credits**

• **Reverse Engineering/Rapid Prototype Concentration 60 credits**  
(Concentrations and credit requirements pending MnSCU approval)



### Program Description

The Mechanical Design Technology program consists of a concentration of hands-on technology and related math and general studies courses. It also has students learning hands-on basics in related fields such as electronics, machine shop, and welding. Courses are designed to produce a well-rounded graduate with a hands-on perspective of the manufacturing industry. This program prepares students to create mechanical drawings that meet industry standards. Drawings, whether plotted on paper or in an electronic format are the universal graphic language in the manufacturing industry.

#### Mechanical Design Concentration:

This concentration immerses students in the product design process, including manufacturing process selection, material selections, design and stress calculations, applying geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, the FEA (finite element analysis) process, cost of product and safety of products to consumers in regard to product design.

#### Reverse Engineering/Rapid Prototyping Concentration:

This concentration area has students use the reverse engineering and rapid prototyping processes to discover the technological principles of an assembly through analysis of its function, and operation. This involves taking the assemblies apart and analyzing the components physical size using various hand and computerized measuring instruments such as a Coordinate Measuring Machine (CMM), Inspection Arm or 3D scanner.

### Career Opportunities

Graduates of both concentrations can expect career opportunities in many areas of the engineering field. Graduates will often assist engineers with product design, tool design or product continuation or improvement. Graduates will utilize mathematics and problem solving skills concerning strength, quality, cost, and product appearance. Entry-level positions may include: CAD Drafter/Designer, Engineering Technician, Research and Development Technician, Quality Control or Field Service Technicians and other related areas.

The concentration areas prepare the graduate for advancement from their entry level position into either the designer position in a company or into either a reverse engineering position or a position in the rapid prototyping department.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CADD1502	Mechanical CADD I.....	3
CADD1512	CADD Applications I.....	3
TECH1530	Computer Applications.....	2
TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining.....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CADD1507	Mechanical CADD II.....	3
CADD1516	CADD Applications II.....	3
TECH1552	Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication.....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CADD2505	Production CADD I.....	3
CADD2509	Production CADD II.....	3
CADD2529	Manufacturing Systems.....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CADD2531	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	1
CADD2541	Basic CAM.....	2
CADD2542	Reverse Engineering.....	2
TECH1540	Technical Communications.....	1

#### STUDENTS MUST COMPLETE ONE OF THE TWO CONCENTRATIONS TO EARN AN AAS DEGREE:

##### Mechanical Design Concentration

CADD1522	Applied Physics.....	4
CADD2510	Design Concepts.....	3
CADD2514	Computer- Aided Design.....	3
CADD2518	Statics and Strength of Materials.....	3

CADD2522	Machine Design.....	3
TECH1554	Basic Electric Circuits.....	2

#### Reverse Engineering/Rapid Prototype Concentration

CMDE1520	Solid Works Foundations.....	3
RERP 2506	Measurement Systems.....	3
RERP 2510	3D Scanning to Solid Model.....	2
RERP 2514	Rapid Prototyping Technologies.....	3
RERP 2518	Advanced Reverse Engineering.....	1
Technical Elective	.....	1

#### General Education

MATH1300	College Algebra.....	3
MATH1320	College Trigonometry.....	2
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications.....	7
MNTC Goal Area 5 or 6	Social Sciences/Humanities.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,275

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Mechanical Design Technology

## Mechanical Design Technology Diploma

• **Mechanical Design Concentration 64 credits**

• **Reverse Engineering/Rapid Prototype Concentration 58 credits**  
(Concentrations and credit requirements pending MnSCU approval)

### Program Description

The Mechanical Design Technology program consists of a concentration of hands-on technology and related math and general studies courses. It also has students learning hands-on basics in related fields such as electronics, machine shop, and welding. Courses are designed to produce a well-rounded graduate with a hands-on perspective of the manufacturing industry. This program prepares students to create mechanical drawings that meet industry standards. Drawings, whether plotted on paper or in an electronic format are the universal graphic language in the manufacturing industry.

#### Mechanical Design Concentration:

This concentration immerses students in the product design process, including manufacturing process selection, material selections, design and stress calculations, applying geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, the FEA (finite element analysis) process, cost of product and safety of products to consumers in regard to product design.

#### Reverse Engineering/Rapid Prototyping Concentration:

This concentration area has students use the reverse engineering and rapid prototyping processes to discover the technological principles of an assembly through analysis of its function, and operation. This involves taking the assemblies apart and analyzing the components physical size using various hand and computerized measuring instruments such as a Coordinate Measuring Machine (CMM), Inspection Arm or 3D scanner.

### Career Opportunities

Graduates of both concentrations can expect career opportunities in many areas of the engineering field. Graduates will often assist engineers with product design, tool design or product continuation or improvement. Graduates will utilize mathematics and problem solving skills concerning strength, quality, cost, and product appearance. Entry-level positions may include: CAD Drafter/Designer, Engineering Technician, Research and Development Technician, Quality Control or Field Service Technicians and other related areas.

The concentration areas prepare the graduate for advancement from their entry level position into either the designer position in a company or into either a reverse engineering position or a position in the rapid prototyping department.

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CADD1502	Mechanical CADD I .....	3
CADD1512	CADD Applications I .....	3
TECH1500	Applied Algebra.....	3
TECH1522	Manufacturing Math .....	4
TECH1530	Computer Applications .....	2
TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CADD1507	Mechanical CADD II.....	3
CADD1516	CADD Applications II .....	3
TECH1552	Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CADD2505	Production CADD I .....	3
CADD2509	Production CADD II.....	3
CADD2529	Manufacturing Systems .....	2
Technical Elective .....		1

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CADD2531	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing .....	1
CADD2541	Basic CAM .....	2
CADD2542	Reverse Engineering.....	2
TECH1540	Technical Communications.....	1

**STUDENTS MUST COMPLETE ONE OF THE TWO CONCENTRATIONS TO EARN A DIPLOMA:**

#### Mechanical Design Concentration

CADD1522	Applied Physics .....	4
----------	-----------------------	---



CADD2510	Design Concepts .....	3
CADD2514	Computer- Aided Design .....	3
CADD2518	Statics and Strength of Materials.....	3
CADD2522	Machine Design.....	3
TECH1554	Basic Electric Circuits .....	2

#### Reverse Engineering/Rapid Prototype Concentration

CMDE1520	Solid Works Foundations .....	3
RERP 2506	Measurement Systems .....	3
RERP 2510	3D Scanning to Solid Model.....	2
RERP 2514	Rapid Prototyping Technologies.....	3
RERP 2518	Advanced Reverse Engineering.....	1

#### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,115

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Mechanical Design and Manufacturing Technology

## *Mechanical Design and Manufacturing Advanced Certificate (20 Credits)*



### Program Description

This advanced certificate allows students to expand the breadth of computer design or CNC (Computer Numeric Control) and related technologies. The cross-functional nature of the advanced certificate broadens their experience in machining or design applications. To enroll in this program, a student must have graduated from either the Machine Tool Technology or Mechanical Design Technology program with at least a 3.0 and instructor approval.

### Career Opportunities

Mechanical Design and Manufacturing Technology is a large and expanding occupational field that offers unlimited opportunities to the energetic and competent persons who want to meet the challenge. Employment in the machining and design fields is expected to be excellent far into the future.

Technicians with drafting and design background will often assist engineers and designers with the design and development of new products and tools and the modernizing of present equipment.

Because of the industry's rapid growth, the demand for qualified people in this technical field exceeds supply. For students interested in making a mark in modern day technology, Mechanical Design and Manufacturing Technology offers an excellent opportunity. Graduates will find placement opportunities in both large and small companies. The cross-functional nature of the Advanced Certificate gives graduates options in both machining and design technology.

---

## Mechanical Design Graduates:

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester V

MACH2502	Introduction to CNC Turning.....	3
MACH2506	Introduction to CNC Milling.....	3
MACH2510	Cutting Tool Technology .....	1
MACH2514	Metallurgy.....	1
MACH2523	High Performance Manufacturing.....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester VI

CADM3502	CMM Operations.....	2
MACH1528	Jigs and Fixtures.....	1
MACH2518	Advanced CNC Milling.....	3
MACH2526	Advanced CNC Turning .....	3
MACH2530	3D Milling .....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,010

---

## Machine Tool Graduates:

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester V

CADD1502	Mechanical CADD I.....	3
CADD1512	CADD Applications.....	3
CADD1519	Engineering Math .....	1
CADD2529	Manufacturing Systems .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester VI

CADD1507	Mechanical CADD II.....	3
CADD1516	CADD Applications II.....	3
CADD2541	Basic CAM .....	2
CADM3502	CMM Operations.....	2
TECH1540	Technical Communications.....	1

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,300

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Medium/Heavy Truck Technician

*Medium/Heavy Truck Technician AAS Degree (72 Credits)*



## Program Description

The growing demand to transport products quickly by trucks has created an increasing need for skilled medium/heavy truck technicians. Students perform maintenance, repair, and overhaul on medium/heavy duty trucks and tractor/trailer vehicles. The Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Program is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed for an entry-level technician position in the trucking industry.

Students develop and practice their skills in a well-equipped shop and study challenging areas, such as truck computers, diesel engines, electrical systems, suspension, air-brakes, and power-train. Instruction is also given in related truck area studies such as welding, transport refrigeration, automatic transmissions, and truck body repair.

St. Cloud Technical and Community College's Medium Heavy Truck Technician Program is ASE Certified and graduates are prepared for the Automotive Service Excellence examinations. The program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, Inc. (NATEF) (renewal pending). The Transportation Studies Core also meets some of the requirements for graduation in the Automotive Service Technician Program.

## Career Opportunities

Major employers are independent truck repair shops, truck dealers, and firms that own large fleets of truck transports. After completion of training, medium/heavy truck technicians may wish to specialize in one phase of the field, such as component rebuilding, transport refrigeration, or preventive maintenance.

There are also opportunities for AAS Degree graduates as medium/heavy truck technicians, shop supervisors, dealer and factory representatives.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

MHTT1502	Diesel Engine I .....	4
MHTT1506	Mobile Hydraulics .....	2
MHTT1508	Truck Computer Systems.....	2
TRAN1502	General Service.....	2
TRAN1504	Electricity and Electronic Principles .....	3
TRAN1518	Transportation Hazardous Materials.....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

MHTT1514	Truck Brake Systems .....	4
MHTT1518	Truck Steering/Suspension .....	3
MHTT1522	Electrical II .....	2
MHTT1526	Truck Maintenance I.....	3
TRAN2514	Basic Air Conditioning .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

MHTT1510	Truck Power Train .....	4
MHTT2502	Diesel II .....	4
TRAN1520	Workplace Perceptions and Expectations .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

MHTT2506	Diesel III .....	4
MHTT2522	Electrical III .....	3
MHTT2530	Truck Heating and AC Systems.....	2
MHTT2546	Truck Preventive Maintenance and Troubleshooting .....	4

### Technical Electives Choose 6 credits :

Technical Electives Choose 6 credits from MHTT :..... 6

### General Education

MNTC Goal 1 Communications.....	6
MNTC Goal 2 Critical Thinking.....	3
MNTC Goals 3 through 10 .....	6

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$5,506

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Medium/Heavy Truck Technician

## Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Diploma (67 Credits)



### Program Description

The growing demand to transport products quickly by trucks has created an increasing need for skilled medium/heavy truck technicians. Students perform maintenance, repair, and overhaul on medium/heavy duty trucks and tractor/trailer vehicles. The Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Program is designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and skills needed for an entry-level technician position in the trucking industry.

Students will develop and practice skills in a well-equipped shop and study challenging areas, such as truck computers, diesel engines, electrical systems, suspension, air brakes, and power-train. Instruction is also given in related truck area studies such as welding, transport refrigeration, automatic transmissions, and truck body repair.

St. Cloud Technical and Community College's Medium Heavy Truck Technician Program is ASE Certified and graduates are prepared for the Automotive Service Excellence examinations. The program is certified by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation, Inc. (NATEF) (renewal pending). The Transportation Studies Core also meets some of the requirements for graduation in the Automotive Service Technician Program.

### Career Opportunities

Major employers are independent truck repair shops, truck dealers and firms, which own large fleets of truck transports. After completion of training, medium/heavy truck technicians may wish to specialize in one phase of the field, such as component rebuilding, transport refrigeration, or preventive maintenance.

---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

MHTT1502	Diesel Engine I .....	4
MHTT1506	Mobile Hydraulics .....	2
MHTT1508	Truck Computer Systems.....	2
TRAN1502	General Service.....	2
TRAN1504	Electricity and Electronic Principles .....	3
TRAN1518	Transportation Hazardous Materials.....	1

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

MHTT1514	Truck Brake Systems .....	4
MHTT1518	Truck Steering/Suspension .....	3
MHTT1522	Electrical II .....	2
MHTT1526	Truck Maintenance I.....	3
TRAN2514	Basic Air Conditioning .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

MHTT1510	Truck Power Train .....	4
MHTT2502	Diesel II .....	4
TRAN1520	Workplace Perceptions and Expectations .....	2

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

MHTT2506	Diesel III .....	4
MHTT2522	Electrical III .....	3
MHTT2530	Truck Heating and AC Systems.....	2
MHTT2546	Truck Preventive Maintenance and Troubleshooting .....	4

#### Technical Studies Electives

Technical Studies Electives choose from MHTT .....	9
--	---

#### General Studies

Communications-Written.....	3
General Studies Electives .....	4

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$5,246

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Nursing(A. D.N)

*Nursing (LPN To ADN Mobility) AS Degree (64 Credits)*



## Program Description

This program is designed for graduates from Practical Nursing programs approved by the Minnesota Board of Nursing or the approving agency in other states. Acceptance is conditional, based on passing boards to be a licensed practical nurse. Students will receive 9 credits for their PN education and must complete the required 31 General Education credits and 24 Professional Nursing credits to receive a Nursing, RN AS degree for a total of 64 credits. General Education credits throughout the nursing program will focus on Gerontology due to the aging population and longer life expectancies within the healthcare industry. All nursing education programs include classroom instruction and supervised clinical experience in hospitals and other healthcare facilities. Coursework includes the liberal arts for ADN students. Supervised clinical experience is provided in hospital departments such as pediatrics, mental health, maternity, and surgery. Clinical experiences also include rural hospital settings, specialized dementia care facilities, and ambulatory clinics.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN), which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Students are also eligible to articulate to BSN/BAN programs in the MnSCU system as part of the MnSCU Nursing Articulation Agreement.

## Career Opportunities

Overall job opportunities for registered nurses are expected to be excellent, but may vary by employment and geographic setting. According to the U. S. Department of Labor, employment of RNs is expected to grow much faster than the average for all occupations through 2016 and, because the occupation is very large, many new jobs will result. In fact, registered nurses are projected to generate 587,000 new jobs, among the largest number of new jobs for any occupation. Additionally, hundreds of thousands of job openings will result from the need to replace experienced nurses who leave the occupation. A nursing career enables a person to help where help is greatly needed. The big demand can also translate into registered nursing jobs with enticing perks and attractive nursing salaries for skilled and qualified applicants.

---

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BLGY1325	Nutrition.....	3
BLGY2310	Human Anatomy/Physiology I .....	4
BLGY2320	Human Anatomy/Physiology II .....	4
BLGY2330	Microbiology .....	4
CMST2310	Interpersonal Communication OR	
CMST1320	Intro to Communication Studies .....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
GERO1300	Introduction to Gerontology .....	3
PHIL1320	Ethics .....	3
PSYC1304	Life Span Developmental Psychology.....	3
	Advanced Standing Practical Nursing Credits.....	9

\* THE FOLLOWING LICENSE/REGISTRATIONS MUST BE CURRENT AND ON FILE PRIOR TO ADMISSION INTO THE PROGRAM CPR/AED Adult, Child and Infant (Health Care Provider Level)Minn. Board of Nursing LPN License

\* A minimum grade of “C” of better and a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above in general education coursework is required to be considered for admission and must be maintained.

### Technical Studies Semester I

NURS24201	Transitional Nursing Concepts .....	3
NURS2415	Nursing Concepts I .....	5
NURS2418	Clinical Concepts I .....	4

### Technical Studies Semester II

NURS2411	Professional Nursing Concepts.....	3
NURS2421	Nursing Concepts II.....	5
NURS2424	Clinical Concepts II .....	4

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,915

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Paramedicine

## Paramedicine AAS Degree (64 Credits)



### Program Description

Graduates of the Paramedicine AAS program will be eligible to take the national level Paramedicine exam. The Paramedic works in the exciting and expanding field of Emergency Medical Services (EMS).

This degree incorporates theoretical knowledge with extensive clinical application and experience. The specialization, advanced education and training in the care and transport of the critically ill and injured can mean the difference between life and death. AAS degree graduates have greater potential for upward progression in the career of pre-hospital care.

Students accepted into the Paramedicine Program will be required to have an iPad which will be used to support specific applications related to patient care, document lab skills, and to learn various clinical record keeping skills. Paramedic students will purchase uniforms within the first month of the program. These uniforms are required for clinical experiences. Students will need to purchase additional software for lab and clinical skill tracking, clinical scheduling, and skills assessment.

The St. Cloud Technical and Community College Paramedicine AAS program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP).

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

### Career Opportunities

Career opportunities for paramedics include: private ambulance companies, hospitals, industry, city health agencies, fire departments and law enforcement agencies. Park services, ski patrols and other groups in many countries often educate their personnel to become Emergency Medical Technicians or Paramedics as part of their duties.

---

#### Technical Studies Prerequisites

HLTH1440	Medical Terminology.....	1
BLGY2310	Human Anatomy/Physiology I .....	4
* AHA CPR for Healthcare Provider and EMT Basic are also required before beginning the Paramedicine program. (must submit AHA CPR and MN EMSRB EMTB card)		

\* In addition the following must be completed: A medical examination, vaccinations against Hepatitis B or signed release form, Mantoux test, mandatory attendance at an informational meeting and background check.

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

EMSP1400	Paramedicine I .....	3
EMSP1402	Paramedicine Skills I .....	3
EMSP2462	ITLS Provider Course.....	1
EMSP2472	PEPP Provider.....	1

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

EMSP1404	Emergency Pharmacology for Paramedics.....	2
EMSP1406	Paramedicine II .....	3
EMSP1408	Paramedicine Skills II.....	3
EMSP2460	ACLS Provider .....	1
EMSP2468	PALS Provider Course.....	1

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III\*Summer\*

EMSP1432	Critical Care Clinical .....	2
EMSP1434	Support Services Clinical .....	2
EMSP1440	ALS Ambulance Clinical .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

EMSP2410	Paramedicine III.....	4
EMSP2412	Paramedicine Skills III .....	2
EMSP2438	Emergency Department Clinical.....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester V

EMSP2442	Acute Care Clinical.....	2
EMSP2480	Paramedicine Externship .....	8
EMSP2484	Advanced Paramedicine Skills .....	1

#### General Education

BLGY2320	Human Anatomy/Physiology II .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1	Communications-Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 6	Humanities .....	3
Psychology	.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,250

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Paraprofessional Educator

## Paraprofessional Educator AAS Degree (60 Credits)



### Program Description

Caring for and working with children, youth, families, and/or the elderly is important to students of the CACE program. In a non-lecture-based format, students enjoy an interactive, hands-on experience and gain valuable information, insight, and networking opportunities with guest speakers, discussions, and many other activities.

The program covers human development, behavior management, learning environments, planning curriculums, implementing strategies for learning, and practical experience. In addition, site visits, service learning and two internships help students gain even more real-world experience in multiple areas of child and adult care, choosing from early childhood studies, special education, infant care, school involvement, and senior centers.

Applicants to the CACE program must complete any college readiness courses with a passing grade, if indicated by their Accuplacer scores prior to enrolling in the CACE Program courses.

Before being placed in an Internship, students will be required to complete and submit a Department of Human Service (DHS) Background Study form; Pre-Entrance Medical Exam; and an Immunization Record. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

Membership in MnAEYC, NAEYC or other professional organizations is strongly recommended. Personal qualities desirable for the field include emotional maturity, physical stamina and the ability to work with people in a variety of settings, and acceptance of people with diverse backgrounds.

### Career Opportunities

Graduates enjoy a consistently high placement rate in their new careers. Career opportunities for Child and Adult Care and Education graduates may be found in early childhood centers, school settings, long-term care facilities, licensed family child care, facilities for people with disabilities, as well as those who are interested in starting their own business as child care providers. With an AAS or AS degree, graduates also have the option to continue their education. The CACE program has an articulation agreement with Southwest Minnesota State University to obtain a 4-year degree in teaching birth through 3rd grade. For more information, visit SMSU's Distance Learning page.

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

First Aid & CPR for Child Care or equivalent required: Current CPR, Shaken Baby and Sudden Infant Death Certification must be maintained throughout the program. This is a pre-requisite for CACE 1460.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

CACE1400	Professional Relations in CACE Careers .....	3
CACE1420	Foundations of Development.....	3
CACE1440	Guidance: Managing the Physical and Social Environment.....	3
CACE1444	Planning and Implementing Curriculum .....	3
CACE1460	Internship I.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CACE1404	Safety, Health and Nutrition .....	3
CACE1422	Profiles of the Exceptional Child.....	3
CACE1424	School-Age Strategies for Learning .....	3
CACE1464	Internship II .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

CACE1470	Professional and Leadership Development .....	1
CACE1473	Strategies in Reading for the Paraprofessional.....	2
CACE1474	Strategies in Math for Paraprofessionals .....	2
CACE1476	Writing Strategies for Paraprofessionals .....	1
CACE1478	Technology Strategies for Paraprofessionals.....	1

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

CACE1426	Children with Difficult Behaviors .....	3
CACE1428	Family and Community Relations .....	3
CACE1448	Literature & Language Development Experiences....	3

### General Education

CMST2300	Intro to Public Speaking .....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5 Social/Behavioral Sciences .....		6
General Education Electives.....		1

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,695

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Plumbing

## *Plumbing, Shop Management AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Plumbing Program is designed to give students a series of experiences with a wide variety of tasks normally performed by a plumber. Some areas included are installation of fixtures, pipe threading, use of tools and equipment, hot and cold water supply, drainage systems, fabrication and testing, maintenance and repair of plumbing, and hydronic heating. Students choosing an AAS Degree will find added emphasis on shop management and communication skills.

Related material covered includes blueprint reading and sketching, plumbers' mathematics, the Minnesota State Plumbing Code, and a considerable amount of trade knowledge. One of the main class projects involves installation of the plumbing and fixtures in the house project built each year by the building trades classes. The building construction industry is moving ahead rapidly and becoming more complex each year. There is a need for people with the desire and ambition to learn the basics of plumbing and enter the field as apprentices.

### **Career Opportunities**

The plumbing industry presents many outstanding opportunities for advancement and success in residential, commercial, industrial and service plumbing. Skilled mechanics in this trade are among the highest paid of any craft. In this field, initiative and ability are rewarded. Plumbers must keep informed on the latest developments in sanitary science. They contribute to the public health and welfare by means of well designed and properly installed plumbing.

---

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

PLBG1504	Piping Procedures I.....	5
PLBG1508	Plumbing Calculations I .....	4
PLBG1510	Minnesota State Plumbing Code I.....	3
PLBG1518	Blueprint Reading and Estimating I .....	4

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

PLBG1514	Minnesota State Plumbing Code II.....	3
PLBG1520	Blueprint Reading and Estimating II .....	3
PLBG1524	Plumbing Calculations II .....	3
PLBG1530	Piping Procedures II .....	3
PLBG1538	Plumbing Internship.....	2
PLBG1544	Career Planning/Customer Relations.....	1

### **Technical Electives**

Technical Electives .....	9
---------------------------	---

### **General Education**

CMST1320	Introduction to Communication Studies.....	3
ENGL1302	Analytical Writing .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 4	Mathematics and Logic.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5	Social Sciences.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6	Humanities .....	3
General Education Electives .....		4

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,660

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Plumbing

## *Plumbing Diploma (37 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

The Plumbing Program is designed to give students a series of experiences with a wide variety of tasks normally performed by a plumber. Some areas included are installation of fixtures, pipe threading, use of tools and equipment, hot and cold water supply, drainage systems, fabrication and testing, maintenance and repair of plumbing, and hydronic heating.

Related material covered includes blueprint reading and sketching, plumbers' mathematics, the Minnesota State Plumbing Code, and a considerable amount of trade knowledge. One of the main class projects involves installation of the plumbing and fixtures in the house project built each year by the building trades classes. The building construction industry is moving ahead rapidly and becoming more complex each year. There is a need for people with the desire and ambition to learn the basics of plumbing and enter the field as apprentices.

### **Career Opportunities**

The plumbing industry presents many outstanding opportunities for advancement and success in residential, commercial, industrial and service plumbing. Skilled mechanics in this trade are among the highest paid of any craft. In this field, initiative and ability are rewarded. Plumbers must keep informed on the latest developments in sanitary science. They contribute to the public health and welfare by means of well designed and properly installed plumbing.

---

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

PLBG1504	Piping Procedures I.....	5
PLBG1508	Plumbing Calculations I .....	4
PLBG1510	Minnesota State Plumbing Code I.....	3
PLBG1518	Blueprint Reading and Estimating I .....	4

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

PLBG1514	Minnesota State Plumbing Code II.....	3
PLBG1520	Blueprint Reading and Estimating II .....	3
PLBG1524	Plumbing Calculations II .....	3
PLBG1530	Piping Procedures II .....	3
PLBG1538	Plumbing Internship.....	2
PLBG1544	Career Planning/Customer Relations.....	1

### **General Studies**

GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
General Studies Electives .....		3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,190

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Practical Nursing

## Practical Nursing Diploma (40 Credits)



### Program Description

Practical Nursing is a challenging, meaningful, and fulfilling career with the benefits of intellectual stimulation, attractive earning potential, personal rewards, and excitement! The program is designed to prepare interested men and women to provide nursing care in a variety of patient care settings. The focus of the provision of care includes promotion of health, prevention of illness, holistic and restorative interventions, and acute and long-term care practice. We are very proud of the college's state-of-the-art nursing simulation lab that allows for the integration of instruction and clinical practice.

The program exists to educate and prepare individuals to complete the National Council Licensure Exam (NCLEX-PN), and to encourage individuals to engage in lifelong learning; continued learning is essential in a society that seeks well-trained healthcare workers for the benefit of patient health, quality of life and the well-being of the community. All nursing program (PRSG) prefix courses must be completed at SCTCC.

Admission to the program is competitive and work experience in health care is encouraged. Admittance requirements are subject to change, please view the web-site for up to date information. For consideration into the nursing program, students must have completed all prerequisite courses or be "in-progress" with completion of course(s) in the semester of application. Prerequisite courses must have a GPA of 2.5 or above.

A graduate of the Practical Nursing program provides a foundation for career mobility with associate or baccalaureate RN programs. Please see the following link to view SCTCC's LPN to RN Mobility Program: <http://sctcc.edu/nursing-adn>.

The full time practical nursing program takes two semesters to complete. In the part-time practical nursing program students complete the practical nursing curriculum over a two year period, versus two semesters. This allows students to complete the program while balancing other commitments such as work or family. Courses are offered primarily evenings and may include weekends and summer when completing the clinical rotations.

The Practical Nursing Program is approved by the Minnesota State Board of Nursing, accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, and is in the candidacy process for the National League of Nursing accreditation.

### Career Opportunities

According to the Occupational Outlook Guide (2012), employment of licensed practical nurses is expected to grow 22%, from 2010 to 2020, faster than the average for all occupations. Within nursing, the single specialty expected to grow by leaps and bounds is gerontology. A recent study from Occupational Health and Safety Administration predicts that the need for Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) in nursing homes will increase by 72 percent. This generation of seniors is more active and more determined than any other that has come before them. It's led to major changes in the practice of long term elder care.

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

HLTH1440	Medical Terminology.....	1
BLGY1320	Human Biology OR (BLGY 2310 and 2320 if continuing to A.D.N.).....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1 Written (ENGL 1302 if continuing to A.D.N.) .....		3
PSYC1304	Life Span Developmental Psychology.....	3

\*THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATIONS/REGISTRATIONS MUST BE CURRENT AND ON FILE PRIOR TO ADMISSION INTO THE PROGRAM -- AHA CPR/AED Adult, Child & Infant (Health Care Provider Level) -- HLTH1402 NA or verification of completion of a 75 hour NA course.

\* Applicant may only apply after successful completion of acceptance requirements. In addition, students must have completed the Accuplacer with scores above the cutoff points for Practical Nursing or successful completion of equivalent General Education/General Studies course work.

\* A minimum grade of "C" or better and a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above in general education coursework is required to be considered for admission and must be maintained. All general education coursework must be completed prior to admission to the program.

### Technical Studies Semester I

PRSG2401	Medical Surgical Nursing I.....	3
PRSG2409	Basic Nursing Concepts.....	3

PRSG2419	Nursing Skills .....	3
PRSG2429	Essentials of Clinical Pharmacology .....	2
PRSG2439	Clinical Application I.....	3

### Technical Studies Semester II

PPRSG2402	Medical Surgical Nursing II .....	3
PRSG2411	Bridging to Nursing Practice .....	2
PRSG2440	Clinical Application II .....	5
PRSG2450	Family Health Nursing .....	3
PRSG2460	Mental Health Nursing .....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,500

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Sales, Management, Marketing

*Sales, Management, Marketing AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Sales, Management, Marketing field is one of the fastest growing, largest, and most diversified fields of employment. This degree program is designed for students who want to start their career in sales, management or marketing and want to enter this dynamic, rapidly growing field directly after graduation.

The program introduces students to a broad base of sales, marketing and management related knowledge and includes experiences and opportunities for students to network and make connections in the community while they attend classes. The AAS degree option also includes general education classes that broaden the student experience and are transferable to other colleges in the Minnesota State College and University system.

Students develop skills in business applications, including communication, sales, prospecting, marketing, customer relationship management, managing a business, supervising employees, and related technology applications. Courses emphasize practical business related knowledge and hands-on learning.

During the program, students complete two internship experiences that directly apply classroom learning to the workplace. This work experience broadens student's knowledge and helps them successfully secure positions after graduation.

Students have the opportunity to participate in Collegiate DECA. This student organization facilitates student's connection of classroom skills training to real world application. Students in Collegiate DECA also attend professional business conferences and competitions and participate in volunteerism and community networking activities.

## Career Opportunities

Sales, Management, Marketing AAS graduates are often employed as department managers, store managers, retail sales associates, hospitality managers, customer service representatives, supervisors, business-to-business salespeople, and business owners. Graduates work in the areas of wholesale, industrial, and commercial sales, management, or marketing.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

SAMG1200	Principles of Marketing .....	3
SAMG1206	Strategic Customer Service.....	3
SAMG1215	Principles of Management .....	3
SAMG1236	Professional Development.....	2
BUSM1260	Applied Business Math/Calculators .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
SAMG1211	Professional Sales Fundamentals.....	3
SAMG1221	Branding and Promotion.....	3
SAMG1241	Internship I.....	2
SAMG1251	Financial Strategies for Business.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

SAMG2245	Marketing Strategies.....	3
SAMG2255	Professional Sales Strategies .....	3
SAMG2266	Internship II .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

SAMG2270	Managing Human Resources.....	3
SAMG2280	Sales Force Management.....	3
SAMG2285	Entrepreneurship.....	3

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 5 Social/Behavioral Sciences .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 2 or 6 Critical Thinking/Humanities .....	3
General Education Electives.....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,436

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Sales, Management, Marketing

*Sales, Management, Marketing Diploma (51 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Sales, Management, Marketing field is one of the fastest growing, largest, and most diversified fields of employment. The diploma program is designed for students who want to start their career in sales, management or marketing and want to enter this dynamic, rapidly growing field. The program introduces students to a broad base of business related knowledge and includes experiences and opportunities for students to network and make connections in the community while they attend classes.

Students develop skills in business applications, including communication, sales, prospecting, marketing, customer relationship management, managing a business, supervising employees, and related technology applications. Courses emphasize practical business related knowledge and hands-on learning.

During the program, students complete two internship experiences that directly apply classroom learning to the workplace. This work experience broadens students' knowledge and helps them successfully secure positions after graduation.

Students have the opportunity to participate in Collegiate DECA. This student organization facilitates student's connection of classroom skills training to real world application. Students in Collegiate DECA attend professional business conferences and competitions and participate in volunteerism and community networking activities.

## Career Opportunities

Sales, Management, Marketing graduates are often employed as department managers, store managers, retail sales associates, hospitality managers, customer service representatives, supervisors, business-to-business salespeople, and entrepreneurs. Graduates work in the areas of marketing, management, or wholesale, industrial and commercial sales.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

SAMG1200	Principles of Marketing .....	3
SAMG1206	Strategic Customer Service.....	3
SAMG1215	Principles of Management.....	3
SAMG1236	Professional Development.....	2
BUSM1260	Applied Business Math/Calculators .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
SAMG1211	Professional Sales Fundamentals.....	3
SAMG1221	Branding and Promotion.....	3
SAMG1241	Internship I.....	2
SAMG1251	Financial Strategies for Business.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III

SAMG2245	Marketing Strategies.....	3
SAMG2255	Professional Sales Strategies .....	3
SAMG2266	Internship II .....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

SAMG2270	Managing Human Resources.....	3
SAMG2280	Sales Force Management.....	3
SAMG2285	Entrepreneurship.....	3

### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,038

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Sales, Management, Marketing

*Sales, Management, Marketing Associate Diploma (31 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Sales, Management, Marketing Associate diploma program is designed for students seeking introductory sales and management knowledge and skills or pairing this knowledge base with a trade of their choice.

Students develop basic skills and understanding in selling, marketing, management styles and business applications including math, computer, and communications. Courses include an emphasis in practical business related knowledge and hands-on learning. Students immediately apply course topics in an internship experience in a sales, customer service, marketing, or management related position.

Students have the opportunity to participate in Collegiate DECA. This student organization facilitates student's connection of classroom skills training to real world application. Students in Collegiate DECA attend professional business conferences and competitions and participate in volunteerism and community networking activities.

## Career Opportunities

Sales, Management, Marketing Associate level (1-year diploma) graduates are often employed as customer service representatives, entry-level sales people, and entry-level retail, restaurant, and hospitality managers and supervisors. Students can also choose to continue their education by applying these courses to the Sales, Management, Marketing diploma or AAS degree.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

SAMG1200	Principles of Marketing .....	3
SAMG1206	Strategic Customer Service.....	3
SAMG1215	Principles of Management.....	3
SAMG1236	Professional Development.....	2
BUSM1260	Applied Business Math/Calculators .....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

CPTR1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3
SAMG1211	Branding and Promotion.....	3
SAMG1241	Internship I.....	2
SAMG1251	Financial Strategies for Business.....	3

### General Studies

GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3
ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,352

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Sonography

## *Diagnostic Medical Sonography-Generalist* *AAS Degree (71 Credits)*



### Program Description

The Sonography Program provides students with academic study, laboratory and clinical experience. The clinical experience affiliates the students with facilities located within the five-state region and beyond during the clinical ultrasound internship courses. Sonography students receive comprehensive training and experience performing scanning procedures in abdominal, superficial structures, gynecological and obstetrical ultrasound. Students also receive training and experience in vascular ultrasound procedures. Diagnostic Medical Sonographers perform and analyze ultrasound images through the use of high frequency sound waves in a variety of medical settings.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are eligible to take the national registry exams in Ultrasound Physics, Abdominal Ultrasound, and Obstetrical and Gynecological Ultrasound following American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) prerequisite guidelines. This program is nationally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP). Graduates of this program will be able to obtain, review and integrate pertinent and supporting clinical data to facilitate optimum diagnostic results, analyze and process anatomic, pathologic and/or physiologic data for interpretation by a physician.

Admission preference will be given to students who have completed the admission requirements with post secondary education. Prior health experience is helpful. Applicants should be aware that this program has very rigorous technical and clinical courses where eye-hand coordination skills are required for scanning. Students must be able to communicate effectively when performing ultrasound examinations. Students must provide their own transportation to clinical facilities, as well as living arrangements.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

### Career Opportunities

Many students find jobs in hospitals, outpatient clinics and mobile services. Ultrasound equipment manufacturers also hire sonographers to demonstrate and sell their products. Other job opportunities include supervising, managing, education and research.

---

#### Technical Studies Prerequisites

BLGY2310	Human Anatomy/Physiology I .....	4
BLGY2320	Human Anatomy/Physiology II .....	4
PHYS1300	General Physics .....	4
MATH1300	College Algebra .....	3

\* Applicants may only apply to the Sonography Program after successful completion of the acceptance requirements.

\* Current Healthcare Provider certificate, CPR/AED required before beginning the Sonography program. Students are required to maintain this certificate throughout the program.

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

DMSG1401	Introduction to the Sonography Field .....	1
DMSG1405	Ultrasound Physics .....	3
HLTH1440	Medical Terminology .....	1
HLTH1448	Infection Control .....	1

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

DMSG1402	Ultrasound Cross-Sectional Anatomy I .....	3
DMSG1404	Diagnostic Medical Sonography I .....	3
DMSG1406	Clinical Ultrasound Lab I .....	3

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III \*Summer\*

DMSG1408	Clinical Ultrasound Internship I .....	2
----------	--	---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester IV

DMSG2402	Ultrasound Cross-Sectional Anatomy II .....	3
DMSG2404	Diagnostic Medical Sonography II .....	3
DMSG2406	Clinical Ultrasound Lab II .....	5

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester V

DMSG2407	Sonography Board Reviews .....	1
DMSG2409	Clinical Ultrasound Internship II .....	13

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester VI \*May Term\*

DMSG2410	Clinical Ultrasound Internship III .....	2
----------	--	---

#### Suggested Technical Studies Semester VII \*Summer\*

DMSG2411	Clinical Ultrasound Internship IV .....	2
----------	---	---

#### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written .....	4
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral .....	3
MNTC Goal Area 6 Humanities .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$4,495

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Surgical Technology

*Surgical Technology AAS Degree (60 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Surgical Technology Program prepares students to function as part of the operating room team by handing instruments to the surgeon during various surgical procedures. The surgical technologist works under medical supervision to facilitate the safe and effective conduct of invasive surgical procedures. This individual acts in association with the registered nurse and surgeon to ensure that the operating room environment is safe, that equipment functions properly, and that the operative procedure is conducted under conditions that maximize patient safety.

The curriculum includes classroom, laboratory and clinical experiences. Clinical experience is provided at area hospitals. This clinical experience includes the following surgical areas: general surgery, orthopedics, plastics, obstetrics, genitourinary, eye, ear, nose and throat, cardiovascular and neurological. Students also spend time in the instrument room, central supply, recovery room and with unit support personnel. Students may choose between a diploma and an AAS Degree. The general education courses taken in the AAS Degree option are transferable to a 4-year university.

A surgical technologist possesses expertise in the theory and application of sterile and aseptic technique and combines the knowledge of human anatomy, surgical procedures and implementation tools and technologies to facilitate a physician's performance of invasive therapeutic and diagnostic procedures. Personal qualities of patience, manual dexterity and the ability to work under stress and to stand for long periods of time are necessities in this field. This profession does require some lifting. Students must maintain a "C" average in every class to enter clinical rotations. A physical examination is required prior to clinical practice.

Students join the Association of Surgical Technologists and graduates of the Surgical Technology Program will be eligible to take the National Certification Examination. This program is nationally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAA-HEP).

Students must provide their own transportation to clinical facilities, as well as living arrangements. Students will be asked to sign an acknowledgement of policies pertaining to drug and alcohol use prior to the clinical experience.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

## Career Opportunities

Surgical technologists are allied health professionals who are an integral part of the team of medical practitioners providing pre-operative, intra-operative, and post-operative surgical care to patients in a variety of settings. Jobs are available in small Minnesota communities, as well as the metro area and in various cities throughout the United States.

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

HLTH1440	Medical Terminology.....	1
BLGY2310	Human Anatomy/Physiology I .....	4
BLGY2320	Human Anatomy/Physiology II .....	4
MNTC Goal 1	Communications (Written) .....	3
CMST2310	Interpersonal Communication OR	
CMST 1320	Intro to Communication Studies .....	3
DVRS1304	Diversity and Social Justice OR	
CRTK 1300	Critical Thinking.....	3
General Education	Elective .....	4

\* THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATION MUST BE CURRENT AND ON FILE PRIOR TO ADMISSION INTO THE PROGRAM: CPR/AED Adult, Child and Infant (American Heart Association Healthcare Provider Level)

\* All acceptance requirement courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better prior to admission to the program.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

HLTH1484	Ethics for Health Careers.....	3
SURG1400	Medical Microbiology .....	2
SURG1404	Surgical Pharmacology .....	2
SURG1420	Operating Room Techniques .....	3
SURG1424	Operating Room Techniques Lab .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

SURG1442	Surgical Procedures I.....	6
SURG1462	Operating Room Clinical Lab I .....	14

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III \*May Term\*

SURG1443	Surgical Procedures II.....	1
SURG1463	O. R. Clinical Lab II .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$3,355

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Surgical Technology

## *Surgical Technology Diploma (49 Credits)*



### Program Description

The Surgical Technology Program prepares students to function as part of the operating room team by handing instruments to the surgeon during various surgical procedures. The surgical technologist works under medical supervision to facilitate the safe and effective conduct of invasive surgical procedures. This individual acts in association with the registered nurse and surgeon to ensure that the operating room environment is safe, that equipment functions properly, and that the operative procedure is conducted under conditions that maximize patient safety.

The curriculum includes classroom, laboratory and clinical experiences. Clinical experience is provided at area hospitals. This clinical experience includes the following surgical areas: general surgery, orthopedics, plastics, obstetrics, genitourinary, eye, ear, nose and throat, cardiovascular and neurological. Students also spend time in the instrument room, central supply, recovery room and with unit support personnel. Students may choose between a diploma and an AAS Degree. The general education courses taken in the AAS Degree option are transferable to a 4-year university.

A surgical technologist possesses expertise in the theory and application of sterile and aseptic technique and combines the knowledge of human anatomy, surgical procedures and implementation tools and technologies to facilitate a physician's performance of invasive therapeutic and diagnostic procedures. Personal qualities of patience, manual dexterity and the ability to work under stress and to stand for long periods of time are necessities in this field. This profession does require some lifting. Students must maintain a "C" average in every class to enter clinical rotations. A physical examination is required prior to clinical practice.

Students join the Association of Surgical Technologists and graduates of the Surgical Technology Program will be eligible to take the National Certification Examination. This program is nationally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAA-HEP).

Students must provide their own transportation to clinical facilities, as well as living arrangements. Students will be asked to sign an acknowledgement of policies pertaining to drug and alcohol use prior to the clinical experience.

A background check will be completed as a requirement of this program. At the time of the background check submission, students must provide documentation as required by the MN Department of Human Services. If you have been arrested, charged or convicted of any criminal offense, you should investigate the impact that the arrest, charge or conviction may have on your chances of employment in the field you intend to study or on your chances to obtain federal, state, and other higher education financial aid.

### Career Opportunities

Surgical echnologists are allied health care professionals who are an integral part of the team of medical practitioners providing pre-operative, intra-operative and post-operative surgical care to patients in a variety of settings. Jobs are available in small Minnesota communities, as well as the metro area and in various cities throughout the United States.

### Technical Studies Prerequisites

HLTH1440	Medical Terminology.....	1
BLGY1320	Human Biology.....	4
CMST2310	Interpersonal Communication OR	
CMST1320	Intro to Communication Studies .....	3
DVRS1304	Diversity and Social Justice OR	
CRTK1300	Critical Thinking.....	3

\* THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATION MUST BE CURRENT AND ON FILE PRIOR TO ADMISSION INTO THE PROGRAM: CPR/AED Adult, Child and Infant (American Heart Association Healthcare Provider Level)

\* All pre-requisite courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better prior to admission to the program.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

HLTH1484	Ethics for Health Careers.....	3
SURG1400	Medical Microbiology .....	2
SURG1404	Surgical Pharmacology .....	2
SURG1420	Operating Room Techniques .....	3
SURG1424	Operating Room Techniques Lab .....	4

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

SURG1442	Surgical Procedures I.....	6
SURG1462	Operating Room Clinical Lab I .....	14

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III \*May Term\*

SURG1443	Surgical Procedures II.....	1
SURG1463	O. R. Clinical Lab II .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,855

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Water Environment Technologies

## Water Environment Technologies AAS Degree (67 Credits)



### Program Description

Water Environmental Technologies (WETT) is an environmental program geared toward protecting the world's most precious resource: WATER. This program is designed to prepare students for a diverse employment market. Courses cover a variety of chemical, biological, physical and mechanical water and wastewater treatment processes and techniques being applied today. Instruction for this program is provided in well-equipped classrooms and laboratory facilities that are continuously upgraded. Classroom sites are located in St. Cloud at the main campus and also at a unique satellite location in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. Students have the choice of a metropolitan or out-state location for training to accommodate their lifestyles and employment needs. The Eden Prairie location utilizes both an active water and wastewater treatment plant as the classroom.

As guardians of our public water supplies, students learn the complex processes of obtaining water from its source, to treatment, to distribution, to collection, to treatment again on its journey back to the source. Through this process, students learn to identify, troubleshoot, and solve problems involved with the treatment of water in order to ensure safe drinking water for the public and preserve the environment through wastewater treatment.

Students of this program are offered an AAS Degree or Diploma to meet their career objectives. Upon completion of either degree, successful students will be eligible to take the examinations for the State of Minnesota Water and Wastewater certifications. When students successfully pass the state exams, they will receive Class D Water and Wastewater certificates, which are required to operate water and wastewater treatment facilities for both public and private entities.

Students may qualify for individual scholarships and extended internship opportunities while enrolled in the program.

The Water Environment Technologies program is accredited by the Minnesota Department of Health and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

### Career Opportunities

Graduates of the Water Environment Technologies Program are prepared to accept positions as entry-level water and/or wastewater operators at various water purification facilities. A career in water treatment offers dynamic, rapid growing employment opportunities with competitive salaries and benefit packages.

Water Environment Technologies graduates will have the diverse opportunity to work locally or apply their skills in a global market for either public or private employers. The demand for trained operators is consistently growing in areas of municipal and privately owned facilities. The global concerns for a safe constant supply of drinking water makes this program very attractive to students looking for a meaningful, secure career with an endless variety of opportunities today and in the future.

Upon successful completion of the Water Environment Technologies program, students may also choose to become lab technicians, facility mechanics, equipment sales persons, solids handlers, meter readers, utility service operators, or pursue other various related positions in the water treatment field.

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

WETT1502	Basic Laboratory Skills.....	1
WETT1506	Introduction to Water/Wastewater Technology.....	3
WETT1510	Water / Wastewater Treatment Calculations.....	2
WETT1514	Source Water Treatment and Development.....	4
WETT1518	Water Plant Operation I.....	3
WETT1526	Water Distribution Systems.....	3
WETT1530	Understanding OSHA Safety Regulations in the Water Industry.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

WETT1522	Water Plant Operation II.....	3
WETT1534	Wastewater Plant Operation I.....	3
WETT1538	Wastewater Plant Operations II.....	4
WETT1542	Wastewater Laboratory Procedures.....	3
WETT1554	Automated Control Systems.....	3
WETT1558	Understanding the EPA Part 503 Biosolids Rule.....	3

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester III \*May Term

WETT1546	Collection and Disinfection Systems Operation.....	3
WETT1550	Strategic Planning for Success.....	3

### Technical Electives

Technical Electives.....	3
--------------------------	---

### General Education

MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Written.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 1 Communications-Oral.....	3
MNTC Goal Area 2, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9 Critical Thinking, Social Science, Humanities, Diversity, Global Perspective, Ethics.....	6
MNTC Goal Area 3, 4 or 10 Natural Science, Math, People and the Environment.....	6
General Education Electives.....	2

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$2,014

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Water Environment Technologies

## *Water Environment Technologies Diploma (44 Credits)*



### **Program Description**

Water Environmental Technologies (WETT) is an environmental program geared toward protecting the world's most precious resource: WATER. This program is designed to prepare students for a diverse employment market. Courses cover a variety of chemical, biological, physical and mechanical water and wastewater treatment processes and techniques being applied today. Instruction for this program is provided in well-equipped classrooms and laboratory facilities that are continuously upgraded. Classroom sites are located in St. Cloud at the main campus and also at a unique satellite location in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. Students have the choice of a metropolitan or out-state location for training to accommodate their lifestyles and employment needs. The Eden Prairie location utilizes both an active water and wastewater treatment plant as the classroom.

As guardians of our public water supplies, students learn the complex processes of obtaining water from its source, to treatment, to distribution, to collection, to treatment again on its journey back to the source. Through this process, students learn to identify, troubleshoot, and solve problems involved with the treatment of water in order to ensure safe drinking water for the public and preserve the environment through wastewater treatment.

Students of this program are offered an AAS Degree or Diploma to meet their career objectives. Upon completion of either degree, successful students will be eligible to take the examinations for the State of Minnesota Water and Wastewater certifications. When students successfully pass the state exams, they will receive Class D Water and Wastewater certificates, which are required to operate water and wastewater treatment facilities for both public and private entities.

Students may qualify for individual scholarships and extended internship opportunities while enrolled in the program.

The Water Environment Technologies program is accredited by the Minnesota Department of Health and the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency.

### **Career Opportunities**

Graduates of the Water Environment Technologies Program are prepared to accept position as entry-level water and/or wastewater operators at various water purification facilities. A career in water treatment offers dynamic, rapid growing employment opportunities with competitive salaries and benefit packages.

Water Environment Technologies graduates will have the diverse opportunity to work locally or apply their skills in a global market for either public or private employers. The demand for trained operators is consistently growing in areas of municipal and privately owned facilities. The global concerns for a safe constant supply of drinking water makes this program very attractive to students looking for a meaningful, secure career with an endless variety of opportunities today and in the future.

Upon successful completion of the Water Environment Technologies program, students may also choose to become lab technicians, facility mechanics, equipment sales persons, solids handlers, meter readers, utility service operators, or pursue other various related positions in the water treatment field.

---

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester I**

WETT1502	Basic Laboratory Skills.....	1
WETT1506	Introduction to Water/Wastewater Technology.....	3
WETT1510	Water / Wastewater Treatment Calculations.....	2
WETT1514	Source Water Treatment and Development.....	4
WETT1518	Water Plant Operation I.....	3
WETT1526	Water Distribution Systems.....	3

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester II**

WETT1522	Water Plant Operation II.....	3
WETT1534	Wastewater Plant Operation I.....	3
WETT1538	Wastewater Plant Operations II.....	4
WETT1542	Wastewater Laboratory Procedures.....	3
WETT1554	Automated Control Systems.....	3

### **Suggested Technical Studies Semester III \*May Term**

WETT1546	Collection and Disinfection Systems Operation.....	3
WETT1550	Strategic Planning for Success.....	3

### **General Education**

MNTC Goal 1	Communications-Oral or Written.....	3
MNTC Goal Areas 2 through 10.....		3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,554

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Welding/Fabrication

*Welding/Fabrication Diploma (37 Credits)*



## Program Description

The Welding Program provides both practical and theoretical knowledge for qualified welding technicians. The specific subjects include: Shielded Metal Arc Welding, Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Brazing, Gas Metal Arc Welding, Gas Tungsten Arc Welding, Cutting Processes-fuel gas and plasma, Metallurgy, Fabrication and Equipment, Automated Machining, CADD Drafting, Blueprint Reading and Math. Safety procedures are also an important part of each welding process. Good safety practices are stressed in lab situations as required in the metal working industry. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

**\*\*Students who have earned a grade of “C” or better, in all required classes, as well as an overall GPA of 2.0 or better will have satisfied the program requirements for a diploma.**

## Career Opportunities

Positions for graduates may be found in fabricating, plant maintenance, structural steel, pipe fitting, plumbing, and in sales. Many students will find opportunities in supervisory positions after gaining some experience on the job. The opportunities are many and will vary with ability and skills that have been developed. Skilled welders have the satisfaction of knowing that their education can lead to a successful and rewarding future.

---

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester I

TECH1556	Basic Manual - Automated Machining .....	2
WELD1505	Arc Welding Processes I .....	5
WELD1515	Thermal Welding and Cutting Process .....	3
WELD1520	Metallurgy in Fabrication .....	3
WELD1529	Print Reading and Math Applications.....	2

### Suggested Technical Studies Semester II

TECH1550	Basic CADD .....	2
WELD1533	Fabrication Print Reading .....	1
WELD1540	Arc Welding Processes II.....	6
WELD1545	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding .....	4
WELD1558	Fabrication, Inspection and Testing .....	3

### General Studies

ENGL1100	Writing for the Workplace .....	3
GBEH1300	Human Relations .....	3

Estimated cost of books, supplies and materials: \$1,795

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



# Minnesota Transfer Curriculum Courses

## 1 - Written/Oral Communication (Goal Area 1)

CMST 1320	Introduction to Communication Studies...	3 Credits
CMST 2300	Introduction to Public Speaking.....	3 Credits
CMST 2301	Persuasion.....	3 Credits
CMST 2302	Small Group Communication.....	3 Credits
CMST 2310	Interpersonal Communication.....	3 Credits
ENGL 1302	Analytical Writing.....	4 Credits
ENGL 1303	Technical Writing.....	3 Credits
ENGL 2302	Advanced Argument and Research Writing.....	3 Credits
ENGL 2304	Analytical and Research Writing.....	2 Credits
ENGL 2310	Introduction to Creative Writing.....	3 Credits

## 2 - Critical Thinking (Goal Area 2)

CMST 2301	Persuasion.....	3 Credits
COMM 1330	Media and Social Issues.....	3 Credits
CRTK 1300	Introduction to Critical Thinking.....	3 Credits
PHIL 1340	Introduction to Logic.....	3 Credits
WMST 1300	Introduction to Women's Studies.....	3 Credits

## 3 - Natural Science (Goal Area 3)

ASTR 1300	Astronomy.....	3 Credits
ASTR 1301	Astronomy Lab.....	1 Credit
BLGY 1305	Environmental Science.....	4 Credits
BLGY 1310	Environmental Issues.....	3 Credits
BLGY 1315	Natural Resource Conservation.....	3 Credits
BLGY 1320	Human Biology.....	4 Credits
BLGY 1325	Nutrition.....	3 Credits
BLGY 1351	General Biology.....	4 Credits
BLGY 2310	Human Anatomy/Physiology I.....	4 Credits
BLGY 2320	Human Anatomy/Physiology II.....	4 Credits
BLGY 2330	Microbiology.....	4 Credits
CHEM1305	Chemistry for the Non-Scientist.....	4 Credits
CHEM 1340	Introduction to General Chemistry.....	4 Credits
CHEM1342	Organic and Biological Chemistry.....	5 Credits
EASC 1310	Meteorology.....	4 Credits
GEOL1300	Geology.....	4 Credits
PHYS 1300	General Physics.....	4 Credits

## 4 - Mathematics (Goal Area 4)

MATH 1300	College Algebra.....	3 Credits
MATH 1320	College Trigonometry.....	2 Credits
MATH 1330	Cultural Mathematics.....	3 Credits
MATH 1350	Introduction to Statistics.....	3 Credits
MATH 1380	Precalculus.....	5 Credits
PHIL 1340	Introduction to Logic.....	3 Credits

## 5 - Social, Behavior Sciences, History (Goal Area 5)

ANTH 1300	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.....	3 Credits
ANTH 2300	Anthropology of Science Fiction.....	3 Credits
DVRS 1304	Diversity and Social Justice.....	3 Credits
ECON 1320	Introduction to Macroeconomics.....	3 Credits
ECON 1330	Introduction to Microeconomics.....	3 Credits
GEOG 1300	World Regional Geography.....	3 Credits
HIST 1310	American History Until 1877.....	3 Credits
HIST 1311	The United States Since 1877.....	3 Credits
HIST 1330	World War II.....	3 Credits
HIST 1340	Contemporary World History.....	3 Credits
POLS 1304	Introduction to American Politics.....	3 Credits
POLS 1320	Public Issues.....	3 Credits
PSYC 1300	Introduction to Psychology.....	3 Credits
PSYC 1304	Life Span Developmental Psychology.....	3 Credits
PSYC 1310	Psychology of Women.....	3 Credits
PSYC 1350	Positive Psychology-Building Human Strengths.....	3 Credits
PSYC 2310	Abnormal Psychology.....	3 Credits
SOCI 1310	Introduction to Sociology.....	3 Credits
SOCI 1320	Social Problems.....	3 Credits
SOCI 1350	Sociology of Marriage and Family.....	3 Credits
SOCI 1360	The Politics of Food.....	3 Credits
SOCI 2305	Environmental Sociology.....	3 Credits
SSCI 1300	Introduction to the Social Sciences.....	3 Credits

## 6 - Humanities-Arts, Lit and Philosophy (Goal Area 6)

ART 1300	Art Appreciation.....	3 Credits
ART 1321	Drawing I.....	4 Credits
ART 1330	Painting I.....	4 Credits
ENGL 1321	Introduction to Modern Fiction.....	3 Credits
ENGL 1322	Introduction to Literature.....	3 Credits
ENGL 1330	American Literature About War.....	3 Credits
ENGL 1340	Introduction to Multicultural Literature...	3 Credits
ENGL 1341	Introduction to Women's Literature.....	3 Credits
ENGL 1342	Middle Eastern Literature.....	3 Credits
ENGL 1345	Gender in Literature.....	3 Credits
ENGL 2310	Introduction to Creative Writing.....	3 Credits
HUMN 1300	Introduction to the Humanities.....	3 Credits
HUMN 1320	Holocaust and Genocide Studies.....	3 Credits
HUMN 1340	Middle Eastern Cultures.....	3 Credits
HUMN 2350	Film and American Culture.....	3 Credits
HUMN 2352	Holocaust Field Studies.....	1 Credit

PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.



---

**6 - Humanities-Arts, Lit and Philosophy (Continued)**

MUSC 1320	Music in World Culture .....	3 Credits
MUSC 1340	History of Rock and Roll .....	3 Credits
MUSC 1350	Experiencing Live Music .....	3 Credits
MUSC 1360	Class Voice .....	3 Credits
PHIL 1310	Introduction to Philosophy .....	3 Credits
PHIL 1320	Ethics .....	3 Credits
PHIL 1360	Comparative World Religions .....	3 Credits
THTR 1310	Theatre Appreciation .....	3 Credits
THTR 1360	Acting for Everyone .....	3 Credits

**7 - Human Diversity (Goal Area 7)**

DVRS 1304	Diversity and Social Justice .....	3 Credits
DVRS 2301	Race and Ethnic Relations.....	3 Credits
ENGL 1340	Introduction to Multicultural Literature ...	3 Credits
ENGL 1345	Gender in Literature .....	3 Credits
GERO 1300	Introduction to Gerontology.....	3 Credits
PSYC 1310	Psychology of Women.....	3 Credits
WMST 1300	Introduction to Women's Studies .....	3 Credits

**8 - Global Perspective (Goal Area 8)**

ANTH 1300	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.....	3 Credits
ANTH 2300	Anthropology of Science Fiction .....	3 Credits
ENGL 1342	Middle Eastern Literature.....	3 Credits
GEOG 1300	World Regional Geography.....	3 Credits
HASL 1408	American Sign Language III .....	3 Credits
HASL 1412	American Sign Language IV .....	3 Credits
HIST 1330	World War II.....	3 Credits
HIST 1340	Contemporary World History .....	3 Credits
HUMN 1340	Middle Eastern Cultures.....	3 Credits
PHIL 1360	Comparative World Religions .....	3 Credits
SPAN 1310	Beginning Spanish I .....	4 Credits
SPAN 1315	Spanish for the Professions .....	3 Credits
SPAN 1320	Beginning Spanish II.....	4 Credits
SPAN 2310	Intermediate Spanish I.....	4 Credits
SPAN 2320	Intermediate Spanish II .....	4 Credits

**9 - Ethical and Civic Responsibility (Goal Area 9)**

COMM 1330	Media and Social Issues .....	3 Credits
ECON 1310	Personal Finance.....	3 Credits
HIST 1310	American History Until 1877.....	3 Credits
HIST 1311	The United States Since 1877 .....	3 Credits
HUMN 1320	Holocaust and Genocide Studies.....	3 Credits
PHIL 1320	Ethics .....	3 Credits
POLS 1304	Introduction to American Politics.....	3 Credits
POLS 1320	Public Issues.....	3 Credits
SOCI 1360	The Politics of Food .....	3 Credits

**10 - People and the Environment (Goal Area 10)**

BLGY 1305	Environmental Science.....	4 Credits
BLGY 1315	Natural Resource Conservation.....	3 Credits
CHEM1305	Chemistry for the Non-Scientist.....	4 Credits
ECON 1340	Environmental Economics .....	3 Credits
SOCI 2305	Environmental Sociology .....	3 Credits

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# General Studies & Developmental Courses

## General Studies Courses

BUSM 1207	Basic Keyboarding .....	1 Credit
BUSM 1267	Introduction to Business.....	2 Credits
BUSM 2275	Legal Environment of Business .....	3 Credits
CACE 1420	Foundations of Development .....	3 Credits
CPTR 1210	Introduction to Computers.....	3 Credits
EMSC 1420	Basic Emergency Care .....	1 Credit
ENGL 1100	Writing for the Workplace.....	3 Credits
FNCR 1200	Personal Money Management.....	3 Credits
GBEH 1300	Human Relations .....	3 Credits
GBUS 1320	Professional Development I .....	1 Credit
GBUS 1324	Professional Development II.....	1 Credit
GBUS 1328	Professional Development III.....	1 Credit
GTEC 1304	The Automobile in America .....	3 Credits
HLTH 1460	Nutrition .....	1 Credit
INTS 1155	Student Success Seminar.....	2 Credits
READ 1112	Study Strategies .....	3 Credits
SAMG 2285	Entrepreneurship .....	3 Credits
TECH 1500	Applied Algebra .....	3 Credits
TECH 1530	Computer Applications.....	2 Credits
TECH 1550	Basic CADD.....	2 Credits
WELD 1502	Welding for Work and Leisure .....	2 Credits

## Developmental Courses

EAP 0300	EAP College Writing I.....	4 Credits
EAP 0301	EAP College Writing II .....	4 Credits
EAP 0310	EAP Listening I .....	4 Credits
EAP 0320	EAP Listening II.....	4 Credits
EAP 0330	EAP College Reading I .....	4 Credits
EAP 0331	EAP College Reading II .....	4 Credits
ENGL 0300	Foundations for College Writing I.....	3 Credits
ENGL 0304	Foundations for College Writing II .....	3 Credits
ENGL 0350	Introduction to Practical Writing.....	2 Credits
ENGL 0352	Mosaic Fast Track .....	4 Credits
ENGL 0355	Foundations for College Success .....	4 Credits
MATH 0380	Basic Math Skills .....	3 Credits
MATH 0400	Foundations for College Mathematics .....	3 Credits
MATH 0470	Elementary Algebra.....	3 Credits
MATH 0480	Intermediate Algebra .....	3 Credits
MATH 0490	College Algebra Prep.....	2 Credits
READ 0300	Reading and Vocabulary.....	3 Credits
READ 0304	Reading Strategies.....	3 Credits

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

# Course Descriptions

## (alphabetical by course number)

### **ABCT 1502 - Collision Welding and Cutting**

With the construction of today's vehicles, welding is an important part of auto body repair. This course covers basic welding, safety procedures, application for welding on steel and galvanized metals, introduction to metal arc welding, oxy-acetylene welding and cutting. Major emphasis is placed on MIG (Metal Inert Gas), and plasma cutting according to I-Car standards.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and perform safety procedures in welding
- \* perform oxy-acetylene welding and cutting
- \* perform MIG and TIG welding
- \* perform plasma cutting

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 1506 - Intro to Collision Repair**

This course enables the student to learn the use of hand and power tools used in the daily operation of an Autobody facility. Lab tasks will be performed in vehicles by removal of interior and exterior parts. Other tasks include reconditioning vehicles.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Apply personal and shop safety practices according to I-CAR and NATEF standards.
- \* Perform removal of interior and exterior parts of a vehicle.
- \* Perform reconditioning procedures on a vehicle according to NATEF and I-CAR standards.

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 1510 - Collision Repair Lab I**

The student will apply basic procedures on production type vehicles, according to NATEF and I-CAR standards. This is a lab course in which students will apply the procedures learned in ABCT 1502 - Collision, Welding and Cutting; ABCT 1506 - Intro to Collision Repair, and ABCT 1514 - Basic Collision Repair.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Perform metal roughing techniques
- \* Apply selected metal finishing processes based on industry repair standards.
- \* Perform plastic filling/resurfacing processes to restore panels/components.
- \* Perform corrosion repair
- \* Apply primer coat finish
- \* Apply shop safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements

Corequisite(s): ABCT1514

Prerequisite(s): ABCT1502, ABCT1506

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 1514 - Basic Collision Repair**

In order to develop the basic skills of autobody repair, students will learn the fundamentals of metal straightening, rust repair, and attachment of trim and hardware. Students will learn to repair damaged vehicles to the priming stage according to NATEF and I-CAR standards.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes will be completed according to I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Analyze types of auto body damage
- \* Identify appropriate repair procedures
- \* Straighten damaged sheet metal
- \* Plastic filler to restore surfaces
- \* Perform corrosion protection to metal
- \* Apply shop safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 1518 - Refinishing Lab I**

This is a lab course in which students will apply procedures learned in ABCT 1522. Students in this course will be introduced to full vehicle repair. Damaged components will be analyzed, repaired, and restored to original visual appearance. Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Perform metal surface preparation on customer provided vehicles.
- \* Distinguish varied refinish processes based on materials/metals/plastics required.
- \* Restore vehicle components to prepare for refinishing.
- \* Identify and apply manufacturer required corrosion protection materials.
- \* Final prep all surfaces for paint application.
- \* Apply required base and finish coats to restore vehicle to original condition.
- \* Apply shop safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements

Corequisite(s): ABCT1522

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 1522 - Refinishing**

This course is a lecture/lab that will enable the student to develop the basic skills in refinishing. It will be an introduction to the application of paint products, the use of equipment, computer paint mixing, safety and environment.

Student learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Identify appropriate refinishing processes
- \* Select tools and equipment to safely perform operations
- \* Apply refinishing safety practices
- \* Perform surface preparation
- \* Determine appropriate materials, select primer
- \* Perform spray gun techniques using selected materials/processes
- \* Apply paint according to NATEF/I-CAR standards

Prerequisite(s): ABCT1510

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 1526 - Refinishing Lab II**

The student will continue to develop skills in overall refinishing, spot repair, color match and blend, and reconditioning. Students will satisfactorily complete projects using knowledge and skills learned in previous refinishing courses, according to NATEF and I-CAR standards.

Student learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Distinguish varied color matching and blending processes
- \* Apply spot refinishing techniques according to NATEF/I-CAR standards
- \* Complete panel refinishing procedures to complete reconditioning of vehicle
- \* Adopt shop safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements

Corequisite(s): ABCT1530

Prerequisite(s): ABCT1518

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 1530 - Color Match and Blend**

This course is a lecture/lab enabling a student to develop professional skills in spot repair, blending, tinting and panel refinishing. Practical application will be done on production projects according to NATEF/ I-CAR standards.

Student learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* Perform color matching procedures
- \* Perform color tinting procedures
- \* Plan and implement spot repair processes
- \* Apply varied top coat materials to restore surface
- \* Complete interior and exterior vehicle preparation
- \* Adopt shop safety and operation as outlined in the program requirements

Prerequisite(s): ABCT1522

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ABCT 1538 - Auto Restoration**

This course will emphasize the repair of older vehicles not normally associated with collision repair. Topics will include: panel replacement, rust repair, body filler application, corrosion protection, and primer application.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine factors determining repair vs. replacement
- \* identify metal straightening methods
- \* determine the extent of direct and indirect damage and develop a repair plan
- \* identify welding and cutting procedures
- \* perform welding and cutting procedures
- \* identify and use filler products
- \* identify and use primers
- \* identify and use abrasives
- \* discuss restoration levels
- \* comply with personal and environmentally safe practices
- \* perform metal straightening and panel replacement procedures

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ABCT 1541 - Advanced and Custom Refinishing**

This course will explore various techniques of advanced refinishing such as: tinting, blending, masking, and tri-stage color application. Students will use a variety of types of refinishing equipment and materials to produce let-down panels spray tri-stage paints and have the opportunity to design, mask, and spray custom designed panels of their own.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify various masking techniques
- \* discuss tinting and blending on a variety of paints and colors
- \* identify problems associated with tri-stage and mica paints and applications
- \* identify and comply with personal safety practices
- \* apply tri-stage and custom finish materials
- \* identify paint gun types, set-up, and variations
- \* discuss paint mixing and spraying considerations

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ABCT 2502 - Estimating**

An estimate is a written guide to the repairs that will be performed on a vehicle. Instruction will include becoming familiar with the manuals, forms, and procedures used in writing estimates. Insurance procedures and customer relations will be examined.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret parts, diagrams and vehicle identification codes
- \* calculate parts and labor prices, and materials cost
- \* use collision estimating manuals to write estimates
- \* interpret hand written and computer generated estimates
- \* analyze damaged vehicles
- \* discuss customer, insurance and shop owner issues
- \* develop safe estimating practices

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ABCT 2507 - Electrical Systems**

Electrical components are often damaged as a result of a collision. In most cases the collision technician is responsible for completing the required repairs. The focus of this course will be diagnosing and repairing electrical malfunctions including SRS, power accessories, and lighting systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* aim lamps using manual and computer aided equipment to meet MN DOT requirements
- \* inspect and service interior and exterior vehicle wiring systems
- \* use electrical test equipment to test voltage, resistance and amperage in an

electrical circuit

- \* demonstrate manufacturer's recommendations for splicing, soldering and connector replacement
- \* test, clean, inspect and recharge batteries
- \* comply with SRS safety and service requirements
- \* demonstrate use of wire diagrams

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ABCT 2510 - Damage Analysis and Measuring Systems**

Vehicles are built to very close tolerances and standards. During the repair process these standards must be duplicated. Students will identify frame designs, use measuring equipment, and analyze damage to create repair plans that will be used to perform repairs.

Student learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Visually and mechanically analyze frame and unibody damage to determine their repair ability.
- \* Prepare different types of vehicles for measuring and pulling.
- \* Make upperbody and underhood measurement.
- \* Use manual frame gauges and computer aided frame analysis equipment.
- \* Create a repair plan based on a complete analysis of damage and manufactures recommendations.
- \* Anchor and repair unibody and conventional frames.
- \* Comply with all safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements.

Corequisite(s): ABCT2518

Prerequisite(s): ABCT1506, ABCT1514, ABCT1510

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ABCT 2514 - Plastic Repair**

Plastics have become an integral part of automobile design and construction. Identification and the repair of these products has become a must for the collision technician. Topics include: plastic welding, SMC repair, adhesive repair, and plastic refinishing.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify the types of plastic
- \* identify and perform hot air and airless welding procedures
- \* identify and perform adhesive repair procedures
- \* identify and perform personal and environmentally safe work habits
- \* determine feasibility of repair vs. replacement of plastic parts
- \* identify and perform plastic parts refinishing procedures
- \* repair SMC parts

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ABCT 2518 - Collision Repair Lab II**

This course will run concurrent with Damage Analysis and Measuring Systems. Students will use repair plans to perform repairs on collision damaged unibody and conventional frame vehicles.

Student learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Prepare estimate/s of repairs.
- \* Organize repair procedure/process
- \* Complete structural, non-structural and refinishing procedures according to ASE/ I-CAR standards
- \* Select and utilize the appropriate tools, supplies and equipment.
- \* Manage the repair process according to flat-rate standards.
- \* Perform shop safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements.

( C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, -3 other)

#### **ABCT 2522 - Structural Damage Repair**

With high strength steel, lighter sheet metal, and glass being used for structural support, today's technicians must fully understand how the automobile functions as a complete unit. Students will identify and perform repairs on structural components in accordance with industry standards.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

Standards.

- \* Identify and use I-CAR welding standards to replace weld-on panels.
- \* Locate and utilize manufactures or I-CAR repair recommendations.
- \* Access damage on structural and non structural panels and determine repair or replacement decisions to complete needed repairs.
- \* Perform shop safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements.
- \* Install stationary glass using manufacturers or I-CAR installation procedures.
- \* Replace seam sealers, foams, and corrosion protection materials.

Prerequisite(s): ABCT2510

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 2527 - Collision Repair Lab III**

This lab will run concurrent with ABCT 2522 Structural Repair. It will allow students the necessary time to perform structural and non-structural repairs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Prepare estimate/s of repairs.
- \* Organize repair procedure/process.
- \* Complete structural, non-structural and refinish process according to ASE/ICAR standards.
- \* Select and utilize the appropriate tools, supplies and equipment.
- \* Manage repair process according to flat-rate standards.
- \* Perform shop safety and operations as outlined in the program requirements

Prerequisite(s): ABCT2518

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 2531 - Mechanical Systems**

Suspension and other mechanical parts often become damaged as a result of an accident. Collision technicians must be able to identify and possibly repair this damage. In this course, students will perform minor repairs to these systems. Environmental concerns and other topics pertaining to mechanical repairs will be addressed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create a system of inspecting, planning and performing suspension repairs and alignments on cars and light duty trucks
- \* determine cooling systems components, manufacturer's service procedures and perform needed repairs
- \* complete brake component inspection and repairs using service manual recommended procedures
- \* identify, inspect, and make repairs to emissions systems
- \* comply with all manufacturers procedures when servicing, inspecting and working around Supplemental Restraint Systems
- \* comply with all safety and shop operations as outlined in the program requirements

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 2534 - Collision Repair Lab IV**

In the collision industry attention to detail, and use of time are highly prized attributes. With the aid of the instructor, students will choose projects that will enable them to hone these skills in preparation for entering the work force.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Demonstrate problem solving skills
- \* Repair vehicles using an estimate as a guide of repairs needed.
- \* Complete project vehicles to customer satisfaction.
- \* Identify and Comply with personal safety practices.
- \* Use and follow shop reference material to complete projects

Prerequisite(s): ABCT2518

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

### **ABCT 2542 - Supervised Internship**

Internships will help aid the student make an easier transition from school to work. Students will be placed in collision repair facilities to work side by side with journeymen technicians. Specific duties to be performed on the job will be arranged by the repair facility, instructor, and the student.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of I-CAR and NATEF Standards.

- \* Demonstrate problem solving skills
- \* Repair vehicles using an estimate as a guide of repairs needed.
- \* Complete project vehicles to customer satisfaction.
- \* Identify and Comply with personal safety practices.
- \* Use and follow shop reference material to complete projects
- \* Use time management skills
- \* Demonstrate team work

Prerequisite(s): ABCT2518

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 1215 - Accounting Principles I**

This course is an introduction to the fundamental accounting concepts and principles used to analyze and record business transactions. Both the preparer and user perspective are emphasized. Students will explore accounting as an information system completing and analyzing various accounting projects and applying business ethics to accounting situations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the role of accounting in business, including the types of business organization, business stakeholders, ethics in business and the overall profession of accounting
- \* explain GAAP and its implications on business transactions
- \* prepare and analyze the three basic financial statements understanding the inter-relations among them
- \* complete an accounting cycle project demonstrating an understanding of accrual accounting and the adjustment process
- \* define inventory systems and apply perpetual inventory to accounting systems
- \* compare the direct write-off and allowance methods to account for uncollectable accounts and their affect on the financial statements
- \* describe plant assets, natural resources, and intangible assets and issues accounting for them. Categorize alternative depreciation methods
- \* differentiate between current and long-term liabilities and explain how to account for contingent and estimated liabilities
- \* understand the concept of the time value of money
- \* understand the corporate form of organization, including the sources of equity, characteristics and classes of stock, effect of dividends

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 1216 - Accounting Principles II**

This course covers the analysis, from the preparer and user perspective of business transactions related to partnerships and corporations. Students will complete projects on internal control, financial analysis and the accounting cycle. Classroom discussion along with individual and group assignments are an integral part of this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the nature of internal controls
- \* prepare bank reconciliation statements and record the adjustments to the financial records
- \* describe and apply basic accounting concepts and principles
- \* understand the basic accounting system for partnerships and limited liability companies
- \* summarize the types of cash flow activities reported in the statement of cash flows and prepare statement of cash flows
- \* recognize the effects of income taxes and unusual income items on the financial statements
- \* understand and prepare a report on a publicly traded corporation in the areas of basic analytical procedures along with solvency and profitability analysis

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1215

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 1217 - Cost Accounting**

This course will cover the fundamentals of cost accounting. Students will learn and demonstrate how to plan and control materials, labor, and overhead. Job Order Costing and Process Costing methods are covered. The course covers the daily, monthly, and annual financial and managerial accounting for a manufacturing entity. Students will practically apply knowledge to real world scenarios and learn to analyze costs related to the manufacturing process.

Student Learning Outcomes:

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* explain how a manufacturing company is financially and structurally organized
- \* differentiate between Job Order and Process Costing methods
- \* identify how accounting records and procedures are established to record, transfer, and summarize manufacturing costs
- \* prepare a Statement of Cost of Goods Manufactured, Job Cost Sheets, Departmental Overhead Analysis Sheets, and Cost of Production Reports
- \* determine where cost figures originated and identify the detailed procedures and records required to account for materials, labor, and overhead
- \* establish internal control procedures for purchasing as well as for storing and issuing materials in order to safeguard the company's investment in inventory
- \* understand and use the concept of "Departmentalization"
- \* calculate and apply overhead using an overhead rate system
- \* prepare Job Cost Sheets, Departmental Overhead Analysis Reports, and Cost of Production Reports

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1215  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### ACCT 1218 - Computerized Accounting I

This course is an introduction to computerized accounting and Internet applications. Topics include computerized general ledger, payroll, accounts receivable, account payable, and business applications of the Internet.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* setup and operate a computerized accounting general ledger software package, utilizing the general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll and fixed asset modules
- \* develop skills to utilize the Internet in common business transactions

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1215 or concurrent registration  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### ACCT 1219 - Spreadsheets-Microsoft Excel

This course covers the most recent version of Microsoft Excel. Topics include document design and creation, format modification, and advanced formulas and functions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use mathematical functions to perform calculations
- \* use statistical functions to calculate average, count, minimum and maximum
- \* use financial functions to calculate mortgage payment, present value and future value
- \* use logical functions to evaluate performance
- \* use formulas containing relative and absolute cell references
- \* use lookup function in business environment to calculate discounts, commissions, and costs
- \* use conditional formatting to highlight exception to norm
- \* learn to manage documents, files and folders to organize spreadsheets
- \* create various chart types (Pie, Bar, Column, Scatter, and Line), label elements using spreadsheet data and use attention getters to pin point outliers
- \* use tools such as filters, hide column split screen, and freeze pane on large spreadsheet to manage data to produce information
- \* consolidate data from multiple spreadsheet/workbooks to generate information
- \* create updatable links between Excel and Word documents to produce error free communication with outside world
- \* use Excel to forecast future and to do what if analysis
- \* use Microsoft online help feature to solve unique real world situation and unexpected problems
- \* create a simple Web page and hyperlink to Excel worksheets and other web sites on the World Wide Web

Prerequisite(s): CPTR1210  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### ACCT 1220 - Payroll Accounting

This course covers the various state and federal laws pertaining to the computation and payment of salaries and wages. Topics include preparation of employment records, payroll registers, employee earnings records, time cards, and state and federal reports.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* have a working knowledge of state and federal payroll laws and regulations
- \* complete a detailed payroll report for a simulated business

Corequisite(s): ACCT1215  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### ACCT 1225 - QuickBooks

This course is an introduction to computerized accounting software (QuickBooks) applications used in maintaining accounting records, generating management reports, and processing common business transactions with primary emphasis on the general ledger package. Students will further develop skills in maintaining accounting records and have exposure to the accounts receivable, accounts payable, banking, payroll and inventory modules.

Student Learning Outcomes

- \* Apply Generally Accepted Accounting Principles to business transactions to create and edit purchases, sales, cash disbursements, cash receipts and general journal transactions in a computerized environment.
- \* Create, edit and remove accounts in the subsidiary and general ledgers.
- \* Record and edit payroll related transactions and create accurate paychecks for hourly and salaried employees.
- \* Create and modify the chart of accounts and inventory items.
- \* Record inventory receipts and make adjustments.
- \* Produce financial statements and business reports for management use.
- \* Export data from QuickBooks to a spreadsheet program for further analysis.
- \* Utilize QuickBooks software to record business related banking situations, create checks, deposit slips and reconcile all banking transactions.
- \* Analyze and evaluate computerized accounting records for errors and process to correct them.
- \* Setup a new company for a service or merchandising business in a computerized environment and complete its accounting cycle.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### ACCT 1280 - Accounting Internship

This will be available to students who have demonstrated readiness and willingness to work in an on-the-job situation. It usually will be a training culmination and an opportunity to apply the skills learned.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate written and verbal communication skills
- \* demonstrate critical thinking skills
- \* demonstrate punctuality and cooperation
- \* demonstrate work traits and job keeping skills
- \* display technical competence in accounting
- \* adhere to confidentiality policies and procedures

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### ACCT 2225 - Computerized Accounting Projects

Students will complete a series of projects in QuickBooks accounting software to apply learned accounting concepts. Each project is designed to increase students capacity to use the software to record, analyze, correct and report business transactions. A capstone project will include a previously completed manual practice set of accounting transactions in the QuickBooks software, demonstrating the advantages of computerized systems. A review for the QuickBooks certification exam is included in the course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Setup new retail and service business files in QuickBooks.
- \* Process monthly transactions and adjusting entries for a business.
- \* Generate management reports and review for accuracy.
- \* Setup and process quarterly payroll.
- \* Complete all quarter and year end payroll tax forms.
- \* Demonstrate competence in QuickBooks operations.
- \* Identify and correct errors in an accounting system.
- \* Prepare for QuickBooks certification.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1216, ACCT1220, ACCT1225  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### ACCT 2226 - Intermediate Accounting I

Students will explore accounting as a process of measurement and communication of economic data with an emphasis on recording, classifying, measuring and reporting. Procedures for the recognition of revenue and long-term debt are also included.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and explain the basic steps in the accounting process including analyze transactions, record journal entries, complete year-end adjusting and closing entries
- \* describe the specific elements of the balance sheet and prepare a balance sheet



with assets and liabilities properly classified

- \* describe the specific components of an income statement and explain how income is measured
- \* outline the structure of and information reported in the three main categories of the cash flow statement using both the direct and indirect method
- \* explain the procedures for recording revenues and long-term debt

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1216

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 2227 - Intermediate Accounting II**

This course is designed to further develop knowledge of financial accounting theory, concepts, practice and procedures related to inventory, debt and equity financing, fixed asset acquisition and utilization and leases. This course also incorporates financial statement analysis to develop students ability to identify key performance areas within the financial statements or possible errors/irregularities within the financial statements. Continued study of generally accepted accounting principles is also included.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Select and maintain an inventory valuation method based on tradeoffs among income tax effects, bookkeeping costs, and the impact on the financial statements.
- \* Evaluate and account for short-term and long-term debt obligations.
- \* Identify the elements of a corporation's stockholder's equity and properly categorize and prepare a statement of stockholders equity.
- \* Properly account for the acquisition, utilization and disposal of noncurrent operating assets by evaluating various characteristics of transactions.
- \* Summarize the various characteristics of investments in debt and equity securities and apply the proper accounting treatment when recording the purchase and maintenance of these investments.
- \* Evaluate the specific terms of a lease in order to properly classify and account for leases as an operating lease or a capital lease from both the lessee's perspective and the lessor's perspective.
- \* Design and interpret a systematic financial ratio analysis recognizing the impact that different accounting methods can have on the financial ratios of otherwise identical companies.
- \* Interpret financial statement analysis for possible errors or irregularities.
- \* Illustrate ethical behavior when applying accounting principles and procedures.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT2226

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 2229 - Managerial Accounting**

Managerial accounting is the process of producing financial and operating information regarding the economic condition of the organization for users internal to the organization. The process is driven by the informational needs of individuals internal to the organization with an emphasis on cost systems, pricing decision, budgeting, planning and control. This course will build student's understanding in planning operations, controlling activities, and decision making using a wide variety of practical applications.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain and illustrate the use of a standard manufacturing cost system for planning and control purposes
- \* compute materials quantity and materials price variances and identify them as being favorable or unfavorable
- \* learn and apply Activity Based Costing
- \* prepare and analyze budgets using variance analysis
- \* differentiate between fixed and flexible budgets
- \* understand the concepts of Absorption Costing and Direct Costing
- \* analyze accounting data using Cost-Volume-Profit (CVP) analysis and CVP graphing
- \* calculate and understand the uses of Break Even Point (BEP) and changes in BEP
- \* prepare and understand Differential Analysis Reports to meet various financial objectives
- \* prepare and analyze capital investment decisions
- \* summarize the types of cash flow activities reported in the statement of cash flows
- \* prepare the Statement of Cash Flows
- \* apply Managerial Accounting concepts by analyzing business scenarios

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1215

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 2230 - Income Tax I**

This course focuses on the United States federal individual income tax. The emphasis is primarily on the interpretation of the Internal Revenue Code. Students will learn to apply the code to determine revenue items that make up gross income, deductions for adjusted gross income, itemized deductions, exemptions, and credits. Using this knowledge, students will analyze tax planning strategies. Using RIA Checkpoint, students will research tax issues, and prepare their findings in a professional manner. The lab component of the class will focus on preparation and filing of form 1040 and related schedules.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Understand and discuss tax related terminology in a professional manner.
- \* Interpret Internal Revenue codes sections as they apply to the individual income taxes.
- \* Identify differences between individual income taxes and other types of taxes, and apply this knowledge to preparation of the correct tax returns.
- \* Prepare form 1040 and accompanying schedules.
- \* Apply the knowledge gained of the Internal Revenue Code in a practical manner to tax planning and preparation.
- \* Relate federal individual income taxes to other business and individual financial matters.
- \* Research detailed tax questions using RIA Online Tax Research, and present detailed analysis of findings.
- \* Learn and apply ethical tax practices for tax planning and preparation.

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 2231 - Income Tax II**

Income Tax II covers a variety of income tax issues. Students will focus on the federal Internal Revenue Code as it applies to corporations and partnerships and learn the similarities, differences, and relationships between individual, corporate, and partnership taxation. Forms, 1120, 1120-S, and 1065 will be used to prepare basic corporate and partnership returns. The course will use the knowledge and skills learned from Income Tax I to prepare individual federal income tax returns using computerized tax preparation software. Students will also learn the Minnesota tax statutes, and how to apply those statutes in preparing individual Minnesota income tax returns. The course also offers students the opportunity to work with the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance program.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Apply knowledge and understanding of the federal and state individual income tax laws by preparing individual income tax returns using a computerized income tax preparation program.
- \* Interpret and apply tax law to partnerships and utilize that knowledge to prepare partnership tax returns.
- \* Analyze the tax ramifications of partnership formation and dissolution.
- \* Interpret and apply corporation tax laws and utilize that knowledge to prepare corporation tax returns.
- \* Analyze tax scenarios and apply tax planning concepts to ensure the appropriate tax advice is given to clients.
- \* Identify the differences between federal and state tax laws and how these differences affect tax planning.
- \* Interpret and apply state tax deductions, credits, additions, and subtractions and prepare state income tax returns.

Prerequisite(s): ACCT2230

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ACCT 2234 - Auditing**

This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of audit objectives and standards. An audit is an examination of financial statements to determine accuracy and to add credibility to the financial statements. Standards, ethics, and legal responsibilities of the public accounting profession, as well as preparation of audit reports and a simulated audit project are emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Illustrate an understanding of the public accounting profession and the ethical and legal responsibilities of a public accountant.
- \* Analyze and explain the process involved in evaluating and selecting audit clients.
- \* Understand and apply the generally accepted auditing standards that are required to perform a successful audit.
- \* Demonstrate an understanding of the various audit reports that may be filed at the completion of the audit, and prepare audit reports based on the audit findings.

\* Evaluate, design, and perform specific audit procedures on financial statements within a simulated audit project.  
Prerequisite(s): ACCT2226  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ACCT 2235 - Accounting Comprehensive Review**

The course serves as a capstone course covering financial accounting, ethics, business consulting, managerial accounting, business law and taxation. It is also designed to prepare the student for the Comprehensive Examination for Accreditation in Accountancy, as offered by the Accreditation Council for Accountancy and Taxation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate an understanding of financial accounting and financial statement preparation, presentation and reporting
  - \* describe accounting compilation standards
  - \* describe professional ethics as they relate to the accounting profession
  - \* describe business law concepts
  - \* explain the factors involved in business consulting
  - \* apply and explain the rules of federal taxation
  - \* prepare to successfully complete the comprehensive examination for accreditation in accountancy
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ACCT 2236 - Government and Non-Profit Accounting**

A study and application of fund accounting principles and procedures that apply to governmental entities and not-for-profit organizations with an emphasis on the application of recording and reporting economic information for these organizations. Students will complete both a nonprofit project and a governmental accounting project along with various classroom group and individual assignments.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the concepts of nonprofit accounting and resource flow versus profit based financial statements
- \* identify restricted, temporarily restricted and unrestricted contributions and net assets
- \* describe the purpose of the different governmental accounting funds
- \* record governmental transactions for appropriations, encumbrances, expenditures, estimated revenues and actual revenues
- \* prepare basic governmental and nonprofit financial statements

Prerequisite(s): ACCT1215

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADMS 1202 - Keyboarding/Word Processing**

This course will cover the basic formatting of business documents using word processing, graphics, presentation, and e-mail applications. Students will design and generate letters, tables, memos, and reports using appropriate software. Curriculum includes the development of keyboarding speed, accuracy, and proofreading skills. Mastery of the content of this course is necessary to progress to other program courses.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* prepare letters, tables, memos, and reports in acceptable format using the Microsoft Office Suite
- \* apply appropriate formatting features when creating documents
- \* create tables using word processing features
- \* prepare reports containing bulleted and numbered lists, footnotes and endnotes, and columnar formatting using word processing software
- \* create professional e-mail correspondence
- \* utilize appropriate graphics in documents
- \* build keyboard speed and accuracy techniques to 50 wpm
- \* learn proofreading, editing, and revising skills
- \* learn mail merge procedures

Prerequisite(s): BUSM1207 or equivalent

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADMS 1203 - Intermediate Microsoft Applications**

This course will introduce the intermediate features of Microsoft Office. Students will build on the foundation of basic skills learned in earlier courses to develop strategies for determining best application use. This course will teach students steps to effectively and efficiently use Microsoft software for a variety of business needs. Students will continue to develop skills building and keying speed and accuracy.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* review practice basic MS Office features
- \* schedule appointments, request meetings, and filter incoming messages
- \* develop charts to meet audience request
- \* employ features to automatically update chart content from the internet
- \* adopt practice of creating, sorting, and querying tables
- \* demonstrate knowledge and understanding of form and report creation
- \* use macros, switchboards, pivot tables, and pivot charts to produce easily accessible and retrievable reports
- \* employ graphics and work art features to create professional newsletters
- \* create data sources to set up mail merge
- \* build keyboarding speed and accuracy techniques
- \* continue development of document editing and revising
- \* create presentations to aid in audience understanding

Prerequisite(s): ADMS1202, CPTR1210

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADMS 1204 - Advanced MS Office**

The Advanced Microsoft Office course will be a capstone experience and will synthesize additional features of Microsoft Office. Students will leverage integration features of Microsoft Office applications to solve office needs and requirements. They will apply their advanced skills of Microsoft Office in "real-world" scenarios and case studies to develop and refine problem-solving and communication competencies vital in today's workplace.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* devise advanced Excel formulas for creating and maintain significant, easy to digest, data for diverse audiences
- \* construct financial and logical functions in Excel to calculate office expenses, costs, and earnings
- \* integrate internet research into easily digested Excel worksheets, charts, and graphs to aid in audience understanding
- \* combine Excel functions to link to outside sources and calculate presentation data
- \* formulate advanced Access functions to create and maintain significant, easy to digest, data
- \* formulate analysis techniques to differentiate and assign data in Access to create specialized reports to aid in audience understanding
- \* synthesize and link data imported from external sources into Access documents to create and maintain continual updates
- \* integrate data from Word, Excel, Access, and PowerPoint in case studies to prepare students for "real world" scenarios
- \* refine proofreading, editing, and revising techniques
- \* improve communication skills
- \* prioritize workload to accomplish goals and meet deadlines
- \* develop "solutions" that utilize office management skills to produce quality "solutions"

Prerequisite(s): ADMS1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADMS 1206 - Keyboard Speedbuilding**

This course is designed for students to improve their keying speed and accuracy to industry standards through personal goal setting and intensive keying work.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* improve keying speed and accuracy
- \* build keying confidence and skills by further developing posture, touch, and rhythm techniques
- \* create quality keying in five minutes with 0-2 errors

Prerequisite(s): ADMS1202

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADMS 1207 - Administrative Office Procedures**

This course is designed to develop effective work techniques and methodologies in the office environment. Students will be introduced to the rules, procedures, and processes that will develop their skills as an office professional. Students will also learn basic filing and calculator skills. Competency in basic filing, A.R.M.A. rules, alphabetic, numeric, and geographic systems, speed and accuracy using the touch system, and computerized office systems will be emphasized. This course will introduce students to skills and qualities necessary for administrative professionals.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the roles and responsibilities of the administrative professional.
- \* Learn and develop skills and qualities necessary for administrative professionals.
- \* Develop competency in filing systems, file management, office organization, mail, and related support software systems.
- \* Utilize technology to support the role of the administrative professional.
- \* Learn techniques and strategies to provide quality service to internal and external office customers.
- \* Practice effective techniques used to manage time, workload, scheduling and office communications.
- \* Discuss the importance of ethical behavior in the workplace.
- \* Apply A.R.M.A filing rules to set up and manage correspondence folders.
- \* Learn to file by alphabetic, numeric, and geographic systems for easy retrieval.
- \* Understand administrative duties for meetings, conferences, and travel arrangements.

Corequisite(s): ADMS1202

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ADMS 1208 - Administrative Support Applications

This office procedures course uses hands-on projects that represent the complex day to day skills and activities necessary to teach students how to successfully manage in an office environment. A focus on human relations and communication skills; effective planning, organizing, prioritization and evaluative skills; and system improvement allows students to develop valuable, real life skills demanded in the workplace. A variety of other office administrative tasks involving the use of advanced word processing, database and spreadsheets functions will be performed.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Create, edit, and disburse professional documents utilizing a variety of software.
- \* Utilize available technologies to support communication in the workplace.
- \* Create and coordinate travel, event, and office scheduling.
- \* Create template documents, databases, and spreadsheets for standard office communications.
- \* Develop researching and reporting skills by using reference materials and the Internet.
- \* Exercise time management skills to prioritize and manage tasks in a work environment.
- \* Provide customer service and support to internal and external customers.
- \* Establish priorities and intents of projects, decisions and actions to be taken, including identification of potential opportunities and solutions.
- \* Develop administrative procedures to run the office efficiently including the evaluation of existing systems, processes and procedures and suggestions and ideas for improvement and implementation.
- \* Generate reports, materials and key correspondence in response to supervisor and customer needs and requests for information.
- \* Develop and practice effective human relations and communication skills.
- \* Learn and discuss soft skills necessary to the office environment.
- \* Apply proof-reading and editing skills to refine office documents.

Prerequisite(s): ADMS1202

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ADMS 1210 - AAS Practicum

This course is completed in preparation to ADMS 2210 - Internship. The student will learn, understand, and gain experience in a variety of Administrative Support. Students will learn expectations of interns in various settings and will confirm that opportunities in their program match their career goals.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* gain experiences in differing areas of Administrative Support through short internships, speakers, research, and presentations
  - \* understand differences between the Administrative Support divisions of general, legal, and medical
  - \* gain experience and reflect on internship experience
  - \* grow and develop as a pre-professional persona
  - \* learn office expectations in various settings
  - \* prepare for full AAS internships by discussing goals and roles
  - \* ensure that current academic program aligns with student goals
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ADMS 2211 - Administrative Support AAS Internship

This course emphasizes interaction between the student and internship site with emphasis on putting what has been learned in the classroom into practice. The internship program will be available to ADMS students who have demonstrated readiness and willingness to learn in an on-the-job situation. Students will learn from hands-on training and business examples to gain general knowledge of day-to-day office procedures. This is a capstone course and should be completed during the student's final year. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* willingly accept responsibility for administrative support job functions and personal behavior while at the internship site to help prepare students for future career and professional growth
- \* consistently apply policies and procedures in compliance with regulations of the facility
- \* promote and demonstrate ethical standards of practice
- \* maintain the accuracy and completeness of internship site's records
- \* work on quality improvement projects with minimal supervision
- \* work with a variety of customers - internal and external - to prepare for customer service at future career
- \* work within the team environment while at the internship site to develop comfort in workplace teams and possible confrontations
- \* prioritize job functions and activities with minimal supervision
- \* contribute to work policies and procedures in relation to job function while at internship site
- \* consistently project good company image while assisting customers via telephone
- \* perform most job functions with little or no supervision

Prerequisite(s): ADMS2240

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### ADMS 2214 - Digital Publications

Students will develop digital communication skills to support work in a professional office environment. These digital communications will support employer needs and enhance internal and external business communications with a variety of stakeholders. This course provides comprehensive coverage software, delivery method, tools, techniques, and methodologies that develop and enhance the skills necessary to effectively and efficiently work in an office environment.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* format and present information in a professional manner in a variety of formats
- \* create digital documents to meet a variety of business needs using techniques and tools that meet audience requirements
- \* demonstrate creative design techniques in print and electronic delivery
- \* edit content in a variety of publications and business communications for grammar, sentence structure, spelling, and clarity
- \* create flyers, brochures, newsletters, posters and other publications using a variety of tools and techniques
- \* create, view, edit different types of digital communications
- \* create, maintain, update, and redesign web pages using several different applications

Prerequisite(s): CPTR1210

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ADMS 2240 - Administrative Office Management and Supervision

This course introduces current management principles, concepts, and organizational trends, acknowledging that it is everyone's job to manage office information systems, from the top executive to the receptionist. This course will provide strong, management-based background using a humanistic approach for managing and supervising staff in an office environment. This course will also include managing human resources in the office, working with groups and teams, managing essential administrative services, and managing workplace systems and technology. This course also introduces students to operating their own Virtual Assistant business.

#### Student Learning Outcomes

- \* Design, implement, and maintain relevant organizational activities that are designed to maximize individual and unit productivity.
- \* Practice management strategies to provide effective management of the organization's information.
- \* Develop and implement effective work processes and procedures to help em-

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

employees maintain a high level of work efficacy.

- \* Provide a satisfactory physical and mental working environment for the organization's employees to ensure employee retention and satisfaction.

- \* Define duties and responsibilities of employees assigned within the administrative office management functional area to help employees understand the role in organization.

- \* Develop satisfactory lines of communication among employees within the administrative office management functional area and between the employees in other areas within the organization to ensure questions and concerns are answered quickly and correctly.

- \* Establish methods for effective supervision of office personnel to maintain a successful and productive workplace.

- \* Recommend the availability, efficiency, and proper use of specialized office equipment to ensure equipment meets employee and organization needs.

- \* Learn duties and business concepts of the Virtual Assistant profession to provide students another career opportunity.

Prerequisite(s): ADMS1202, ADMS1208, CPTR1210

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1200 - Introduction to Advertising**

Students will study the history of advertising, its social and legal impact as well as other aspects of the advertising industry. Sales Promotion will also be studied as an important part of the advertising and marketing industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the history of the marketing process locally and globally

- \* develop an understanding of the overall marketing process

- \* develop an understanding of advertising's economic and societal impact

- \* understand different components found within the Advertising industry

- \* differentiate between fair use and the need for permission within the Advertising industry

(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1210 - Computer Design and Layout - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course introduces students to the concepts and processes of graphic design. Students learn the fundamental principles of page layout and typography working on computers in bitmap, vector graphics, and page layout software. Using current industry standard software, students will learn essential design concepts and techniques used in desktop publishing. Students will be required to produce various types of design pieces using page layout software.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please refer to the appropriate Articulated College credit agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Articulated College Credit for ADVR 1210 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (ADVR 1210) will be delivered concurrently with ADVR 1211.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize design characteristics and determine their strengths and weaknesses to include the proper use of fonts, consistent alignment, and color techniques to enhance print layouts

- \* apply composition and layout design techniques to create print layouts

- \* practice the creative integration of type, text and images into formats unique to print media

- \* differentiate among bitmap and vector graphics, and distinguish between strengths and appropriate uses

- \* proficiently layout a variety of computerized print documents

- \* import and create text with full control over textual styling, formatting and copyfitting

- \* create and develop proficient typography and color printing techniques

- \* research, brainstorm and sketch various layout concepts to create final layouts as part of the creative process

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1211 - Computer Design and Layout**

This course introduces students to the concepts and processes of graphic design. Students learn the fundamental principles of page layout and typography working on computers in bitmap, vector graphics, and page layout software. Using current industry standard software, students will learn essential design concepts and techniques used in desktop publishing. Students will be required to produce various types of design pieces using page layout software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize design characteristics and determine their strengths and weaknesses to include the proper use of fonts, consistent alignment, and color techniques to enhance print layouts

- \* apply composition and layout design techniques to create print layouts

- \* practice the creative integration of type, text and images into formats unique to print media

- \* differentiate among bitmap and vector graphics, and distinguish between strengths and appropriate uses

- \* proficiently layout a variety of computerized print documents

- \* import and create text with full control over textual styling, formatting and copyfitting

- \* create and develop proficient typography and color printing techniques

- \* research, brainstorm, and sketch various layout concepts to create final layouts as part of the creative process

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1214 - Drawing with the Computer - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

Students will learn the functions of Adobe Illustrator, a vector-based Macintosh application, to create drawings, logos and other design projects. Basic grayscale scanning will be taught as it relates to creation of drawing templates. Design, drawing and color theory are taught as integral parts of this class.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate advanced standing articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College credit for ADVR 1214 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (ADVR 1214) will be delivered concurrently with ADVR 1216.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create professional level vector-based drawings

- \* proficiently use drawing software and tools to complete Internet or print projects

- \* compose typography with images and vector objects using the software application

- \* differentiate among bitmap, vector and layout software programs and images

- \* research, brainstorm and sketch various layout concepts to create final layouts as part of the creative process

- \* apply basic principles of design, color and perspective to drawn objects using the appropriate software and tools

- \* practice the creative integration of combining type, text, images and objects into formats unique to print and electronic media

- \* develop project management and organizational skills to meet project needs and deadlines

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1216 - Drawing with the Computer**

This course will introduce students to Adobe Illustrator, the industry-standard illustration program for creating vector-based print, multimedia and web graphics. Students will learn design theory and image creation. Students construct illustrations and prepare them for export to graphics software, to the Web, and for printing. This course will emphasize proficiency in Adobe Illustrator and understanding the role of object-oriented tools in the realm of design. Students gain the skills necessary to create vector graphics for print and web.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create professional level vector-based drawings

- \* proficiently use drawing software and tools to complete Internet or print projects

- \* compose typography with images and vector objects using the software application

- \* differentiate among bitmap, vector and layout software programs and images

- \* research, brainstorm and sketch various layout concepts to create final layouts as part of the creative process

- \* apply basic principles of design, color and perspective to drawn objects using the appropriate software and tools

- \* practice the creative integration of combining type, text, images and objects into formats unique to print and electronic media

- \* develop project management and organizational skills to meet project needs and deadlines

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)



### **ADVR 1220 - Computer Imaging and Editing- Modified Course for Tech Prep**

Using a leading image editing software application, students will learn to create color corrections and special effects using photographic and computer generated images. In addition, they will learn the functions of this application to create and process images for various outputs, including print media, multimedia and web images. The basics of scanning will be covered. Design and color theory are taught as integral parts of this class.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College credit for ADVR 1220 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (ADVR 1220) will be delivered concurrently with ADVR 1221.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* differentiate between color modes and use of raster versus vector graphics
  - \* identify and navigate the elements of the Photoshop environment
  - \* select appropriate resolutions and sizes for different images and output types
  - \* examine the use of the software's selection tools to properly edit and extract images pieces and sections
  - \* create and manipulate multiple layers to create composite images
  - \* apply blending and shading effects to create realistic composites
  - \* manipulate image colors using the various palettes and use Photoshop to create artwork or retouch images for print and Web images
  - \* create and format text within an image and apply layer styles and filters to create special effects
  - \* save and prepare images in file formats for use with other applications and the Web
  - \* research, brainstorm and sketch various layout concepts to create final layouts as part of the creative process
- ( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1221 - Computer Imaging and Editing**

Students will learn the most commonly used commands and techniques for obtaining consistent, predictable, high quality images using a leading image editing software application. Using the creative tools of the software, students learn how to select pixels in images, use layers, color correct images and to apply layer styles and filters to create special effects. Students will learn how to use vector paths for a variety of purposes, including masking and clipping paths. In addition, students will learn basic scanning techniques and how to create and save images in formats for press, print and Web use.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* differentiate between color modes and use of raster versus vector graphics
  - \* identify and navigate the elements of the Photoshop environment
  - \* select appropriate resolutions and sizes for different images and output types
  - \* examine the use of the software's selection tools to properly edit and extract images pieces and sections
  - \* create and manipulate multiple layers to create composite images
  - \* apply blending and shading effects to create realistic composites
  - \* manipulate image colors using the various palettes and use Photoshop to create artwork or retouch images for print and Web images
  - \* create and format text within an image and apply layer styles and filters to create special effects
  - \* save and prepare images in file formats for use with other applications and the Web
  - \* research, brainstorm and sketch various layout concepts to create final layouts as part of the creative process
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1230 - Copywriting**

Students will study copywriting techniques, copy research, creative strategies and objectives. These principles are applied to a variety of media including print, direct mail, television and radio, which will then be developed into an advertising campaign. Students will learn how to discover the features and benefits of any product offering. Additional focus on methods for clearly defining the message and techniques for creating effective written pieces will be explored.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the history of copywriting locally and globally
- \* discuss the roles and responsibilities of the copywriter

- \* explain the unique copywriter/artist relationship
  - \* discuss the importance of accurate, clear, informative copy
  - \* identify features and benefits of any product offering
  - \* compose attention-getting headlines and benefit-selling body copy that sells
  - \* apply copywriting skills and techniques to a variety of messages for specific media
  - \* develop, research, write, design and present an advertising campaign
  - \* differentiate between fair use of existing materials and the need for permission
- (4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1235 - Web Design Fundamentals**

Web Site Fundamentals covers the creation and design of a web site. In this course students will learn basic technologies that go into the construction of web sites. This course is not intended to make the student a programmer, but to make them comfortable with a basic knowledge of HTML, web editors, and associated web design techniques.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply basic rules of good design
  - \* understand proper and effective use of color
  - \* recall history and application of typography
  - \* apply principles of image optimization
  - \* utilize skills in the use of web authoring software
  - \* demonstrate effective use of HTML programming language basics
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1242 - Website Creation and Editing - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course is designed to instruct students in combining visual layout tools with text based HTML editing features for the creation, management and maintenance of web sites. This course guides students toward developing necessary skills in designing and building web pages and combining them into a finished, publishable product.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* format and import text and text files in different colors, sizes, and styles
  - \* insert graphics and control their appearance
  - \* create and manage internal and external links throughout a site
  - \* create templates, libraries, and style sheets to improve control
  - \* develop clear navigation through site design and features
  - \* control interactivity with forms and design elements
  - \* understand team concepts through process development
  - \* critical thinking and problem solving skills, both individually and with diverse groups of professionals
- ( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1243 - Website Creation and Editing**

This course is designed to instruct students in all aspects of basic website creation, including creation, management, and maintenance of websites. Emphasis is placed on the full development cycle, from thumbnails and mockups through to publishing and testing. This course guides students in developing necessary skills for a finished, publishable product.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* format and import text and text files in different colors, sizes, and styles
- \* prepare images and other media for use on web pages
- \* create and manage internal and external links throughout a site
- \* create templates, libraries, and style sheets to improve control
- \* develop clear navigation through site design and features
- \* control interactivity with forms and design elements
- \* understand team concepts through process development
- \* critical thinking and problem solving skills, both individually and with diverse groups of professionals

Prerequisite(s): ADVR1235

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 1244 - Multimedia for Web Design**

Students will study the process of creating and designing a multimedia web design using the Macromedia Flash MX software. Lessons will be covered using the Official Macromedia Flash MX Training Manual. Conceptualization, storyboarding and the production process will be covered through a lecture/lab format using G4 Macintosh computers. Successful completion will result in an interactive, Macromedia Flash MX multimedia web design project.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* study the history of the interactive web design production process
- \* develop an understanding of current web design/production processes
- \* create a 14 page interactive web design presentation complete with matching animated GIF's
- \* understand the components found with the multimedia web design industry
- \* differentiate between fair use and the need for permission

Prerequisite(s): ADVR1235

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADVR 1254 - Fundamentals of Design - Modified Tech Prep Course**

This course introduces students to graphic design as a form of visual communication through the study of the elements and principles of design. Students will take a step-by-step approach to learn design basics, drawing skills, and color theory. Hands-on projects will be created using a variety of mediums. A special focus is placed on building student's design skills and knowledge.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please refer to the appropriate Articulated College Credit agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Articulated College Credit for ADVR 1254 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (ADVR 1254) will be delivered concurrently with ADVR 1255.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* address basic problems in advertising graphic design
  - \* demonstrate working knowledge of advertising drawing tools and techniques
  - \* explain the importance of drawing to the visual creative process
  - \* apply color use and theory as it pertains to advertising design
  - \* utilize creativity and experimentation in design using the correct design steps
  - \* identify and incorporate the elements and principles of design
  - \* demonstrate ability to capture the attention of the target audience using design techniques
  - \* describe how the concept of visual unity within a design is used to strengthen visual communication
  - \* recognize the importance of craft to the final execution of design projects
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADVR 1255 - Fundamentals of Design**

This course introduces students to graphic design as a form of visual communication through the study of the elements and principles of design. Students will take a step-by-step approach to learn design basics, drawing skills, and color theory. Hands-on projects will be created using a variety of mediums. A special focus is placed on building student's design skills and knowledge.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* address basic problems in advertising graphic design
  - \* demonstrate working knowledge of advertising drawing tools and techniques
  - \* explain the importance of drawing to the visual creative process
  - \* apply color use and theory as it pertains to advertising design
  - \* utilize creativity and experimentation in design using the correct design steps
  - \* identify and incorporate the elements and principles of design
  - \* demonstrate ability to capture the attention of the target audience using design techniques
  - \* describe how the concept of visual unity within a design is used to strengthen visual communication
  - \* recognize the importance of craft to the final execution of design projects
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADVR 1264 - Public Relations**

Students will learn to identify the public relations and publicity functions often assigned to advertising personnel and apply these procedures and practices to business and community needs. Methods of crisis management and dealing with the media will be identified. Emphasis is placed on the development of persuasive, professional public relations writing skills and development of a comprehensive public relations campaign, which will be implemented within a team environment.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Define and appropriately use public relations terminology.
- \* Create public relations tools such as news releases, fact sheets and newsletters.
- \* Describe the impact of public relations on economic and societal environments.
- \* Develop, research, write, design, produce and present a public relations cam-

paign.

- \* Identify other forms of public relations and their uses.
- \* Recognize the role of the media in public relations and implement media relations strategies.
- \* Discuss the importance of ethical decision-making and social responsibility in public relations.
- \* Identify major influences that affect both organizational behaviors and their public's behavior.
- \* Strengthen and expand skills necessary for engaging and presenting in a group dynamic.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADVR 1265 - Visual Design**

This course expands graphic design knowledge and skills, offering students the opportunity to create more advanced design in a variety of applications including print, logos, posters, billboards, brochures and websites. Research, analysis, and the design processes that lead to creative conceptualization and final design solutions are used. Emphasis is placed on visual problem solving skills and the creative and aesthetic aspects of graphic design. Students also study the history and use of typography in design throughout the semester.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply the elements and principles of design to create solutions to design problems
  - \* employ design techniques to a variety of mediums
  - \* identify various styles of well-executed layout formats
  - \* explore the discipline of advertising design
  - \* utilize appropriate typography solutions for a variety of applications and situations
  - \* create and produce advertising design projects such as posters, logos, brochures and print ads
  - \* solve creative problems using research, conceptualizing, design and final comprehensives
  - \* evaluate and discuss individual designs and the designs of others
  - \* present ideas professionally using visual, oral and presentation skills
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADVR 1270 - Media Research and Planning**

Students will be presented with basic media research principles as they relate to today's advertising industry and will practice advertising research methods. Students will also construct a "real life" media plan with the assistance of professional industry contacts.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the history of the media research and the planning process
  - \* discuss the role and responsibilities of the media researcher
  - \* design and create an actual media plan replicating industry standards
  - \* understand different types of media found within the Advertising Industry
  - \* develop an understanding of how different medias are purchased and why
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ADVR 2206 - Ad-Ventures**

Students will be exposed to advertising avenues critical to creating strong advertising and design. Problem solving skills will be used as students learn to trust their creative and artistic instincts and develop a visual vocabulary of their own using a variety of techniques and materials. The main focus of the course is on experimentation, exploring creativity and brainstorming. Advertising trends are also identified and discussed, and time management skills are developed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create unique concepts and solutions to advertising problems
  - \* explain the importance of creativity to advertising and design
  - \* develop strategies for creative thinking beyond conventional boundaries for professional designers
  - \* demonstrate ability to brainstorm and problem solve individually and in group settings
  - \* develop, research, design, produce and present a creative advertising campaign
  - \* identify current and future advertising trends
  - \* exhibit proficient organizational and time management skills
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



### **ADVR 2209 - Introduction to Photography - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will cover the fundamentals of photography to include the use and functions of a 35mm film camera and digital camera. Students will learn light metering, exposure controls and modes, depth of field, the purpose and creative use of various lenses, filters and flash. Students will also learn and apply photographic design, with increased perceptual awareness to create works of film and digital imagery. Studio lighting and techniques are covered with an emphasis on creative product shots for advertising purposes.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep College Credit agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College Credit for ADVR 2209 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (ADVR 2209) will be delivered concurrently with ADVR 2210.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and operate film and digital cameras in various formats and exposure modes
- \* create images that demonstrate proficiency in using a variety of photographic techniques, and lighting methods
- \* demonstrate an ability to use the camera features, including ISO settings, white balance, light metering, modes, exposure compensation values, shutter priority, aperture priority and flash
- \* respond critically to photographic images to demonstrate an understanding of photographic composition and design terminology as related to the field of photography
- \* critically assess the influence of photographic images on society and related ethnic issues
- \* incorporate the use of editing tools and composites to an individual or a series of shots
- \* execute product shoots in the studio using creative lighting techniques
- \* examine the photographic industry and identify career opportunities  
( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 2210 - Introduction to Photography**

This course will cover the fundamentals of photography to include the use and functions of a 35mm film camera and digital camera. Students will learn light metering, exposure controls and modes, depth of field, the purpose and creative use of various lenses, filters and flash. Students will learn and apply photographic design, with increased perceptual awareness to create works of film and digital imagery. Studio lighting and techniques are covered with an emphasis on creative product shots for advertising purposes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and operate film and digital cameras in various formats and exposure modes
- \* create images that demonstrate proficiency in using a variety of photographic techniques and lighting methods
- \* demonstrate an ability to use features of camera features including ISO settings, white balance, light metering, modes, exposure compensation values, shutter priority, aperture priority and flash
- \* respond critically to photographic images to demonstrate an understanding of photographic composition and design terminology as related to the field of photography
- \* critically assess the influence of photographic images on society and related ethnic issues
- \* incorporate the use of editing tools and composites to an individual or a series of shots
- \* execute product shoots in the studio using creative lighting techniques
- \* examine the photographic industry and identify career opportunities  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 2240 - The Northway Group**

This course is designed to challenge the serious Advertising Communications and Design student with a purposeful, specialized occupational experience in the advertising field through participation in "The Northway Group".

Each Agency project is an individualized student experience with a sponsoring nonprofit business, organization, or professional and their instructor. Each student is assigned roles in agency projects based upon their skill set and experience. Students will then apply their knowledge of advertising, writing, design, research, photography, computer software and production techniques to complete a series of projects that will closely simulate agency work experience.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* research potential nonprofit clients for advertising related needs
- \* coordinate and implement all agency functions (i.e. arrange meetings, determine deadlines, oversee production, update business contact and instructor)
- \* develop time management, critical thinking, problem solving and written communication skills
- \* work with clients to help them identify their current problems and opportunities
- \* develop skills associated with presentation of agency material to clients for approval
- \* create a professional portfolio of client projects  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 2250 - Retail Advertising**

Students will learn the fundamentals of national and local retail operations with emphasis on promotion and advertising. Store operations, customer service, planning, budgeting, and legal and ethical issues will be discussed. The promotional mix will be identified and illustrated using current retail materials, and trends in the future of retail advertising will be evaluated. Students will study effective media use and produce retail advertising materials for a variety of media.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define the history of the retailing process locally and globally
- \* describe the overall retailing process and factors that affect retail advertising decisions
- \* recognize the impact of retailing on economic and societal environments
- \* describe the future of retailing in the 21st Century including trends, activities, and target audiences
- \* create and produce retail advertising materials such as tabloids and newspaper advertising
- \* evaluate legal and ethical issues as they relate to retailing
- \* identify Mass Merchandisers and their advertising strategies
- \* discuss retail customer relationship management
- \* identify and incorporate the promotional mix in retail advertising materials
- \* differentiate between fair use of existing materials and the need for permission  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 2255 - Internship**

Students gain "real-life" internship experience with an industry related company. Instructor supervision and critique is a critical element of the internship experience. The learned principles are then applied to various areas studied of the Advertising industry for future employment. This is an excellent way to "Beef Up" your resume and polish your skills!

This is a variable credit course, with credits 1-6.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify the types of customers an Advertising Agency performs services for
- \* identify the procedures for documenting services performed for customers
- \* understand the daily workings of a commercial Advertising Agency
- \* demonstrate dependability
- \* create successful working relationships  
( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 2260 - Advertising Campaign Development**

Students will study three types of advertising objectives: selling, behavioral effects and communications. Students will examine benefits and problem solutions as related to an advertising campaign. Also, there are challenges to create: art, copy, music and strategy for a complete, integrated advertising campaign.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the mission and function of an advertising agency
- \* introduction to the idea of brands
- \* understand consumers and their relationships to brands
- \* elements of an effective campaign
- \* issues in campaign management
- \* develop a PlansBook for the assigned advertising campaign

Prerequisite(s): ADVR1200, ADVR1270, ADVR1211

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ADVR 2270 - Advertising Campaign Management Seminar**

Selected students will participate in the organization of a working team specifi-

cally for the purpose of competing in the American Federation's National Student Advertising Campaign, (NSAC). Students will be presented with a marketing challenge developed for this effort in conjunction with a major corporation. (Examples include: Toyota USA, The New York Times, etc.) Students will research all aspects of the challenge and its relevant markets, audiences, time, etc. The team will then resynthesize, evaluate and develop a comprehensive marketing plan, including all tactical elements used in said plan - advertising, media, sales promotion, public relations support, etc. In addition, students will develop, write, design and produce a comprehensive campaign plans book, along with a professional multi-media campaign presentation, which will be debuted at the upper Midwest regional competition of the NSAC. This is a focused and intense learning experience that leverages all theoretical classroom learning as students become immersed in the complexities of a real-world marketing challenge.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* analyze and effectively respond to specific market challenges, while performing within the parameters of stringent competition guidelines
- \* develop a comprehensive research report used to establish a balanced, informed perspective on the relevant target market(s), competition, business trends, economic trends, etc.
- \* understand and apply the creative and management processes used to develop effective campaigns
- \* create the elements of an effective advertising campaign for AdFed competition, including the development and execution of all strategies required in the development of that campaign
- \* understand the mission and function of an advertising agency resulting in the ability to successfully perform as a professional in this or similar corporate setting
- \* think critically and evaluate ad campaign materials/team performance
- \* develop and apply business skills used to manage people and projects like budget management and project development and presenting

Prerequisite(s): ADVR1200, ADVR1230, ADVR1261, ADVR1270

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ADVR 2271 - Web Design Project

This course is designed to challenge the web designer student during their last semester with a specialized web design experience exemplarily of industry standards. Each web design project is an individualized experience with a sponsoring business, professional or agency and their instructor. All project areas will be implemented, including arranging meetings, determining deadlines, creating flowcharts, design, production and presentation. Students will integrate knowledge of copywriting, design, research, and digital photography techniques into their project. Each project will include a finished web site for a local (fictitious or real) company.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* research potential business clients for web page design
- \* develop and implement all aspects of web design
- \* demonstrate and execute organizational skills and time management
- \* apply appropriate use of color and typography on the web
- \* utilize appropriate software for creating websites, audio files, video files and graphics
- \* differentiate between fair use of existing materials and the need for permission

Prerequisite(s): ADVR1235

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ADVR 2275 - Social Media Marketing

The Social Media Marketing class will focus on the conceptual foundation and practical approach to developing a successful social media marketing plan. The course will utilize proven, social media planning model to develop a realistic, cutting edge social media marketing plan. Students learn how to select the optimal social media platforms for reaching an organization's specific marketing goals. The class also covers specific rules of engagement and social media ethics for operating on the social web.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Introduce terminology, methodology, and theory to enable students to communicate in a common social media language.
- \* Analyze social media technologies to appropriately apply them in a variety of settings.
- \* Explain how social media tools are utilized to achieve Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) goals.

- \* Examine the strengths and weaknesses of various social media tools.
  - \* Learn the elements of a social media marketing plan and its integration with IMC.
  - \* Understand the myths of a social media marketing plan to ensure IMC success.
  - \* Create a social media marketing plan.
  - \* Conduct research using social media for use in the creation, implementation and continuous improvement of a social media plan.
  - \* Set social media goals and analyze their effectiveness within the social media marketing plan.
  - \* Use a variety of online social media tools while drawing upon theoretical frameworks to systematically complete course assignments.
- (4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### ADVR 2281 - Broadcast

Students will study commercial construction as it relates to the radio and television broadcast industry. Lessons will be covered using the Official Finalcut Pro Training Manual. They will also receive technical instruction in the Finalcut Pro multimedia software and create radio and television commercials suitable for portfolio presentation.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* research the history of the television and radio production process in the US
- \* gain advanced knowledge in the areas of broadcast research and design
- \* develop an understanding of the commercial creation/production process
- \* produce radio and television commercials indicative of the advertising industry
- \* differentiate between fair use and the need for permission in the media industry

Prerequisite(s): ADVR1200, ADVR1221, ADVR1230

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### ADVR 2290 - Portfolio Construction and Presentation

This course is designed to challenge the fourth semester, second year student with a purposeful, specialized occupational experience in the advertising field.

Each student project is an individualized experience with a training plan in conjunction with the sponsoring business professionals/agency and their instructor. Students will integrate knowledge of advertising writing, design, research, photography and production techniques coordinated with their industry professionals and instructor to complete a series of projects that will closely simulate actual work experience.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* knowledge of purpose and content of a professional advertising portfolio
- \* ability to critically select students creative work to successfully meet employers entry level job requirements
- \* in depth knowledge of advertising industry job categories and company organizational structure
- \* development of interview skills using advertising portfolio, resume, internet and phone communications
- \* successfully complete graded practice interviews with advertising industry managers

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### ADVR 2295 - Multimedia/Director

Students will study the process of creating and designing professional quality multimedia presentation using the Macromedia Director Software. Lingo and Basic Lessons will be covered using the Official Macromedia Director Training Manual, Conceptualization, storyboarding and the production process will be covered through a lecture/lab format using G4 Macintosh Computers. Successful completion will result in creating a professional, interactive, Macromedia Director project exemplarily of industry standards.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* document the history of the interactive video production process
- \* research the current commercial creation and production processes
- \* create a ten minute interactive presentation complete with a matching web page design
- \* compile the different components found within the multimedia industry
- \* differentiate between fair use and the need for permission

Prerequisite(s): ADVR1211, ADVR1221

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ANTH 1300 - Introduction to Cultural Anthropology**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 8 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences and Global Perspective. Students will learn and apply anthropology concepts and methods as tools for self-understanding, and for understanding others. The course will focus on ways anthropology can be applied to workplace cultures and to understanding the world we live in.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand and be able to explain basic anthropology concepts and methods
- \* identify and describe contributions made by the sub-fields of anthropology
- \* apply anthropology concepts and methods to better understand their home and work situations
- \* become more aware of the diversity of the human experience
- \* identify and describe different patterns of subsistence, and the ways they are affected by change
- \* understand and be able to explain how the various aspects of a culture are integrated

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ANTH 2300 - Anthropology of Science Fiction**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Areas 5 and 8 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences and Global Perspective. Basic concepts of anthropology will be used to interpret the imaginary worlds of science fiction. Fictional cultures will be examined to see how features of human biology, language, social organization, technology, etc. are patterned after or different from known human cultures. Anthropology and science fiction will then provide a framework for students to deepen their understanding of themselves, our contemporary culture and current world issues.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the historical and cultural context to Anthropology as a discipline
- \* understand the historical and cultural context of Science Fiction as a genre and its use as cultural commentary
- \* apply anthropological concepts, theories and methods to analyze science fiction "cultures"
- \* understand and be able to explain how the various aspects of a culture are integrated
- \* draw parallels between science fiction and current world issues

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 1502 - Introduction to Architectural Drafting**

The student will learn how to use drafting tools, develop preliminary plans, design and sketch preliminary plans for a garage, a one story home, and a two-story home.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use architectural lettering for labeling of sketches and preliminary drawings
- \* use correct architectural line styles and weights on sketches and preliminary drawings
- \* demonstrate knowledge of building materials and construction methods by sketching and labeling residential wall sections and building sections
- \* plan kitchens, living areas, bedrooms, closets, hallways, stairs, and bathrooms appropriate for traffic flow and furniture space needs
- \* design homes which are appropriate for size restrictions determined from customer's budget
- \* plan and design homes of a correct size and orientation to meet the space and orientation of the land on which the home is to be built

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 1505 - Intro to Architectural CAD - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This computer-aided drafting course will include beginning graphic communication using basic computer skills/application. The student will work with AutoCAD or comparable CAD software to create drawings and learn "tools" of CAD: organizing, editing, drawing skills, printing/plotting, adding text and dimensions. NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College credit for ARCH 1505 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (ARCH 1505) will be delivered concurrently with ARCH 1506.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* development of CAD operations skills and knowledge of the capabilities and potential of a CAD system
- (C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 1506 - Intro to Architectural CAD**

This computer aided drafting will include beginning graphic communication using basic computer skills/applications. The student will work with AutoCAD software to create drawings, learn "tools" of the cad, organizing, editing, drawing skills, printing/plotting, adding text and dimensions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* development of CAD operational skills and knowledge of the capabilities and potential of a CAD System
- Corequisite(s): ARCH1502  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 1510 - CAD and Design Studio**

This course will give the capacity to use drafting systems to develop sales presentations, details, sections and construction plans for a two-story house.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop drafting skills including sketching of floor plans, sections and elevations
- \* complete a full set of CAD drawings for the construction of the home

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1502, ARCH1506, ARCH1534  
(6 C: 2 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 1513 - Estimating and Construction Fundamentals I - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will give the student the basics of construction practices, techniques, estimating and construction problem solving. The excavation, footings, foundations, floor framing, wall framing, and roof framing of residential building will be emphasized. The uniform building code and regulations will be the benchmark. Some writing and class participation are required.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College credit for ARCH 1513 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (ARCH 1513) will be delivered concurrently with ARCH 1514.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop skills and examine building systems, estimate and do construction problem solving
  - \* excavations, footings, foundations, floor framing, wall framing and roof framing of residential buildings will be emphasized
- (C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 1514 - Estimating and Construction Fundamentals I**

This course will give the student the basics of construction practices, techniques, estimating and construction problem solving. The excavation, footings, foundations, floor framing, wall framing, roof framing of residential building will be emphasized. The uniform code and regulations will be the benchmark. Some writing and class participation are required.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop skills and examine building systems, estimate and do construction problem solving
  - \* excavation, footings, foundations, floor framing, wall framing, and roof framing of residential buildings will be emphasized
  - \* current code and regulations will be the benchmark
  - \* some writing and class participation are required
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 1518 - Estimating and Construction Fundamentals II**

This course will give the pupil basics of construction practices, techniques, estimating and construction problem solving. The interior finishes, roof systems, stairways, fireplaces, thermal, moisture, and ventilation of residential building will be emphasized. The uniform building code and regulations will be the benchmark. Some writing and class participation are required.

Student Learning Outcomes:



\* learn materials and methods of completing a house, estimating the outside shell and solving basic construction problems  
Prerequisite(s): ARCH1514  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 1522 - Residential Design Principles**

Students will learn individual room design, placement of rooms on the floor plan, architectural history of house styles and criteria used to determine good exterior and interior principles of design.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine and identify the living, sleeping, and service areas of a home and the importance of traffic flow
  - \* identify the various styles of kitchens and design kitchen layouts using the principles of customer needs
  - \* determine the space requirements for living and dining areas based on furniture sizes, people needs, and traffic flow
  - \* plan bedrooms, closets, and bathrooms for people and furniture space needs
  - \* design outdoor living spaces such as decks and also be able to use code span tables to assure correct structural properties
  - \* plan and design service areas such as stairways, laundry rooms, and garages
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 1526 - Residential Materials and Methods I**

Students will learn the use of building materials such as, concrete, windows, doors, lumber and wood products. Also the principles of reading residential blueprints.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret two dimensional drawings from three dimensional objects
  - \* identify various building materials and parts of a house using the correct industry terms
  - \* select materials for correct use based on their compliance with applicable building codes and industry practices
  - \* interpret the information presented on residential prints
  - \* examine the manufacturing, environmental issues, social impacts, and the distribution processes of various building materials
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 1530 - Residential Materials and Methods II**

Students will learn the use of building materials for residential construction, such as concrete blocks, bricks, stones, heating systems, solar systems, and architectural history.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify various building materials
- \* select materials for correct use based on their compliance with applicable building codes
- \* examine the manufacturing, environmental issues, social impacts, and the distribution processes of various building materials
- \* examine the advantages and disadvantages of various kinds of residential heating systems
- \* examine current use and economics of solar systems in residential construction
- \* examine the history of architecture and its impact on today's building materials and structural systems

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1526

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 1534 - Residential Design and Presentation**

Students will learn different architectural history of house styles, remodeling design, pencil and colored rendering and to help build on good principles of design. Student will also learn oral and written communication to help them present their projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine and identify the exterior design elements of housing styles
- \* examine ways to change the style of a home during a remodeling project
- \* examine the elements of various kinds of presentation drawings
- \* prepare enhanced front elevations, perspectives, and 3D floor plans
- \* prepare and deliver an oral presentation

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1522

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 2502 - Kitchen and Bath Remodeling and Design**

Students will study design principles, construction methods, and products that are involved in the kitchen and bath business. Basic graphic presentation techniques will assist the student in entering careers as kitchen and bath design/sales specialists. Students will produce a remodeled plan for an actual kitchen of their choice. Skills in product selection, ordering, project pricing, customer relations, and contracts will also be developed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop an understanding of cabinet manufacturing, distribution, and sales
- \* demonstrate good kitchen planning principles in development of project
- \* select wood species, finish color, door style, counter top material and pull hardware for kitchen project
- \* draw 2-D and 3-D plans for a remodeled kitchen
- \* develop specification and contract form for remodeled kitchen
- \* demonstrate good bathroom planning in development of remodeled bathroom

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1502

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 2504 - Introduction to Google SketchUp**

To meet the demands of industry and education for a fast, accurate, and inexpensive software to create 3D objects Google has created "Google SketchUp". Developed for the conceptual stages of design, this program is powerful and easy to learn. In short, it is designed to simplify and streamline the 3D design process. SketchUp is used by many designers to quickly create three dimensional concepts and colorful renditions.

In this introduction to SketchUp students will master basic skills by creating a 3D building complete with doors, windows, stairs and interior components. While SketchUp is suited to any type of 3D modeling, the emphasis in this course will be on construction and architectural applications.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use SketchUp to model basic architectural projects
- \* create architectural shapes and objects using the three-dimensional tools provided by the program
- \* select and produce various viewing styles and understand how they affect the communication between client and designer
- \* utilize preferences, layers, components, materials and other tools to organize data within each project
- \* print out drawings using various output options provided by the program
- \* demonstrate an understanding of how SketchUp can import and export files to and from other applications, such as Google Earth and AutoCAD

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 2506 - Architectural Design Studio I**

This course is an introduction to light commercial drafting procedures. Students will develop working drawings for a small commercial building utilizing pole frame, slab on grade construction. Details will also be developed for a commercial building utilizing masonry wall systems. Emphasis is placed on drawing details that meet ADA requirements. Other topics include hand sketching, shop drawings, commercial detailing, and sectioning principles.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine and list preliminary design solutions for a small convenience store
- \* draw working drawings for a convenience store utilizing pole frame construction
- \* determine and list preliminary design solutions for a small strip mall project
- \* draw working drawings for a strip mall project utilizing masonry construction

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1502

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ARCH 2510 - Architectural CAD II**

This course will enable students to use their knowledge of construction materials, systems and practices by drafting the working drawings of a split-level home or twin home. Students will use AutoCAD software to produce the documents necessary for industry standard communication and construction.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine space requirements for a split-level duplex based on project requirements
- \* develop preliminary floor plans for a split-level duplex building based on project requirements
- \* select appropriate materials and structural systems for a split-level house

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

\* draw working drawings for a split-level duplex (floor plan, fdn. plan, elevations, sections, door and window schedules, misc. details, site plan and appropriate construction notes) using AutoCad software

\* print and/or plot working drawings using appropriate scale, line weights and paper size

Corequisite(s): ARCH2522, ARCH2530

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1506

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 2514 - Architectural Design Studio II**

This course will enable students to create presentation drawings that will help your customer and other concerned people understand proposed building projects. Preliminary drawings, perspectives, and enhanced elevations will be prepared. Student Learning Outcomes:

\* determine and list preliminary design solutions for a small remodeled commercial building

\* draw enhanced presentation floor plan for a small remodeled commercial building. Principles of shade, misc. entourage, and 1-point perspective will be used to develop drawing using AutoCad software

\* draw enhanced presentation elevation for a small remodeled commercial building. Principles of shade, shadow, misc. entourage, and 1-point perspective will be used to develop drawing using AutoCad software

\* determine and list preliminary design solutions for a small commercial building

\* draw enhanced presentation floor plan for a small commercial building. Principles of shade, misc. entourage, and 1-point perspective will be used to develop drawing using AutoCad software

\* draw a 3 dimensional presentation view for a small commercial building.

Principles of shade, shadow, misc. entourage, 2-point perspective and 3-D solid modeling will be used to develop drawing using AutoCad software and hand drawing techniques

Corequisite(s): ARCH2518

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1510, ARCH2506, ARCH2522

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 2518 - Architectural CAD III**

This course enables the student to draft the complete working drawings of a commercial remodeling project and a small commercial building using AutoCAD software. The student will select the appropriate building materials and systems to demonstrate their construction knowledge and understanding of project design requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* determine demolition and remodeled space requirements based on existing floor plans and project requirements

\* draw remodeled floor plans, elevations and details using AutoCad software

\* develop preliminary floor plans for a small commercial building based on project requirements

\* select appropriate materials and structural systems for a small commercial building

\* draw working drawings for a small commercial building (floor plan, fdn. plan, elevations, sections, door and window schedules, misc details, site plan and appropriate construction notes) using AutoCad software

\* print and/or plot working drawings using appropriate scale, line weights and paper size

Corequisite(s): ARCH2514

Prerequisite(s): ARCH2510, ARCH2506

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 2522 - Commercial Design Principles and Practice**

This course is designed to provide students the principles of design as they apply to multi-family housing and light commercial construction. Topics of study will include aesthetics, building accessibility requirements for ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act), system selections, durability and selected fire and life-safety provisions of the Uniform Building Code. Students will study commercial design by reading and analyzing blueprints, specifications and bidding documents from actual commercial projects. Emphasis is placed on reading and understanding commercial working drawings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* access and analyze accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disability Act and determine how they apply to commercial building design

\* develop basic layouts for units in multi-family construction utilizing fire, sound, and other building code requirements

\* define and develop basic layouts for merchandising facilities

\* identify and interpret different types of drawings; including structural, architectural, mechanical and civil drawings

\* read and interpret blueprints for small commercial buildings

\* demonstrate an understanding of the CSI format

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1526

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 2526 - Construction Estimating Analysis I**

This course will enable the students to estimate residential construction. Students will be required to apply piecework material takeoffs for woodframe construction. Emphasis is placed on accuracy of measurement, correct description of items, logical sequence of quantity takeoff and presentation of required building materials. Complete estimates for residential projects will be established.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* develop organized notes and tables for estimating purposes

\* select materials for correct use based on their compliance with applicable building codes

\* establish material quantities with emphasis on related mathematics as it applies to residential and commercial construction

\* demonstrate an understanding of the methods, procedures and accepted practices used in the construction of residential homes

\* establish a systematic procedure for takeoff, listing, and pricing of materials for residential construction

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1518 - (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 2530 - Sustainable Building Systems**

This course will introduce students to the concepts and applications of sustainable building design and construction. Specific areas of study include principles of thermal-dynamics as they apply to building envelopes and the utilization of solar, wind, bio-mass, geo-thermal and fossil fuels to create energy for buildings. Historic and current approaches to sustainable building design will be reviewed as well as systems used to evaluate environmentally appropriate structures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* identify selected models for sustainable design

\* develop a definition of sustainable design based on established models

\* demonstrate an understanding of thermal dynamics by utilizing software to measure building energy efficiency

\* specify R-values for fiberglass, loose fill and rigid insulation types for various building applications

\* list current applications of solar, wind, bio-mass, geo-thermal and fossil fuels used in buildings

\* develop a sustainable design vocabulary based on industry terminology

\* evaluate projects using the LEED Rating system

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 2534 - Construction Management and Contracting**

Students will be introduced to the principles of the construction industry, and the phases of the construction process. Students will examine management systems used in construction. Areas of study will include: project manager duties, contract documents, bid process, project scheduling, as well as materials and methods used in the industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* relate each phase of construction to the construction process

\* understand each delivery method of construction

\* learn and understand contract documents and the commercial bid process

\* learn, understand, and create schedules related to construction projects and industry

Prerequisite(s): ARCH2522, ARCH2526

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ARCH 2538 - Construction Estimating Analysis II**

This course will introduce the student to commercial estimating concepts. Application of linear, square, and cubic measurements and their relationships to the estimating process will be studied. Timberline estimating software will be introduced and used for residential and commercial applications. The application of the Minnesota Energy Code in residential and commercial construction will be studied.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify various types of construction used on specific projects
  - \* establish material quantities for commercial construction projects
  - \* establish material quantities with emphasis on related mathematics as it applies to commercial construction
  - \* develop an understanding of the Minnesota Energy Code and how it applies to residential and commercial construction
- Prerequisite(s): ARCH2526, ARCH2522  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### ARCH 2542 - Structural Building Systems

Statics and strengths of construction materials are presented. Structural and architectural elements in soil mechanics, structural wood, concrete, steel, pre-stressed and post tensioned concrete are they primary emphasis. Students will develop skills in using basic structural formulae and procedures. Students will also learn procedures for producing shop drawings for various materials.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* calculate footing sizes using building loads and soil bearing data
- \* identify and select pre-cast, pre-stressed concrete products
- \* identify and explain the procedures involved in post-tensioned concrete
- \* identify and explain procedures used in Cast-in-place concrete
- \* identify basic steel shapes and calculate W and S shaped beam sizes using building loads and load charts
- \* identify solid sawn lumber sizes and calculate beam sizes using building loads and WWSA span calculator
- \* identify engineered wood products (I-joist, LVL, PSL, roof and floor trusses). Calculate sizes for various engineered lumber products using building loads and manufacturers load charts

Prerequisite(s): ARCH1530

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### ARCH 2550 - Professional Constructor Seminar

This course will enable students to prepare a resume, letters of application, and a portfolio. Students will also study and practice interviewing techniques and do oral presentations. Students will practice the behaviors, attitudes, and ethics expected of the constructor by society and the business world will also be studied. Business forms and laws pertaining to contractors and their customers will be studied.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* assess career opportunities and determine employment objectives
- \* select a resume format and prepare a personal resume
- \* prepare a job application letter
- \* identify and present interviewing techniques
- \* identify and assemble a personal portfolio of student work
- \* prepare and deliver an oral presentation
- \* observe and present customer sales techniques

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### ART 1300 - Art Appreciation

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities/Fine Art. This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of the visual arts. Students will be introduced to the processes, principles, and purposes of visual art in historical context and will explore the effect of art on our lives. Students will learn the language of the visual arts, will learn about the media of the visual arts, and will learn to evaluate artists' work. Additionally, students will understand interpretations of and context for artworks throughout the continuum of art history. Activities will include text reading, slide lectures, films, and museum/gallery tours.

#### Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate an awareness of the variety of visual art forms and art works.
- \* Demonstrate an understanding that artworks are expressions of values within a historical and social context.
- \* Demonstrate the ability to respond critically to works of visual art.
- \* Articulate informed responses to works of visual arts throughout the continuum of art history.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### ART 1321 - Drawing I

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities/Fine Art. This course introduces students to the basic elements drawing. Students will experiment with a variety of techniques, styles and media, while developing perceptual awareness, eye/hand coordination, and an increased appreciation of art.

#### Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Develop skills and proficiencies necessary to those working with drawing media
- \* Examine technical, aesthetic, and design issues inherent in drawing
- \* Engage in the creative process
- \* Develop an appreciation for the aesthetic principles governing works in drawing
- \* Make aesthetic judgments appropriate to drawing, respond critically to works, and articulate informed personal reactions to works in the arts.
- \* Formulate ideas and develop strategies to give them formal expression using drawing
- \* Employ drawing as a means of personal expression

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ART 1330 - Painting I

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities/Fine Art. This course, designed for students with all levels of experience, explores important concepts in painting. Students will be introduced to the technical, conceptual, and aesthetic aspects of opaque painting using acrylic and/or oil paints. Most of the emphasis in this course will be on painting, lectures and critiques allowing for investigation in a historical and contemporary context. This course offers an exploration of both traditional and contemporary painting methods.

#### Student learning Outcomes:

The student will:

- \* Demonstrate the ability to respond critically to works of visual arts.
- \* Demonstrate proficiency in the use of opaque painting media.
- \* Demonstrate knowledge and use of diverse painting methods.
- \* Demonstrate an awareness of composition, value, color, mark-making, and texture.
- \* Develop one's own personal aesthetic.
- \* Understand painting as it relates to both art-historical and contemporary conversations.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ASTR 1300 - Astronomy

Meets Mn Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This is an introductory astronomy course designed for non-science majors. This course presents astronomy in a cosmic context. The course starts with an overview of the evolving universe that is used during the entire course to develop an integrated understanding of astronomy and an appreciation for science. This course emphasizes key physical concepts that enable students to understand how science can explain the phenomena they see in their daily lives and how these are connected to the processes that govern the cosmos. Topics include our emerging understanding of galaxy evolution, starbursts, quasars, intergalactic clouds and dark matter. In addition, we compare each of the planets to develop a deeper understanding of our solar system, our own world, our relationship to the cosmos and the prospects for life elsewhere in the universe.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the physical processes that affect, create, and destroy objects in the universe
- \* explain the evolution of the currently known astronomical objects and phenomena in the universe
- \* explain astronomical events in the sky in terms of astronomical processes
- \* explain the similarities and differences between the planets in our solar system, the origin of the planets, and how the planets relate to the cosmos
- \* describe how scientists develop theories, collect and analyze data and arrive at scientific conclusions
- \* evaluate societal issues from a natural science perspective, ask questions about the evidence presented, and make informed judgments
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to analyze a variety of phenomena
- \* work cooperatively and effectively in groups engaged in the process of science and show respect for other people's needs, ideas and feelings
- \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in



class discussions and completing assignments on time

\* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ASTR 1301 - Astronomy Lab**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. Learn about constellations, stars, telescopes, instruments and measurements astronomers make to determine the distances to the stars and more. This is an introductory astronomy lab course designed for non-science majors. It can be taken by itself as a stand-alone course or in conjunction with an Astronomy course. This laboratory course will focus on gaining an understanding of the instruments, observations, measurements, and calculations used by astronomers to determine the properties of celestial objects (planets, stars, clusters, nebulae, galaxies), and the distances to these celestial objects. In this course, you will gain "hands on" experience making real observations (naked eye, binocular, and telescope) and measurements. You will analyze the data from your measurements and observations and draw scientific conclusions from your analysis.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify major constellations and stars and know how to locate celestial objects
  - \* describe basic scientific theories used in astronomy
  - \* describe how scientists determine the properties of celestial objects such as planets, stars, clusters, nebula, and galaxies
  - \* describe how scientists determine the distances to celestial objects
  - \* describe how scientists develop theories, collect and analyze data and arrive at scientific conclusions
  - \* perform measurements of the properties of celestial objects
  - \* document and discuss experimental results
  - \* gather data from other sources
  - \* analyze data and draw conclusions from this analysis
  - \* use the scientific method to state hypotheses and then test those hypotheses experimentally
  - \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to analyze a variety of astronomical phenomena
  - \* work cooperatively and effectively in groups engaged in the process of science and show respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **AUTO 1508 - Automotive Wheel Alignment**

Students in this course will study and apply specific geometric angles and their terms as used in four-wheel alignment. Students will become familiar with the latest technologies and equipment used to measure and correct these angles. Steering and suspension system nomenclature and theory of operation will also be discussed, as well as the diagnosis of abnormal tire wear, undesirable handling characteristics, noises, sags and other steering and suspension problems. The focus of this course is understanding and correcting alignment angles, theory and operation of suspension and steering systems and maintenance/repair of suspension and steering systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and perform safety procedures relating to the automotive repair industry
- \* become proficient with the latest technologies and equipment used to measure and correct wheel alignment angles
- \* diagnose and repair abnormal tire wear, undesirable handling characteristics, noises, sags and other steering and suspension problems using processes, tools and equipment consistent with our industry while working at the performance level of an entry level technician
- \* inspect and maintain all steering and suspension components and systems
- \* diagnose and repair steering and suspension system problems using processes, tools and equipment consistent with our industry while working at the performance level of entry level technicians
- \* develop pollution preventive procedures involving lubricants, parts and components of steering and suspension systems and storage, disposal or recycling of tires

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **AUTO 1509 - A6: Automotive Electrical/Electronic Systems**

In this course the student will learn the basics of electricity and electronics. The student will study the sources of electricity, circuits, magnetism, resistance, voltage and amperage. Students will learn about diodes, transistors and solid-state devices. Lab work will give the students hands on experience with digital meters, power supplies and oscilloscopes.

This course also covers the operation, service techniques and diagnosis of most types of body electrical components. The student will learn about starter and alternator testing and replacement. The lab work will develop skills in repairing today's high tech accessories.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine electrical theory
  - \* work safely with electricity
  - \* relate electricity to the vehicle electrical systems
  - \* use electrical test equipment
  - \* develop diagnostic trouble finding skills
  - \* develop understanding of the operation of vehicle electrical components and testing procedures
  - \* examine vehicle body electrical systems and identify problem area
  - \* test and record circuit conditions
  - \* identify failing component
- (4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **AUTO 1510 - Chassis Electrical**

This course covers the operation, service techniques and diagnosis of most types of body electrical components. The student will learn about starter and alternator testing and replacement. The lab work will develop skills in repairing today's high tech accessories.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine vehicle body electrical systems and identify problem area
- \* test and record circuit conditions
- \* identify failing component
- \* remove and replace failed component
- \* test and repair starting and charging system
- \* repair and diagnose circuit problems
- \* install electrical accessories
- \* perform tests using a multimeter or specialized testers

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1504 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **AUTO 1512 - Engine Repair Theory**

This course will cover principles of operation and diagnosis of automotive engines including construction, parts identification, engine disassembly and reassembly procedures. Students will learn how to analyze the internal parts and determine the necessary repairs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify engine components and their function
- \* analyze component wear and damage
- \* explain operation of engine systems
- \* diagnose cause of engine failure

Corequisite(s): AUTO1514

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **AUTO 1514 - Engine Repair Lab**

This course will be primarily lab work and will give the student hands-on experience in engine repair and diagnose engine failures. The student will identify internal parts, perform wear measurements, rebuild cylinder heads and engine block.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* remove and install engine from vehicle
- \* inspect and measure engine parts for wear
- \* disassemble and reassemble engine
- \* remove, repair, recondition or replace worn engine components
- \* follow manufacture rebuilding procedures and guidelines
- \* diagnose engine condition

Corequisite(s): AUTO1512 - (4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

#### **AUTO 1516 - Brakes**

The students will learn the use of brake hydraulic systems. Students will repair disc, drum brakes and power assist units. The operation and repair of antilock brake systems will also be taught.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use asbestos collection equipment
- \* perform brake inspections and determine condition of brake friction material
- \* inspect the condition of brake hoses and lines
- \* perform brake service as needed to restore brake system to proper operation
- \* diagnose brake problems related to noise or improper function of components
- \* test, diagnose and repair anti-lock brake systems

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **AUTO 1522 - A8 Engine Performance**

Students will develop skills in basic engine performance on gasoline four stroke engines. Lab work consists of typical service, repair and diagnosis procedures on ignition, fuel, emissions and related electrical systems on late model vehicles. Students should be able to describe system operation and perform engine performance and fuel system service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret customer/vehicle complaint on late model vehicles
- \* identify maintenance requirements and various inspection procedures on late model vehicles
- \* demonstrate job entry skill development when performing basic diagnosis of engine systems
- \* use 4/5 exhaust gas analyzer
- \* perform a computerized engine test analysis
- \* conform to federal OSHA and state MPCA rules as it relates to vehicle service procedures
- \* be aware of ethical practices as it relates to engine performance service procedures
- \* exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **AUTO 1523 - Advanced Chassis Electrical**

Students will develop a fundamental understanding of vehicle electronic control units controlling Anti-locking brake, supplemental restraint, and tire pressure monitoring systems. Lab work consists of using scan tools for service, repair and diagnosis on these electronic/mechanical systems on late model vehicles. Students should be able to describe system operation and perform service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform inspection procedures on ABS and SIR systems
- \* perform inspection procedures on TPM systems
- \* use generic and factory scanners
- \* perform basic computer scan diagnosis
- \* analyze ABS and body diagnostic trouble codes
- \* demonstrate ethical practices as it relates to electrical service procedures
- \* exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1504, TRAN1516

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **AUTO 2502 - Engine Performance I**

Students will develop skills in basic engine performance on gasoline four stroke engines. Lab work consists of typical service, repair and diagnosis procedures on ignition, fuel, emissions and related electrical systems on late model vehicles. Students should be able to describe system operation and perform engine performance service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify maintenance requirements and various inspection procedures on late model vehicles
- \* demonstrate job entry skills development when performing basic diagnosis of engine systems
- \* use 4/5 exhaust gas analyzer
- \* perform a computerized engine test analysis
- \* conform to federal OSHA and state MPCA rules as it relates to vehicle service procedures
- \* be aware of ethical practices as it relates to engine performance service procedures

dures

- \* exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502, TRAN1504, TRAN1516

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **AUTO 2505 - Engine Performance II**

Students will develop skills servicing fuel systems and computer control systems. Lab work consists of typical service, repair and diagnosis procedures on fuel and computer systems on late model vehicles. Students should be able to describe system operation and perform fuel system service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures. Students should be able to describe computer and sensor operation and perform computer system service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify maintenance requirements and various inspection procedures on fuel systems on late model vehicles
- \* demonstrate job entry skill development when performing basic fuel system service
- \* use 4/5 exhaust gas analyzer
- \* perform a computerized engine test analysis
- \* perform computer components service and repairs
- \* perform a computerized fuel system test analysis
- \* conform to federal OSHA and state MPCA rules as it relates to vehicle service procedures
- \* be aware of ethical practices as it relates to engine performance service procedures
- \* exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism
- \* document repairs on repair orders

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502, TRAN1504, TRAN1516

(5 C: 3 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **AUTO 2506 - Principles of Torque Transfer**

How engine torque is transferred to the wheels is the focus of this comprehensive drive train course. Students will study the theory of torque multiplication and division, applying it to all automotive and light truck applications. Operation and repair of manual transmissions and transaxles, transfer cases, differentials, propeller shafts and front driving axles will be the main topic. This course includes All Wheel Drive and Four Wheel Drive applications. All aspects of driveline repair on automotive and light truck applications will be practiced, with the exception of automatic transmission and transaxle overhaul.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and perform safety procedures relating to the automotive repair industry
- \* understand manual transmission/transaxle, transfer case and differential operation and design by applying basic principles of torque multiplication and division using gears
- \* analyze mechanical and electrical synchronization of two or more components and transfer of torque constant or variable velocity conveyors
- \* diagnose and repair driveline component failures in automotive and light truck applications, including locking hubs and AWD/4WD electronic control systems using processes, tools and equipment consistent with our industry while working at the performance level of an entry level technician
- \* perform driveline maintenance procedures on automotive and light truck applications
- \* remove, remanufacture and replace a manual transmission/transaxle and transfer case, overhaul differential
- \* develop pollution preventive procedures involving storage, disposal and recycling of fluids and parts

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1504, AUTO1509, TRAN1502 or AUTO1510

(7 C: 2 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

#### **AUTO 2511 - Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Overhaul**

Advancements in the electronic control of automatic transmissions and transaxles require a good understanding of the hydraulic, mechanical, and electronic functions of these units in order to accurately diagnose some driveability problems. In this course students will study and apply the operation, repair, diagnosis and overhaul of automatic transmissions and transaxles. Students will be exposed to the latest tools required to repair or overhaul them as well as the scan tools needed to diagnose them.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and perform safety procedures relating to the automotive repair industry
  - \* understand automatic transmission and transaxle operation and design by applying basic hydraulic and electric/electronic theory to the principles of torque multiplication and division using gears
  - \* service and adjust automatic transmissions/transaxles repairing leaks and minor malfunctions including related cooler and electrical circuits using processes, tools and equipment consistent with our industry
  - \* access and synthesize information using pressure gauges, DVOM and scan tools, air tests, road tests and reference material to diagnose transmissions/transaxle failures or problems
  - \* remove, remanufacture and replace an automatic transmission and transaxle
  - \* develop pollution preventive procedures involving storage, disposal or recycling of fluids and parts
- Prerequisite(s): AUTO2506  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### AUTO 2512 - Driveline Repair

This lab course offers the opportunity for students to advance further in the techniques and procedures of diagnosing and repairing driveline failures including automatic transmission and transaxle overhaul.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and perform safety procedures relating to the automotive repair industry
  - \* service and adjust automatic transmissions/transaxles repairing leaks and minor malfunctions including related cooler and electrical circuits using processes, tools and equipment consistent with our industry while working at the performance level of an entry level technician
  - \* access and synthesize information in a timely manner, using pressure gauges, DVOM and scan tools, air tests, road tests and reference material to accurately diagnose transmission/transaxle failures or problems
  - \* remove, remanufacture and replace an automatic transmission and transaxle at or below 150% of flat rate time
  - \* diagnose and repair driveline component failures in automotive and light truck applications, including locking hubs and AWD/4WD electronic control systems using processes, tools, and equipment consistent with our industry while working at the performance level of an entry level technician
  - \* remove, remanufacture and replace a manual transmission/transaxle and transfer case at or below 150% of flat rate time
  - \* overhaul a differential at or below 150% of flat rate time
  - \* practice pollution preventive procedures involving storage, disposal or recycling of fluids and parts
- Corequisite(s): AUTO2511  
Prerequisite(s): AUTO2506, AUTO1510, TRAN1502  
(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### AUTO 2516 - Advanced Air Conditioning

This course covers the operation, testing, and repair of manual and automatic A/C systems.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* diagnose AC performance problems in manual or automatic systems
  - \* recover, recharge and recycle R12 or R134 refrigerants within EPA regulations
  - \* diagnose and repair vacuum control problems
  - \* diagnose and repair electronic problems
  - \* replace defective components
- Corequisite(s): TRAN2514  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### AUTO 2520 - Engine Driveability

Students will learn the basic systems approach to diagnosing engine performance problems. Lab work consists of using oscilloscopes, lab scopes, DVOM meters and scan tool usage when repairing engine performance problems on today's vehicles. Students should be able to perform engine performance service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret customer/vehicle complaint on late model vehicles
- \* demonstrate job entry skills development when performing basic vehicle diagnosis

- \* use 4/5 exhaust gas analyzer
  - \* perform a computerized scan analysis
  - \* use the systems approach to diagnosis
  - \* be aware of ethical practices as it relates to engine performance service procedures
  - \* exhibit automotive technician professionalism
- Prerequisite(s): AUTO2502, AUTO2505  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### AUTO 2523 - Advanced Electronic Systems

Students will develop a fundamental understanding of vehicle electronic control units controlling automatic transmissions, automatic air conditioning and Data line systems. Lab work consists of using scan tools for service, repair and diagnosis on these electronic/mechanical systems on late model vehicles. Students should be able to describe operation and perform service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform inspection procedures on automatic transmission and automatic A/C systems
  - \* perform inspection procedures for data line communication systems
  - \* use generic and factory scanners
  - \* perform basic computer scan diagnosis
  - \* analyze transmission and body diagnostic trouble codes
  - \* demonstrate ethical practices as it relates to engine performance service procedures
  - \* exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism
- Prerequisite(s): TRAN1504, TRAN1516  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### AUTO 2538 - Supervised Internship

Students will work in a sponsoring automotive service facility. The work will be full time, approximately 40 hours per week. The tasks will be consistent with previous course work. This is a variable credit experience. Students may earn 1 to 4 credits. Course goals vary with the number of credits.  
( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### AUTO 2540 - Light Duty Diesel

With the increased popularity and growing demand, light duty diesel engines have become a big influence in today's automotive and light duty truck market. This course is designed to give students the opportunity to identify and service components found on light duty diesel vehicles. This course will give students the opportunity to learn more of the basic operation's, controls, regulations and fuels that make today's diesel engine a large part of our transportation technology. Also to provide the opportunity to have some basic hands-on skills as an intern/apprentice technician in an auto/light duty repair facility, and to help prepare the student for taking the ASE (A-9) Light Duty Diesel certification test.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Locate appropriate service information related to diesel engine operation
  - \* Identify diesel fuel system components
  - \* Identify timing fired injection vs. common rail fuel injection
  - \* Locate and identify fuel system components
  - \* Service fuel filters and bleed air from the supply lines
  - \* Differentiate why supercharging and turbo charging produces more horsepower on a diesel engine.
  - \* Identify and apply the differences between diesel fuels (#1, #2, and biodiesel)
- Prerequisite(s): AUTO1512, AUTO1522  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### BLGY 1305 - Environmental Science

Meets MN Transfer Goals 3 and 10 - Natural Sciences and People and the Environment. This course in environmental science studies the impact of humankind's activities on the planet. Class discussion and interaction will be encouraged. The problems and issues which the course will be dealing with are difficult and complex. The instructor promises no easy answers to these challenges.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand how human impacts on earth have changed through history and why environmental concerns have recently become so prominent
- \* recognize the major environmental challenges facing modern societies and

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

understand the choices and trade-offs these challenges pose

- \* grasp the scientific principles underlying the basic phenomena of environmental change
  - \* understand the technologies associated with major environmental problems and the technologies that may help solve these problems
  - \* distinguish the environmental impacts of industrial and developing societies, and understand why different types of societies perceive different problems and pursue different solutions
  - \* broaden your familiarity with world geography and international affairs
  - \* understand how the issues discussed in the course are connected to the decisions and choices you make in your personal life
  - \* appreciate that the complexities and intricacies of environmental problems demand a holistic approach, manifested by team work and group communication
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 1310 - Environmental Issues**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 3 and 10 - Natural Sciences and People and the Environment. This is an introductory course in Environmental Issues. The course reviews the fundamentals of environmental science and the concept of sustainability, stressing the problems of unsustainable use of natural resources and the devaluing earth's life support systems. The class emphasizes a sustainability approach to identify solutions that incorporate positive actions, beginning with individuals and then incorporating approaches from countries and regions. Perspectives on a variety of local, regional, and national environmental issues are addressed, while also emphasizing comprehensive coverage of worldwide resource and environmental issues. During the face-to-face meetings, the students will individually and collectively engage in field and laboratory research projects and address selected environmental topics through debates, presentations, and critical thinking evaluations. The students will be evaluating viewpoints from individuals, debating the hot topic environmental challenges of the day, as well as weighing the complexities of environmental issues.

Student Learning Outcomes:

Goal Area 3:

- \* Synthesize and evaluate information and data sets that form the basis of scientific theory
- \* Demonstrate mathematical and scientific reasoning abilities while engaging in research and critical thinking activities
- \* Communicate effectively in interpersonal and group presentations settings
- \* Demonstrate an appreciation of human and ecosystem diversity and be able to adopt and practice an environmental stewardship ethic
- \* Conduct scientific research
- \* Collect, record, and analyze data, and report research conclusions, orally and in writing
- \* Demonstrate teamwork and collaboration abilities while conducting research
- \* Present environmental issues orally and in writing

Goal Area 10:

- \* Demonstrate the impact of economic conditions and political change on human interactions with their environment
- \* Demonstrate comprehension of written material
- \* Demonstrate the ability to present environmental issues orally and in writing
- \* Demonstrate the ability to synthesize, analyze, record and draw conclusions from scientific data.
- \* Demonstrate the ability to articulate and justify innovative solutions to environmental challenges
- \* Practice effective oral communication in interpersonal, group and public settings
- \* Demonstrate teamwork and collaboration in group settings

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 1315 - Natural Resource Conservation**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 3 and 10 - Natural Sciences and People and the Environment. This is an introductory course in natural resource conservation. It includes a survey of the distribution of the world's natural resources, resource use and scarcity, and possible solutions to resource and environmental challenges. The course provides comprehensive coverage of a variety of local, regional, national and worldwide resource and environmental issues. A sustainability theme is stressed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe natural resources conservation and management concepts
- \* discuss the tools for creating a sustainable future
- \* explain ecological concepts
- \* describe the human population challenge
- \* discuss the challenge of world hunger
- \* describe the nature of soils
- \* discuss soil conservation and sustainable agriculture practices
- \* discuss integrated pest management concepts
- \* discuss aquatic environment issues and challenges
- \* describe sustainable management of water resources
- \* describe water pollution issues and challenges
- \* discuss fisheries conservation practices
- \* discuss rangeland management practices
- \* discuss forest management practices
- \* discuss plant and animal extinction issues and challenges
- \* discuss wildlife management practices
- \* describe sustainable waste management practices
- \* describe air pollution issues and challenges
- \* explain global warming and climate change concepts
- \* discuss acid deposition and stratospheric ozone depletion
- \* discuss minerals, mining and a sustainable society
- \* explain the issues and options connected with using nonrenewable energy resources
- \* explain the issues and options connected with creating a sustainable energy system

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 1320 - Human Biology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This course will cover the organization and general function of the human body. Areas of study include human organization, support and movement, integration and coordination, maintenance of the body, body defenses, reproduction, and development. Investigative activities will include dissections of organisms with comparative human anatomy, simulated dissections, simulations, and case studies. Students will also make observations and analyze data relation to body functions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify important anatomical structures associated with the human body using dissections of organisms with comparative human anatomy, simulations, models, and images
- \* demonstrate an understanding of the basic physiological mechanisms associated with the human body and relate these processes to the maintenance of homeostasis
- \* discuss important disease conditions of the human body systems
- \* list steps to be taken for the care of the human body and the prevention of disease
- \* interpret and analyze data relating to human body function

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 1325 - Nutrition**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 3 - Natural Sciences. This course provides an introduction to nutritional dietary requirements and their mechanism of digestion, absorption, and metabolism. It also addresses the principles of nutrition throughout the human life cycle, as well as diet modification necessitated by specific health problems. Other topics to be covered are weight control, eating disorders, drug-diet interactions, diet and disease, and current nutritional fads.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the digestion, absorption, transport, and metabolism of the macro and micro nutrients in the body
- \* assemble a collection of diet analysis tools and use them to assess a patient's current diet and identify deficiencies and excesses
- \* integrate the role of nutrition in the student's own life as well as the lives of others
- \* relate the results of a diet analysis to the patient's goals and design strategies to meet these goals
- \* view themselves as capable of making sound nutritional decisions and educating others about the basics of nutrition



\* gain confidence in their abilities to reason through new challenges in nutrition and develop appropriate solutions  
Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 1351 - General Biology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This course is an introductory biology course designed to provide students with an understanding of basic concepts in life sciences. There is an emphasis on the cell as the basic unit of life. This course serves as a foundation for more advanced courses required by students in biology or health related fields.

Student Learning Outcomes:

Lecture Outcomes:

- \* differentiate between science and other fields of knowledge and learning
- \* recognize the underlying unity to the diversity of life
- \* explain and identify the major biologically important elements and compounds to life
- \* display knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of cells
- \* demonstrate an understanding of the processes involved in cellular respiration and photosynthesis
- \* demonstrate an understanding of the mechanisms of inheritance
- \* recognize the role of genetic engineering and biotechnology in society

Lab Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate familiarity with the fundamentals of laboratory safety
- \* display an understanding of problem solving in science
- \* demonstrate correct use of laboratory equipment
- \* relate biological concepts to laboratory activities
- \* analyze laboratory results and prepare written lab reports

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 2310 - Human Anatomy/Physiology I**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This course covers the structure and metabolic activity of organ systems including integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and locate tissues, organs and accessory structures of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems in the human body
- \* relate chemical activities of cells to the metabolic activities of the body
- \* describe the relationship between structure and function of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems in the human body
- \* describe the relationship of abnormal function and conditions of disease and stress in the integumentary, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems in the human body

Prerequisite(s): BLGY1351

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 2320 - Human Anatomy/Physiology II**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This course covers the structure and metabolic activity of organ systems including circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and locate tissues, organs and accessory structures of the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems in the human body
- \* relate chemical activities of cells to the metabolic activities of the body
- \* describe the relationship between structure and function of the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems in the human body
- \* describe the relationship of abnormal function and conditions of disease and stress in the circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, endocrine, and reproductive systems in the human body

Prerequisite(s): BLGY2310

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **BLGY 2330 - Microbiology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 3 - Natural Sciences. This course will cover the foundation and fundamentals of microbiology including classification and identification of microorganisms.

A survey of microbes will focus on those involved in human pathogenesis. Laboratory exercises will emphasize basic microbiological techniques and principles of diagnostic microbiology. Major consideration is given to the development and mastery of technical and critical thinking skills necessary to perform well in a clinical setting. Microbiology is a very rigorous course requiring a great deal of study for student success. Students are highly encouraged to study 10-12 hours per week outside of class to be minimally successful.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* appreciate the historical foundations of microbiology and understand the key features that form the framework of microbiologic study today
- \* understand the scope of microbiology with respect to the impact of microbes in the world
- \* integrate the roles of cellular biology and chemistry in the processes of microbial metabolism, infectious disease and the immune response
- \* understand the biodiversity and complexity of microorganisms
- \* describe the major groups of microorganisms and their taxonomies
- \* know the medical terminology that applies to the study of Microbiology
- \* demonstrate proficiency in and understanding of common microbiologic laboratory techniques, procedures, and evaluative methods related to the safe handling, proper cultivation and identification of microbes
- \* understand the complex interactions that occur between host organisms and microbes
- \* demonstrate knowledge of the processes of the immune system
- \* analyze the effectiveness of methods of microbial control
- \* describe the structure and function of the major organ systems of the human body
- \* understand the pathogenesis of the infectious diseases of humans including etiologies, methods of transmission, diagnoses and appropriate treatments
- \* analyze case studies based on patient history, clinical signs and symptoms to determine differential diagnoses, diagnostic tests, effective treatments and client education, if appropriate
- \* integrate information and become a problem-solver for disease identification
- \* be aware of the procedures necessary to maintain a safe environment for themselves, their families, at work, for their patients etc. with respect to microbes
- \* effectively utilize appropriate resources to investigate infectious disease processes

Prerequisite(s): BLGY1351

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **BMET 2400 - Biomedical Instrumentation**

This course provides continued study in the theory of operation of medical test equipment. In addition, the theory of circuit analysis, calibration procedures, troubleshooting techniques, and safety precautions. The student will become familiar with various types of test equipment associated with clinical instrumentation. Upon completion, students will be able to repair, calibrate, and certify that clinical instrumentation meets manufacturers' specifications.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Analyze how biomedical transducers convert measured quantities into electrical signals
- \* Assess common battery types and management in medical settings
- \* Inspect fiber optic devices as used in a hospital
- \* Draw diagram of anesthesia and defibrillator units
- \* Inspect and perform maintenance on dialysis units and discuss their use in hemodialysis
- \* Demonstrate the origin, sensing and amplification of biopotentials
- \* Inspect, calibrate and repair basic radiology and x-ray systems
- \* Perform preventive maintenance checks on various types of medical instruments
- \* Inspect centrifuges
- \* Discuss blood flow in the human body and the use of various pressure and pump meters
- \* Document safety processes with respect to medical instruments
- \* Troubleshoot and repair microscopes

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1531

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **BMET 2410 - Biomedical Equipment Technician Internship**

Introduces the student to an on-site learning experience at an operating biomedical

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

cal equipment section of a health care facility. The student will be assigned to a regional health care facility to complete the requirements of this course. Supervision of the intern is shared by a health care facility supervisor and a SCTCC faculty member. Placement will be approximately 4-8 hours per week off campus in a technical capacity with a hospital or an employer in the biomedical field. The college and the employer will jointly evaluate the student, which will then serve as a basis for a final grade.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the basic operations of each department of the hospital.
- \* Identify equipment operations for each department of the hospital.
- \* Summarize the organization, policies and procedures of a Biomedical Equipment Technology Department.
- \* Calibrate medical equipment accurately.
- \* Work with hospital staff in a respectful and collaborative manner.
- \* Troubleshoot equipment problems effectively.
- \* Respond accordingly to instructions and concerns of superiors, co-workers and other hospital staff.
- \* Adhere to applicable safety procedures.
- \* Repair medical equipment properly

Prerequisite(s): BMET2400

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **BUSM 1207 - Basic Keyboarding**

Students will build accuracy and speed using the alpha, numeric, symbol, and service keys on the keyboard. Emphasis will be placed on the development of basic keyboarding techniques.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* operate by touch the letter, number and symbol keys
- \* demonstrate proper typing technique
- \* type 35 words a minute on a 2-minute timing with no more than 5 errors
- \* use the correct spacing with punctuation

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **BUSM 1212 - Customer Relationship Management**

The course presents a practical approach to understanding, implementing and practicing the principles of customer service within different types of organizations. Students will examine service strategies in different organizations and businesses; learn about different supporting tools and techniques to provide quality service; and analyze customer information to identify opportunities for service improvement.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* learn customer service terminology and processes
- \* identify the roles and relationships within different customer service environments
- \* examine the principles and practices of internal and external service
- \* examine the stages of customer service development during the service process and the communication opportunities available
- \* discuss the need and strategies for continuous improvement in services and its benefit to an organization
- \* learn processes and techniques for communicating with a variety of customers, situations and circumstances, and practice appropriate responses
- \* gain an understanding of how and when to use different communication technologies when working with internal and external customers
- \* examine and utilize tools and technologies used for customer service improvement
- \* analyze customer data to identify service gaps and present possible solutions
- \* demonstrate customer services in a variety of environments including e-mail, telephone, live chat, face-to-face, Internet, etc.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **BUSM 1217 - Business Communications**

This course focuses on giving students the ability to communicate effectively through written, oral and interpersonal channels. It allows students to practice using appropriate channels of workplace communication. This course covers creating, writing, presenting, and editing a variety of business communications. Students will continue to develop grammar, punctuation, spelling, vocabulary, and speaking skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply correct punctuation, grammar, sentence structure, and business vocabu-

lary to all forms of communication

- \* apply a receiver focus to business writing and speaking
- \* apply the "communication by objective approach" to communications
- \* write good news and bad news letters
- \* understand and utilize appropriate communication channels
- \* communicate person-to-person, in groups, and with an audience, using tools and strategies to meet desired outcomes
- \* study interpersonal communication skills and strategies
- \* apply communication strategies to meet the needs of diverse audiences
- \* utilize appropriate technologies to enhance communications
- \* solve communication barriers using tools and methodologies that support understanding
- \* apply electronic etiquette
- \* develop communication skills that reflect high ethical standards
- \* utilize distance and collaborative technologies

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **BUSM 1260 - Applied Business Mathematics/Calculators**

This course covers application of mathematic functions to the solution of business problems. This course emphasizes practical hands on approaches to prepare students for careers in business with a focus on real-world application. Developing math competency in business applications of interest, financial statement analysis, discounts, merchandise inventory, inventory pricing, credit financing, fixed asset costs, future and present value, operation ratios, corporate stocks, government and corporate bonds. Applied Business Mathematics prepares students for the math requirement of future business courses and business careers.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Solve business mathematical functions using a 10-key calculator.
- \* Identify and calculate the base, rate and percentage of business transactions.
- \* Use percents to measure increase and decrease in financial data and to allocate overhead expenses.
- \* Determine the proper amount to pay on invoices utilizing cash, series and trade discounts.
- \* Demonstrate pricing procedures related to markup based on cost or selling price.
- \* Calculate the correct value of ending inventory and cost of goods sold based on FIFO, LIFO and Average costing methods.
- \* Estimate ending inventory using the cost of goods sold.
- \* Analyze the effect of Fixed Assets on the financial statements using various depreciation methods.
- \* Calculate and understand the impact of simple and compound interest on business transactions.
- \* Determine interest earned and deposits required for business investments using future and present value concepts.
- \* Understand the financial impact of various installment purchase decisions.
- \* Analyze balance sheets and income statements, comparing items and periods and operating ratios.
- \* Compute the costs and proceeds of stock transactions along with comparative earning potential.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **BUSM 1267 - Introduction to Business**

This course provides fundamental knowledge of the characteristics and functions of business in our economic environment as well as how business impacts our society. Areas of study include ownership, economics, business ethics, international business, management, motivation, leadership, marketing, finance, and components of a business plan. Through this course students gain an understanding of business operation so that employees in various positions can play an integral part of the overall success of any organization.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Explain the contemporary business environment.
- \* Show the difference between the various forms of business ownership.
- \* Apply basic economic concepts to the business environment.
- \* Identify the ethical effects and consequences of business applications in our society.
- \* Compare and contrast the organizational structures used within organizations.
- \* Demonstrate various motivational theories as they apply to the workplace.
- \* Identify marketing principles within business operations.
- \* Explain how the global economy affects the local business environment.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* Recognize various leadership styles and how they affect business performance.
  - \* Identify investment fundamentals.
  - \* Identify business plan components through analyzing existing business plans.
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **BUSM 1290 - Job Seeking/Keeping Skills**

This course offers an individualized approach to developing job seeking and keeping skills. Students will create resumes, write job application letters, complete a job application form, and prepare for the employment interview. Consideration will also be given to critical attitudes needed for job keeping.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* prepare personal resume
- \* write job application letter
- \* complete job application form
- \* apply job interviewing skills
- \* write thank you letter - (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **BUSM 2210 - Project Management**

The course presents a practical approach to understanding, implementing, and practicing the principles of project management within different types of organizations. Students gain a basic understanding of project management and how to organize tasks using Microsoft Project and other technologies. Students will learn to communicate and work within different types of project teams using a variety of communication methods and develop skills in planning, managing, and implementing a project.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* introduce students to the roles and functions of project management in an organization
- \* examine the principles and practices of project management utilizing different tools and methodologies
- \* apply tools and techniques used in planning, managing, and implementing a project
- \* acquire and fine-tune the skills necessary to define, plan, initiate and monitor projects using proven techniques and commonly available computer software tools
- \* understand and apply methods for solving and avoiding common difficulties associated with project management
- \* develop cost estimates, forecasts, and budgets to proactively track project expenditures
- \* apply continuous quality improvement and learn techniques to project initiatives
- \* develop the communication, organization, prioritization, problem solving, decision making, teamwork, and analytical skills necessary to manage a project and work with a diverse project team

Prerequisite(s): ADMS2240 - (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **BUSM 2275 - Legal Environment of Business**

This course covers key areas of law that impact both domestic and international businesses. A wide range of topics will be covered, including the ethics and social responsibility the law imparts on a business. The course will focus on constitutional, statutory, and regulatory law as it pertains to business. Key topics covered will be the court system, contracts, employment law issues, torts, product liability, business entities, environmental law, and discrimination. Research and case law will be an integral part of the course as students learn to apply knowledge to business situations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate knowledge and application of business law concepts and terms, and apply these concepts and terms to both domestic and international business issues.
- \* Compare and distinguish sources of law including constitutional law, statutory law and case law
- \* Understand the court system and Alternative Dispute Resolution, and how each applies to civil and criminal business issues
- \* Evaluate the consequences of business decisions and identify and analyze any ethical issues in a professional context
- \* Communicate legal and ethical principles in a professional manner both orally and in writing
- \* Apply legal principles to contracts, product liability and warranties, real property law, landlord/tenant law, agency law, and employment law

- \* Identify and contrast major components of estate planning including health care directives, wills, trusts and estates
  - \* Evaluate and defend alternative outcomes in legal case scenarios
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1400 - Professional Relations in CACE Careers**

This course explores career opportunities for working with people in a variety of programs. This course also examines job requirements, duties, regulations, and issues, skills, and personal characteristics for becoming successful professionals in child and adult care and education.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe and examine job requirements, conduct standards, staff policies, and staff procedures
- \* examine DCFL Rule 2, Rule 3, Rule 8, and School-Age Child Care Guidelines
- \* examine and identify career opportunities, training opportunities, and job-related health concerns
- \* examine working conditions of CACE professionals
- \* compare and contrast: wages, benefits, and pay structures; working conditions; and program philosophies, missions, and goals
- \* describe positive collaborative relationships with colleagues, professionals, and families
- \* identify team roles, responsibilities and behaviors
- \* examine and discuss positive attitude, problem-solving skills, confidentiality, and communication
- \* identify and utilize professional literature, organizations, and resources

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1401 - Professional Relations in CACE Careers - Modified course for Tech Prep**

This course explores career opportunities for working with people in a variety of programs. This course also examines job requirements, duties, regulations, and issues, skills, and personal characteristics for becoming successful professionals in child and adult care and education.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College credit for CACE 1401 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CACE 1401) will be delivered concurrently with CACE 1400.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe and examine job requirements, conduct standards, staff policies, and staff procedures
  - \* examine DCFL rule 2, Rule 3, Rule 8, and School-age Child Care Guidelines
  - \* examine and identify career opportunities, and job-related health concerns
  - \* examine working conditions of CACE professionals
  - \* compare and contrast: wages, benefits, and pay structures; working conditions; and program philosophies, missions, and goals
  - \* describe positive collaborative relationships with colleagues, professionals, and families
  - \* identify team roles, responsibilities, and behaviors
  - \* examine and discuss positive attitude, problem-solving skills, confidentiality, and communication
  - \* identify and utilize professional literature, organizations and resources
- ( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1403 - Safety, Health and Nutrition - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will guide the student in obtaining skills needed to establish and maintain a physically and psychologically safe and healthy learning environment for young children. Topics include preventing illness and accidents, handling emergencies, providing health, safety, and nutrition educational experiences, meeting children's basic nutritional needs, child abuse, and current health related issues. THIS COURSE DOES NOT INCLUDE CPR OR FIRST AID CERTIFICATION.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College Credit for CACE 1403 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CACE 1403) will be delivered

concurrently with CACE 1404.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate universal health and hygiene procedures including hand washing, sanitation and diapering
  - \* describe childhood illnesses and communicable diseases and the policies and procedures related to those illnesses, including immunizations and exclusion policies
  - \* describe safety practices such as fire, traffic, poison and injury
  - \* become aware of the indicators and responsibilities of protecting children from physical, emotional, and sexual abuse and neglect
  - \* identify personal, professional, and program risks and risk reduction strategies
  - \* describe basic nutrition guidelines and meal planning for the various stages of growth and development
  - \* promote healthy lifestyles for children by planning such things as nutritious snacks, exercise routines and dental health activities
  - \* examine health, safety and nutrition licensing requirements
- ( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1404 - Safety, Health and Nutrition**

This course will guide the student in obtaining skills needed to establish and maintain a physically and psychologically safe and healthy environment for young children. Topics include preventing illness and accidents, handling emergencies, providing health, safety, and nutrition educational experiences, meeting children's basic nutritional needs, child abuse, and current health related issues. THIS COURSE DOES NOT INCLUDE CPR OR FIRST AID CERTIFICATION.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate universal health and hygiene procedures including handwashing, sanitation and diapering
  - \* describe childhood illnesses and communicable diseases and the policies and procedures related to those illnesses, including immunizations and exclusion policies
  - \* describe safety practices such as fire, traffic, poison and injury
  - \* become aware of the indicators and responsibilities of protecting children from physical, emotional, and sexual abuse and neglect
  - \* identify personal, professional, and program risks and risk reduction strategies
  - \* describe basic nutrition guidelines and meal planning for the various stages of growth and development
  - \* promote healthy lifestyles for children by planning such things as nutritious snacks, exercise routines and dental health activities
  - \* examine health, safety and nutrition licensing requirements
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1419 - Foundations of Development - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course is designed to provide an overview of typical and atypical development across the lifespan, from prenatal through late adult, including physical, social/emotional, and cognitive development. It integrates developmental theory with appropriate practices in a variety of care giving, community and educational settings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine historical context and theoretical approaches in the study of human development
  - \* identify, observe, analyze and record, physical, cognitive, and social-emotional human growth and development in each of the life span stages
  - \* evaluate current research on issues pertaining to life span development
  - \* relate the stages of moral development to human growth and development
  - \* examine cultural diversity as it applies to human development
  - \* explain the dynamics of family relationships and analyze the impact of that family relationships on individuals as they grow to adulthood
  - \* examine the process of death and dying across cultures
  - \* locate and evaluate the community resources available that support people throughout the life span
  - \* apply the information gained from this class to the student's own life and work
- ( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1420 - Foundations of Development**

This course provides an overview of typical and atypical development across the lifespan, from prenatal through late adult, including physical, social/emotional, and cognitive development. It integrates developmental theory with appropriate

practices in a variety of care giving, community and educational settings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine historical context and theoretical approaches in the study of human development
  - \* identify, observe, analyze and record, physical, cognitive, and social-emotional human growth and development in each of the life span stages
  - \* evaluate current research on issues pertaining to life span development
  - \* relate the stages of moral development to human growth and development
  - \* relate the stages of language development to human growth and development
  - \* examine cultural diversity as it applies to human development
  - \* explain the dynamics of family relationships and analyze the impact of that family relationships on individuals as they grow to adulthood
  - \* examine the process of death and dying across cultures
  - \* locate and evaluate the community resources available that support people throughout the life span
  - \* apply the information gained from this class to the student's own life and work
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1422 - Profiles of the Exceptional Child**

This course provides an overview of a variety of disabilities and handicapping conditions that might affect a child's growth and development. It provides caregiving and classroom strategies to promote inclusion of all children in their communities.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe PL 94-142 and other pieces of historical legislation and relate them to current service models
  - \* list characteristics of the categories of disabilities including learning disabilities, mental retardation, visual impairments, hearing loss, ADHD, communication disorders, physical disabilities and other health impairments, autism, emotional or behavioral disorder, severe and multiple disabilities
  - \* examine the impact of a child with disabilities on the family and in the community
  - \* create a personal philosophy regarding the issues of inclusion and least restrictive environment
  - \* analyze and practice techniques for observing, recording, and assessing behavior
  - \* create and/or modify activities to meet the unique needs of a child in the least restrictive environment
  - \* examine the IFSP/IEP/ISP/IHP processes for providing services to children with disabilities
  - \* utilize community agencies and other resources
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1424 - School-Age Strategies for Learning**

This course is designed to introduce and provide an overview of education with emphasis on school-age theory and development in home, school and/or center-based settings. Students will integrate knowledge of developmental needs, developmentally appropriate environments, effective care giving, teaching strategies/ methods and observation methods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire, integrate and demonstrate knowledge of the developmental stages and characteristics of school age children in a pluralistic society
  - \* use knowledge to broaden their perspective and historical and philosophical bases of education
  - \* extend and refine knowledge of the relationship and role of families and schools to learning and educational programs in society
  - \* examine and implement bullying, conflict management and stress reducing activities and experiences
  - \* develop and implement methods/strategies and materials to meet the language, social, cognitive, physical and science developmental needs of school age children
  - \* examine, describe and observe the effects of the home, school and community environment and involvement on school-age children
  - \* study, describe and observe families to examine anti-bias curriculums and environments
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, CACE1444 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

#### **CACE 1426 - Children with Difficult Behaviors**

This course helps students understand children with behavior problems. Students will identify intervention strategies to prevent and resolve problem behavior, design behavior plans, and use behavior modification techniques.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify difficult behavior factors and causes
- \* evaluate classroom, guidance, and family strategies to support children exhibiting a variety of difficult behaviors, including post traumatic stress syndrome, immaturity, insecurity, nervousness, peer problems, family chemical dependency
- \* evaluate classroom, guidance, and family strategies to support children exhibiting anti-social and/or aggressive behaviors
- \* explain impact on family structure, stress, and changes on behavior
- \* write individual guidance plans and/or behavior modification plans
- \* define therapy methods including play therapy and bibliotherapy
- \* plan a parent conference addressing the needs of a child with difficult behavior
- \* utilize community agencies and other resources

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1428 - Family and Community Relations**

This course is designed to increase a student's knowledge of the understanding of families and communities. Strategies include but are not limited to, providing an opportunity to examine how current societal and community issues impact the socialization and development of children and the well-being of families. In addition the changing role and structure of families and parent involvement will be explored. Other topics related to families include: community involvement, parenting, cultural diversity/dynamics, bias, impact of the media, education, housing, employment, crime, health care, legal services, and social services.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand families and communities as dynamic, complex social systems across the lifespan
- \* research/practice/implement positive community strategies that support/enhance and empower families to thrive
- \* examine family diversity and the issues related to attitudes, prejudice and bias related to race, culture, age, sex, and socio-economic class
- \* develop communication skills to build positive partnerships with parents, families and community members
- \* identify/implement community involvement, advocacy roles and responsibilities
- \* examine benefits of and barriers to teacher-parent, family and community partnerships
- \* understand the impact of social and historical context upon family life and dynamics
- \* identify and compile community resource/materials information using various methods to assist families (including but not limited to: social service systems, legal systems, and family support systems)

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1440 - Guidance: Managing the Physical and Social Environment**

This course provides an exploration of the physical and social environments that promote learning and development. It includes an introduction to basic guidance techniques for individual and group situations. Emphasis on problem-prevention and positive guidance strategies; recognition, communication, limit setting, problem-solving.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and evaluate environmental influences on learning and behavior
- \* define and observe interest areas
- \* describe problem prevention strategies for the physical environment, the schedule, and the learning activities
- \* define guidance, discipline, and punishment; and assess personal guidance beliefs and assumptions
- \* describe the following problem prevention and guidance strategies: recognition, communication, limit setting, problem-solving, and behavior modification
- \* describe problem-solving techniques
- \* develop rules and expectations

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1444 - Planning and Implementing Curriculum**

This course is designed to examine the role of the teacher and teaching strategies in early childhood settings. These strategies include but are not limited to knowledge of child development, program development, intervention and assessment (as it relates to individual children, communities, curriculum and communication activities).

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe a child's development in the areas of: attachment, sensory-motor, cognitive, language, creative, emotional and social skills
- \* examine developmentally appropriate practices as it relates to individual children, communities, and curriculum
- \* develop/plan appropriate curriculum strategies for preschool children with and without disabilities
- \* examine the roles of parent/family and staff as they relate to child care and children's services
- \* describe and demonstrate positive communication techniques
- \* design appropriate infant/toddler/preschool environments
- \* examine and demonstrate experimental learning through play and small and large group activities
- \* describe and demonstrate motivation strategies to enhance learning and participation
- \* examine and implement teaching strategies and learning experiences in the following areas: indoor/outdoor, language/literacy, mathematics, science, manipulative/fine motor, social studies, block play, arts, music, drama, movement, computer, construction, sand/water, and media
- \* describe and demonstrate problem-solving techniques and critical thinking methods as it relates to young children

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1448 - Literature and Language Development Experiences**

Children's Literature is a powerful and fun component in language development. Students will have the opportunity to work with a variety of wonderful books!

This course provides an overview of language and literacy learning experiences in school, home, or center-based settings. Students will integrate knowledge of children's language development, learning environments, and teaching methods to select, present, and evaluate literature experiences, and to promote literacy and conversation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* review, identify, describe, analyze, examine, collect, prepare, implement and evaluate whole language learning experiences
- \* review, identify, describe, analyze, examine, collect, prepare, implement and evaluate conversation learning experiences
- \* review, identify, describe, analyze, examine, collect, prepare, implement and evaluate rhyme learning experiences
- \* review, identify, describe, analyze, examine, collect, prepare, implement and evaluate children's literature learning experiences
- \* review, identify, describe, analyze, examine, collect, prepare, implement and evaluate home language/bi-lingual learning experiences
- \* describe children's literature and literacy
- \* examine picture books, non-fiction, fiction, fairy tales/folk tales, and poetry

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1455 - Aging: Activities and Adaptations**

This course explores the importance of cognitive and social activities for the aging population in order to enhance the quality of care for these individuals. It is designed for individuals who would be responsible for coordinating and delivering activities in a variety of settings including residential care, adult day care and short term care facilities. Students will gain the knowledge needed to plan, implement and evaluate activities for the elderly.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Examine the changes of the aging brain.
- \* Develop an understanding of the benefits of mental and physical activities for older adults based on current and relevant research.
- \* Design meaningful activities that meet the cognitive and social needs of the aging individual.
- \* Integrate teaching strategies when implementing meaningful activities for the elderly.

- \* Design a form that reflects the importance of communicating relevant information regarding the implementation of activities to the families of those involved and the wider community.
- \* Examine the principles of working with people with dementia.
- \* Develop culturally appropriate strategies as part of the activity planning process.
- \* Record and give feedback as part of the planning process and use this evaluative process to assess future resource needs.
- \* Analyze the social, interpersonal and cultural stereotypes/biases about aging and develop a positive, sensitive attitude that values the elderly.
- \* Discuss the importance of confidentiality and vulnerable adults.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1460 - Internship I**

This course gives the students the opportunity to observe, practice, and apply skills and techniques at an introductory level. These opportunities will take place in a variety of supervised placements in the community.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and perform health, safety, and nutrition skills
- \* observe, perform and evaluate child guidance skills
- \* arrange, evaluate, and manage interest areas
- \* observe and evaluate parent communication skills
- \* observe and evaluate growth and development in the areas of sensory-motor, cognitive, social-emotional, language, and creativity
- \* implement teaching strategies addressing growth and development in the areas of sensory-motor, cognitive, social-emotional, language, and creativity
- \* observe, practice, and evaluate one-on-one, small, and large group teaching strategies
- \* plan and implement daily routines and transitions
- \* develop and evaluate team building and professional relations skills

Prerequisite(s): EMSC1404 or concurrent registration, READ0304 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **CACE 1464 - Internship II**

This course provides an opportunity to apply knowledge and skill in caregiving and/or education settings. Students will observe and assess behavior, facilitate free choice activities, implement adult-oriented learning experiences, and maintain professional relationships.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* observe children/adults in the following developmental areas: language, cognitive, social-emotional, sensory-motor, and creative
- \* determine learning experiences for the following developmental areas: language, cognitive, social-emotional, sensory-motor, and creative
- \* analyze experiences for cultural sensitivity and diversity in the following developmental areas: language, cognitive, social-emotional, sensory-motor, and creative
- \* integrate learning experiences into the daily or weekly schedule from the following developmental areas: language, cognitive, social-emotional, sensory-motor, and creative
- \* arrange learning environments for the following developmental areas: language, cognitive, social-emotional, sensory-motor, and creative
- \* implement learning experiences in the following developmental areas: language, cognitive, social-emotional, sensory-motor, and creative
- \* determine and demonstrate communication techniques appropriate for practicum site, including the professional staff and the children/adults

Prerequisite(s): CACE1460 - (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **CACE 1470 - Professional and Leadership Development**

This course focuses on the importance of professional organizations and community service. The course allows a student to develop self-confidence, practice leadership and management skills while involved in professional organizations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop social skills and workplace ethics
- \* demonstrate civic responsibility
- \* create a portfolio/e-folio that will provide an effective transition from college to work
- \* demonstrate leadership skills
- \* prepare, revise, and rewrite a resume and cover letter

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1471 - Motivational, Professional and Leadership Development**

This course focuses on the importance of: Understanding, motivating, and having students put professional leadership into practice for themselves, their families and communities in which they live/work. The course allows a student to develop self-confidence, practice leadership and management skills while involved in a classroom setting and involvement in a professional organization.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate theories, strategies, and techniques that play a role in motivating professionals
- \* identify: leadership roles and responsibilities
- \* define practices of exemplary leadership and how that relates to being a professional
- \* develop, study, implement; social skills, workplace ethics as it relates to professionalism
- \* acquaint students with members of the community that play a role in professionalism and community development
- \* learn, develop, and demonstrate qualities of a leader as a professional
- \* demonstrate fundraising and service learning skills through a variety of strategies

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1472 - Professional and Leadership Citizenship Development**

This course focuses on the importance of: Professional Leadership and Citizenship, Civic Responsibility, Professional Organizations and Community Service. The course allows a student to develop self-confidence, practice leadership and management skills while involved in a classroom setting and involvement in a professional organization.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate civic responsibility
- \* identify: common sense leadership, balance point of leaders, qualities of a leader, etc.
- \* define practices of exemplary leadership
- \* develop, study, implement; social skills, workplace ethics as it relates to professionalism and civic responsibility
- \* develop an understanding of the legislative system and contact a local legislator to voice your opinion, suggestions, compliments, etc.
- \* learn the traits of people of influence and vision and how they impact our communities
- \* develop, demonstrate qualities of a leader as a professional and as it relates to civic responsibility
- \* demonstrate fundraising and service learning skills through a variety of strategies

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1473 - Strategies in Reading for the Paraprofessional**

This course combines an understanding of how children learn Reading and how to promote that learning by supporting the instruction of the classroom teacher.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe and effectively use available resources (including technology) for supporting teacher instruction in the subject of Reading (examples include internet resources, instructional manuals, tangibles, colleagues, etc.)
- \* identify effective developmental, age-appropriate, and culturally sensitive instructional strategies in Reading that support the instruction of licensed teachers
- \* develop and implement recording data regarding student performance in the area of Reading using tools such as rubrics, curriculum-based measurement, and informal assessments
- \* define the terminology related to the instruction of Reading
- \* define and understand how the Minnesota Standards and Testing (including state and local testing) direct the teaching of Reading in Minnesota
- \* develop strategies to support and reinforce the instruction of students in Reading following written and oral lesson plans developed by licensed teachers
- \* examine the use of technology in the learning and application of Reading

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



#### **CACE 1474 - Strategies in Math for Paraprofessionals**

This course combines an understanding of how children learn Math and how to promote that learning by supporting the instruction of the classroom teacher.  
Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop the ability to access and effectively use available resources (including technology) for supporting teacher instruction in the subject of Math. (Examples include internet resources, instructional manuals, tangibles, colleagues, etc.)
  - \* identify effective developmental, age-appropriate, and culturally sensitive instructional strategies in Math that support the instruction of licensed teachers
  - \* demonstrate gathering and recording of data regarding student performance in the area of Math using tools such as rubrics, curriculum-based measurement, and informal assessments
  - \* define the terminology related to the instruction of Math
  - \* develop an understanding of how the Minnesota Standards and Testing (including state and local testing) direct the teaching of Math in Minnesota
  - \* demonstrate strategies to support and reinforce the instruction of students in Math following written and oral lesson plans developed by licensed teachers
  - \* demonstrate the use of technology in the learning and application of Math
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1476 - Writing Strategies for Paraprofessionals**

This course combines an understanding of how children learn Writing and how to promote that learning by supporting the instruction of the classroom teacher.  
Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop the ability to access and effectively use available resources (including technology) for supporting teacher instruction in the subject of Writing (examples include internet resources, instructional manuals, tangibles, colleagues, etc.)
  - \* identify effective developmental, age-appropriate, and culturally sensitive instructional strategies in writing that support the instruction of licensed teachers
  - \* demonstrate the gathering and recording of data regarding student performance in the area of writing using tools such as rubrics, curriculum-based measurement, and informal assessments
  - \* define the terminology related to the instruction of writing
  - \* develop an understanding of how the Minnesota Standards and Testing (including state and local testing) direct the teaching of writing in Minnesota
  - \* demonstrate strategies to support and reinforce the instruction of students in writing following written and oral lesson plans developed by licensed teachers
  - \* demonstrate the use of technology in the learning and application of writing
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1478 - Technology Strategies for Paraprofessionals**

This course combines an understanding of how children learn to use Technology and also Assistive/Augmentative Technology; and how to promote that learning by supporting the instruction of the classroom teacher.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate how to access and effectively use available resources for supporting teachers in their use of Technology and Assistive/Augmentative Technology
  - \* identify effective developmental, age-appropriate, and culturally sensitive instructional strategies in Technology and Assistive/Augmentative Technology that support the instruction of licensed teachers
  - \* demonstrate how to gather and record data regarding student performance in the area of Technology using tools such as rubrics, curriculum-based measurement, and informal assessments
  - \* define the terminology related to the instruction of Technology and Assistive/Augmentative Technology
  - \* demonstrate strategies to support and reinforce the instruction of students using various types of Technology while following the written and oral lesson plans developed by licensed teachers
  - \* demonstrate the technical skills needed to effectively use Technology and Assistive/Augmentative Technology with individual students
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CACE 1480 - Caring for Children with Special Health Needs**

This course introduces terminology and basic concepts of support care related to children with special health and/or medical needs who are being cared within an out-of-home environment, such as early child care, schools and/or afterschool

care settings.

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with basic information on a variety of medical conditions in children requiring support measures in and out-of-home care setting. Some of these health and/or medical conditions may require short-term intervention and support, while other conditions may require lifelong support measures. This information is designed to give the student with minimal to no medical background a framework of information to build upon.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define universal precautions and how infection control measures can minimize exchange passing of germs
  - \* define handling, transferring, positioning and range of motion and know which children may need assistance
  - \* list the principles of basic body mechanics
  - \* describe 3 types of urinary catheters
  - \* define colostomy, ileostomy, and urostomy
  - \* define diabetes
  - \* list common feeding problems and appropriate interventions such as tube feedings
  - \* define asthma and describe types of respiratory treatments and why they might be used
  - \* describe seizures and list their common causes
  - \* describe where on the body IV needles, catheters, or ports might be found
  - \* list 3 classifications of vision impairments
  - \* name and describe 4 types of hearing loss
  - \* discuss techniques and adaptive equipment a child could use to increase independence
  - \* list the six basic rules for administering medication safely
  - \* identify reliable resources a caregiver can access for additional support information in caring for a child with special health and or medical support needs
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1501 - Mechanical CADD I - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

Students will develop knowledge of system configuration and operation of interactive graphics software and will input drafting commands to develop drawings, store data and output drawings to the plotter for hard copy.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep College Credit agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College Credit for CADD 1501 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CADD 1501) will be delivered concurrently with CADD 1502.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate start up and shut down procedures for computer software
- \* manipulate the drawing software
- \* set up drawing layout and create basic drawings
- \* treat classmates with respect

Corequisite(s): CADD1502

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1502 - Mechanical CADD I**

Students will develop knowledge of system configuration and operation of interactive graphics software and will input drafting commands to develop drawings, store data and output drawings to the plotter for hard copy.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform start up and shut down procedures for computer software
- \* manipulate the drawing software
- \* set up drawing layout and create basic drawings
- \* generate completed drawing in hard copy form
- \* store, transfer, and retrieve data in a variety of CADD formats
- \* demonstrate the ability to respect others and their ideas

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1507 - Mechanical CADD II**

This course is a further study of Computer Aided Drafting. Students will input drawings using absolute, relative and polar coordinates and will examine advanced CAD capabilities such as complex multi-view drawings, libraries and attributes using 2D and solid modeling software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* define and demonstrate the use of STD, dimensioning rules and terms
- \* produce complex multi-view drawings according to industry standards
- \* create and modify complex detail part drawings and 3 dimensional objects
- \* utilize dimensional notes to call out various machine element features
- \* demonstrate timeliness in finishing assignments
- \* treat classmates with respect

Prerequisite(s): CADD1502

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1511 - CADD Applications - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will provide students with additional practice in the fundamentals of multi-view drawings, along with the fundamentals of dimensioning standard machine elements, dimensional notes and functional drawing dimensioning. Students will create component part drawings using 2D and solid modeling software. NOTES: For details of topics covered in Principles of Engineering PLTW 1502, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement. This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College credit for PLTW 1502 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements for CADD 1511 at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CADD 1511) will be delivered concurrently with CADD 1512.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define and demonstrate the use of standard dimensioning rules and terms
- \* produce multi-view drawings according to industry standards
- \* utilize dimensional notes to call out various machine element features
- \* demonstrate timeliness in meeting dead lines
- \* treat classmates with respect
- \* create and modify basic detail part drawings and 3 dimensional objects

(C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1512 - CADD Applications I**

This course provides students with additional practice in the fundamentals of multi-view drawings, along with the fundamentals of dimensioning standard machine elements, dimensional notes and functional drawing dimensioning. Students will create component part drawings using 2D and solid modeling software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define and demonstrate the use of standard dimensioning rules and terms
- \* produce multi-view drawings according to industry standards
- \* utilize dimensional notes to call out various machine element features
- \* demonstrate timeliness in meeting deadlines
- \* exhibit the ability to respect others and their ideas
- \* create and modify basic detail part drawings and 3 dimensional objects
- \* create and assemble 3D objects

Prerequisite(s): CADD1502

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1516 - CADD Applications II**

This course provides information for completing engineering drawings including design layouts, geometric construction, fasteners, tolerances and fits using 2D and solid modeling software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create drawings using geometric construction
- \* determine tolerances for mating parts
- \* apply tolerances to part features
- \* create drawings of fasteners
- \* generate section views
- \* demonstrate timeliness in finishing assignments
- \* treat classmates with respect
- \* develop blocks and attributes
- \* create symbol libraries

Corequisite(s): CADD1507

Prerequisite(s): CADD1512

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1521 - Applied Physics - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

The student will study the principles of force, motion, acceleration, deceleration, work, power, energy, thermodynamics and the properties of solids, liquids, and gases. They will apply this knowledge through experimentation and problem solving.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in Principles of Engineering PLTW 1502, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement. This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College credit for PLTW 1502 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements for CADD 1521 at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CADD 1521) will be delivered concurrently with CADD 1522.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* calculate unknown information dealing with linear and rotational motion
- \* calculate unknown information dealing with forces causing or preventing motion
- \* determine unknown vector information by applying trigonometry
- \* calculate simple work, power and energy problems
- \* solve situations dealing with simple machines
- \* understand and determine unknown information when dealing with the affects of heat on materials
- \* understand the properties of all matter including solids, liquids, and gasses

(C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 1522 - Applied Physics**

The student will study the principles of force, motion, acceleration, deceleration, work, power, energy, thermodynamics and the properties of solids, liquids and gases. They will apply this knowledge through experimentation and problem solving.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* calculate unknown information dealing with motion
- \* determine unknown vector information
- \* calculate simple work, power and energy problems
- \* solve situations dealing with simple machines
- \* determine unknown information when dealing with the affects of heat on materials
- \* calculate design information based on the properties of all matter including solids, liquids, and gasses

Prerequisite(s): TECH1522 or MATH1300

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2505 - Production CADD I**

This course will provide students with the techniques to do sketches of objects as well as advanced drawings consisting of design layouts, auxiliary views, and the application of finish marks using 2D and solid modeling software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create hand sketches of objects
- \* create design layout of bolted assemblies
- \* apply surface finishes to drawings
- \* create detail drawings requiring auxiliary views
- \* demonstrate timeliness in finishing assignments
- \* treat classmates with respect

Prerequisite(s): CADD1516

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2509 - Production CADD II**

This course will provide students with the knowledge and skills to create bolted and welded assembly drawings using 2D and solid modeling software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify common parts of welding symbols
- \* create bolted and welded assembly drawings
- \* formulate parts list for drawings
- \* demonstrate timeliness in finishing assignments
- \* treat classmates with respect

Prerequisite(s): CADD2505

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2510 - Design Concepts**

Students will examine the relationships between product functions, design, quality control and manufacturing techniques. Students will discuss and apply practical geometric, dimensioning to industry drawings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop design layouts
- \* analyze the design layout function
- \* create and evaluate design options

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* integrate machine elements into design
- \* evaluate tolerance and fit application as they relate to production and cost
- \* demonstrate the ability to respect others and their ideas
- \* structure and utilize time effectively to meet deadlines

Corequisite(s): CADD2514, CADD2522

Prerequisite(s): CADD2509

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2514 - Computer- Aided Design**

This course deals with constructing a drawing portfolio for a completed design. Detail and design drawings are developed with emphasis on accuracy, tolerances, surface finishes, notes, system design and symbol diagrams.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* evaluate design for manufacturability
- \* analyze the design for function
- \* identify and incorporate safety requirements
- \* evaluate the design for maintenance and appearance requirements
- \* prepare related technical documents associated with the completed design
- \* treat fellow classmates with respect
- \* demonstrate ability to structure and utilize time effectively to meet deadlines
- \* apply practical machine design elements and use of vendor catalogs

Corequisite(s): CADD2510, CADD2522

Prerequisite(s): CADD2509

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2517 - Statics and Strength of Materials - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

Statics is an area of study concerned with determining the magnitude and direction of forces acting upon or generated by machine components. Strength of materials involves calculating stress, strain, and modulus of elasticity to determine material to be used and size of structural members.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in Principles of Engineering PLTW 1502, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep articulation agreement. This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College Credit for PLTW 1502 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements for CADD 2517, at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CADD 2517) will be delivered concurrently with CADD 2518.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine unknowns in a concurrent-coplanar force system
- \* determine unknown values of stress or strain
- \* calculate unknowns in a parallel force system
- \* calculate and create shear diagrams
- \* calculate and create bending moment diagrams
- \* determine proper material for specific applications
- \* determine proper size for material in specific applications

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2518 - Statics and Strength of Materials**

Statics is an area of study concerned with determining the magnitude and direction of forces acting upon or generated by machine components. Strength of materials involves calculating stress, strain, and modulus of elasticity to determine material to be used and size of structural members.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine unknowns in a concurrent-coplanar force system
- \* determine unknown values of stress or strain
- \* calculate unknowns in a parallel force system
- \* calculate shear diagrams
- \* create bending moment diagrams
- \* identify proper material and material size for specific applications

Prerequisite(s): PHYS1300 or CADD1522

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2522 - Machine Design**

This course will examine the design and function of common machine elements, such as bearings, shafts, belt and chain drives, lubrication, fasteners and springs. Students will also consider more comprehensive design problems in the area of machine design. Upon completion of this course the student will have an understanding of the broad field of activities identified by the term "Machine Design".

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* analyze part failure
- \* assess requirements for friction and antifriction bearings
- \* perform calculations for shaft, coupling and key design
- \* analyze the design and application of spur gears
- \* calculate power transfer for belt and chain drive systems
- \* assess applications of mechanical fasteners and the design of power screws
- \* analyze and apply equations for the design of various spring types
- \* employ fluid power principles for cylinders and control valves
- \* demonstrate the ability to respect others and their ideas
- \* manage and utilize time effectively to meet deadlines

Corequisite(s): CADD2510, CADD2514

Prerequisite(s): CADD2518

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2529 - Manufacturing Systems**

This course will provide many opportunities to study the basic elements of manufacturing as a managed body of activities. These basic elements are arranged under two major categories: materials and processing and management.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine metallic material types and classifications
- \* explore methods of metal, plastic, ceramic and composite material processing, conditioning and finishing
- \* examine various casting methods
- \* investigate different methods of lean manufacturing
- \* participate in industry tours
- \* apply fundamental statistical analysis of measurements to verify the quality of a design or process
- \* manage time and meet deadlines
- \* demonstrate the ability to respect others and their ideas

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2531 - Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing**

This course is designed to give the students a basic understanding of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (ANSI Y 14.5) standards. Students will learn how to communicate with manufacturing and engineering staff what degree of accuracy and precision is needed on each facet of the part. Theoretical and practical concepts of each of the geometric controls are explained relative to design and function.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Designate datums on drawings
- \* Apply geometric tolerances of form, profile, orientation, runout and location to drawings
- \* Calculate tolerance values for hole locations
- \* Organize geometric symbols on drawing for maximum readability

Prerequisite(s): CADD1516

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2541 - Basic CAM**

This course will emphasize the function of Computer-Aided Manufacturing software (CAM), and the application of computer generated machining data.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* manipulate basic 2D and 3D geometry for milling machine using CAM software
- \* develop tool paths and CNC program for lathe and milling machine
- \* generate basic g-codes using post processors for the mill and lathe
- \* generate projects using CNC mill and lathe
- \* meet deadlines in a timely manner
- \* exercise safe practices when using lab equipment
- \* create projects using CNC mill and lathe

Prerequisite(s): CADD1502

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADD 2542 - Reverse Engineering**

This course will enhance the student's ability to use various forms of inspection devices. Students will sketch and document finished part data. Students will create assembly and detailed piece part drawing. Creation of these drawings will help build a portfolio of engineering documents for job interviews.

Student Learning Outcomes:

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* measure parts with inspection equipment
- \* produce sketches of parts and document measurements
- \* produce multi-view detailed piece part and assembly drawings according to industry standards
- \* apply dimensions and tolerances with regard to functionality and in accordance with industry manufacturing practices
- \* select drawings to be inserted in a student portfolio
- \* manage time and meet deadlines
- \* demonstrate the ability to respect others and their ideas
- \* utilize the Metric and English measuring system

Prerequisite(s): CADD2509  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CADM 3502 - CMM Operations**

Student will setup and perform flexible gauging operations on a stand-alone coordinate measuring machine (CMM). Inspection of piece-parts and fixtures will be done on the three axes. Students will do part-to-print inspection. Piece-parts and matching prints drawn in conventional and geometric dimensioning will be inspected to size and location tolerances, as well as other tolerancing such as runout, form and orientation where applicable.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* start up, calibrate and setup CMM
- \* probe part and compare generated data with drawing specifications
- \* create drawing from probed part
- \* create CMM program for specific part

Prerequisite(s): CADD2531

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CARP 1505 - Construction Tools - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will enable students to identify, properly use and maintain carpenter hand, portable tools, machines and equipment. Skills development, safety, OSHA requirements and work practices are stressed. Construction equipment is studied and utilized as lab and projects warrant.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to appropriate advanced standing articulation agreement. This variable course is designed to allow student with Advanced Standing credit for CARP 1505 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CARP 1505) will be delivered concurrently with CARP 1506.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize carpentry hand, portable and stationary tools and machines
- \* use demolition tools
- \* use layout and measuring tools
- \* use hand tools properly
- \* use portable power tools properly and safely
- \* use stationary power tools properly and safely

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CARP 1506 - Construction Tools, Equipment and Machines**

This course will enable you to identify, properly use and maintain carpenter hand, portable tools, machines and equipment. Skill development, OSHA requirements and work practices are stressed. Construction equipment is studied and utilized as lab and projects warrant.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize carpentry hand, portable and stationary tools and machines
- \* use demolition tools
- \* use layout and measuring tools
- \* use hand tools properly
- \* use portable power tools properly and safely
- \* use stationary power tools properly and safely

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **CARP 1513 - Blueprint Reading and Estimating - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will enable students to develop skills in reading the UBC Building Codes for residential construction and applying them to blueprints. The course concentrates on the lines, symbols and abbreviations to read and understand the pages of residential blueprints. Knowledge of building codes will be stressed.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate advanced standing articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep college credit for CARP 1513 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CARP 1513) will be delivered concurrently with CARP 1514.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* sketch and draw symbols and lines
- \* understand the different lines, symbols and abbreviations
- \* draw and sketch plans, sections, elevations, schedules and details
- \* understand how to read blueprints
- \* explain Specifications
- \* find code requirements from the U.B.C. Building Codes book and handouts
- \* explain and estimate different materials

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CARP 1514 - Blueprint Reading and Estimating**

This course will enable students to develop skills in reading the UBC Building Codes for residential construction and applying them to blueprints. The course concentrates on the lines, symbols and abbreviations to read and understand the pages of residential blueprints. Materials and estimating will be part of the student's studies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* sketch and draw symbols and lines
- \* understand the different lines, symbols and abbreviations
- \* draw and sketch plans, sections, elevations, schedules and details
- \* understand how to read blueprints
- \* explain specifications
- \* find code requirements from the U.B.C. Building Codes book and handouts
- \* apply U.B.C. Building Codes to prints and handouts
- \* explain and estimate different materials

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CARP 1519 - Construction Principles - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will enable the student to learn about materials and methods for framing floors, walls, and rafters for residential and light commercial construction. The course will cover terms, techniques and layouts used. Estimating and materials used will also be emphasized.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate advanced standing articulation agreement. This variable course is designed to allow student with Advanced Standing credit for CARP 1519 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CARP 1519) will be delivered concurrently with CARP 1520.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize residential layout and framing techniques
- \* layout and frame floor systems
- \* layout and frame exterior and interior walls
- \* understand different roof systems
- \* estimate materials
- \* understand Codes and how applied

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CARP 1521 - Construction Principles**

This course will enable the student to learn about materials and methods for framing floors, walls, and rafters for residential and light commercial construction.

The course will cover terms, techniques and layouts used. Estimating and materials used will also be emphasized. Installation of doors and windows, roofing and siding will be covered.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize residential layout and framing techniques
- \* layout and frame floor systems
- \* layout and frame exterior and interior walls
- \* understanding of different roof systems
- \* estimating of materials
- \* understand Codes and how applied
- \* install windows and doors
- \* install roofing material, siding, cornice, etc.

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

---

**CARP 1524 - Rafters and Stairs**

This course will enable the student to learn about materials and methods for framing floors, walls, and rafters for residential and light commercial construction. Rafter framing of different roof systems will be emphasized. Straight stairs, hand railings, terms, techniques and layout will be emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize residential layout and framing techniques
- \* layout and frame floor systems
- \* layout and frame exterior and interior walls
- \* layout and cut common rafters
- \* layout and cut hip rafters
- \* layout and cut jack rafters
- \* frame gable roofs
- \* frame hip roofs
- \* design and layout straight stairs
- \* layout and cut stair stringers
- \* install stairs
- \* install stair rails

Prerequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1521

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**CARP 1525 - Exterior/Interior Finish - Modified Tech Prep Course**

This course will enable students to examine types, styles and applications of sidings, roofing treatments and finishes. This class will also cover insulation, paneling and wallboard applications as well as interior finishes and woodwork. NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep College Credit agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow student with Tech Prep College Credit for CARP 1525 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CARP 1525) will be delivered concurrently with CARP 1527.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* install cornice finish treatments
- \* install roofing materials
- \* install exterior doors and windows
- \* install various manmade and natural sidings
- \* install insulation and vapor barriers
- \* install wallboard and paneling
- \* install interior swinging and bi-fold doors
- \* install window and door casing
- \* install baseboard
- \* install interior finish moldings

Prerequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1521

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**CARP 1527 - Exterior/Interior Finish**

This course will enable students to examine types, styles and applications of sidings, roofing treatments and finishes. This class will also cover insulation, paneling and wallboard applications as well as interior finishes and woodwork.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* install cornice finish treatments
- \* install roofing materials
- \* install exterior doors and windows
- \* install various manmade and natural sidings
- \* install insulation and vapor barriers
- \* install wallboard and paneling
- \* install interior swinging and bi-fold doors
- \* install window and door casing
- \* install baseboard
- \* install interior finish moldings

Prerequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1521

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**CARP 1529 - Building Layout and Concrete**

This course will enable students to cover building layout terms and techniques using builder and laser levels. Students will find property lines, building lines, and layout a basement for a house. The course will also cover types of foundations, and materials used in foundations. Concrete will also be emphasized as a building material. Students will also develop skills in forming and pouring

concrete flatwork like sidewalks, driveways, steps and floor slabs. The course will concentrate on the make-up of concrete, tools used, safety and techniques used in the industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* layout building according to print
- \* recognize codes and terms used in layout
- \* locate and string property lines
- \* identify required inspections by the building officials before footings are poured
- \* identify foundation types and materials used in the industry
- \* determine elevations using builder levels and laser levels
- \* form sidewalk and driveways
- \* identify the ingredients in concrete
- \* choose the correct tools and techniques for finishing concrete
- \* pour and finish concrete flatwork projects

Prerequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1514 - (4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

**CARP 1530 - Residential Drafting and Design**

This course will enable students to study residential housing design characteristics and the factors that determine or affect them. The class will cover factors such as age, family size. Lifestyles, etc. and how housing design can enhance them. Students will be able to design and analyze using Softplan.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* design housing for different lifestyles
- \* design for family size and/or resale
- \* design "spec" housing for subdivisions
- \* design 1 and 2 story homes
- \* draw floor plans with Softplan
- \* draw sections and elevations with Softplan
- \* develop a set of blueprints for a residence

Prerequisite(s): CARP1514 - (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**CARP 1535 - Cabinet Building and Estimating - Modified Tech Prep Course**

This course will enable students to study design and construction fundamentals and techniques. Students also learn materials, hardware and finishing skills for custom made residential cabinetry. Estimating of materials will also be included. Basic drafting principles will apply.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please refer to the appropriate Tech Prep College Credit agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep College Credit for CARP 1535 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CARP 1535) will be delivered concurrently with CARP 1536.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* estimate, measure, and choose cabinet materials
- \* estimate, order and install appropriate cabinet hardware
- \* select the correct joint for all types of cabinet construction
- \* construct cabinet cases
- \* construct frame and panel construction
- \* construct cabinet doors
- \* construct cabinet drawers
- \* make finishing material selections
- \* prepare surfaces for finish
- \* apply finishes
- \* draw and design cabinet project
- \* understand the use of different materials

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**CARP 1536 - Cabinet Building and Estimating**

This course will enable students to study design and construction fundamentals and techniques. Students also learn materials, hardware and finishing skills for custom made residential cabinetry, estimating of materials will also be included. Basic drafting principles will apply.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* estimate, measure, and choose cabinet materials
- \* estimate, order and install appropriate cabinet hardware
- \* select the correct joint for all types of cabinet construction
- \* construct cabinet cases
- \* construct frame and panel construction
- \* construct cabinet doors
- \* construct cabinet drawers
- \* make finishing material selections

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* prepare surfaces for finish
  - \* apply finishes
  - \* draw and design cabinet projects
  - \* understand the use of different materials
- Corequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1514  
(5 C: 2 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2502 - Concrete II**

This course will enable the student to analyze terms, materials and techniques used to form, reinforce and pour foundation, footings and walls.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine finished footing/wall elevations
- \* lay out building and grade stakes
- \* construct footing/wall, and flat-work forms
- \* calculate concrete volume
- \* place and finish concrete with various finishes

Prerequisite(s): CARP1529

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2506 - Residential Framing II**

This course will enable students to analyze and use their knowledge to select materials and layout methods. Advanced methods of framing floors and walls will also be emphasized. Students will also use these skills on a residential structure.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* construct basement bearing walls and header systems
- \* examine and utilize various types of floor framing systems
- \* determine layout for wall framing, including rough openings and header sizes and types
- \* construct exterior and interior walls
- \* lay out and install engineered roof framing systems
- \* frame intersecting roofs using engineered materials and hand framing techniques
- \* apply sheathing using fastener schedules per code

Prerequisite(s): CARP1521, CARP1524, CARP1506, CARP1514

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2510 - Stair Building**

The student will study fundamental and advanced methods of stair building. This will include calculations, layout, and terminology related to stair building. This course will enable the students to study design, style, and safety of various stairs. The course will include layout and construction of several styles of stairs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be familiar with stair terminology and staircase types
- \* complete stair design calculations based on rise over run formulas
- \* calculate stairwell openings, maintaining proper headroom and landing clearances
- \* design, layout, cut, and assemble a stair carriage with a tread and riser system
- \* calculate, cut, and assemble a handrail and guardrail system for the stair system
- \* understand and comply with the Uniform Building Code and ADA requirements

Prerequisite(s): CARP1524, CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1521

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2518 - Exterior Finish**

This course will enable the student to develop skills used to properly install windows, exterior doors, shingles, soffits and siding.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply drip edge to roof and install valley tin and shingle underlayment
- \* install shingles and accessories
- \* apply soffit, fascia, and accessories, and complete cornice details as per house plans
- \* be familiar with windwash protection materials and apply it using proper placement techniques
- \* lay out and install siding, starter strips, window flashing channel, and other accessories as necessary

Prerequisite(s): CARP1521, CARP1527, CARP1506, CARP1514

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2522 - Interior Finish**

This course will enable the student to study methods of finishing the interior of a house; from insulation and gypsum board; to hanging doors and installing trim. Finish skills will also include: wood flooring, underlayment, shelving, and cabinet installation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be familiar with insulation and ventilation systems and installation procedures
- \* install gypsum board and examine other interior wall and ceiling finishes
- \* hang standard and specialty interior doors
- \* cut, fit and apply interior trim
- \* develop and practice millwork finishing techniques
- \* design and install closet systems and install finish hardware
- \* examine installation methods of wood and ceramic tile floor coverings

Prerequisite(s): CARP1527, CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1521

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2524 - Residential Construction Lab I**

This course will enable the student to use the construction skills and techniques he/she has developed to build a residence as needed. Course will focus on framing and exterior finishes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* lay out, estimate, form and pour concrete footings, foundations, and flatwork
- \* frame and sheath floor, wall, and roof systems
- \* prepare roof surface and install roofing materials
- \* complete cornice, soffit, and fascia framing and finish
- \* install exterior doors and windows
- \* install various types of siding and accessories

Prerequisite(s): CARP1524, CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1521

(5 C: 0 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2530 - Cabinet Building II**

This course will enable the student to analyze, design, layout, and construct wall and base cabinets for a house project. Consideration will be given to kitchen shape and workability along with materials, finishes, and countertops.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be familiar with cabinet construction terminology and industry standards
- \* examine cabinet materials and perform square foot and board foot calculations
- \* draw and dimension a cabinet and develop a cutting list
- \* construct cabinets, cabinet doors, drawers, and accessories
- \* develop and practice cabinet finishing techniques
- \* determine project site cabinet layout and install cabinets and accessories
- \* analyze countertop materials and construction methods

Prerequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1536

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2534 - Construction Management**

This course will enable the student to study the needs and requirements of a contractor as he/she runs the business. The course will concentrate on job site management, business management and the personal skills needed for a construction business to get started and remain profitable.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* estimate complete projects
- \* identify the components of estimating
- \* perform cost estimates
- \* compare scheduling methods
- \* compute net billing calculations
- \* understand construction documents

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **CARP 2546 - Residential Construction Lab II**

This course will enable the student to implement and practice the knowledge and skills learned to build a residence. Course will focus on interior finish and trim techniques and materials.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* form, calculate, pour, and finish interior and exterior concrete
- \* construct floors, walls, ceilings, and roofs; from framing through exterior and interior finish, including wallboard and finish floor systems
- \* install windows and doors, from framing through interior and exterior finish
- \* perform interior finish functions: install doors, interior trim work, closets,



cabinetry, and finish hardware

- \* construct decks and interior and exterior stair and railing systems
- \* perform site work; form excavation layout and building elevations to final grading and job site clean-up

Prerequisite(s): CARP2506, CARP2518, CARP2522, CARP2524

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **CARP 2562 - Carpentry Internship**

This course will enable students to apply the knowledge and skills learned while working for a contractor. All activities will relate to knowledge and skills previously learned.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* form, calculate, pour, and finish interior and exterior concrete
- \* construct floors, walls, ceilings, and roofs; from framing through exterior and interior finish, including wallboard and finish floor systems
- \* install windows and doors, from framing through interior and exterior finish
- \* perform interior finish functions: install doors, interior trim work, closets, cabinetry, and finish hardware
- \* construct decks and interior and exterior stair and railing systems
- \* perform site work; form excavation layout and building elevations to final grading and job site clean-up

Prerequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1514, CARP1521, CARP1524, CARP1527, CARP1536

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **CARP 2567 - Cabinetmaking Internship**

This course is designed to allow students to apply the knowledge and skills learned in the classroom and lab. Student will work in a cabinet shop doing multiple facets of the cabinetmaking trade.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* fabricate cabinet carcass
- \* build and install cabinet faceframes
- \* build and install cabinet drawers and hardware
- \* build and install cabinet doors and hardware
- \* prepare cabinets for finish
- \* finish cabinets
- \* perform construction practices in accordance with industry safety guidelines

Prerequisite(s): CARP1506, CARP1536

(9 C: 0 lect/pres, 9 lab, 0 other)

#### **CHEM 1305 - Chemistry for the Non-Scientist**

Meets MNTC Goal Areas 3, 10 - Natural Science, People and the Environment. In this course, students with little or no science background will learn how chemistry is at the center of essentially every aspect of our daily lives. In addition to learning the basic concepts that comprise the field of chemistry, the practical applications and impact that chemistry has on modern concerns such as: food and drug production, health and fitness, environmental pollution and energy sources will also be examined. Hands-on laboratory sessions will provide the opportunity to put the scientific method into action to allow for further exploration and reinforcement of chemical principles.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the roles chemistry plays in the advancement of: food and drug production, health and fitness, environmental pollution and energy sources.
- \* Relate basic chemical concepts to everyday observations and problems.
- \* Discuss physical phenomena from a molecular perspective.
- \* Explain how and why atoms and molecules combine to form new compounds.
- \* Use the periodic table to predict the physical and chemical properties of the elements.
- \* Complete basic quantitative problems involving unit conversions and chemical equations.
- \* Apply appropriate laboratory ways and means including: recording, interpreting and reporting experimental observations as well as using laboratory equipment and chemicals safely.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CHEM 1340 - Introduction to General Chemistry**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This course is intended as a broad

introduction to chemistry for the non-science major as well as for the allied health science major. Topics covered include the scientific method, atomic structure, the periodic table, bonding, acids and bases, nomenclature, equations, stoichiometry, gas laws, and oxidation and reduction. This course includes two hours of required lab per week. The laboratory introduces students to safe handling of chemicals, appropriate use of lab ware, and transcription of observations and data. Attendance in the first week lab safety session is mandatory.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* quantify measurements in the appropriate metric units as well as convert between English and the metric system
- \* identify and describe chemical and physical properties and changes
- \* understand and use the Periodic Table to describe subatomic particles, predict types of bonding and ion formation, and to name compounds and molecules
- \* represent molecular bonding in two and in three dimensions and predict molecular geometry
- \* quantitatively and qualitatively describe chemical reactions and predict products of reactions
- \* understand the submicroscopic differences in the three phases of matter and predict how that will affect macroscopic observations

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CHEM 1342 - Organic and Biological Chemistry**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences

This course is intended as an introduction to key concepts of organic and biological chemistry for the non-science major as well as for the allied health science major. Topics covered include nomenclature and characterization of hydrocarbons and functional groups, organic reactivity, classification and behavior of biochemicals including carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, proteins, and nucleic acids. This course includes four hours of required lecture per week and two hours of required lab per week. The laboratory will apply concepts learned in lecture while introducing students to safe handling of chemicals, appropriate use of lab ware, and transcription of observations and data. Attendance in the first week during the lab safety is mandatory.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and name hydrocarbons and organic compounds with functional groups
- \* predict and describe qualitatively and quantitatively common organic and biochemical reactions
- \* identify and describe the behavior of classes of biochemicals in living systems
- \* demonstrate an understanding of the relationship of submicroscopic form with macroscopic function in organic and biochemicals
- \* relate organic and biochemistry topics to everyday life

Prerequisite(s): CHEM1340

(5 C: 4 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1502 - 360 Degree Technical Mathematics**

This is an introductory technical math course. The course is designed for students who have basic math skills and for those you need a review of basic technical math concepts. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of math/shop algebra and geometry. This course will show how these skills can model and solve authentic real-world problems. This is a blended on-line course utilizing Tooling "U", D2L and proctored unit exams.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve practical problems in all topic areas
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving
- \* demonstrate the ability to work online and be self motivated to meet deadlines for assignments and tests
- \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- \* exhibit the use of a scientific calculator

Prerequisite(s): MATH0380 or MATH0400

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1506 - Intro to Computer Technology**

This course has 2 parts. Part 1 covers the use of D2L and e-mail, eFolio, Smarthinking and Research, and Computer Security. Part 2 of the course is an overview of Windows XP and the Microsoft Office 2007 software suite including

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



MS Word, Excel, Access and PowerPoint.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use D2L to access and submit coursework, quizzes, communication, and grades
  - \* access student e-mail services to send and receive e-mail including attachments
  - \* set up an efolio account, customize a personal efolio, and include appropriate artifacts
  - \* access Smarthinking and other Library Research Services to conduct research
  - \* explain appropriate and available security measures in maintaining a personal computer
  - \* use the Windows XP operating system to create and manage files and folders
  - \* create and edit MS Word 2007 documents
  - \* create and edit MS Word Excel 2007 spreadsheets with formulas
  - \* design, create, and use MS Access 2007 database and associated tables
  - \* create MS Power Point 2007 presentations
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1510 - Print Reading**

This course will orient the student in the basic skills and abilities required for understanding prints utilized in a manufacturing/industrial environment. Emphasis will be on interpretation of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing symbols/principles; Alphabet of lines; Multi-view drawing (including Orthographic Projection, Isometric Views and Perspective Drawing); Title blocks; Revision systems; identification of general/local notes; Dimensions and tolerances; Basic principles of math/geometry in relation to mechanical print reading; interpretation of basic weld symbols; Techniques of basic shop sketching and interpretation of three-dimensional drawings, will also be discussed. Each student will have the opportunity to apply the knowledge acquired through a variety of in-class activities and external assignments.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define basic blueprint terminology
  - \* differentiate between general and local notes
  - \* interpret common abbreviations and terminology
  - \* determine tolerances associated with dimensions on a drawing
  - \* identify types of lines within a drawing
  - \* list essential components found in title and revision blocks
  - \* identify isometric views
  - \* identify positions of views: top, front, side, auxiliary, and section
  - \* visualize one or more views from a given isometric or pictorial representation of an object, or from an actual object
  - \* determine the scale of the view or section
  - \* check for revisions
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1514 - MSSC Safety**

This course is designed to align with the Manufacturing Skill Standards Council's (MSSC) assessment and certification system for Safety. The course curriculum is based upon federally-endorsed national standards for production workers. This course will introduce OSHA standards relating to personal protective equipment, Hazard Communication, tool safety, confined spaces, electrical safety, emergency response, lockout/tagout, and others.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* work in a safe and effective manufacturing workplace
  - \* perform environmental safety inspections
  - \* perform emergency drills
  - \* identify unsafe condition and take corrective action
  - \* provide safety orientation for other employees
  - \* train personnel to use equipment safely
  - \* suggest processes and procedure that support safety in the workplace
  - \* fulfill safety and health requirements for maintenance, installation and repair
  - \* monitor equipment and operator performance
  - \* utilize effect safety enhancing workplace practices
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1518 - MSSC Manufacturing Processes**

This course is designed to align with the Manufacturing Skill Standards Council's (MSSC) assessment and certification system for Manufacturing Processes. The course curriculum is based upon federally-endorsed national standards for production workers. This course emphasized, Just-In-Time (JIT) manufacturing principles, basic supply chain management, communication skills, and customer

service.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify customer needs
  - \* determine resources available for the production process
  - \* set up equipment for the production process
  - \* set team production goals
  - \* make job assignments
  - \* coordinate work flow with team members and other work groups
  - \* communicate production and material requirement and product specifications
  - \* perform and monitor the process to make the product
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1530 - 360 Degree Machining Math**

This is a math course designed for students in a machine shop environment. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of math that relate directly to the machine shop and industrial manufacturing. This course will show how these skills can model and solve authentic real-world problems. This is a blended on-line course utilizing Tooling "U", D2L and proctored unit exams.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve practical problems in all topic areas
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving
- \* demonstrate the ability to work online and be self motivated to meet deadlines for assignments and tests
- \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- \* exhibit the use of a scientific calculator

Prerequisite(s): CMAE1502

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1532 - Machine Tool Print Reading**

This course covers the principles of mechanical print reading. Course includes sketching, lines, dimensioning and tolerancing, and single/multi-view drawings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop an understanding of pictorial and orthographic projection drawings
- \* proficiency in understanding dimensioning and print specifications
- \* determine view location in first and third angle projection
- \* decipher thread representation in both inch and metric threads
- \* solve practical problems in all topic areas
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* demonstrate the ability to work online and be self motivated to meet deadlines for assignments and tests

Corequisite(s): CMAE1510

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1534 - Machine Tool Technology Theory**

This course will address the machining theory related to the safety and operation of basic machine tools including: drill press, vertical milling machine, engine lathe, precision and non-precision grinders, saws and precision measuring equipment. This is a blended on-line course utilizing Tooling "U" and D2L.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* knowledge of safe work habits around all metalworking equipment and co-workers
  - \* perform speed and feed calculations
  - \* understand the use of saws, grinders, and drill presses
  - \* understand the use of mills and lathes
  - \* describe proper machine tool operations
  - \* describe use of precision measuring equipment
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work online and be self motivated to meet deadlines for assignments and tests
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMAE 1536 - Machine Tool Technology Lab I**

This course will address the setups and operation of a drill press, grinder, vertical milling machine, engine lathe, and saws. Machine safety, machine component identification, as well as turning, milling, sawing, bench work, drilling and single-point tool grinding projects are also included in the components listed above.

The student will also learn the care and use of inspections and layout tools.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* application of safe work habits around all metalworking equipment and co-workers
- \* completion of milling projects on vertical milling machine
- \* completion of fundamental lathe operations on the engine lathe
- \* completion of bench work projects utilizing hand tools
- \* understand the importance of proper machine setup
- \* proficiency using various saws to complete machining projects
- \* completion of drilling projects on metalworking equipment
- \* proficiency in operation and setup of tool grinder
- \* proficiency in using precision measuring tools

Corequisite(s): CMAE1534

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### CMAE 1538 - Machine Tool Technology Lab II

This course will address the advanced operations of a drill press, vertical milling machine, engine lathe, surface grinder and saws. Machine safety as well as turning, milling, sawing, drilling and surface grinding projects are also included in the components listed above. The student will also learn the care and use of high precision measuring equipment.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* application of safe work habits around all metalworking equipment and co-workers
- \* completion of advanced milling projects on vertical milling machine
- \* completion of advanced lathe operations on the engine lathe
- \* understand the importance of proper machine setup and cutting tool usage
- \* proficiency using various saws to complete machining projects
- \* completion of drilling projects on metalworking equipment
- \* proficiency in using high precision measuring equipment
- \* completion of precision surface grinding projects

Prerequisite(s): CMAE1536

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### CMAE 1540 - Introduction to CNC

This online course is an introduction to CNC Machining. The focus will center on CNC machining centers and will include the history of CNC machining, GandM codes, programming, set-up and operating procedures. The is an on-line course utilizing Tooling "U" and D2L.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate the ability to edit a CNC program
  - \* demonstrate the ability to create a manually written CNC program
  - \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work online and be self motivated to meet deadlines for assignments and tests
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### CMAE 1542 - Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing

This course is designed to allow students to interpret the latest ANSY Y 14.5 drawing standard that applies to blueprint standards. Students will learn the symbols, rules and geometric controls shown on today's prints. Students will learn from given prints and exercises to enhance their skills in print reading.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understanding of ANSI Y14.5 standards that affect geometric dimensioning and tolerancing applications
  - \* proficiency in using geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols and controls
  - \* decipher how piece-parts must be inspected if the features have GDandT controls and symbols
  - \* interpret a sketch or print with pertinent feature control frame and its contents based on written geometric requirements
  - \* decipher the correct precision tool(s) to inspect geometric requirements on a piece-part
  - \* determine the total tolerance of a feature using bonus and non-bonus tolerances
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### CMAE 1560 - Interpreting Symbols

The Welding profession requires a good working knowledge of the fundamental component of welding prints that make up structures in the welding industry. To accurately layout and fabricate parts, the welder will need basic knowledge of print lines, dimensions, notes, and welding symbols. The students will breakdown welding prints to develop the skills necessary to fabricate individual component parts that will make-up welded structures. Written and Fundamental tests will be administered in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) and the appropriate correlating code books.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Interprets basic elements of a drawing or sketch.
- \* Interprets welding symbol information and placement guidelines.
- \* Nondestructive Examination (NDE) methods and symbol use.
- \* Calculate weight and cost of welding consumables and materials
- \* Prepares an applicable bill of materials.

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### CMAE 1562 - Oxyfuel Welding and Cutting Process

This course covers the use of oxy-fuel equipment while welding, cutting, brazing, and using the Plasma Arc Cutting (PAC) and Air Carbon Arc Cutting (CAC-A) processes. There will also be an introduction into laser cutting equipment. A very important part of this course will be discussing safety as it relates to the thermal welding and cutting equipment. Time will be spent in the lab developing skills, using the thermal welding and cutting processes. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions. Cuts will be made in the flat and horizontal positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) codes and standards.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain and identify the proper personal protection used in welding and cutting operations
- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
- \* show the ability to select, set up and operate the proper equipment proficiently
- \* determine the differences between gas welding, brazing, and soldering
- \* perform welds in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead position with required processes
- \* determine the differences between plasma cutting, laser cutting and carbon arc cutting
- \* perform cutting applications with oxyfuel hand torch, motorized hand torch, track torch, carbon Arc cutting, and plasma cutting
- \* research and identify the welding and cutting applications within the welding industry

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### CMAE 1564 - Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)

Students will study the safety concerns connected with the Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) process, along with the an introduction into the types of power sources used for arc welding, process applications, electrode selections, overview of weld types, and other work-related safety conditions in the welding field. Time will be spent in the lab developing skills using the SMAW processes. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) codes and standards.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain and identify proper personal protection used during welding
- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
- \* show the ability to select, set up, and operate the proper equipment proficiently
- \* identify the various types of power sources and the type of current produced by each one
- \* explain the characteristics that set welding apart from other joining processes
- \* identify factors that affect electrode selection
- \* demonstrate the ability to determine weld quality, and determine if they meet American Welding Society codes and standards
- \* perform welds in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions with required electrodes
- \* research and identify the welding applications of the SMAW process within companies

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CMAE 1566 - Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) Flux Cored Arc Welding (GCAW)**

Students will study the safety concerns connected with the Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) and Flux Cord Arc Weld (FCAW). The GMAW process will be discussed in depth in relationship to the different type of modes of transfer available, shielding gases, and the different types of materials that can be welded. The FCAW process is similar in the type of equipment used for mode of transfer. The differences in the electrode types of gas-shielded wires and self-shielded wires will be discussed along with the types of shielding gases that are used. There will be discussion on the importance of how the welding process intersects with the arc welding symbols and codes. Along with this, we will also do a review of procedures used in the visual inspections of welds. Time will be spent in the lab developing skills using the GMAW and FCAW processes. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) codes and standards.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain and identify proper personal protection used in welding
  - \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
  - \* show the ability to select, set up and operate the proper equipment proficiently
  - \* identify the various types of power sources and the type of modes of transfer used
  - \* distinguish GMAW and FCAW from each other and other welding processes
  - \* identify common shielding gases and metals welded with the GMAW and FCAW processes
  - \* define the importance of arc welding symbols and codes
  - \* demonstrate the ability to determine weld quality by following procedures for visual inspections of welds
  - \* perform welds in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions with required processes
  - \* research and identify how companies use the GMAW and FCAW processes
- Prerequisite(s): CMAE1564 - (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CMAE 1568 - Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)**

This course covers the safety hazards and applications for Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) in the welding industry. Material covered in the classroom will be power sources, setup, types of current, current selection, shielding gases and torch types. Various procedures will be discussed for welding different metals (Aluminum, Stainless Steel, and Mild Steel) and potential problems that may be encountered. Applications for the process in different industries, and the use of back purging and its application will also be discussed. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) codes and standards.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain and identify proper personal protection used in welding
- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
- \* show the ability to select, set up, and operate the proper equipment proficiently
- \* distinguish the GTAW process from other arc welding processes
- \* identify the various types of power sources, types of current, and applications
- \* distinguish between the appropriate metal transfer modes for welding aluminum
- \* distinguish between the mechanical and physical properties of ferrous and nonferrous metals
- \* explain the proper electrode preparation and how it affects the weld for ferrous and nonferrous metals
- \* perform welds in the flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead positions with required materials
- \* research and identify the welding applications of the GTAW process within companies

Prerequisite(s): CMAE1564, CMAE1566, CMAE1570  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CMAE 1570 - Metallurgy and Mechanical Properties of Materials**

This course covers the study of metals and how the effects of welding and heat treatment affect them. Terminology dealing with metallurgy will be an important part of this course. Physical and mechanical properties of ferrous and nonferrous metals will be covered along with the classifications of the different types of metals. By understanding the mechanical properties of metals, you will gain an understanding of the range of usefulness of the materials in the metal working community. Written tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding

Society (AWS) codes and standards.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop an understanding of the terminology used in the study of metals
  - \* gain an understanding of the evolution of metals and how their use has affected our lives
  - \* describe the types of tests that are performed on metals to determine their range of usefulness
  - \* gain an understanding of the importance of selecting the proper metal for specific applications
  - \* determine the difference between ferrous and nonferrous metals, and how the applications will vary
  - \* explain how the heat of the welding process and heat treatments will affect various metals, and how the addition of alloys will change the effect of heat
  - \* identify the variables that determine the properties of the different metal classifications
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **CMDE 1500 - Two Dimensional CADD**

Students will develop knowledge of system configuration, hardware operations and interactive graphics software and will input drafting commands to develop drawings, store data and output drawings to the plotter for hard copy.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Perform start up and shut down procedures for computer software.
  - \* Manipulate the drawing software.
  - \* Set up drawing layout and create basic drawings.
  - \* Generate completed drawing in hard copy form.
  - \* Store, transfer, and retrieve data in a variety of CADD formats.
  - \* Demonstrate the ability to respect others and their ideas.
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CMDE 1504 - Inventor Foundations**

The primary goal of this course is to introduce students to the aspect of creating components with Inventor parametric modeling software. The course will guide you through constructing basic models, basic mechanical designs, creating multi-view drawings and assembly models. A solid model is more than simply a drawing of an engineered component, it is a true virtual representation of the component, which can be manipulated, combined with other components into assemblies and used to drive the production of the components and the final assembly. We will take a hands-on, exercise intense approach to the parametric modeling techniques and concepts. As an introductory course it is intended to help the student establish a basis for exploring the parametric modeling process and growing in the exciting field of Computer Aided Engineering.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate the startup of the software and the setup for a new model/drawing to be created.
  - \* Utilize the 2d sketching functions of the software to construct solid model geometry.
  - \* Create placed features on a model.
  - \* Produce a 2 dimensional multi-view drawing from a model according to industry standards.
  - \* Utilize dimensional notes to call out various machine element features.
  - \* Define and demonstrate the use of standard dimensioning rules and terms.
  - \* Create an assembly and establish the assembly relationships between the parts.
  - \* Demonstrate the ability to meet deadlines, work independently and respect others.
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CMDE 1508 - Mechanical Drafting Foundations**

This course is a further study of Computer-Aided Drafting. Students will input drawings using absolute, relative and polar coordinates and will examine advanced CAD capabilities such as complex multi-view drawings, libraries and attributes using 2D and solid modeling software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate the use of standard dimensioning rules.
- \* Produce complex multi-view drawings according to industry standards.
- \* Create and modify complex detail part drawings and 3 dimensional objects.
- \* Utilize dimensional notes to call out various machine element features.
- \* Create Blocks, Attributes, and Symbol Libraries.
- \* Demonstrate timeliness in finishing assignments.

\* Treat classmates with respect.

Prerequisite(s): CMDE1504

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### CMDE 1512 - Intermediate Mechanical Drafting

This is a fundamental course in alternating current (AC) electricity. This course is designed for students who have a fundamental knowledge and understanding of the theory and laws of direct current (DC) electricity. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals gain the knowledge and skills necessary to troubleshoot and repair single and three phase AC powered systems and equipment. Individuals will apply these skills through problem solving, simulation, and practical projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* Apply alternating current (AC) concepts and laws and perform calculations and measurements including the following:

- o Alternating current (AC) theory and AC sources (such as ideal voltage and current, non-ideal voltage and current)
- o Basic electrical circuits such as series and parallel
- o Units of electrical measurement (such as henries, farads, reactance, impedance)

o Passive components, capacitors, inductors

o Single-phase versus three-phase

o Voltage, current, impedance, real, reactive, apparent power and power factor relationships

\* Describe the theory, construction and application of rotating equipment including the following:

- o Generators
- o Motors
- o Motor-generators

\* Describe the theory, construction and application of electrical supply components including the following:

- o Batteries and chargers
- o Circuit breakers (such as protection)
- o Inverters and uninterruptible power supplies
- o Switchgear, load centers, and motor control centers (such as protective relaying and schematics of a basic system from high voltage to lower voltage)
- o Transformers (such as step-up transformers and step-down transformers, winding configurations)

\* Describe the theory, construction and application of electrical control components including the following:

- o Cables (such as routing for train separation and methods of fire detection/protection for cables/cable trays)
- o Meters (such as voltage and current and how a change in meter indication could indicate circuit degradation of a change in process (pump discharge valve opened for increased flow)
- o Relays (such as schematics to show operation of relays that energize to actuate, de-energize to actuate, time delay energize and time delay de-energize)

\* Explain the basics of the following topics:

- o Grounding systems
- o Electrical hazards and safety
- o Electrical power sources
- o Power distribution (AC and DC)

\* Measure single and three phase voltage.

\* Analyze single and three phase capacitor circuits.

\* Analyze single and three phase inductor circuits.

\* Analyze single and three phase transformer circuits.

\* Measure phase angles between voltage and current.

\* Draw and read basic electrical schematic diagrams.

Prerequisite(s): CMDE1504

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### CMDE 1520 - SolidWorks Foundations

The primary goal of this course is to introduce students to the aspect of creating components with Solidworks parametric modeling software. The course will guide you through constructing basic models, basic mechanical designs, creating multi-view drawings and assembly models. A solid model is more than simply a drawing of an engineered component, it is a true virtual representation of the

component, which can be manipulated, combined with other components into assemblies and used to drive the production of the components and the final assembly. We will take a hands-on, exercise intense approach to the parametric modeling techniques and concepts. As an introductory course it is intended to help the student establish a basis for exploring the parametric modeling process and growing in the exciting field of Computer Aided Engineering.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* Demonstrate the startup of the software and the setup for a new model/drawing to be created.

\* Utilize the 2d sketching functions of the software.

\* Construct solid model geometry/features from 2d sketches.

\* Create placed features on a model.

\* Produce a 2 dimensional multi-view drawing from a model

\* Create an assembly and establish the assembly relationships between the parts.

\* Demonstrate the ability to meet deadlines, work independently and respect others.

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 1203 - Structured Programming Logic

This course introduces students to the programming major and lays the foundation for continued skill development in programming. Students in this course will study a variety of program design tools, structures, object-oriented, and procedural methodologies. Using a mix of theory and practical application students will learn the introductory skills needed in structured program logic to continue in the programming major.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* develop basic skills to understand the programming process, including data hierarchy, flowcharts, pseudocode, variables and data types

\* understand program structures and study concepts such as spaghetti code,

sequence, decision and looping structures, priming reads and case structures

\* implement documentation and design theory with external and internal documentation, modularization and logic to develop programs

\* learn array concepts such as declaring, initializing, manipulating and sorting single and multi-level arrays

\* draw flowcharts and write pseudocode to describe algorithms and solve programming problems

\* use loops, decision structures and sequential structures to solve programming problems

\* understand file maintenance including merging and master file/transaction file handling

\* use single-level and multi-level control breaks to solve programming problems

\* understand object-oriented, procedural and event driven models and methodologies

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 1206 - Basic Networking/ Security

This course will cover basic concepts and terminology used in local area networks, including the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) models of networking. Fundamental problems associated with management of local area networks will be presented and solved. The student will be able to identify the hardware and software necessary to implement a local area network and address network security issues. This understanding of information security management and the technical components of security includes learning the history and terminology of security and an overview of how to manage information security issues through effective risk management, security design, and maintenance.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* Define networking fundamentals.

\* Describe how LAN and WAN communications work.

\* Analyze and select appropriate networking devices for connecting networks.

\* Describe and practice a process for connecting devices in a wireless network.

\* Perform resource sharing on a network.

\* Define and implement a basic network design.

\* Organize a network maintenance and troubleshooting plan.

\* Describe the need for information security.

\* Describe the legal, ethical and professional issues in information security.

\* Define risk management.

\* Analyze criteria needed in planning for security.

\* Select appropriate security technology tools.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* Design a plan for physical security.
  - \* Structure and implement an information security plan.
  - \* Define security as it relates to personnel.
  - \* Organize an information security maintenance plan.
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMSC 1207 - Visual Basic .Net Programming**

Visual Basic.NET is an event-driven programming language that is used to write Windows application in which the course of application execution is controlled through user actions. The .NET Framework is the core component of this language which contains an enormous collection of basic functions that are available for the user to implement. The Framework contains operating system functionality as well as the ability to wrap the final product into a package for deployment. Users develop applications using a GUI interface.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create, code and compile programs in the .NET environment
  - \* understand how to implement the event-driven programming process
  - \* develop VB.NET programs using the rapid application process
  - \* implement programming basics such as variables, data types, classes, constants, event-driven terminology
  - \* integrate program structures such as sequence, decision, loop and case structures into programs
  - \* utilize Visual Basic arrays, lists and collections
  - \* understand how to implement methods, menus and standard modules into applications
  - \* code Visual Basic programs using GUI components, attributes and properties
  - \* understand and develop applications using menus, single and multiple forms
  - \* use the Properties Windows to modify attributes and properties of the GUI components to add or change the visual effects of the components
  - \* integrate Crystal Reports into Visual Basic applications
  - \* implement database connectivity to enable persistent applications
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMSC 1212 - Web Markup Language**

This course will teach the student how to create web pages and sites using HTML, the markup language used by the Internet, as well as XHTML. Students will follow industry formatting standards by using Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) to format web pages. Javascript will give students the ability to make web pages dynamic and functional. Browsers, ftp clients and servers are additional tools that enable students to “publish” their website to the Internet.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop a working knowledge of HTML and XHTML, JavaScript and CSS
  - \* develop and build web pages using HTML, XHTML, JavaScript and CSS
  - \* incorporate HTML forms, GUI components, links and multimedia functions into HTML pages
  - \* create dynamic web pages with JavaScript
  - \* create dynamic web pages with Java applets
  - \* format web pages with Cascading Style Sheets
  - \* integrating Images, Image maps and multimedia into web pages
  - \* introduce XML documents, validation concepts and structure
  - \* demonstrate how web pages can be built with XML
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMSC 1215 - XML**

XML is a language that allows information and services to be encoded with meaningful structure and semantics. Uses for XML include information exchange over the internet, server settings and project properties. Visual Basic, Java and other language are used to extract data from an XML document for further processing. XML fundamentals and concepts, architecture, information modeling, data extraction using DOM, SAX and XPATH styling, filtering, transformations and testing will be covered.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize well-formed and valid XML documents
- \* apply namespaces in XML documents
- \* learn data manipulation and filtering techniques for XML data extraction from XML documents
- \* extract XML documents data using elements, text nodes, CDATA elements and attributes
- \* enforce XML document validation using DTD's and Schemas

- \* integrate Cascading Style Sheets to format XML documents when viewed as web pages
- \* implement DOM, SAX and XPATH processing of an XML document
- \* transform XML documents with XSLT
- \* apply functional programming in XML document conversion

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMSC 1216 - Database Modeling I**

Databases are an integral part of computer systems. This course is the first of two database modeling courses. It covers RDBMS basics, introduction to SQL Server 2005, installation of SQL 2005, create databases through scripts, T-SQL statements, joins, creating and altering tables, add/modify/delete data in tables, constraints, queries, database normalization, indexes, views, writing scripts and batches, stored procedures and user defined functions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Install and configure SQL Server in a Virtual PC environment
- \* Navigate Microsoft SQL Server Management Console
- \* Learn database normalization techniques
- \* Install sample databases into SQL Server
- \* Create and maintain SQL Server databases, tables and other SQL Server objects using T-SQL
- \* Create indexes and views over tables
- \* Insert, delete and update data in tables using T-SQL commands and scripts
- \* Create referential, entity, domain and user-defined constraints on database tables
- \* Write queries to retrieve data from database tables using the Select statement
- \* Extract and manipulate data from database objects using joins
- \* Write stored procedures, triggers and user defined functions to retrieve, insert, update and delete data from SQL Server databases

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMSC 1225 - Java Language I**

Java is a programming language that is utilized extensively in the programming world. It is used to program applications, network programs, mobile devices and more. Students will learn the skills necessary for the effective and efficient creation of computer programs using Java as well as Java fundamentals and concepts, Java structures and testing. Students will complete exercises which include creating new programs as well as modifying existing code. To increase student learning, programs are developed using a command line interface as well as in an Integrated Development Environment (IDE).

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* learn Java object-oriented programming techniques
- \* integrate Java language components: variables, structures, arrays, etc. into programs
- \* create Java programs using functions, inheritance, classes, polymorphism, abstract classes and interfaces
- \* new development and modifying existing code
- \* develop and execute Java programs with command line execution methods
- \* develop and execute Java programs with an IDE

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CMSC 1227 - Agile Programming Methodology**

Agile programming methodology abandons the SDLC in program development. Simple design, design as you go, incremental steps, independent steps and knowing the tools that are available to use for your purpose are core rules of Agile programming. Agile programming implements the use of team programming, usually groups of 2-10. With Agile methodology, programmers can react more quickly to requirement changes and additions. Constant coding, testing and implementation are iterative in Agile programming. An expert user is also always part of the process to ensure design is meeting user expectations and needs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the principles and practices of Agile Programming methodology
- \* understand team-based dynamics for application development
- \* learn skills to work collaboratively and cooperatively on application development
- \* learn processes for designing, coding, testing and refactoring application with



Agile methodology

\* manage communication with users to effectively and efficiently develop applications

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 1255 - PHP

This course is an introduction to PHP, Hypertext Preprocessor. The students will be involved in writing HTML pages that incorporate PHP into them. This will enable the students to perform database connectivity from an HTML page, utilize the GD library and create graphics on their pages as well as learning the basics of the PHP language including variables, decision and loop structures and more. This will also enable the students to stay current with market demands for programmers. Dynamic web applications will be developed using HTML and PHP. Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* implement PHP functions and include files in HTML pages
- \* define PHP data types
- \* understand the rules and types of variables in the PHP language
- \* understand decision and loop structures of the PHP language
- \* write and execute HTML/PHP pages/websites
- \* have basic knowledge of the GD library
- \* connect to a database with PHP from their HTML page

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2201 - Database Modeling II

Database Modeling II is an advanced Database Modeling course. A review of database maintenance and creation is included in this course. Primary focus for this course, however, is on server administration. Installing and configuring multiple instances of Microsoft SQL Server as well as data redundancy, backup and recovery are performed by the student. User permissions are covered as well as monitoring and performance tuning for the server.

Student Learning Outcomes

- \* Create, configure and maintain SQL Server databases, tables, views, constraints, indexes, queries with T-SQL scripts
- \* Distribute and partition data
- \* Import and export data
- \* Design policies for user groups
- \* Perform Data Backup and Recovery
- \* Schedule Jobs and Alerts
- \* Analyze SQL Server performance monitoring and tuning
- \* Create and configure user permissions
- \* Implement database mirroring, log shipping, replication on multiple SQL Server instances

- \* Install and query Spatial data databases

- \* Export and Import XML data

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203, CMSC1216

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2202 - Web Scripting Language

A web scripting language enables the developer to create dynamic web applications, web services and web sites using Graphical User Interface (GUI) controls and interfaces. Development with a web scripting language allows the programmer to incorporate ease of use into the web application for the user. Consuming and manipulating data; testing and debugging; maintaining and supporting a web application; and configuring and securing a web application are components of web applications that are addressed in this course. The student will develop on a virtual computer that they install on their laptop to become familiar with environments that are implemented in industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Install develop web sites in an Integrated Development Environment (IDE) on a virtual PC
- \* Design GUI web pages with a scripting language
- \* Create and manipulate GUI controls
- \* Evaluate website navigation and apply design techniques that provide the user easy navigation through the web site
- \* Integrate web form validation, Ajax, database connectivity, jQuery functionality and security into the web application
- \* Utilize exception handling in websites
- \* Apply testing and debugging techniques to a web application

\* Program web services

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2203 - C# Programming

C# is an objected-oriented language from Microsoft. C# is programmed in the Visual Studios Integrated Development Environment (IDE). Object oriented methodology; various approaches to data access; C# language constructs and structures using C# will be covered in this class.

This class is taught as a project-based, team-oriented class using agile development. Programming with C# is done in a virtual environment. Students learn team dynamics through changing project roles, meetings, demonstrations, and maintaining technical documentation for their projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Develop Visual Studios C# projects using the IDE
- \* Implement object-oriented methodology concepts
- \* Implement data access with Graphical User Interface (GUI) controls, text files and databases
- \* Utilize variables in C# programs
- \* Apply Sequence, If-Then, If-Then-Else, Loops and Case structures in C# applications
- \* Program arrays and Lists in C# applications
- \* Program methods, polymorphism and method overloading in C# applications
- \* Develop classes with constructor, accessor and mutator methods and properties
- \* Develop abstract classes
- \* Program C# applications that implement C# classes
- \* Develop multi-form C# applications
- \* Learn how to debug C# applications
- \* Write C# web services and access those web services from C# applications
- \* Learn and apply project development techniques and iterations
- \* Analyze a project to determine how best to implement changes into the project
- \* Experience different roles of project and team development using Agile development

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2204 - Mobile Device Programming/Connectivity

Mobile devices have become an integral part of the business world. Having the knowledge to program these devices will increase the programmer's value in the workplace. Thru mobile applications and XML, this course teaches the programmer to build applications that render intelligently on different devices. This course focuses on the Android mobile device.

Student Learning Outcomes

- \* Navigate the Android emulator and the Eclipse development IDE
- \* Develop mobile applications that demonstrate Android capabilities
- \* Write 2D and 3D Android applications
- \* Save user preferences in Android applications
- \* Integrate data access into Android applications
- \* Develop Android applications that consume Web services
- \* Write Google map Android applications
- \* Discuss other mobile application platforms

Corequisite(s): CMSC2202

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2205 - Internship

This will be available to students who have demonstrated readiness and willingness to work in an on-the-job situation. It usually will be a training culmination and an opportunity to apply the skills learned.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain satisfactory attendance at the internship site
- \* perform job tasks satisfactorily
- \* display honesty and courtesy
- \* demonstrate initiative and dependability
- \* conform to all rules and regulations of the host company and industry

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

### CMSC 2220 - Cryptography

This class will focus on how to keep data safe. Security terminology as well as Internet terminology will be studied. The Transport layer of the ISO model is reviewed to demonstrate how packets are structured and sent. Programming techniques to incorporate data security into applications will be applied. Industry standards for data security will be reviewed. Client/Server applications will be developed to demonstrate how Internet applications communicate.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* learn encryption terminology
  - \* understand symmetric and asymmetric cipher principles
  - \* learn encryption standards
  - \* understand how firewalls and malicious software corrupt systems
  - \* learn how to recognize intruders on the network and how to prevent them from entering
  - \* understand network security concepts
  - \* understand public-key cryptography, hash functions, authentication codes, digital signatures, key management and user authentication protocol principles
  - \* understand transport-level, wireless, electronic mail and IP security principles
  - \* understand how to implement transport-level, wireless, electronic mail and IP security using encryption, firewalls, ciphers, hash functions and digital signatures
- Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203, CMSC1225, CMSC2203  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2266 - Java Language II

This course is a continuation of Java Language I. After a brief review of Java Language I, the students will be involved in writing Java stand-alone applications as well as Java applets to be embedded in HTML documents. Graphics will be explored further and students will become versed in Exception Handling, arrays, ArrayLists, serialization and threads. Database connectivity and file processing will be covered thoroughly.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* write stand-alone Java applications
- \* embed Java applets in HTML documents
- \* connect to databases/files on various platforms
- \* code and process arrays
- \* implement exception handling
- \* implement threads in Java programs

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1225 - (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2268 - Network Programming

The growth of the Internet has prompted the need for network programming skills. Every year, B2B, B2C and individual e-commerce applications are gaining greater shares of the business market. Knowledge of the technologies that dynamically build these web sites, web protocols, the ISO model and client/server connectivity is critical. Programmers must have this knowledge to competitively program in the Internet environment.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand Internet terminology including ports, servers, clients, TCP protocol, UDP protocol, URL, DNS
- \* understand how HTML, JavaServer Pages, applets, cookies, sessions and servlets are used to dynamically create and maintain GUI interfaces and database connectivity for internet applications
- \* identify how the ISO model transport layer is used with TCP sockets, UDP sockets, ports and IP packet structures
- \* understand how multiple thread, single thread, synchronized thread servers and applications affect the web site
- \* understand how serial files, random access files, serializable files and JDBC connectivity are used to maintain persistent data for web sites
- \* understand the different mechanisms that RMI and CORBA use to implement distributed systems
- \* implement rapid development of distributed applications using JavaBeans and Enterprise JavaBeans
- \* identify how to incorporate multimedia into web sites

Prerequisite(s): CMSC1203, CMSC1225, CMSC2266

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMSC 2279 - Systems Analysis and Design

This course includes an introduction to systems analysis and design, technique and tools. Students will complete an application project throughout the term.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand complete systems
- \* relate output with input and file storage
- \* interact with other programs in a group environment
- \* document each step of the total system
- \* make presentations both written and oral

Prerequisite(s): CMSC2266, CMSC1216 - (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CMST 1320 - Introduction to Communication Studies

Meets MN Transfer Goal 1 - Oral Communication. This course introduces students to a variety of communication areas, including listening, interpersonal communication, small group communication and public speaking. Students will apply concepts from these areas through writing, discussion and speaking. This course emphasizes the importance of effective communication in everyday life.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate knowledge of the process of communication.
- \* Analyze how perception and identity affect how we send and receive messages.
- \* Examine one's listening skills.
- \* Analyze how language and nonverbal communication affect how we communicate.
- \* Demonstrate basic skills in interpersonal communication, group communication and presentation, and in the preparation and delivery of public speeches.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### CMST 2300 - Introduction to Public Speaking

Meets MN Transfer Goal 1 - Oral Communication. This course helps students become familiar with, and use, a variety of techniques for effective public speaking. Topics included are topic selection and development; audience analysis; message and argument construction, critical thinking and evaluation; outlining and organization; and delivery and presentation skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Develop understanding of public speaking as an interactive process through audience analysis and evaluation of speeches.
- \* Demonstrate the components of effective speaking including research, topic development, organization, and methods of informing and persuading.
- \* Deliver at least four speeches effectively.
- \* Examine the role of speech-making in society.
- \* Analyze ethical issues related to public speaking.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### CMST 2301 - Persuasion

Meets MN Transfer Goals 1 and 2 - Oral Communication and Critical Thinking. This course will explore the logical and psychological processes and theories of persuasion as they occur in a range of communication situations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Examine the nature, methods and functions of persuasion in contemporary society.
- \* Evaluate persuasion in a variety of communication contexts, including advertising and politics.
- \* Identify persuasion as a receiver of daily persuasive messages.
- \* Analyze messages to become better receivers of these messages.
- \* Analyze attitude and behavioral change as influenced by persuasive messages.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### CMST 2302 - Small Group Communication

Meets MN Transfer Goal 1 - Written and Oral Communication. This course covers basic Small Group Communication principles and features a practical small group experience. Students are given a semester-long group project to allow them time to experience for themselves the capacity for superior solutions through group discussion. In core groups students will try on a repertoire of group roles, weed out successful from unsuccessful group behaviors, uncover cultural biases around teamwork, and witness the four stages of small group development.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve problems through effective group discussion
- \* present as a group

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* compare individualistic values with collectivistic group values
  - \* interpret the nature of experiential groups by reflecting on family and friendship communication
  - \* practice different task, social and procedural group roles
  - \* identify the four stages of group functioning
  - \* recognize how an excellent group communicates in each stage of the group process
  - \* document and practice the types of group decision-making
  - \* list criteria for the adoption of group innovations
  - \* explain basic Systems Theory principles like embeddedness and entropy
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

### CMST 2310 - Interpersonal Communication

This course meets MnTC goal area 1 - oral communication. This course covers the theory and practice of interpersonal communication. Core concepts are verbal and nonverbal communication, communication styles, perception, self-identity, active listening, and conflict resolution skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify basic theories and concepts in the processes of Interpersonal Communication.
- \* Analyze the effects of culture, gender, self, and perception when sending and receiving verbal and nonverbal interpersonal communication messages across varying channels.
- \* Evaluate the implications of various communication behaviors and influence of those behaviors on self and others.
- \* Demonstrate active listening.
- \* Demonstrate effective communication with positive outcomes for human relationships.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### COMM 1330 - Media and Social Issues

Meets MN Transfer Goals 2 and 9 - Critical Thinking and Ethical and Civic Responsibility. This course is designed to help students develop an informed and critical understanding of the nature of mass media, the techniques used by them, and the impact of these techniques on society. It is aimed to increase students' understanding and enjoyment of how the media works, how they produce meaning, how they are organized, and how they construct reality with an emphasis on social issues.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop an awareness of the impact of media on cultural attitudes and values as applied to social issues
- \* understand the historical power structure and development of media
- \* develop an understanding of the mass communication process
- \* identify strategies for analyzing and discussing media messages
- \* develop an understanding of media content as a text that provides insight into our culture and our lives
- \* recognize historical group representation and its connection to discrimination
- \* develop the ability to understand and analyze media content as applied to social issues
- \* examine the ethical and moral obligations of media practitioners and the viewing, reading, and listening public
- \* understand implications of globalization on media ownership and diversity

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### CPTR 1201 - Computer Basics

This course teaches the skills and basic concepts related to personal computer use. The course will provide an introduction to various components for desktop and laptop computers (hardware), common devices attached to computers (peripherals), and current computer operating systems. Students gain experience with keyboarding, basic productivity applications, file storage and management, electronic mail, internet use, as well as learning management systems. This course is intended for students with little or no prior computer experience.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and describe major components of desktop and laptop computer hardware
- \* customize an operating system to meet the needs of the user
- \* use current application software to produce word processed documents, simple

spreadsheets, and slide show presentations

- \* demonstrate how to save files locally, on removable drives, and on a cloud system
  - \* demonstrate file management by creating files and folders and placing items into these files and folders
  - \* use common electronic mail systems to send, receive, retrieve, and manage electronic mail
  - \* demonstrate the use of internet browsers to conduct web searches to locate news and information
  - \* list safe practices and internet etiquette guidelines
  - \* demonstrate the use of learning management systems
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CPTR 1210 - Introduction to Computers

Students will gain an understanding of computer hardware and software in addition to becoming familiar with terminology used in the computer world. Emphasis will be placed on the moral and social implications of computer technology; computer applications used in today's society; the human factors involved in the use of computer; and the historical development of computers. Students will also gain hands-on experience with the word processing, database, spreadsheet and presentation applications found in the Microsoft Office suite of applications.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* gain an understanding of computer hardware, software and terminology
- \* learn to manage files on local, networked and removable storage devices
- \* acquire skills needed to work in the Windows environment
- \* explore the Internet, World Wide Web and the potential security and privacy issues associated with their usage
- \* acquire an appreciation of the moral and social implications of computer technology
- \* create professional documents using word processing software
- \* create professional and informational slide shows using presentation software
- \* process, manipulate, and display numeric data in a meaningful manner using spreadsheet software
- \* plan and create basic databases with an emphasis on efficient data access and retrieval using database software
- \* learn how to integrate content between word processing, spreadsheet, database and presentation software

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### CRIT 1300 - Introduction to Critical Thinking

Meets MN Transfer Goals 2 - Critical Thinking.

Intro to Critical Thinking is a practical course in critical thinking. It develops monological and multilogical and ethical reasoning skills and explores creative and logical approaches to problem solving. It examines how our thinking skills affect our personal identities, our relationships with others, and our understanding of culture. It analyzes systems of ideas, multiple perspectives on issues, and differing analytical approaches. It develops the higher order thinking skills, intellectual values, and the qualities of thought important for personal integrity, academic success, and effective citizenship.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Solve problems using creative thinking and logical reasoning.
  - \* Distinguish between facts, assumptions, inferences and implications in beliefs and arguments.
  - \* Apply effective problem solving techniques to monological and multilogical problems.
  - \* Apply strategies for reducing bias and prejudice on thinking.
  - \* Analyze the Elements of Thought (Purpose, Questions, Information, Inferences, Assumptions, Point of View, Concepts, and Implications) in decision making.
  - \* Apply ethical reasoning to problem solving situations.
  - \* Apply the Intellectual Virtues (Intellectual Humility, Empathy, Integrity, Courage, Autonomy, Perseverance and Confidence in Reason) to the evaluation of beliefs, arguments, and theories.
  - \* Demonstrate the Intellectual Standards (Accuracy, Precision, Clarity, Breadth, Depth, Significance, Logic, and Fairness) in coursework.
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### CSSC 1300 - Career Exploration

This course is designed for students who are not enrolled in a program of study

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

and are uncertain about their career choices. The course will assist students in determining educational and career direction through an examination of values, preferences, interests, and skills. In addition, students will become familiar with sources of occupational information. Decision-making and goal setting skills are utilized in the development of an educational and career plan.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* assess their skills, values and interests
- \* integrate self-knowledge into career decision-making process
- \* relate their needs and characteristics to the employment market
- \* gain understanding of employment characteristics and employment trends through utilization of a variety of research activities
- \* identify future educational objectives
- \* develop a career action plan

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **CSSC 1302 - Career Development/Job Search**

This course is intended for students in their last two semesters before graduation. The focus of this course is to assist students with the skills needed to find and obtain career related employment, to become familiar with methods of developing career development opportunities essential for life-long learning, and to become aware of critical attitudes needed in job keeping and career advancement. Students not within 2 semesters of graduation need instructor approval.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop a career portfolio
- \* demonstrate ability to use software, internet and other sources for career and education exploration and development
- \* develop career documents including resumes, cover letters, and thank you letters
- \* demonstrate interviewing skills
- \* demonstrate skills in job seeking, including exploring the hidden job market, including telephone usage
- \* identify job keeping skills

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1201 - Kitchen Operations**

This course teaches the skills students will need to know about the food service industry. This course will cover counter service operation, kitchen math, warewashing procedures, equipment identification and equipment usage.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Utilize and apply kitchen terminology
- \* Efficiently perform dish room procedures.
- \* Demonstrate and performance of kitchen math
- \* Calculate food expenses including profit and loss statements.
- \* Demonstrate knowledge of recipe utilization.
- \* Design, plane and sequence menus.
- \* Efficiently perform preparation procedures (Misen Place).

Prerequisite(s): MATH0380 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1202 - Introduction to Culinary Arts**

This course includes an introduction to the Food Service Industry, culinary terms, safety, and sanitation, history, use of weights and measures. This course also covers basic cooking techniques and knife identification and use.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Provide and explain the program expectations.
- \* Competently define industry segments.
- \* Readily identify employment opportunities.
- \* Easily identify industry equipment.
- \* Demonstrate proper knife usage and care.
- \* Demonstrate safety and sanitation knowledge.

Prerequisite(s): MATH0380 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1203 - Introduction to Culinary Arts - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course includes an introduction to the Food Service Industry, culinary terms, history, and use of weights and measures. This course also covers basic cooking techniques and knife identification and use.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course, please

refer to the appropriate advanced standing articulation agreement.

This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep college credit for CULN 1203 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CULN 1203) will be delivered concurrently with CULN 1202.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* provide an explanation of program expectations
- \* define industry segments
- \* identify employment opportunities
- \* identify industry equipment
- \* give an explanation of proper knife usage

(C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1220 - Introduction to Pantry Food Preparation**

This course covers proper techniques, procedures and responsibilities for the preparation of food, such as salads, salad dressings and sandwiches. Proper care and handling of ingredients and finished products are emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify salad types
- \* demonstrate proper safety and sanitation methods
- \* understand pantry components
- \* comprehend the use of oils and vinegar
- \* identify sandwich ingredients
- \* prepare and critique pantry items

Prerequisite(s): CULN1201

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1225 - Servsafe Certification**

This course includes an introduction to safe food handling, personal hygiene, food-borne illnesses, HACCP procedures. This course also provides the student an opportunity to pass a food management certificate through the State of MN.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and understand food-borne illnesses
- \* understand proper sanitation techniques
- \* practice good personal hygiene methods
- \* successfully pass state food safety tests

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1230 - Vegetables, Potato, Rice and Farinaceous Products**

This course covers identification and preparation of vegetables, potatoes, rice and farinaceous products.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine sanitation techniques
- \* understand storage procedures for vegetables
- \* develop an understanding of starch products (rice's, pasta, potatoes, grains)
- \* demonstrate cooking methods
- \* identify different vegetable types: red, yellow, green, white, etc.

Prerequisite(s): CULN1201

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1240 - Stocks, Soups, Sauces**

This course will identify the preparation of classical and convenience stocks. From these stocks, various soups and sauces will be prepared using various techniques.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify stock and sauce ingredients
- \* understand herbs and spices
- \* select and utilize proper equipment
- \* identify and prepare various types of sauces
- \* use thickening agents
- \* determine appropriate bases convenience vs. scratch
- \* prepare various soups

Prerequisite(s): CULN1201

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **CULN 1244 - Basic Baking - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course covers baking terminology, function of ingredients and texture of



finished products such as quick breads, yeast breads, pies, cakes and cookies. NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to the appropriate advanced standing articulation agreement. This variable course is designed to allow students with Advanced Standing credit for CULN 1244 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at SCTCC. This SCTCC course (CULN 1244) will be delivered concurrently with CULN 1245.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate proper safety and sanitation methods
  - \* understand baking terminology
  - \* show proper use of bakers scale and other weights and measures
  - \* use techniques that will provide proper results in baking
  - \* demonstrate skills in producing a final product
  - \* display professionalism and team effort
- ( 3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **CULN 1245 - Basic Baking**

This course will provide a basic understanding of terminology, methods, and functions of ingredients. During the course the students will produce quick breads, yeast breads, pies, cakes and cookies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and utilize standard baking terminology and ingredients in a variety of productions
- \* demonstrate proper use of scales and other weights and measurements
- \* prepare a variety of cakes, cookies, pies, pastries and dough's utilizing skills and production techniques demonstrated in class
- \* participate in a variety of experiences that develop professional skills, attitudes and behaviors
- \* demonstrate proper safety and sanitation methods

Prerequisite(s): CULN1201

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CULN 1250 - Basic Cooking Principles**

This course will utilize the skills learned in the preparation of stocks, soups, and sauces. The course will also include the preparation of meat, poultry, and fish items using the various moist and dry heat methods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate proper safety and sanitation methods
- \* identify basic cooking principles and terminology
- \* prepare sauces to compliment meat, poultry, and fish
- \* apply skills necessary to produce a final product
- \* recall knowledge of procedures for specific cooking methods
- \* identify parts of meats, poultry and fish
- \* demonstrate fabrication of meat, poultry, and fish

Prerequisite(s): CULN1240

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

#### **CULN 1260 - Introduction to Breakfast**

This course teaches the cooking of meats, eggs, cereals and the preparation of fruits and garnishes for breakfast. This course will include production techniques used in the preparation of breakfast foods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify breakfast food products
- \* demonstrate proper safety and sanitation methods
- \* know terminology
- \* demonstrate skills in producing breakfast eggs, meats and potatoes
- \* perform breakfast beverage preparation
- \* identify and properly serve pastries
- \* display professionalism and teamwork

Prerequisite(s): CULN1201

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **CULN 1265 - Basic Food Production Principles**

This course teaches the preparation of meat, fish, seafood, poultry, vegetables, fruits, pasta and other menu items using the various moist and dry heat cooking methods. This course will include production techniques used in the preparation of foods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate proper safety and sanitation methods
- \* identify food production terminology
- \* prepare broiled/grilled meats, fish, seafood, and poultry
- \* recall techniques that will provide results at each stage of the production process

- \* prepare roasted/baked meats, fish, seafood, and poultry

- \* demonstrate team work and professionalism

Prerequisite(s): CULN1220, CULN1245, CULN1230, CULN1240, CULN1250, CULN1201

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **CULN 1270 - Garde Manger**

This course is designed to teach students the fundamentals of garde manger.

Students will learn selection and preparation skills for aspic sheets, chaud froid, fruit, vegetable, tallow carvings and centerpiece displays.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify tools, equipment and techniques used in garde manger
- \* learn the definitions and terminology associated with garde manger
- \* identify products used in garde manger
- \* prepare a variety of centerpieces and garnishes for display
- \* participate in a variety of experiences that will develop student professional skills, attitudes and behaviors

Prerequisite(s): CULN1250

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **CULN 1280 - Foodservice Internship**

This course includes a three-week internship at local restaurant operations. This course will also give the student an opportunity to sharpen their culinary skills in a fast paced environment. The student will also experience teamwork, problem solving, and a feel for the industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* teamwork
- \* problem solving
- \* understand the different menu items and cooking procedures
- \* experience a full service restaurant in operation
- \* employment

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **CULN 1290 - Social Etiquette**

This course is an overview of current etiquette standards in today's work environment. Students will learn behaviors and practices to help them succeed in social and business situations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* learn the key elements of professional and social etiquette
- \* learn professional behaviors for use in a variety of industry settings
- \* describe and practice social dining etiquette
- \* develop communication strategies and techniques that demonstrate professional behaviors and standards

Prerequisite(s): MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1400 - Dental Hygiene Seminar I**

This course is an introduction to dental hygiene clinical techniques and clinical practice. This course provides didactic instruction on patient medical history and data gathering, sterilization, infection control protocol, comprehensive patient treatment to include assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of selective services.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe theory in dental hygiene clinical techniques
- \* explain the rationale for preventive dentistry including assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of selective services necessary for complete patient treatment
- \* explain the rationale for universal blood and body fluid precautions to include sterilization and infection control protocols
- \* discuss the concepts of health and wellness in relation to health
- \* relate the importance of communication to the profession of dental hygiene
- \* identify and describe how the knowledge of a health history relates to meeting the client's human need for safety

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* review common normal and atypical findings of skin and oral mucosa
- \* explain the purposes, characteristics and procedures of dental charting
- \* discuss how the dental hygienist can assist clients with disease prevention and oral health promotion at various stages of the life cycle
- \* explain the role of the dental hygienist in the prevention and treatment of periodontal disease within the dental hygiene process of care
- \* discuss the relationship of human need theory to the dental hygiene process

Corequisite(s): DEHY1480, DEHY1424  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1402 - Dental Hygiene Seminar II**

This course is designed to continue the student's education in the basic dental hygiene sciences with an emphasis on dental health education, primary preventive measures, client dietary counseling, tobacco cessation, and xerostomia counseling. The course emphasizes the special needs of diabetes, cognitively and developmentally challenged clients, autoimmune diseases, cancer therapy, HIV clients, and eating disorders. The needs of clients with fixed and removable dentures, orofacial clefts and orthodontic appliances will also be emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Implement the scientific basis for dental hygiene care in the area of education and preventive care.
- \* Assess, plan and implement dental hygiene care in the area of nutritional counseling, tobacco cessation and xerostomia counseling.
- \* Evaluate the scientific basis for dental hygiene care with an emphasis on the special needs of diabetes, cognitively and developmentally challenged clients, clients with autoimmune disease and HIV, cancer therapy, and eating disorders.
- \* Assess and evaluate the needs of clients with fixed and removable dentures, orofacial clefts and orthodontic appliances.

Corequisite(s): DEHY1482, DEHY1484

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1400, DEHY1480

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1404 - Clinical Seminar III**

This course is a continuation of Clinical Seminar II (DEHY 1402) with emphasis on advanced dental hygiene skills, client relations and special needs. The course includes didactic study of treatment planning, oral health care adjuncts, root planing techniques, powered scaling, sealants, dental materials, implant care and care for the client who is medically compromised.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the scientific basis for dental hygiene technology and methodology and transfer this knowledge first to the laboratory setting and then clinical practice
  - \* prepare and present a scientific paper on a material or method that a dental hygienist may choose to use on a client in a clinical setting
  - \* interpret and utilize the process of dental hygiene diagnosis, care planning, therapy and maintenance and how they all fit into the total treatment plan
  - \* formulate a treatment plan using SOAP documentation and the APIE format
  - \* determine, by causing evaluative criteria, the acceptability of a placed sealant
  - \* relate components of alginate impressions to amount and function
  - \* discuss the role of the dental hygienist in restorative therapy
  - \* describe how the new paradigm of periodontal debridement affects current use of sonics/ultrasonics
  - \* interpret rationale, treatment of the implant patient and present motivational strategies for home care of the client with dental implants
  - \* recognize indications/contraindications for chemotherapeutics, and antibiotic therapy in the treatment of periodontal disease
  - \* determine effective agents for reduction of dentinal hypersensitivity
  - \* state what is reasonable and prudent with regard to documentation of the dental record
  - \* identify criteria used for informed consent
  - \* recognize client special needs in areas of cardiovascular disease, stroke, pulmonary conditions and chemical dependency and relate these to the formulation of a treatment plan
- Corequisite(s): DEHY1420, DEHY1486  
Prerequisite(s): DEHY1402, DEHY1484  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1406 - Clinical Seminar IV**

This course is a continuation of DEHY 1404, with a continued focus on care of

the client with special needs, and continued emphasis on dental hygiene research, leadership, management, ethics, and jurisprudence in dentistry, and the role of the dental hygienist in alternative care settings. This course is to be taken concurrently with DEHY 1488.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Assess management and recognize alteration in dental hygiene care planning for clients with special needs. This includes older adults, women and children, medically compromised and both mental and physical disabilities.
- \* Recognize criteria for reporting child abuse.
- \* Recommend parameters for the dental hygiene practitioner in selection of new products for clients.
- \* Write a scientific paper recommending a new product for the client.
- \* Complete the Minnesota Jurisprudence exam.
- \* Design an appropriate resume and cover letter for the dental hygienist.
- \* Critique current trends in dentistry as evidenced by scientific articles.
- \* Develop an awareness of ethical dilemmas encountered in the practice of dental hygiene.
- \* Identify legal issues relevant to the various roles of the dental hygienist.
- \* Recognize cultural diversity in the delivery of the dental hygiene health care plan.

Corequisite(s): DEHY1488

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1404, DEHY1486

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1410 - Introduction to Dental Materials and Methods**

This lecture/lab course is designed to provide the dental hygiene student with information required to facilitate the optimal selection, handling, placement and care of the materials used in dentistry. Topics covered include cements, varnishes, liners, esthetic anterior restorations, posterior restorations, sealants, impression materials, dental stone and plaster, polymers for prosthetics, and provisional restorations. Students will work with dental materials and typodonts in the laboratory setting.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Recognize the agencies that regulate the manufacturing of dental materials.
- \* Differentiate the physical properties and biological characteristics of dental materials as they relate to the oral environment of the mouth.
- \* List the properties and characteristics of an ideal dental material.
- \* Differentiate between direct and indirect restorative materials.
- \* Explain the uses of dental cements, varnishes, liners and bonding agents in restorative dentistry.
- \* Explain the types of dental materials used to fabricate mouthguards, retainers, bleaching trays, dentures and resin based prosthetics.
- \* Explain the types of dental materials used to fabricate crowns, inlays, onlays, dental bridges, composite restorations, amalgam restorations, porcelain restorations, and dental veneers.
- \* Explain and demonstrate the steps in taking an alginate impression.
- \* Identify the uses and limitations of dental stone and dental plaster in making dental study models.
- \* Demonstrate pouring and trimming of dental study models.

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1418 - Introduction to Radiology**

This lecture/laboratory course provides dental hygiene students with the knowledge of

radiographic principles and exposure techniques in both traditional and digital radiography. Course content includes theoretical concepts of radiation, effects of radiation exposure, radiation production, radiation safety and monitoring, infection control, x-ray film, processing and mounting, operation of x-ray unit, intraoral and extraoral radiographic techniques, anatomical landmarks, and processing errors. The laboratory portion of the course will prepare the student to demonstrate competency in exposing radiographs using the bisecting and paralleling techniques for both traditional and digital radiology.

Students will practice taking radiographs on phantom skulls and DXTTR.

(Human-like mannequins)

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the concepts, effects, production and monitoring of radiation according to OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) guidelines for both traditional and digital radiology.
- \* Compare the processing, mounting and critiquing of dental radiographs for

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

traditional versus digital radiographic surveys.

- \* Describe and implement necessary infection control guidelines for preparation, during and after x-ray exposure for the operator, the patient and the equipment.
  - \* Recognize the difference between the paralleling and bisecting technique for both traditional and digital radiation.
  - \* Demonstrate the exposure and processing of both digital and traditional radiographs according to the SCTCC Radiology Criteria manual.
  - \* Identify images of anatomical structures and images recorded on all dental radiograph.
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1421 - Dental Hygiene Materials and Methods**

This course is a continuation of DEHY 1410 where students gain lab experience and competency with dental hygiene expanded functions. Lab procedures will include alginate impressions, study models, custom bleaching trays, power scaling devices, amalgam polishing, isolation techniques, irrigation, and use of dental technology.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Assess dental clients and determine need for dental hygiene procedures.
- \* Explain level of supervision for each procedure based on the Minnesota Board of Dentistry guidelines.
- \* List risks and benefits of treatment as they relate to patients' dental needs.
- \* Demonstrate dental hygiene procedures on typodonts and classmates.
- \* Demonstrate documentation of procedures in patient dental chart.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1484, DEHY1402, DEHY1410

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1422 - Dental Pharmacology**

This course covers a survey of drug groups with special emphasis on the drugs used in dentistry. This course will include content in the following: physical, and chemical properties of drugs, modes of administration, therapeutic and adverse effects, and drug interactions. Identifying and managing clinical emergencies is also included.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the scientific basis and rationale for drug use
  - \* explain the process of pharmacokinetics
  - \* describe pharmacological actions and effects on drugs
  - \* explain the role of the CNS, PANS, and SANS in drug use
  - \* utilize drug references in assessing patient medical histories and medications
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1424 - Orofacial Structures**

This course covers the anatomical components and functions of head, neck, teeth, and supporting structures. Emphasis will be on the skeletal, muscular, nervous, venous and masticatory systems. The course includes comparative study of the deciduous and permanent teeth.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe development, form and function of primary and permanent dentitions.
- \* Identify primary and permanent dentitions using the Universal, International, and Palmer notation systems.
- \* Identify and classify teeth according to class, arch, type and function.
- \* List the calcification dates and eruption patterns of primary teeth and permanent teeth.
- \* Identify the parts of a tooth and the landmarks of the crowns and roots.
- \* Classify occlusion and bite according to the Angle's classification system.
- \* Identify the TMJ (temporal-mandibular joint) and describe various TMJ disorders.
- \* Describe and explain the four types of tooth tissues, their locations and functional qualities.
- \* Identify the various glandular tissues found in the head, face and neck.
- \* Identify the major and minor salivary glands of the mouth.
- \* Locate and identify bones and muscles of the head and neck utilizing diagrams, skulls and models.
- \* Describe and locate the bony landmarks of the maxilla and mandible as they relate to local anesthetic injection sites.
- \* Differentiate the various blood vessels to and from the head, neck, and oral structures.
- \* Identify the major nerve branches of the head, neck, face, and teeth and describe what structures they innervate.

- \* Describe the origin, insertion, and action of the muscles of mastication and muscles of facial expression.
- \* Locate and identify the major lymph nodes of the head, neck, face and teeth.
- \* Describe the drainage patterns of lymph tissues from the face and oral structures.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1428 - General and Oral Pathology**

This course covers concepts of development and growth disturbances; diseases of microbiological origin; injury and repair; metabolic and disease disturbances; and oral manifestations of various diseases and conditions. Special emphasis is placed on clinical and slide recognition of pathology in the oral cavity.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Recognize and describe the theoretical basis of inflammation, immunity and deviations from normal health as it relates to the general disease process.
- \* Identify, describe and differentiate pathology in the oral cavity and on radiographs applying differential diagnosis theory to dental patient case studies.
- \* Identify common etiologies of neoplasms differentiating between benign and malignant oral neoplasms and classify odontogenic cysts and tumors.
- \* Explain how metabolic changes affect the oral cavity in relationship to oral manifestations of systemic diseases and nutritional disturbances.
- \* Differentiate between healthy periodontium and diseased periodontium according to the Guidelines from the American Academy of Periodontology.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1440 - Community Dental Health I**

This course introduces students to the disciplines and basic principles of dental public health, epidemiologic methods, and biostatistical measurements and analysis. The course will include identification of current issues in community dental health and review current community health practices. Emphasis will be placed on comparing and contrasting community health practices with those in private clinical settings. Students will be introduced to current literature in the field of community dental health through evaluation and critiquing of journal articles.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* introduce the theories of dental community health as a background for lifelong participation in planning and implementation of community projects
- \* compare and contrast the histories of public health dentistry and public health medicine
- \* explain dental needs as related to age, sex, race, income and geographic regions
- \* explain periodontal indices and compare subjective, objective and quantitative measures
- \* describe the chronology of fluoride research and its identification to public health
- \* explain the value of statistics in research studies
- \* describe the important variables to be considered in choosing a sample
- \* explain examiner bias and how it relates to research and experimental studies
- \* define the three measures of central tendency
- \* evaluate statistical research from professional journals and publications
- \* describe the assessment, planning and implementation process for dental health programs

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1445 - Community Dental Health II**

This lab course is designed to provide the dental hygiene student with field experience in assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation of community dental health presentations. Practical application of dental public health methods is included.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate theory and practice in instructional methods by presenting field experiences.
- \* Integrate the dental hygiene program at St. Cloud Technical and Community College with other health outreach programs in the community through field trips and presentations.
- \* Plan, develop, implement and evaluate a children's dental health presentation.
- \* Create a portfolio consisting of community dental health based data and information regarding alternative dental hygiene careers.
- \* Research and develop a professional Table Clinic to be presented in collaboration with a classmate at various community venues.
- \* Create a pamphlet for consumer use to be incorporated into the presentation of

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

a Table Clinic.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1440

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1448 - Dental Hygiene Radiology II**

This lecture/laboratory course is a continuation of DEHY 1418. The course will continue to cover: the paralleling and the bisecting technique, processing and mounting, anatomical landmarks, intraoral and extraoral radiographic techniques, and exposing and processing errors. The laboratory aspect of this course prepares the student to demonstrate competence in exposing radiographs using the bisecting and paralleling techniques on human experiences using both traditional and digital radiology. This course also covers the interpretation of dental radiographs for the dental hygienist. The emphasis is on recognition of anatomic conditions, caries, periodontal disease, abnormalities, dental materials, foreign objects and periapical lesions. All dental hygiene students must complete this course prior to graduation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Integrate didactic and clinical skills in exposing, developing and evaluating radiographic films using both traditional and digital techniques.
- \* Incorporate radiographs into the assessment process for effective dental hygiene care planning and client education.
- \* Implement supplemental techniques and patient management skills for clients that present with special needs.
- \* Contrast and compare normal radiographic landmarks, artifacts and shadows to those conditions that present as a result of the disease process.
- \* Demonstrate Digital Panoramic Exposure Technique on both Dexters and humans.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1418

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1460 - Periodontics I**

This course will focus on the pathogenesis, diagnosis, and treatment of periodontal disease. Emphasis will be on the progression of periodontal disease, diagnostic methods, treatment modalities, and the role of the dental hygienist in the prevention and treatment of periodontal disease.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe the pathogenesis of periodontal diseases in relationship to host response.
- \* Define local and systemic risk factors for periodontal diseases as they relate to severity of periodontal destruction.
- \* Explain the American Academy of Periodontology (AAP) periodontal disease classifications based on periodontal assessments of clinic patients.
- \* Discuss principles of nonsurgical periodontal therapy and treatment planning when formulating patient care plans.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1426, DEHY1428

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1464 - Periodontics II**

This course will cover ADA insurance codes for billing dental and periodontal procedures, advanced periodontal treatment planning, and the use surgical and non-surgical procedures to treatment periodontal disease.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Prepare treatment plans using ADA dental insurance codes.
- \* Compare local and systemic risk factors that impact surgical and non-surgical periodontal treatment.
- \* Demonstrate preparation and application of periodontal dressings.
- \* Describe the periodontal and calculus requirements for the CRDTS dental board exam.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1460

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1468 - Pain Management**

This course covers pain management techniques used in dentistry. The course will focus on preparing the dental hygiene student for the safe, effective administration of local anesthesia and nitrous oxide/oxygen inhalation for dental hygiene practice. Included in this course are content areas in anatomy, physiology, pharmacology and emergency procedures as they relate to local anesthesia and nitrous oxide. In the clinical sessions, students will be administering local anesthesia and nitrous oxide/oxygen to fellow students.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Recognize the scientific basis and/or rationale for local anesthesia and nitrous oxide/oxygen inhalation analgesia for pain management in dentistry.
- \* Administer local anesthetic agent, competently, safely and effectively, to control pain with a minimum of patient discomfort.
- \* Administer nitrous oxide/oxygen, competently, safely, and effectively, to manage associated complications.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1424, DEHY1422

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1480 - DH- Pre-Clinical Lab I**

This dental hygiene lab course is an introduction to the dental clinic setting. Students will learn principles of infection control, dental unit operation, ergonomics, dental hygiene instrument design and usage. Students will learn how to assess hard tissues and soft tissues of the head, neck and mouth.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate infection control protocol, hand washing and use of personal protective equipment.
- \* Demonstrate operation and usage of the dental chair and dental unit parts.
- \* Demonstrate and explain usage of assessment instruments and calculus removal instruments.
- \* Document and explain findings of hard tissues of mouth, head and neck.
- \* Perform oral cancer screenings and document all findings of soft tissue assessments.
- \* List out the steps in managing a medical emergency in the dental clinic setting.

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1482 - DH Pre Clinical/Clinical Lab II**

This course is a continuation of DEHY 1480. Students learn basic instrumentation techniques used to remove soft and hard deposits on teeth. Students will assess the dentition for hard and soft deposits and perform mechanical polishing, oral hygiene instructions and fluoride applications. This course provides students with the skills and knowledge to provide patients with prophylactic dental hygiene services.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Differentiate plaque and calculus deposits on teeth.
- \* Demonstrate scaling and instrumentation techniques.
- \* Demonstrate prophylactic dental hygiene procedures on classmates and clinic patients.
- \* Compile documentation of patient information in patient chart.
- \* Generate electronic dental record for patients.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1480

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1484 - Clinical Dental Hygiene II**

This is a clinical course where students provide direct patient care. Students are supervised in the dental clinical setting while performing patient assessments, charting, preventive dental hygiene services, and therapeutic services. Students gain experience in reviewing medical histories, taking radiographs, and interacting chair side with the dentist.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate professional and ethical behavior when treating dental patients.
- \* Apply HIPPA rules and regulations when dealing with patient data.
- \* Integrate time management and procedure sequencing during patient care.
- \* Classify dental patients according to American Academy of Periodontology (AAP) guidelines.
- \* Demonstrate removal of dental deposits with hand instruments and mechanical equipment.
- \* Document all patient services and patient related data.
- \* Demonstrate critical thinking skills when planning and delivering dental treatment to patients.
- \* Demonstrate verbal and non-verbal communication skills with patients, staff, dentists and peers.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1482

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **DEHY 1486 - Clinical Dental Hygiene III**

This course is a continuation of Clinical DH II with supervised clinical experi-

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

ences which include introduction to periodontal therapy, ultrasonic instrumentation, amalgam polishing, and sealant placement. Radiographic interpretation is incorporated within the radiographic portion of this clinical experience. To be taken concurrently with DEHY 1404, Clinical Seminar III and Materials and Methods DEHY 1420.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Incorporate dental hygiene methodology and technology from laboratory competency to clinical competency.
- \* Demonstrate clinical competency in areas of client communication, assessment, care planning, implementation of care and evaluation of success.
- \* Interpret medical history for assessment of indications/contraindications for dental hygiene procedures.
- \* Interpret the relationships between oral health and general health and the inter-relationships between medical and dental care.
- \* Demonstrate effective communication in areas of client counseling.
- \* Demonstrate intermediate clinical competency in areas of time management, instrumentation, tissue management and radiography.
- \* Demonstrate sharpening of instruments and maintain sharpness throughout all procedures for scaling and root planing.
- \* Summarize and record all assessments, observations and procedures using SOAP format.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1482, DEHY1402

(6 C: 0 lect/pres, 6 lab, 0 other)

#### **DEHY 1488 - Clinical Dental Hygiene IV**

This course is a continuation of Clinical DH III (DEHY 1486) with supervised clinical experiences which include advanced periodontal therapy, advanced ultrasonic instrumentation, chemotherapeutics and completion of procedural requirements. Clinical application of pain management techniques and radiographic interpretation are included during this clinical course.

Student Learning Outcomes::

- \* Demonstrate clinical competency in areas of client assessment, care planning, implementation of care and evaluation of success.
- \* Demonstrate effective communication in areas of client counseling.
- \* Prepare for the workplace by progression in clinical competency in the areas of time management, instrumentation, tissue management and radiography.
- \* Prepare for the workplace by incorporating current delivery methods used in current dental procedures.
- \* Correlate the relationships between oral health and general health and the inter-relationships between medical and dental care.
- \* Assess periodontal clients for advanced periodontal therapy and treatment; determine success/failure of initiated therapies.
- \* Evaluate sharpening of instruments and maintain sharpness throughout all procedures for scaling and root planing.
- \* Perform methods to minimize patient discomfort for tissue sensitivity and post-operative care.
- \* Perform pain management techniques on clinical clients.
- \* Summarize and record all assessments, observations and procedures in SOAP format.

Prerequisite(s): DEHY1404, DEHY1486, DEHY1468

(6 C: 0 lect/pres, 6 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1400 - Dental Sciences**

This course is designed to provide fundamental knowledge of embryonic development of the face and oral cavity, oral histology and development of the hard and soft tissues, and terminology related to the oral cavity and teeth. The student will be introduced to the structures and functions of the head and neck as it relates to the oral cavity and dentistry. Characteristics supporting structures are studied. An introduction to basic body systems will also be covered.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize and label structures of the head and neck
- \* identify the purpose of the various body systems as they relate to the general health of the patient
- \* describe the development of the face and oral tissues
- \* identify the contents of the oral cavity
- \* define terminology as it relates to the teeth and oral tissues
- \* note characteristics of individual teeth in the adult dentition

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1405 - Introduction to Dental Assisting**

This course combines lecture and laboratory practice to acquaint the student to the fundamentals of working as a chairside assistant in a dental office. The student will be introduced to numbering systems and basic instruments and equipment utilized in dental procedures. Emphasis is placed on the proper technique of hand washing, patient seating and dismissal and oral evacuation while maintaining infection control protocols and following disinfection and sterilization guidelines. Students will apply knowledge and complete clinical records including medical/dental histories and vital signs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify basic dental instruments and equipment
- \* recognize numbering systems of the teeth
- \* complete clinical records and record medical/dental histories and vital signs
- \* describe and prepare the dental treatment area for patient care and apply concepts of patient, operator and assisting positions while performing oral evacuation
- \* apply infection control protocols and concepts of disinfection and sterilization before and after performing chairside procedures

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1411 - Preclinical Dental Assisting**

This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge necessary to evaluate and understand medical conditions, symptoms and treatments in order to function effectively as part of the dental team in medical emergencies. The student will be familiar with the fundamentals of pharmacology and drugs used in dentistry as well as their effects and interactions. The course will also introduce the student to preventive dentistry and basic nutritional concepts and their practical applications as it relates to oral disease.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Recognize various medical conditions, indications and contraindications of drugs used and demonstrate protocols for managing compromised patients and medical emergencies in the dental office.
- \* Identify general concepts involved in pharmacology including types, sources and categories of drugs as well as medical abbreviations and symbols used in prescription writing.
- \* Differentiate key nutrients and their primary functions providing insight for making healthy food choices as a means for evaluating dietary intake.
- \* Relate the biochemical nature of nutrients to oral conditions, the impact of nutritional education and the psychosocial aspects of food and eating.

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1412 - Infection Control in the Dental Environment**

This course will enable the dental assisting student to function effectively as part of the dental health team within the concepts of infection control, the bloodborne pathogens and hazard communication standards. It will include infection control recommendations for dentistry from the CDC (Center for Disease Control and Prevention, OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), OSAP (Organization for Safety and Asepsis) and the ADA (American Dental Association) protecting the patient and the dental health care worker. Topics of discussion include but are not limited to microorganisms and infectious diseases and their means of transmission, instrument processing, surface and equipment asepsis and managing chemicals safely in the dental office. This course will prepare the student to successfully pass the National Infection Control Examination (ICE).

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Recognize the role played by governmental, state and professional organizations in relationship to infection control in dentistry.
- \* Explain the concepts of how microorganisms cause diseases including types and stages of infections and the function of the immune system in relation to breaking the chain of disease transmission.
- \* Describe the rationale for performing infection control procedures utilized to interfere with the mode of transmission of microbial spread in the dental office.
- \* Explain the components of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Bloodborne Pathogen Standard as it relates to infection control protocols in dentistry.
- \* Recognize the principles and techniques of disinfection and instrument processing and sterilization according to specified guidelines.
- \* Explain the components of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Hazard Communication Program in relation to chemical and waste management in the dental setting.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



#### **DENT 1413 - Preclinical Dental Assisting**

This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge necessary to evaluate and understand medical conditions, symptoms and treatments in order to function effectively as part of the dental team in medical emergencies. The student will be familiar with the fundamentals of pharmacology and drugs used in dentistry as well as their effects and interactions. The course will also introduce the student to preventive dentistry and basic nutritional concepts and their practical applications as it relates to oral disease.

Student Learning Outcomes:

A student successfully completing this course will

- \* Recognize various medical conditions, indications and contraindications of drugs used and demonstrate protocols for managing compromised patients and medical emergencies in the dental office.
  - \* Identify general concepts involved in pharmacology including types, sources and categories of drugs as well as medical abbreviations and symbols used in prescription writing.
  - \* Differentiate key nutrients and their primary functions providing insight for making healthy food choices as a means for evaluating dietary intake.
  - \* Relate the biochemical nature of nutrients to oral conditions, the impact of nutritional education and the psychosocial aspects of food and eating.
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1424 - Chairside Assisting I**

This course is designed to continue the students' education in basic dental assisting with emphasis on instrument identification, charting, anesthesia and instrument transfer in general dentistry. Students will perform chairside techniques and follow infection control protocols in the dental clinic and utilize dental software to record clinical data. Students will also increase oral communications skills by instructing patients in oral hygiene and preventive care.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply infection control and safety measures within OSHA, ADA, CDA guidelines to protect the patient and dental personnel while working in the dental clinic
- \* demonstrate knowledge of dental equipment, anesthetics, hand and rotary instruments while performing chairside techniques
- \* identify instruments, supplies and equipment necessary for restorative procedures utilized in general dentistry
- \* assist in the collection of diagnostic data and maintain patient clinical records utilizing manual and dental software systems
- \* understand concepts of preventive dentistry while communicating oral hygiene instruction to patients in a clinical setting

Prerequisite(s): DENT1405

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1434 - Dental Materials I**

This course is designed to introduce the student to those materials and techniques utilized for various laboratory and clinical applications. It includes both didactic information and laboratory practice with such products as gypsum, thermoplastic resins, impression materials, waxes and other dental materials. Safety is emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be aware of and function within OSHA, CDC, ADA, and other dental agency standards for patient, operator, and personal safety
- \* understand properties of dental materials and how they relate to their manipulation and use
- \* develop an understanding of the various laboratory and clinical materials
- \* demonstrate proper manipulation of the various laboratory, impression and thermoplastic resin materials

Prerequisite(s): DENT1400, DENT1409

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1440 - Dental Radiology I**

This course combines lecture and laboratory practice to introduce dental assisting students to the knowledge and skills needed for working with dental radiology. The course introduces students to various full mouth radiographic surveys and provides instruction on the paralleling and bisecting techniques with emphasis on paralleling. Concepts including radiographic anatomy, intraoral and extraoral films, film processing, critiquing skills, quality assurance and infection control are included. Laboratory practice on skills and teaching manikins is provided.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be aware of and function within the OSHA, CDC, ADA and other dental agency standards for operator, patient and personal safety
  - \* identify appropriate radiographic surveys, film types and sizes, and speed of film
  - \* demonstrate periapical, bitewing and occlusal radiographic exposures using a variety of film holding devices while emphasizing the paralleling technique
  - \* demonstrate proper use of the x-ray machine and the automatic processor
  - \* demonstrate acceptable viewing conditions, mounting procedures and record keeping
  - \* critique a full mouth series of radiographs by stating the error and the correction as it relates to exposure, image shifting principles and processing techniques
  - \* interpret the appearance of normal radiographic anatomy, as well as developmental abnormalities and artifacts
  - \* follow the established quality assurance protocol
  - \* discuss panoramic radiography and other extra-oral radiographic exposures
  - \* produce diagnostically acceptable radiographs on skulls and teaching manikins with appropriate radiation hygiene measures according to the MN Board of Dentistry
- Prerequisite(s): DENT1400  
(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1444 - Expanded Functions I**

This course is an introduction to expanded functions that are delegated to the licensed dental assistant in the State of Minnesota. The course combines lecture, laboratory and clinical instruction and experience performing functions according to predetermined criteria utilizing typodonts, manikins and classmates. Infection control, safety and proper management of hazardous materials in dentistry will be reviewed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify instruments, supplies and equipment and prepare tray set-ups associated with performing designated expanded functions.
- \* Demonstrate competence in preclinical and clinical levels as indicated by the Minnesota Board of Dentistry in the procedural steps of expanded functions covered in this course.
- \* Demonstrate infection control protocols, safety precautions and management of hazardous materials during laboratory and clinical procedures.

Prerequisite(s): DENT1400, DENT1409, DENT1412

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 1460 - Internship I**

This course is designed to allow the first year dental assisting student to transition into the second year by spending time in various specialty and general dentistry practices for observation during the summer between years. Students would spend approximately four (4) hours in each type of specialty office, as well as in both a smaller and a larger dentistry office and a full service dental laboratory.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* observe and document OSHA, CDC, ADA and other dental agency standards for operator, patient and personal safety
- \* recognize basic assisting skills performed by chairside assistants during both four-handed and six-handed dental procedures
- \* identify Infection Control procedures followed in all types of dental office settings
- \* be aware of Expanded Functions being delegated to the dental assistant and how they benefit both the patient and the practice
- \* identify treatments, as listed on an observation form, that are specific to each specialty area

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

#### **DENT 2406 - Dental Health**

This course will provide an overview of pathological conditions of the oral cavity. Students will recognize the appearance and maintenance of healthy oral tissue as well as anomalies of the teeth and surrounding tissues. Students will apply their knowledge while presenting group oral hygiene instructions and develop citizenship skills through service learning projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize pathological lesions of the oral cavity
- \* recognize anomalies of the teeth and surrounding tissues
- \* identify the appearance of healthy oral tissue
- \* recognize the steps and techniques used in an oral examination

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



\* plan and facilitate a group presentation on oral health education  
\* develop citizenship skills and understand what it means to be a contributing member to the community by completing service learning projects  
Prerequisite(s): DENT1424  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 2412 - Dental Practice Management**

This course will cover principles and applications related to the management of the dental business office. Topics discussed include appointment control, telephone techniques, financial records maintenance, third-party reimbursement forms, HIPAA regulations, supply inventory and business operating systems. Emphasis will be placed on job seeking skills and developing a professional portfolio.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop dental software skills by completing pre-treatment estimates and third-party reimbursement forms
- \* apply knowledge utilized in business operation systems to include appointment scheduling, record keeping and inventory management
- \* apply knowledge utilized in financial management to include accounts payable, accounts receivable and dental insurance following HIPAA guidelines
- \* assemble an employment professional portfolio
- \* prepare a resume, cover letter and follow-up letter necessary to attain employment
- \* relate staff/patient interactions as they pertain to the dental business office through the use of role-play scenarios

Prerequisite(s): DENT2424 (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 2424 - Chairside Assisting II**

This course the student will be introduced to the different specialties in dentistry, specifically: endodontics, oral surgery, prosthodontics, periodontics, and pediatric dentistry. Through lecture and instrument identification, the student will become familiar with the procedures and instruments used in each specialty. Current concepts of chairside assisting in general dentistry as well as dental specialties are presented with emphasis on the utilization of the dental assistant.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be aware of and function within the OSHA, CDC, ADA and other dental agency standards for operator, patient and personal safety as well as the Bloodborne Pathogens Standards
- \* identify instruments utilized in all dental specialties
- \* select and arrange armamentarium necessary for treatment in restorative dentistry and dental specialties
- \* demonstrate job entry level competence required for assisting with various dental specialties as they relate to the practice of general dentistry
- \* apply patient management skills appropriate for each procedure
- \* provide pre-operative and post-operative instructions to patients

Prerequisite(s): DENT1424

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 2440 - Dental Materials II**

This course is designed to introduce the student to those materials and techniques utilized for various restorative and clinical applications. It includes both didactic information and laboratory practice with such products as cements, amalgams, bonding agents, esthetic restorative materials, synthetic resins, and provisional restorations. Safety is emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be aware of and function within the OSHA, CDC, ADA and other dental agency standards for patient, operator, and personal safety
- \* understand properties of dental materials and how they relate to their manipulation and use
- \* develop an understanding of the various restorative and clinical materials
- \* demonstrate proper manipulation of restorative and clinical materials

Prerequisite(s): DENT1434

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 2446 - Dental Radiology II**

This course combines lecture and laboratory practice to expand on the dental assisting student's knowledge and skills working with dental radiology. Principles of radiation physics, production and control are discussed. Concepts including radiographic imaging, x-ray characteristics and biological effects are included.

Processing skills, radiographic techniques and various darkroom exercises are enhanced. Operator and patient safety procedures are incorporated and the clinical practice is expanded to include patients. Digital radiography is introduced.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be aware of and function within the OSHA, CDC, ADA and other dental agency standards for operator, patient and personal safety as well as the Bloodborne Pathogens Standards
- \* understand the components and workings of a dental x-ray machine and how it relates to the production of x-rays
- \* understand the basic principles and characteristics of dental radiation
- \* understand factors affecting the quality of the x-ray beam and the radiographic image
- \* explain dosimetry, the effects of ionizing radiation on living tissue and protection procedures for the patient and operator
- \* demonstrate darkroom techniques to include maintenance of the automatic processor, duplicating films and troubleshooting poor quality radiographs
- \* discuss alternate imaging modalities
- \* produce diagnostically acceptable radiographs on teaching manikins and patients according to the MN Board of Dentistry while demonstrating appropriate radiation hygiene measures
- \* discuss legal issues relating to dental radiography
- \* explain supplementary techniques and patient management procedures for those with special needs
- \* describe roentgenogenesis

Prerequisite(s): DENT1440

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 2454 - Expanded Functions II**

This course is a continuation of Expanded Functions I and will provide the student with the background knowledge and prepare the student to perform the expanded functions that are legally performed by a licensed dental assistant according to the Minnesota Dental Practice Act. This course combines lecture, laboratory and clinical practice which expand on the dental assisting students' current knowledge and skills to perform the advanced functions on typodonts, manikins and patients in the dental clinic.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be aware of and function within the OSHA, CDC, ADA and other dental agency standards for operator, patient and personal safety as well as the Bloodborne Pathogens Standards
- \* identify instruments, supplies and equipment and prepare tray set-ups necessary for each expanded function
- \* demonstrate competence to preclinical and clinical levels as indicated by the Minnesota Board of Dentistry for expanded functions covered in this course
- \* provide pre-operative and post-operative instructions to patients
- \* be aware of the ethical and legal ramifications of performing Expanded Functions

Prerequisite(s): DENT1444

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 2460 - Internship II**

This experience will consist of two rotations in different extramural assignments. The first assignment of approximately 6 weeks (160 hour MINIMUM) will be in a general practice or a specialty dental office. The second assignment of approximately 6 weeks (160 hours MINIMUM) will be in a different general practice or a specialty dental office. Students will be expected to work the same hours that the office works. The intent of each extramural assignment is to allow the student to further develop speed and accuracy of the skills learned throughout the program. Integration of knowledge and skills to a job entry level by hands-on experience and evaluation of competence is expected. The student is given the opportunity to work with one or more dentists and staff in a real-life situation for each rotation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* comply with all ADA Accreditation requirements for clinical in a General/Specialty practice
- \* function as a chairside assistant and expand skills previously learned in the college setting
- \* function as a business office assistant and expand skills learned previously in the college setting
- \* function as a laboratory assistant and expand skills previously learned in the

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

college setting

- \* demonstrate technical competence, professional attributes and ethical standards during patient care
- \* manage infection control and hazard control protocols consistent with published professional guidelines

Prerequisite(s): DENT2454, DENT2424, DENT2446, DENT2440, DENT2406 (6 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 6 other)

#### **DENT 2485 - Internship Seminar**

Internship seminar is a pass/fail course that combines the didactic training with the internship experience in preparation for the (DANB) National General Chairside and the Minnesota State Licensure examinations. It coincides with Internship II and provides the opportunity for students to share clinical experiences with their classmates and complete and turn in written reports relating to functions performed in the clinical facility. The course will also provide the necessary information to apply for registration with the State Board of Dentistry and to establish and maintain a professional portfolio.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* complete and hand in weekly time sheets, frequency charts and student evaluations to assess common dental materials and techniques utilized in general/specialty offices/clinics
- \* identify and focus on deficient areas to increase awareness of proper studying and problem solving abilities
- \* complete the necessary review sheets/assignments to successfully write the DANB (National General Chairside exam and the Minnesota State Licensure exam)
- \* provide the opportunity to work with SCTCC placement office in securing and maintaining employment
- \* participate in group discussions relating to clinical experiences and problem solving skills

Prerequisite(s): DENT2424, DENT2446, DENT2454, DENT2440, DENT2406 (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DENT 2488 - Dental Ethics and Jurisprudence**

The course focuses on the legal and ethical standards that govern the practice of dentistry. It includes a guided process to assist the student in reviewing and successfully passing the Minnesota Jurisprudence examination which is a requirement to become a licensed dental assistant.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* discuss ethical and legal issues as they relate to dentistry
- \* successfully write the Minnesota Board of Dentistry Jurisprudence examination
- \* be aware of legal and ethical ramifications of licensure
- \* develop a personal plan to meet the continuing education requirements as established by the Minnesota State Board of Dentistry as well as for life long learning (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DMSG 1401 - Introduction to the Sonography Field**

This course will introduce students to the sonography field, covering the origins and evolution of Diagnostic Medical Sonography. The student will learn the sonographer profile, sonographer safety; legal, ethical, and legislative issues; current sonographic examinations; and basic patient care skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the evolutionary history of diagnostic ultrasound and the aptitude, abilities, and skills needed to be a sonographer
- \* explain the differences among accreditation, certification, and registration
- \* demonstrate awareness and understanding of safety considerations and professional confidentiality when dealing with patient care
- \* identify ergonomic methods of prevention of musculoskeletal injuries in the field of sonography
- \* determine patient preparations for abdominal, obstetric-gynecologic, and vascular procedures, and state the major specialty sonographic examinations
- \* explain how patients, peers, and other health care professionals interact in a considerate and professional manner
- \* observe various ultrasound procedures performed in the simulated lab
- \* prepare and present a paper on a topic of choice that relates to the ultrasound field

Prerequisite(s): MATH1300, PHYS1300, BLGY2310, BLGY2320 (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DMSG 1402 - Ultrasound Cross-Sectional Anatomy I**

This course focuses on a detailed study of the normal anatomy and physiology of the abdomen, neck, musculoskeletal, neonatal brain and non-cardiac chest as it relates to the ultrasound examination.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify normal sonographic cross-sectional anatomy and sizes of the abdominal organs
- \* describe functions of the abdomen organs
- \* identify normal sonographic cross-sectional anatomy and sizes of the neck, musculoskeletal and non-cardiac chest
- \* describe functions of the thyroid and parathyroid glands
- \* identify normal ultrasound appearances and locations of abdomen vessels
- \* describe functions of the abdomen vessels
- \* describe normal neonatal brain anatomy and functions
- \* identify normal ultrasound appearances of the neonatal head

Prerequisite(s): DMSG1401, DMSG1405

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DMSG 1404 - Diagnostic Medical Sonography I**

Detailed study of normal and pathological ultrasound images of the abdomen, thyroid and neonatal head as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection, and scanning protocols.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify normal and abnormal ultrasound appearances of the abdomen
- \* identify normal and abnormal ultrasound appearances of the thyroid and parathyroid glands
- \* define pertinent patient history and laboratory data that apply to the abdomen, thyroid and parathyroid
- \* describe scanning techniques, transducer selection and scanning protocols of the abdomen, thyroid and neonatal head
- \* identify ultrasound artifacts
- \* identify Doppler principals of the abdomen and thyroid

Prerequisite(s): DMSG1401, DMSG1405

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DMSG 1405 - Ultrasound Physics**

A study of the physical principles and mathematical equations required to understand diagnostic ultrasound. Course includes parameters of sound waves, pulsed and continuous wave principles, laws of reflection and refraction and the role of piezoelectricity in the production and processing of ultrasound.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define selective terms in the production and use of ultrasound and Doppler
- \* list and describe the properties of sound waves including pulse and continuous wave
- \* identify and calculate the mechanisms of attenuation and impedance
- \* compare and contrast ultrasound transducers and their components
- \* list and describe factors affecting resolution to include reflection and refraction
- \* describe the Doppler effect and interpret components of the Doppler equation
- \* compare and contrast the differences between imaging modes
- \* diagram and describe the role of the scan converter and all other major components of the US machine
- \* demonstrate quality assurance through the use of a phantom in the lab (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **DMSG 1406 - Clinical Ultrasound Lab I**

Introduction to the aspects of sonography in a hospital or simulated clinical laboratory setting. Emphasis will be placed on instrumentation, on imaging, and identification of anatomy of the abdomen and thyroid.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate aspects of patient care pertaining to ultrasonography
- \* perform ultrasound instrumentation, transducer care and maintenance
- \* perform and observe abdominal and thyroid ultrasound scans in a hospital or simulated clinical setting following set protocols
- \* perform measurements on ultrasound exams of the abdomen and thyroid
- \* document patient history, measurements and comments on an ultrasound technologist worksheet
- \* perform Doppler spectral waveform images of the abdomen vessels

Prerequisite(s): DMSG1401, DMSG1405

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

### **DMSG 1408 - Clinical Ultrasound Internship I**

This course is designed to provide an initial exposure to several sonography departments in hospitals and clinical settings. Students will observe the role of clinical sonographers in a clinical setting. This course will provide the opportunity to apply didactic knowledge to the clinical environment by observing normal and abnormal sonographic anatomy of the human body. Students will also be scanning in the simulated clinical lab to help them maintain their scanning skills throughout the summer.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define the role of the sonographer
- \* understand the obligations of the sonographer to patients, institution, and self
- \* recognize patient reactions to illness
- \* apply infection control and safety measures when working in the lab and clinical setting
- \* demonstrate patient communication skills and teamwork in a clinical setting
- \* perform and observe various ultrasound procedures in a clinical setting under the guidance of a clinical preceptor to gain initial exposure
- \* identify normal and abnormal sonographic anatomy of the human body
- \* perform abdominal and thyroid scans on volunteer patients in the simulated clinical lab

Prerequisite(s): DMSG1402, DMSG1404, DMSG1406

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

### **DMSG 1450 - Ultrasound Scanning**

This course is designed to provide current and graduate students from the St. Cloud Technical and Community College (SCTCC) Sonography Program open scan lab hours. This course will help students improve and/or maintain their ultrasound scanning skills. Students will choose what human body system they want to scan, under the supervision of a registered faculty sonographer.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Practice ultrasound scanning on the various human body systems to include abdomen, superficial structures, obstetrics, gynecological, and vascular systems.

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **DMSG 2402 - Ultrasound Cross-Sectional Anatomy II**

This course focuses on a detailed study of the normal anatomy and physiology of the male and female reproductive system, obstetrics covering all trimesters, breast sonography and vascular technology as it relates to the ultrasound field.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe sonographic cross-sectional anatomy and functions of the male and female reproductive systems
- \* describe the normal ultrasound appearance of the gestational sac and early embryo
- \* identify normal sonographic anatomy of the second and third trimester
- \* describe sonographic anatomy and appearances of the placenta throughout all trimesters
- \* define functions of the placenta
- \* describe how to perform sonographic measurements of the fetus during the first, second, and third trimester
- \* identify functions of the breast
- \* describe the normal sonographic appearances of the female breast
- \* identify normal sonographic anatomy of the extracranial cerebrovascular and peripheral vascular systems

Prerequisite(s): DMSG1402, DMSG1404, DMSG1406, DMSG1408  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **DMSG 2404 - Diagnostic Medical Sonography II**

Detailed study of normal and pathological ultrasound images of the male and female reproductive systems, obstetrics covering all trimesters, breast sonography and vascular technology as related to scanning techniques, patient history and laboratory data, transducer selection and scanning protocols.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe sonographic technique and protocols used to evaluate the male and female pelvis
- \* identify normal and abnormal sonographic appearances of the male and female pelvis
- \* describe sonographic technique and protocol used to evaluate the female breast
- \* identify normal and abnormal sonographic appearances of the female breast
- \* describe sonographic technique and protocols used for the first, second and

third trimester obstetric ultrasound

- \* identify normal and abnormal sonographic appearances of the fetus during the first, second and third semester
- \* define obstetric measurements used for gestational age and fetal growth assessment
- \* list risk factors associated with vascular disease
- \* describe sonographic technique and protocol used to evaluate the extracranial cerebrovascular and peripheral vascular systems
- \* identify sonographic vascular anatomy of the extracranial cerebrovascular and peripheral vascular systems, along with the use of Doppler to determine the presence of vascular disease

Prerequisite(s): DMSG1402, DMSG1406, DMSG1404, USCV1440, DMSG1408  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **DMSG 2406 - Clinical Ultrasound Lab II**

Practical training in a hospital or simulated clinical laboratory will focus on completing and becoming proficient in scanning of the human body. Emphasis will be placed on instrumentation, protocol, record findings along with associated calculations, and anatomy identification of the abdomen, thyroid, pelvis, obstetrics, breast and vascular systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate aspects of patient care pertaining to Ultrasonography
- \* demonstrate proper ultrasound instrumentation, transducer care and maintenance
- \* perform abdominal, thyroid, pelvic, obstetric and vascular ultrasound scans following set protocols
- \* practice scanning on a breast phantom following a set protocol
- \* describe ultrasound protocol on the scrotum and prostate
- \* perform various ultrasound measurements following set protocols
- \* demonstrate the documentation of recording patient history, measurements and technologist comments on an ultrasound technologist worksheet

Prerequisite(s): DMSG1402, DMSG1404, DMSG1406, DMSG1408

(5 C: 0 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

### **DMSG 2407 - Sonography Board Reviews**

This course will help the student prepare to take the American Registry for Diagnostic Medical Sonography (ARDMS) specialty examinations in Physics, Abdomen and OB/GYN in a simulated atmosphere. It is designed to be used as an edition to your regular study and as a method to determine your strengths and weaknesses so that you can study more effectively.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply test taking strategies to successfully complete registry exams and specialty exams
- \* demonstrate test taking strategies by using mock exams and test review books
- \* identify testing strengths and weaknesses through self assessment
- \* perform mock examinations in a simulated exam room
- \* interpret mock examination results

Prerequisite(s): DMSG2402, DMSG2404, DMSG2406

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **DMSG 2409 - Clinical Ultrasound Internship II**

This course is a continuation of Clinical Ultrasound Internship I. The student will focus on becoming proficient in the scanning of the human body under the guidance of registered sonographers in abdomen, superficial structures, pelvis, obstetrics, and vascular systems. Students will broaden and perfect their skills through hands-on participation and observation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and perform appropriate patient care in a hospital or clinical setting
- \* understand the day-to-day operations of an ultrasound department
- \* demonstrate teamwork in an ultrasound department
- \* perform and observe an examination of any abdominal and pelvic organs, gravid uterus, superficial structures and vascular procedures routinely examined in a diagnostic ultrasound department
- \* record and process for display the images necessary for a diagnostic ultrasound examination
- \* interpret ultrasound exams that are performed in an ultrasound department
- \* demonstrate the ability to identify normal and pathological conditions on a sonogram that are routinely examined in an ultrasound department
- \* record patient history, measurements, and ultrasound findings on an ultrasound

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

technologist worksheet

\* translate ultrasound findings to a reading physician

Prerequisite(s): DMSG2402, DMSG2404, DMSG2406  
(13 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 13 other)

### **DMSG 2410 - Clinical Ultrasound Internship III**

This course is a continuation of skills and knowledge acquired in Clinical Ultrasound Internship II. Students will continue scanning of the human body under the guidance of registered sonographers in abdomen, superficial structures, pelvis, obstetrics, and vascular systems. Students will broaden and perfect their skills through hands-on participation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* demonstrate the ability to apply appropriate patient care in a hospital or clinical setting

\* perform the day-to-day operations that are routinely done in an ultrasound department

\* demonstrate teamwork in an ultrasound department

\* perform an ultrasound examination of any abdominal and pelvic organs, gravid uterus, superficial structures and vascular procedures routinely examined in a diagnostic ultrasound department

\* record and process for display the images necessary for a diagnostic ultrasound examination

\* interpret ultrasound exams that are performed in an ultrasound department

\* demonstrate the ability to identify normal and pathological conditions on a sonogram that are routinely examined in an ultrasound department

\* record patient history, measurements, and ultrasound findings on an ultrasound technologist worksheet

\* translate ultrasound findings to a reading physician

Prerequisite(s): DMSG2409

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **DMSG 2411 - Clinical Ultrasound Internship IV**

This is the final course in the Sonography Program. The student will focus on becoming proficient in the scanning of the human body. Students will perform under the guidance of registered sonographers in hands-on scanning in abdominal, superficial structures, OB/GYN, and vascular systems. Upon completion of this internship the student will be able to perform routine duties and be ready for the workplace as a Diagnostic Medical Sonographer.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* demonstrate appropriate patient care in a hospital or clinical setting

\* perform the day-to-day operations that are routinely done in an ultrasound department while being part of the team in an ultrasound department

\* perform all ultrasound examinations of any abdominal and pelvic organs, gravid uterus, superficial structures and vascular procedures routinely examined in a diagnostic ultrasound department

\* record and process for display the images necessary for a diagnostic ultrasound examination

\* interpret ultrasound exams that are performed in an ultrasound department

\* demonstrate the ability to identify normal and pathological conditions on a sonogram that are routinely examined in an ultrasound department

\* record patient history, measurements, and ultrasound findings on an ultrasound technologist worksheet

\* translate ultrasound findings to a reading physician

Prerequisite(s): DMSG2410

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **DVRS 1304 - Diversity and Social Justice**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 7 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences and Human Diversity. Diversity and Social Justice is a course that uses critical thinking and questioning to define, recognize and analyze individual, institutional and cultural/societal racism, sexism, classism, heterosexism and other forms of oppression. It will focus on development of practical skills for eliminating racism, sexism, classism, heterosexism and other oppressive elements from personal, professional and public lives. This course can be used in place of GBEH 1300 - Human Relations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* critically examine and understand their ideas about people, perspectives and experiences that are different than their own, and recognize and explore how their experiences impact how they view others

\* learn to examine critically and to challenge unexamined, stereotypical of false beliefs, values and opinions

\* critically examine the dehumanizing biases and oppression that various groups in society experience

\* gain a beginning understanding of the national debates which provide a societal context in which these behaviors occur (violence and degradation in the media, freedom of speech issues, etc.)

\* gain skills in detecting ideological messages and social control in our culture

\* critically examine harassment, discrimination and disrespectful behaviors and the misinformation, prejudices, privilege and power that motivate them

\* define, recognize and analyze the background and context of individual and institutional classism, racism, sexism, heterosexism, and other forms of oppression

\* understand the interrelationships of various forms of oppression

\* describe constructive ways of dealing with conflict and of channeling personal power towards societal change

\* develop respectful interpersonal behaviors, personal actions for challenging disrespectful behaviors, discrimination and harassment, and skills in creating a more supportive community for all people

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **DVRS 2301 - Race and Ethnic Relations**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 7 - Human Diversity. This course provides students a framework for exploring and understanding race and ethnicity in our world today. Students will examine their own ethnic heritage and compare and contrast the history of their ethnic group with the experiences of other groups in the U.S.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* explain the meanings, origins and uses of race and ethnicity and related concepts

\* use historical data and the concepts of race and ethnicity to analyze and describe their own heritage

\* describe the experiences and contributions of race and ethnic groups that are part of U.S. society

\* explain individual, institutional and systemic factors involved in inequality related to race and ethnicity

\* understand their own attitudes and behaviors regarding race and ethnic differences

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **EAP 0300 - EAP College Writing I**

EAP College Writing I is the first-level course for non-native speakers of English. In this course, students increase proficiency in the writing skills necessary for basic personal and academic communication. Students use process writing techniques to write simple paragraphs, outlines and essays, and gain mastery in the use of the basic structures of the English language while immersing themselves in culturally and contextually relevant writings and readings. This course does not fulfill a general studies or general education requirement. Students with serious writing difficulties can expect to attempt this course multiple times. In order to receive a passing grade at the end of this course, students will submit a writing sample completed in class which demonstrates the focus, development, clarity, and coherence necessary for success in EAP College Writing II.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* use prewriting devices (e.g. brainstorming, outlining, drafting) to compose paragraphs

\* write as a way of discovering ideas

\* generate, select, develop, and relate ideas coherently

\* use the conventions of academic English focusing on writing clear and concise sentences

\* write complete simple sentences, compound and complex clauses with basic tenses

\* begin to vary writing for different social contexts, readers, and purposes

\* work within a community of writers

\* demonstrate correct use of paragraph organization and structure by discussing and reading about a culturally and contextually relevant issue and writing a well-organized narrative and expository paragraph

\* demonstrate correct use of paragraph unity and coherence by discussing and reading about a culturally and contextually relevant issue, and writing multi-paragraph narrative, comparison/contrast and response papers with thesis statements,



topic sentences and conclusions

- \* employ essay structure in simple and annotated five-paragraph and six-paragraph outlines and write at least one essay
  - \* revise and edit their work for structural, grammatical and mechanical errors
  - \* use basic technology commonly expected in general studies and general education courses including Word, D2L, and peer editing software
- (4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **EAP 0301 - EAP College Writing II**

EAP College Writing II is the second-level structure course for non-native speakers of English. In this course, English Language Learners increase proficiency in the writing skills necessary for personal and academic communication. Students use process writing techniques to write multiple-paragraph assignments through short expository, response or researched essays. Students use sophisticated grammar structures in their writings while immersing themselves in culturally and contextually relevant writings and readings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* select appropriate topics for academic writing
  - \* use the conventions of standard American English in writing complete sentence with appropriate and sophisticated grammar structures and variety
  - \* use writing processes including brainstorming, freewriting, defining and restricting topics, creating thesis statements, developing supporting information formulating conclusions, revising and editing
  - \* research, read, discuss and respond to academically appropriate reading selections
  - \* write well-developed, focused paragraphs using various methods of development
  - \* write unified, coherent, and well-developed short essays, using various methods of development
  - \* work within a community of writers
  - \* develop skills in summarizing, paraphrasing, and incorporating ideas from other writers into essays without plagiarizing
  - \* use technology commonly expected in general studies and general education courses in a professional manner including internet subscription databases, D2L, turnitin, e-mail, peer editing software, and internet resources
- Prerequisite(s): EAP0300 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **EAP 0310 - EAP Listening I**

EAP Listening I is designed to provide non-native speakers of English with the foundational academic listening skills necessary to improve performance at the college level. Students entering this course will have scored between 50-69 on the ESL Accuplacer or between 0-27 on the Regular Accuplacer or will have been identified as expected to benefit by participation in this course. EAP Listening I is intended as a complimentary course EAP Reading I and EAP Writing I so students are encouraged to take all three classes during the same semester.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* listen for main ideas and supporting details
  - \* understand the theme and outline of academic lectures
  - \* apply specific note taking techniques in a lecture
  - \* understand news stories about past, present, and future events
  - \* make/respond to requests and follow/give directions
  - \* employ new words in speaking and writing situations
  - \* use new words encountered in other classes
  - \* utilize study behavior techniques to improve academic performance
  - \* adapt and transfer study skills to a wide variety of learning contexts
  - \* access D2L and other online resources
- (4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **EAP 0320 - EAP Listening II**

EAP Listening II is designed to provide non-native speakers of English with the academic listening skills necessary to improve performance at the college level. Students entering this course will have scored between 70-89 on the ESL Accuplacer or between 28-50 on the Regular Accuplacer or will have been identified as expected to benefit by participation in this course. EAP Listening II is intended as a complimentary course to EAP Reading II and EAP Writing II so students are encouraged to take all three classes during the same semester.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* comprehend lectures in academic content areas

- \* recognize the organization of lecture
  - \* take and organize notes using specific note taking methods
  - \* interpret verbal and nonverbal language markers in a lecture
  - \* predict the content of lectures and evaluate information
  - \* understand elements of natural speech, such as digressions
  - \* develop academic discussion skills for the classroom
  - \* emulate conversational styles in English
  - \* utilize D2L and other online resources
  - \* demonstrate competence in study skills and behavior
- Prerequisite(s): EAP0310 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **EAP 0330 - EAP College Reading I**

This is the first course in the developmental sequence of reading for non-native speakers of English. In this preparatory course, students will expand their ability to successfully use reading strategies for success in college courses, with an emphasis on academic vocabulary, cultural context development, and comprehension. Students will explore reading through a variety of materials including novels, newspapers, textbooks, Internet, and technical resources. This course is developmental and does not fulfill a general education or general studies requirement.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* practice reading a variety of texts to strengthen the comprehension and understanding of written materials for success in college classes
  - \* recognize the common roots, suffixes and prefixes of general vocabulary for greater word identification and meaning
  - \* demonstrate usage of the different parts of a textbook for vocabulary and reading comprehension
  - \* develop and apply techniques to manage personal strengths and weaknesses in reading comprehension and in vocabulary building
  - \* respond to and evaluate readings through writing and class discussion
  - \* develop vocabulary at both the receptive and productive levels
  - \* demonstrate understanding of cultural contexts of reading to develop and activate cultural schemata
  - \* develop and apply techniques to manage personal strengths and weaknesses in reading comprehension and in vocabulary building
  - \* respond to and evaluate readings through writing and class discussion
  - \* develop vocabulary at both the receptive and productive levels
  - \* demonstrate understanding of cultural contexts of reading to develop and activate cultural schemata
- (4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **EAP 0331 - EAP College Reading II**

This is the second course in the developmental sequence of reading for non-native speakers of English. In this preparatory course, students will expand their ability to successfully use reading strategies for success in college courses, with an emphasis in active reading, activating schemata, and comprehension development. Students entering this course will have scored between 70-89 on the ESL Accuplacer Test. This course is developmental and does not fulfill a general education or general studies requirement.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* practice reading to strengthen the comprehension and understanding of written materials for success in college classes
  - \* understand and utilize a reading process including tasks used before, during, and after reading
  - \* practice using different patterns of organization commonly used in college-level textbooks to understand meaning
  - \* respond to and evaluate college-level readings through writing and class discussion
  - \* develop critical reading skills
  - \* demonstrate and practice strategies for vocabulary development
- Prerequisite(s): EAP0330 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **EASC 1310 - Meteorology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This is an introductory meteorology course designed for non-science majors. This course focuses on understanding the basic concepts of meteorology by emphasizing observations of the atmosphere and using those observations to explain atmospheric phenomena. This



course emphasizes key atmospheric concepts that enable students to understand how science can explain the weather phenomena they see in their daily lives and how these phenomena are connected to short term events such as local weather, severe storms and atmospheric stability and long term effects such as global warming. This course includes a lab component where students will learn to use real data to analyze and predict weather patterns and atmospheric phenomena. Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the physical processes that affect and create meteorological phenomena
  - \* describe the layers and components of the atmosphere and the energy cycle in the atmosphere
  - \* interpret temperature cycles in terms of the surface energy budget and atmospheric stability
  - \* explain how clouds and precipitation form and describe the different types
  - \* explain how weather observations are made and interpreted
  - \* explain atmospheric forces and global scale winds, the jet stream, and high and low pressure systems
  - \* explain Atmosphere-Ocean interaction and the El-Nino phenomena
  - \* describe types of air masses and the formation and types of fronts
  - \* explain how surface cyclones and the jet stream interact to create life threatening storms and be able to identify these patterns on satellite images
  - \* describe formation and characteristics of different types of thunderstorms and tornados
  - \* identify the cause and location of small-scale winds severe turbulence
  - \* interpret various types of weather data and use that data to generate numerical weather forecasts
  - \* identify climate zones of the world and describe the natural processes that affect global climate and climate changes
  - \* explain the feedback mechanisms that stabilize the world climate, discuss human causes of global climate change, and identify ramifications and options for addressing global warming
  - \* evaluate societal issues from a natural science perspective, ask questions about the evidence presented, and make informed judgments
  - \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to analyze a variety of weather phenomena
  - \* work cooperatively and effectively in groups engaged in the process of science and show respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ECON 1310 - Personal Finance**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 9 - Ethical and Civic Responsibility. The students will learn what it means to make responsible economic decisions and analyze the social and personal impact on these choices. Techniques for dealing with ethical questions and solutions based on economic consumption in a technology driven society will be identified.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand how to improve one's standard of living based on income, career choice, and time constraints
  - \* examine issues of personal and civic responsibility
  - \* apply ethical standards to economic decision-making
  - \* examine the impacts of short-term and long-term economic decision-making
  - \* collaborate successfully with other students in economic problem solving activities
  - \* examine the concepts of freedom and responsibility as they relate to economic decisions
  - \* examine the connection between personal economic choices and social issues
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of consumer credit and alternatives to accumulating debt
  - \* use economic skills to build a budget and statement of net worth
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ECON 1320 - Introduction to Macroeconomics**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 5 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences.

This course is a study of the topics and issues related to economic growth, national income, measurement of economic performance, understanding of economic fluctuations, determination of output, price level, inflation, deficits, knowledge of monetary and fiscal policy, and unemployment in the United States.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* discuss and analyze the difference between microeconomics and macroeconomics
- \* explain and analyze relationships among economic efficiency, growth and employment
- \* explain and analyze the laws of supply and demand, and the equilibrium within a market
- \* discuss and analyze characteristics of the market system, and international trade and currency exchange
- \* understand Gross Domestic Product
- \* explain and analyze the business cycle, unemployment, and inflation
- \* distinguish between income-consumption and income-saving relationships
- \* discuss and analyze the factors that determine aggregate expenditures
- \* explain and analyze aggregate demand and supply
- \* discuss and analyze fiscal and monetary policies and their role within the business cycle
- \* understand the functions of money and the money supply

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ECON 1330 - Introduction to Microeconomics**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 5 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences.

This course is a study of the economic topics concerned with individual units such as industries, firms, and households; plus determination of prices and quantities, measurement of costs and productivity, individual markets, specific goods and services, and product and resource prices.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* discuss and analyze the difference between microeconomics and macroeconomics
- \* explain the nature and methods of economics, and analyze production possibilities
- \* explain and analyze the laws of supply and demand, and the equilibrium within a market
- \* discuss and analyze characteristics of the market system
- \* distinguish between elasticity of demand and supply
- \* examine consumer behavior and utility maximization
- \* determine the costs of production
- \* discuss and analyze pure competition and the impacts of this market structure on economic efficiency
- \* discuss and analyze pure monopoly and the impacts of this market structure on economic efficiency
- \* explain and analyze monopolistic competition and oligopoly and the impacts of this market structure on economic efficiency
- \* distinguish among technology, RandD, and efficiency

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ECON 1340 - Environmental Economics**

Meets MNTC Goal Area 10 - People and the Environment. This course offers an introduction to the methodologies of economic analysis and a broad survey of environmental and natural resource issues applying those methodologies. It emphasizes the price system, markets, public choice theory and the scientific method. Students will investigate a range of topics including global warming, energy, air and water pollution, and public policy responses. This course has broad general education applications but is especially appropriate for economics, public policy and political science majors.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Understand basic market functions, and the conditions under which markets fail.
- \* Demonstrate familiarity with environmental and natural resource issues.
- \* Synthesize relevant material from diverse sources and points of view regarding environmental challenges today and related public policy.
- \* Analyze primary and secondary sources of information regarding environmental challenges today and related public policy.
- \* Critically evaluate public policy affecting environmental and natural resource

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

issues.

- \* Formulate and defend responses to environmental and natural resource challenges.
  - \* Use economic modeling processes to depict and analyze environmental issues.
  - \* Apply cost/benefit analysis to environmental issues.
  - \* Demonstrate proficiency using the elements of the economic way of thinking, including tradeoffs, opportunity costs, marginal analysis, efficiency and the gains from trade.
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1502 - Wiring and Materials I**

This course enables you to perform basic wiring of general lighting circuits, switching, receptacles and appliances. Identification of electrical materials and proper installation practices will be carefully evaluated. Service layout and installation calculations will be incorporated with safety habits, tools and romex wiring materials.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* effectively apply safety requirements
- \* demonstrate circuit calculations and layout
- \* perform service calculations
- \* understand and follow National Electrical Code
- \* maintain professional integrity

(5 C: 2 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1506 - Wiring and Materials II**

This course is designed as a continuation of Basic Wiring and Materials I. Students will find themselves working in teams to complete between 30-40 different labs. Some of the projects are designed as introductory, others build on initial concepts and become more complex. Skills that are evaluated tend to be hands on or the ability to work with the tools and electrical material. Students will review NM cable wiring techniques, as well as other wiring methods. Basic EMT conduit bending and calculations are introduced in this class, as well as PVC, RMC and IMC conduit types. Successful students learn the ability to focus on a project and demonstrate the ability to stay on task.

Student Learning Outcomes:

A student successfully completing this course will:

- \* Examine safety requirements of the National Electrical Code and NFPA 70E
- \* Create circuit calculations and layout with multiple switching and receptacle devices
- \* Write service calculations
- \* Build an overhead service
- \* Compile data from the National Electrical Code and apply it to practical wiring projects
- \* Model professional Integrity
- \* Perform conduit bends and calculation to an accuracy of  $1/8\text{in}$
- \* Install GFCI and AFCI equipment into circuits, and test them for accuracy.
- \* Build circuits with alternative wiring methods (RMC, IMC, and PVC)
- \* Calculate conduit fill
- \* Install a row of recess lighting within  $1/8\text{in}$  accuracy
- \* Explain the difference between types of recess lighting, trims and bulbs.
- \* Demonstrate professionalism and team performance attributes.
- \* Provide evidence of their ability to focus on wiring projects and to stay on task.

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1502, ELEC1510, ELEC1518, ELEC1522

(5 C: 2 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1510 - National Electrical Code I**

This course will prepare the students to apply code to the installation of basic wiring. Make aware of laws and licensing of electricians. Use and interpret code general wiring practices. Calculate circuit loads. Calculate feeder demands, service installations, overcurrent protection, and appropriate grounding practices. Utilize tables for conductor size and other purposes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize codebook and interpret code sections
- \* identify enforcement of the code and the laws governing the electricians
- \* identify minimum requirements for the installation basic circuits for lighting, equipment and feeder installations
- \* calculate load requirements for circuits and feeders
- \* use and interpret tables in the code

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1514 - National Electrical Code II**

The student will identify code requirements for the installation of wire, cable, conduit and wiring systems, also boxes, switches, transformers, lighting equipment, motors, motor controls. Identify hazardous wiring locations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize the general code requirements for building, outdoors and underground wiring methods
- \* interpret code tables for the selection of conductors and wiring methods for specific application
- \* identify and select cable and conduit systems for specific applications
- \* select proper boxes, switches and other devices to meet code requirements
- \* identify proper connection and installation of transformers, lighting equipment, motors, and motor controls
- \* identify hazardous wiring locations

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1510

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1518 - Applied Electrical Principles and Formulas**

This course will enable the student to utilize ohms' law in the application series, parallel and combination circuits. Calculate voltage current and resistance in these applications. Apply power calculations for circuits. Utilize electrical meters. Apply resistance values in the calculations used for equipment and conductors. Apply magnetic principles to operation of electrical equipment. Describe uses and application of a battery type in industry. Identify basic transformer types and operation. Apply appropriate electrical formulas in solution of electrical problems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify electrical safety issues and act accordingly for personal safety and safety of others
- \* calculate series, parallel and combination circuits for voltage, amperage, resistance and power using Ohm's law
- \* calculate voltage drop and select conductors in compliance with the national electric code
- \* calculate power usage of electrical equipment
- \* connect ammeters, volt meters and use of VOM to read circuit values
- \* identify the most common nominal voltages
- \* identify resistor types and usage in electrical industry
- \* identify capacitor types and usage in electrical industry
- \* calculate capacitor values
- \* identify electromagnetic principles and usage in electrical industry
- \* test capacitors and connect into RC circuits for timing
- \* identify battery types, functions, complete schematic drawings and usage in electrical industry
- \* identify transformer types, functions, complete schematic drawings and usage in electrical industry
- \* calculate basic single-phase transformer values for volts, amps, ratio and volt-amp ratings
- \* make transformer connections

Prerequisite(s): MATH0380 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(5 C: 2 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1523 - Drafting Blueprint Reading and Specification**

This course teaches students to identify construction design of residential and commercial buildings. Application of proper symbols and layout of a workable electrical plan along with specifications will enable students to draft a complete set of construction plans including floor layout, circuit layout, and other equipment as required along with the support of specifications sheets and schedules.

Student Learning Outcomes:

A student successfully completing this course will:

- \* Identify electrical, plumbing, heating and general construction symbols and details
- \* Illustrate electrical circuit layout design
- \* Apply National Electrical Code requirements
- \* Draft a model home using CADD Software
- \* Perform scaling projects using an architectural scale, and using a tape measure
- \* Review a simple scaled construction plan and then layout and square the plan in real footage.
- \* Create window and door schedules

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

\* Analyze and contrast commercial blueprints  
(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1526 - Applied Electrical Principles and A.C. Fund.**

This course teaches students to identify differences in DC and AC current. Use trigonometric formulas to calculate voltage, current, impedance values in AC circuits. Identify resistive circuits, pure inductive circuits, resistive inductive circuits, resistive-capacitive circuits, and inductive-capacitive circuits. In-phase and out of phase conditions will be discussed. Calculate leading and lagging power factor. Calculate power factor correction of equipment and feeders.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify electrical safety issues and act accordingly for personal safety and safety of others
- \* identify use, connections and modification of meters
- \* describe and calculate ac effects on resistive and inductive loads
- \* identify and use trigonometric functions in the solutions of ac impedance problems
- \* calculate ac voltage values for peak, effective, instantaneous and average values
- \* calculate volts, amps, resistance, and power in ac inductive/capacitive series and parallel circuits
- \* calculate circuits for power factor correction

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1518

(5 C: 2 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1530 - Electric Heat**

This course will teach concepts of electric baseboard and plenum heating. Students will also investigate other types of heat and air conditioning methods. Students will learn how to calculate BTUs for heating and cooling applications. Students will physically wire various forms of baseboard heating, and numerous forms of low voltage thermostat controls. Students will work with prints, heating and cooling symbols and related calculations. As students advance, they will explore concepts in off-peak heating and cooling, relationships to the grid, and the age of the smart grid.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Layout electrical circuits on a print, and install heating and cooling symbols.
- \* Calculate and layout heating and cooling systems
- \* Identify electric heat design requirements and components
- \* Recognize load management configurations and connections
- \* Demonstrate skills of terminating line voltage and low voltage installations and circuits
- \* Outline fine points about the electrical grid, off peak electrical usage and smart grid technology including solar and wind technologies

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1502, ELEC1510, ELEC1522

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1534 - Safety, Certifications and Skills**

This course is designed for Construction Electrician Students who have completed the first year of the program. They will have instruction in OSHA, various industry certifications, Industrial jobsite training, advanced blueprint reading, alternative energy options, and training in basic welding and welding safety.

Student Learning Outcomes:

A student successfully completing this course will:

- \* Identify electrical, plumbing, heating and general construction symbols and details
- \* Illustrate electrical circuit layout design
- \* Demonstrate National Electrical Code requirements
- \* Draft a model home using CADD software
- \* Perform scaling projects using an architectural scale, and using a tape measure
- \* Review a simple scaled construction plan, and then layout and square the plan in real footage.
- \* Create window and door schedules
- \* Students will answer a series of questions by reading through commercial blueprints

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 1538 - Industry Skills Development**

This course will introduce students to total quality management, team building and networking skills. Students will explore their humanitarian responsibility,

personal accountability and develop organizational and management skills. The student will be responsible for developing a working knowledge of the electrical industry, as well as a personal resume, an example of a cover letter, and interviewing skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop team building skills
- \* identify thinking patterns
- \* identify personal accountability skills
- \* organize thinking and learning patterns
- \* describe the organization of the Electrical Industry
- \* create a working resume, cover letter and other job seeking skills
- \* identify and perform examples of community involvement and a humanitarian responsibility
- \* evaluate harassment and discrimination issues in the electrical industry
- \* describe liability issues in the electrical industry
- \* identify "benefits vs wages"
- \* participate in the MESA club

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1506, ELEC1514, ELEC1526

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 2502 - Residential Wiring I**

The student will work on the installation of temporary service and installation of permanent service for a residential dwelling and enhance his wiring skills by the rough-in wiring for a residential dwelling. Job seeking skills will be developed as part of this class.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* produce a job seeking plan for their careers
- \* plan and layout the rough-in of a house
- \* install material and use tools and equipment on a house site for a rough-in

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 2506 - Residential Wiring II**

The student will install light fixtures, trim out outlets and switches, wire a furnace, water heater, range and dryer and complete the final installation of a residential dwelling for a final code inspection.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* plan material and equipment to finish wiring a home
- \* plan/packet tailored to student's needs will be developed by student to match the career job they want
- \* demonstrate electrical troubleshooting skills
- \* use NEC Code as a reference in their electrical work
- \* develop their skills to plan and install the final electrical equipment in a house

Prerequisite(s): ELEC2502

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 2510 - National Electrical Code III**

Students will gain a comprehensive knowledge of the National Electrical Code (NEC) in residential, commercial, and industrial situations. Areas to be covered, to include: wiring methods, raceways, lighting, grounding, bonding, motors, transformers, low voltage, calculations, hazardous locations, solar, wind generation, NFP 70E (OSHA STANDARD) and code changes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify technical (NEC) language and vocabulary.
- \* Develop reading comprehension skills.
- \* Analyze safety aspects of the NEC and NFP 70E.
- \* Develop test taking skills in preparation for NEC exam.
- \* Develop NEC code skills through collaborative projects.
- \* Demonstrate the ability to recognize low voltage systems.

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1514

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **ELEC 2514 - National Electrical Code IV**

Students will analyze advanced electrical concepts as they pertain to the National Electric Code (NEC) and the NFP 70E (OSHA STANDARD). Students will also develop skills required to take the State Electrical exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Apply NEC calculations.
- \* Determine the safety aspects of the NEC and the NFP 70E.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* Organize thought patterns by using the index and glossary of the NEC.
- \* Use occupational specific technical vocabulary as defined in the NEC.
- \* Perform calculations per NEC from Blueprint information.

Prerequisite(s): ELEC2510

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2519 - Commercial Wiring**

Students will read and interpret blueprints and develop procedures to follow in the installation of wiring and control systems used in commercial buildings; determine pipe fill, box fill, voltage drop, ampacities and de-rating of conductors; develop their pipe bending skills by lab projects in EMT with ½ inch and ¾ inch conduit. MC Cable and AC cable lab projects will enhance the students' knowledge of other wiring installations for commercial wiring.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Bend conduit to industry standards.
- \* Apply NEC de-rating factors to installations.
- \* Recommend proper lighting solutions.
- \* Interpret NEC for commercial applications.
- \* Complete circuit construction projects.

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1506, ELEC1518 - (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2520 - Commercial Lighting**

The students will study the basic concepts of incandescent, fluorescent, high-intensity-discharge lamps, compact fluorescent, light emitting diode and mercury vapor light fixtures. The operation, troubleshooting, repair, and layout of lighting systems and efficient usage will be emphasized in this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Recommend lighting solutions to meet customer needs.
- \* Troubleshoot lighting problems and the techniques to solve problems.
- \* Interpret NEC code as it applies to lighting systems.
- \* Analyze industry trends related to lighting systems.
- \* Examine disposal as it applies to lighting systems.

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1506, ELEC1518

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2522 - AC Motor Control I**

Students will study the design, construction and operation of motors. This includes lab time on single phase, squirrel cage, synchronous, repulsion and shaded pole motors. Students will examine the basic design and construction of control equipment for single phase and three phase motors.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* participate as a member of a team during lab performance activities
- \* complete lab projects demonstrating appropriate safety practices
- \* analyze the basis of electro-magnets and the rotating magnetic field
- \* draw schematic diagrams of various motors
- \* describe the principles of operation of various motors
- \* identify customer relationships and needs

Corequisite(s): ELEC2538

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1526

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2526 - A.C. Motor Control II**

Students will complete their advancement in motor control with the ability to draw, read, and safely execute the wiring of a motor control circuit through the use of a complex motor control diagram. The students will also demonstrate the ability to troubleshoot electrical and mechanical problems that occur in motor control circuits.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Draw single phase and three phase motor control systems.
- \* Install single phase and three phase motor control systems.
- \* Troubleshoot single phase and three phase motor control systems.
- \* Interpret complex motor control diagrams.

Prerequisite(s): ELEC2522

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2532 - Solid State and PLC Controls**

This course will enable you to analyze solid state devices and use the knowledge in a lab to assemble solid state devices such as diodes, rectifiers, filters and transistors.

Then the course will develop into PLC basics and eventually complex PLC motor control situations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* participate as a member of a team during lab performance activities
- \* complete lab projects demonstrating appropriate safety practices
- \* analyze the basic solid state devices and identify where they will be found in industry
- \* program various PLCs
- \* analyze the basic components of PLCs
- \* describe fundamental operating procedure of PLCs
- \* evaluate basic fire alarm control circuits

Prerequisite(s): ELEC2522

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2534 - Industrial Systems**

This course will examine wiring practices associated with industrial plants and operations. Students will assemble industrial services, bus ducts, and fire alarm systems. The students will also analyze hazardous areas as defined in the NEC, and interpret various job blueprints.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* participate as a member of a team during lab performance activities
- \* complete lab projects demonstrating appropriate safety practices
- \* assemble industrial electrical systems
- \* compare electrical code and electrical safety
- \* develop electrical wiring patterns
- \* select materials for a job
- \* identify diversity issues in the job setting

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1502

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2538 - Transformers, Three Phase Systems, and Formulas**

Students will analyze the principles and theory of single and three phase transformers and apply that knowledge to a lab situation where they will construct working models of transformers and three phase systems. Students will also use complex trigonometric formulas to describe electrical principals.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* participate as a member of a team during lab performance activities
- \* complete lab projects demonstrating appropriate safety practices
- \* solve practical problems
- \* use Trig to solve electrical circuits
- \* analyze technical functions of a transformer
- \* solve 3 phase circuit problems

Prerequisite(s): ELEC1518, ELEC1526

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ELEC 2540 - Low Voltage Systems**

This course will introduce students to low voltage/limited energy electrical circuits. These include, but are not limited to Telecommunications, Coax cable, networking, Class 2 and 3 circuits, fiber optic systems, security systems, and fire alarm systems. Students will learn proper cable installation and termination skills. Students will analyze problems and solutions to electromagnetic interference and other forms of electrical noise.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify computer networking devices
- \* Demonstrate cable termination techniques
- \* Evaluate fiber optic cable applications
- \* Identify problems and cures of electromagnetic interference
- \* Describe various coaxial and communication cable installations
- \* Design a cabling architecture
- \* Test and troubleshoot system problems
- \* Wire a security and/or a fire alarm system

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **EMSC 1404 - First Aid and CPR for Child Care Providers**

This is a general First Aid and CPR course. Topics covered in this course will include: how to recognize a situation needing emergency care, how to access the EMS system, and how to care for the victim until help arrives. Prevention, medical emergencies and injuries will be the major focus of the course. This course

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



will cover first aid care and treatment of adults and children and will include CPR and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. Emphasis is on pediatric first aid. This course is taught to the standards of the American Heart Association and the National Safety Council.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe how and when to access the EMS system
  - \* identify steps of prevention, recognition of injuries: emphasis on children
  - \* perform CPR and Choking intervention, for adults, children and infants according to the latest standards of the American Heart Association at the Heart Saver level
  - \* describe the need for and show proficiency in the use of the semi-automatic defibrillators
  - \* identify common medical emergencies and describe/demonstrate treatment
  - \* identify common injuries and describe/demonstrate treatment
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSC 1420 - Basic Emergency Care**

This is a general First Aid and CPR course. Topics covered in this course will include: how to recognize a situation needing emergency care, how to access the EMS system, and how to care for the victim until help arrives. Prevention, medical emergencies and injuries will be the major focus of the course. This course will cover first aid care and treatment of adults and children and will include CPR and Sudden Infant Death Syndrome. This course is taught to the standards of the American Heart Association and the National Safety Council.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe how and when to access the EMS system
  - \* identify steps of prevention, recognition of injuries
  - \* perform CPR and Choking intervention, for adults, children and infants according to the latest standards of the American Heart Association at the Heart Saver level
  - \* describe the need for and show proficiency in the use of semi-automatic defibrillators
  - \* identify common medical emergencies and describe/demonstrate treatment
  - \* identify common injuries and describe/demonstrate treatment
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSC 1443 - EMT-1**

This course is taught utilizing the 2010 EMS Education Standards and is approved by and taught to the standards of the Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board (EMSRB). This Department of Transportation (DOT) approved course will enable students to attain the knowledge to assess, treat, and transport patients who have a variety of illnesses and injuries.

Upon successful completion of EMT 1 students will be eligible to continue to EMT 2 or they may elect to test out and become certified at the Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) level.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the basic human anatomy and physiology
- \* Describe how and when to access the EMS system.
- \* Perform vital signs, oxygen therapy, and airway management.
- \* Apply medical terminology commonly used by the EMT.
- \* Assess different mechanisms of trauma and how they affect the body.
- \* Formulate different pathophysiologies and which organ systems are affected.
- \* Classify patient conditions based on disease process.
- \* Conduct patient assessments on medical and trauma patients of all ages.
- \* Describe the incidence of semi-automatic defibrillators (AED).
- \* Demonstrate performance of CPR.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSC 1445 - EMT-2**

This course is taught utilizing the 2010 EMS Education Standards and is approved by and taught to the standards of the Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board (EMSRB). This Department of Transportation (DOT) approved course will enable students to attain the knowledge to assess, treat, and transport patients who have a variety of illnesses and injuries.

Upon successful completion of EMT 1 students will be eligible to continue to EMT 2 or they may elect to test out and become certified at the Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) level.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the basic human anatomy and physiology

- \* Describe how and when to access the EMS system.
- \* Perform vital signs, oxygen therapy, and airway management.
- \* Apply medical terminology commonly used by the EMT.
- \* Assess different mechanisms of trauma and how they affect the body.
- \* Formulate different pathophysiologies and which organ systems are affected.
- \* Classify patient conditions based on disease process.
- \* Conduct patient assessments on medical and trauma patients of all ages.
- \* Describe the incidence of semi-automatic defibrillators (AED).
- \* Demonstrate performance of CPR.

Prerequisite(s): EMSC1443

(6 C: 5 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSC 1462 - Emergency Medical Responder (First Responder)**

This National Highway and Transportation Safety Administration (NHTSA) course is designed to enable a person to have the fundamental knowledge base to perform as an entry level Emergency Medical Responder. This course is taught utilizing the 2010 EMS Education Standards and is approved by and taught to the standards of the Minnesota Emergency Medical Services Regulatory Board (EMSRB). The focus of this course is the recognition of, and emergency care of sick or injured people, utilizing basic EMS equipment and assisting Emergency Medical Technicians once they have arrived. Upon passing this course the student will be eligible to be registered with the Minnesota EMSRB as an Emergency Medical Responder. Emergency Medical Responder Certification is valid for two (2) years.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe how and when to access the EMS system.
  - \* Recognize and provide emergency care to sick persons.
  - \* Recognize and provide emergency care to injured persons.
  - \* Describe the need for and show proficiency in the use of semi-automatic defibrillators.
  - \* Demonstrate performance of CPR.
  - \* Articulate simple, appropriate care plans for a sick or injured person
  - \* Perform basic airway management and oxygen therapy skills
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSC 1480 - Emergency Cardiac Care**

This course is designed for health care providers. This course will cover how to prevent heart attacks and how to perform CPR in the event that someone does go into respiratory or cardiac arrest or is choking. The course will focus on CPR, stroke and choking procedures for an adult, child and infant one rescuer and two rescuer. The course will then focus on the advanced procedures of two rescuer CPR, including: special situation CPR, special patient CR, cardiac arrest management with integration into the EMS system, infection control, barrier devices, breathing devices and semi-automatic defibrillation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe how and when to access the EMS system
- \* identify steps of prevention, recognition and risk factors along with treatment of stroke and heart attack
- \* perform CPR and Choking intervention for adults, children and infants according to the latest standards of the American Heart Association
- \* perform advanced CPR techniques for the adult and pediatric to the standards of the EMSRB
- \* describe the need for and show proficiency in the use of the semi-automatic defibrillators
- \* describe CPR in special situations

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1400 - Paramedicine I**

This is an introductory course for the Paramedicine student reflective of the 2010 National Standards Curriculum. This course will enable the student to advance their knowledge base from the EMT education to the advanced role of the paramedic in topics such as medical-legal issues, roles and responsibilities, communication, personal wellness and the etiology of trauma.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe roles and responsibilities of all levels of care within an EMS system and the value of personnel wellness, stress management and injury prevention in a health care environment
- \* Describe effective communication with patients and other allied healthcare providers within legal and ethical boundaries.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* Integrate pathophysiological principles to form an understanding of the kinetics and kinematics of trauma and the etiology behind any traumatic emergency.
- \* Describe safe management techniques at the scene of an emergency with regards to themselves, the patient(s), other allied health care professionals and the public.

Prerequisite(s): HLTH1440

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1402 - Paramedicine Skills I**

This is an introductory skills course for the Paramedicine student reflective of the 1998 National Standards Curriculum. It will cover the core skills of the basic EMS provider and then expands to the advanced skills of the paramedic. Students will be enabled to apply fundamental skills in patient care to include I.V. therapy, basic and advanced airway management, advanced patient assessment/physical exam and others.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate basic life support skills as required by the National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians - Basic Practical Exam
- \* develop and refine basic and advanced skills needed to assess, manage and treat critically ill and injured patients in the out of hospital setting
- \* demonstrate proper dissemination of patient information in verbal and written form to and from allied health care providers

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1404 - Emergency Pharmacology for Paramedics**

This course covers the pharmacology portion of the 1998 National Standards Paramedic Curriculum. Students learn pharmacological concepts, drug legislation and drug categories. Emphasis is placed on commonly used drugs in the emergency setting and their effects on body systems. This course will also provide the student with a basic understanding of pharmacology necessary for safe drug administration.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define indications, contraindications, dosage, routes of administration, precautions and side effects of various medications used in the emergency setting
- \* understand the basics of pharmacology including but not limited to drug schedules, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and drug profiles
- \* demonstrate the ability to calculate formulas commonly used in medical mathematics

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1400, EMSP1402, EMSP1430

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1406 - Paramedicine II**

This course will cover the Pulmonary and Cardiology portion of module five of the 1998 National Standard Paramedic Curriculum. Emphasis is placed on pathophysiological principals and assessment findings for the student to formulate a field impression and implement a treatment plan for a patient with a respiratory or cardiovascular emergency.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate the cognitive ability to integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the patient with respiratory problems
- \* demonstrate the cognitive ability to integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the patient with cardiovascular disease
- \* demonstrate the ability to interpret various types of cardiac arrhythmias and understand the origin and pathology
- \* demonstrate an understanding of the pathophysiology of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems and functions

Corequisite(s): EMSP1408

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1402, EMSP1430

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1408 - Paramedicine Skills II**

This course is the skills component of EMSP 1406 and EMSP 1404, reflective of the 1998 National Standards Paramedic Curriculum. It will continue to enhance and refine the skills learned in EMSP 1402. Fundamental skills of critical cardiac and respiratory related emergencies will be enhanced. More advanced techniques and skills such as rapid sequence intubation, 12-lead application and interpreta-

tion, thoracentesis and surgical airways will be explored. Emphasis is placed on scenario-based learning.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate the ability to perform a complete patient history and physical exam, formulate a field diagnosis and implement a treatment plan for various patient presentations, to include the use of medications and other advanced level skills
- \* demonstrate the ability to effectively manage a traumatic, respiratory and cardiac emergency, including cardiac arrest for patients of all ages
- \* demonstrate the ability to employ advanced invasive procedures when needed to manage a patients airway, cardiovascular and hemodynamic status

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1400, EMSP1402, EMSP1430

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1432 - Critical Care Clinical**

This course is designed to allow the Paramedicine student to refine basic and advanced airway management skills and knowledge along with I.V. therapy techniques in a clinical setting. Opportunity is also afforded to allow students to develop an understanding of care given in a critical care setting. The student utilizes all of the knowledge and skills learned to this point to provide and assist in patient care in this setting under the direct supervision of an Anesthesiologist, Registered Nurse or both.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate the ability to effectively provide basic and advanced airway management skills and techniques to a variety of patients of all ages
- \* demonstrate the ability to effectively provide I.V. venipuncture and I.V. therapy on a variety of patients of all ages
- \* demonstrate ability to perform a history and physical exam and discuss procedures and equipment used to care for the critical care patient

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1408, EMSP1404, EMSP1406

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1434 - Support Services Clinical**

This course covers the various support services and ancillary areas in a clinical setting that affect what a Paramedic does in the field. The student utilizes all of the knowledge and skills learned to this point to provide and assist in patient care in this setting under the direct supervision of a Registered Nurse and/or Physician.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate an understanding for invasive and interventional cardiology and how this applies to patients who are treated using these various methods
- \* demonstrate ability to correlate various heart dysrhythmias to disease pathology and cardiac output
- \* demonstrate ability to utilize all skills and knowledge acquired to this point to determine pathology of various illness and injuries
- \* demonstrate ability to perform history and physical exam and utilize skills within the Paramedics scope of practice to assist in caring for patients of all ages with a variety of illness and injuries

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1408, EMSP1406

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **EMSP 1440 - ALS Ambulance Clinical**

This course is designed to introduce the student to an Advanced Life Support ambulance service. The student will become familiar with the operations, procedures and care provided by the Paramedic in the field. The student will be involved with BLS and ALS patient care, treatment and transport under the direct supervision of a staff Paramedic.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the roles and responsibilities of a Paramedic within an EMS system, apply the basic concepts of development, pathophysiology and pharmacology to assessment and management of emergency patients, be able to properly administer medications, and communicate effectively with patients
- \* establish and/or maintain a patient airway, oxygenate, and ventilate
- \* take a proper history and perform a comprehensive physical exam on any patient, and communicate the findings to others
- \* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the trauma patient
- \* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the medical patient

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric patients, diverse patients, and chronically ill patients

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for patients with common complaints

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1406, EMSP1408

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

### **EMSP 2410 - Paramedicine III**

This course covers the medical portion of the 1998 National Standard Paramedic Curriculum. Topics covered are Hematology, OB/GYN, Toxicology, Gastroenterology, Neurology, Endocrinology and others. Emphasis is placed on understanding pathology and how it relates to specific medical emergencies. Students also learn to “put it all together” and practice assessment, management and treatment of various medical and traumatic emergencies in scenario based learning.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* demonstrate ability to integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the patient with a medical or traumatic emergency

\* describe pathophysiological principles used to assess, manage and treat various types of medical emergencies to include OB/GYN, Neonatal, geriatric, psychiatric and chronic care patients

\* describe and explain the etiology behind various types of medical emergencies with respect to acute illness or disease

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1432, EMSP1434, EMSP1436

(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **EMSP 2412 - Paramedicine Skills III**

This course is the skills component of EMSP 2410, reflective of the 1998 National Standards Paramedic Curriculum. It will continue to enhance and refine the skills learned in EMSP 1402 and EMSP 1408. Fundamental skills related to critical medical emergencies will be enhanced and applied in treatment of patients with a variety of etiologies and presentations. Emphasis is placed on team-based approach in simulation and scenario-based learning.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* demonstrate the ability to perform a comprehensive patient assessment, formulate a field diagnosis, and implement a treatment plan for various patient presentations, to include the use of medications and other advanced level skills

\* demonstrate the ability to maintain overall patient perspective and provide leadership to the team by designating tasks and coordinating treatment and transportation

\* demonstrate the ability to employ advanced invasive procedures when needed to manage special population patients, including neonate, pediatric, geriatric, and chronic condition patients

Corequisite(s): EMSP2410

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1432, EMSP1434, EMSP1436

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **EMSP 2438 - Emergency Department Clinical**

This course covers the operations of the Emergency Department of a Level I or Level II trauma center. The student utilizes all of the knowledge and skills learned to this point to provide and assist in patient care in this setting under the direct supervision of a registered Nurse and/or Physician.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* understand the roles and responsibilities of a paramedic. Apply the basic concepts of development, pathophysiology, pharmacology, medication administration, effective communication, assessment, and management

\* establish and/or maintain a patient airway, oxygenate, and ventilate

\* take a proper history and perform a comprehensive physical exam on any patient, and communicate the findings to others

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the trauma patient

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the medical patient

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for neonatal, pediatric, and geriatric patients, diverse patients, and chronically ill patients

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate

a field impression and implement the treatment plan for patients with common complaints

Prerequisite(s): EMSP2410

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

### **EMSP 2442 - Acute Care Clinical**

This course includes clinical rotation through labor and delivery, pediatrics and psychiatry. The student utilizes all of the knowledge and skills learned to this point to provide and assist in patient care in this setting under the supervision of appropriate staff.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* apply the general concepts of pathophysiology for the assessment and management of emergency patients

\* integrate the principles of therapeutic communication to effectively communicate with any patient while providing care

\* take a proper history and perform a comprehensive physical exam on any patient, and communicate the findings to others

\* use the appropriate techniques to obtain a medical history from a patient

\* explain the pathophysiological significance of physical exam findings

\* integrate the principles of history taking and techniques of physical exam to perform a patient assessment

\* apply a process of clinical decision making to use the assessment findings to help form a field impression

\* follow an accepted format for dissemination of patient information in verbal form, either in person or over the radio

\* effectively document the essential elements of patient assessment, care and transport

\* describe and demonstrate safe, empathetic competence in caring for patients with behavioral emergencies

\* utilize gynecological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the management plan for the patient experiencing a gynecological emergency

\* apply an understanding of the anatomy and physiology of the female reproductive system to the assessment and management of a patient experiencing normal or abnormal labor

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the neonatal patient

\* integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the pediatric patient

Prerequisite(s): EMSP2410

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

### **EMSP 2460 - ACLS Provider**

This course will result in the awarding of Advanced Cardiac Life Support Provider certification from the American Heart Association. It will cover all aspects of treating cardiac and stroke patients at the advanced level to include basic and advanced airway management, cardiac rhythm interpretation, medication administration and post resuscitation management.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* perform post resuscitation care

\* perform as a team member and team leader

\* perform vascular access

\* perform I.V. and ETT medication administration

\* identify and treat various cardiac dysrhythmias

\* demonstrate adult cardiac arrest management

\* describe special arrest situations

\* perform defibrillation, cardioversion and TCP

\* describe and perform initial resuscitation steps

\* identify ACLS purpose

\* perform basic and advanced airway management

\* demonstrate an understanding of various types of medication used in ACLS

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1406, EMSP1408 or ICVT2446

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **EMSP 2462 - ITLS Provider Course**

This course will award certification as a Pre-Hospital Trauma Life Support Provider at the Advanced level. This course covers areas such as Kinematics, various injury pathologies and mechanisms and trauma patient management priorities.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* outline pregnant patient trauma considerations
- \* perform in-line intubation
- \* describe body cavity trauma
- \* describe head, neck and spine trauma
- \* describe thermal trauma
- \* describe extremity trauma
- \* perform traumatic airway management
- \* perform trauma patient assessment
- \* describe general patient trauma
- \* perform trauma I.V. therapy
- \* identify trauma patient priorities
- \* perform trauma patient management
- \* perform trauma patient care
- \* differentiate Kinematics
- \* perform initial resuscitation steps
- \* describe burn trauma

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1406, EMSP1408

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### EMSP 2468 - PALS Provider Course

This course will result in the awarding of Pediatric Advanced Life Support Provider certification from the American Heart Association. It will cover all aspects of treating pediatric respiratory and cardiac patients at the advanced level to include basic and advanced airway management, cardiac rhythm interpretation, medication and fluid administration, intraosseous cannulation and post resuscitation management.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform post resuscitation care
- \* perform as a team member and team leader
- \* perform vascular and intraosseous cannulation
- \* perform I.V., I.O. and ETT medication administration
- \* identify and treat various cardiac dysrhythmias
- \* demonstrate pediatric cardiac arrest management
- \* describe special arrest situations
- \* perform defibrillation, cardioversion and TCP
- \* describe and perform initial resuscitation steps
- \* identify PALS purpose
- \* perform basic and advanced airway management

Prerequisite(s): EMSP1406, EMSP1408

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### EMSP 2472 - PEPP Provider

Pediatric Education for Prehospital Professionals is a 13-hour two day course designed for any allied health professional who is responsible for the emergent care of children. This course has skill stations for ALS and BLS providers concurrently and emphasis is placed towards caregivers that practice in the out-of-hospital setting. Topics include Pediatric Assessment, Respiratory, Medical and Traumatic Emergencies, Children with Special Needs, Child Maltreatment, Emergency Delivery and Newborn Stabilization and others.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify developmental characteristics of infants, children of different age groups
- \* perform pediatric assessment using the pediatric assessment triangle (PAT)
- \* apply principals of injury prevention to case studies
- \* differentiate between respiratory distress, respiratory failure and respiratory arrest
- \* perform a treatment strategy from the least to the most invasive, for children with respiratory compromise
- \* differentiate between compensated and decompensated hypovolemic shock
- \* perform the steps in the management of cardiopulmonary arrest
- \* describe the common causes of altered level of consciousness in infants and children and outline management
- \* perform appropriate assessment and treatment techniques to case studies presenting patients with seizures and other medical emergencies
- \* perform assessment and treatment of pediatric burn patients
- \* describe how to prepare for delivery, perform a delivery and go to postdelivery care
- \* apply assessment techniques and treatment plans to case studies presenting a

newborn in distress

- \* describe the complications of tracheostomy tubes, central venous lines, gastrostomy tubes or gastric feeding tubes and ventriculoperitoneal shunts and outline management

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### EMSP 2480 - Paramedicine Externship

This course covers the application of advanced level skills and knowledge in the evaluation and care of the sick and injured patient. The student will be involved in practicing the art and science of out-of-hospital medicine as a team member and a team leader under the direct supervision of a staff paramedic.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop a comprehensive understanding of the pathophysiology of disease and trauma as well as all aspects of ambulance operations and standard operating procedures
- \* demonstrate out of hospital treatments as a team member and team leader for a vast variety of patient presentations in accordance with the U.S. D.O.T. National Paramedic Curriculum and local protocol
- \* understand the rationale for the treatments rendered and how the treatments alter disease or injury and explore Primary Injury Prevention methods

Prerequisite(s): EMSP2410

(8 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 8 other)

#### EMSP 2484 - Advanced Paramedicine Skills

This course is an optional technical course available for second year Paramedicine students in their last semester. The course will enhance students' level of competency in advanced life support skills and their preparedness to enter the workforce as an entry-level paramedic.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate understanding of the roles and responsibilities of a Paramedic within an EMS system, the ability to safely manage a scene of a medical emergency, and the ability to apply basic concepts of development, pathophysiology, and pharmacology to assessment and management of emergency patients
- \* demonstrate the ability to integrate pathophysiological principles and assessment findings to formulate field impression and implement a treatment plan on medical and trauma patients in various age groups and populations
- \* demonstrate the ability to successfully complete the skills of trauma patient assessment and management, adult and pediatric ventilatory management, cardiac management, IV/IO and medication administration, spinal immobilization, shock and management

Prerequisite(s): EMSP2410, EMSP2412

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### ENGL 0300 - Foundations for College Writing I

This course is designed for students who score between 28 and 50 on the Accuplacer Reading Test. Students in this course will develop an idea in a unified and coherent first using multiple paragraphs and then through basic five paragraph outlines. The course emphasizes the English usage, sentence structure, punctuation, grammar and spelling necessary for composition. This course is developmental and does not fulfill a general studies or general education requirement. Students with serious writing difficulties can expect to complete this course multiple times. In order to receive a passing grade at the end of the course, students will submit a writing sample completed in class which demonstrates the focus, development, clarity, and coherence necessary for success in Introduction to Analytical Writing.

#### Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* write as a way of discovering ideas
- \* generate, select, develop, and relate ideas coherently
- \* use the conventions of Academic English focusing on writing clear and concise sentences, avoiding fragments, comma splices, and run-on sentences, using consistency in verb tenses across the sentences and paragraphs, and spelling correctly
- \* begin to vary writing for different social contexts, readers, and purposes using description, narration, and exposition
- \* improve drafts by rethinking, correcting errors, and rewriting
- \* work within a community of writers
- \* develop organizational strategies including but not limited to writing a thesis statement with supporting topic sentences
- \* write focused topic sentences and support the topic sentence with appropriate and specific details

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

\* use basic technology commonly expected in general studies and general education course including Word, D2L, and peer editing software  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 0304 - Foundations for College Writing II**

This is the second course in the developmental sequence for students seeking an AA or AAS degree. In this preparatory course, students will study and apply principles of sentence, paragraph, research, and essay structure as they read and write narrative, descriptive, expository and persuasive pieces. Students entering this course will have scored between 51 and 77 on the Accuplacer reading test or have successfully completed ENGL 0300. This course is developmental and does not fulfill a general education or general studies requirement.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* select appropriate topics for academic writing. Write complete sentences with appropriate structure and variety.
  - \* write well-developed, focused paragraphs using various methods of development. Write unified, coherent, and well-developed short essays, using various methods of development
  - \* select, analyze, and use appropriate support from extensive reading materials in essay writing
  - \* understand and evaluate critical reviews
  - \* write critical reviews
  - \* work within a community of writers
  - \* use the conventions of standard English
  - \* understand the correct use of MLA format in documenting sources
  - \* develop critical awareness of one's own writing and the writing of others
  - \* use technology commonly expected in general studies and general education courses in a professional manner including internet subscription databases, D2L, turnitin, e-mail, peer editing software, internet resources
- Prerequisite(s): ENGL0300 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 0355 - Foundations for College Success**

This course provides students with preparatory skills necessary for college success including reading, writing and class presentation. In addition, students will cover personally relevant topics of learning styles, study strategies, and group dynamics. Finally students will be introduced to and use technology relevant to their general course work.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand and apply learning styles in essay writing
  - \* identify and apply personally relevant study strategies
  - \* produce quality work efficiently in a group setting
  - \* comprehend full length high interest reading selections, ie, novel or novel length non-fiction
  - \* select, analyze, and use appropriate support from extensive reading material in essay writing
  - \* understand and evaluate critical reviews
  - \* write critical reviews
  - \* prepare and deliver a short class presentation
  - \* use technology commonly expected in general studies and general education courses in a professional manner including internet databases, D2L, turnitin, e-mail, peer editing software, internet resources
  - \* use MLA documentation in both written and verbal contexts
  - \* use conventions of Academic English
- (4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1100 - Writing for the Workplace**

This course emphasizes writing skills that have an impact on academic success, personal development and social/cultural involvement. Organization, tone, purpose, mechanics and forms of development are addressed along with general communication issues.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate correct spelling, punctuation, grammar and sentence structure
- \* understand the need for professionalism in workplace communication
- \* analyze written material for purpose, organization, tone and point of view
- \* demonstrate forms of development
- \* demonstrate clarity and coherence in writing
- \* demonstrate planning, writing, revising, and editing
- \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth and

fair-mindedness to reading, writing and communication issue

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1302 - Analytical Writing**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 1 - Written Communication. This course focuses on research and argument, emphasizing contemporary issues. The course develops the writing, research, analytical, and peer evaluation skills necessary to succeed academically, professionally and personally. Students will produce for grading at least 6,500 words during the semester, including an extensive research paper. This course can be used in place of ENGL 1100 - Writing for the Workplace".

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate the writing process through invention, organization, drafting, revision, editing and presentation
  - \* participate effectively in groups with emphasis on listening, critical and reflective thinking, and responding
  - \* locate, analyze, evaluate, and synthesize in a responsible manner material from diverse sources and points of view
  - \* select appropriate communication choices for specific audiences
  - \* construct logical and coherent argument
  - \* use authority, point of view, and individual voice and style in writing
  - \* employ syntax and usage appropriate to academic disciplines and the professional world
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1303 - Technical Writing**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 1 - Written Communication. This transferable course will teach students to write effectively for the business world. They will learn how to research, write, and design appealing and productive print and electronic documents. Assignments will parallel the writing demands students will face both in college and in the workplace and may include e-mails, memos, reports, graphics, instructions, proposals, collaborative writing, and descriptions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create professional writing, reports, memos, instruction manuals, graphics, marketing materials, formal proposals, and more
  - \* generate professional information products that address audience needs and that accomplish the writer's objectives
  - \* apply strategies for successful collaboration, such as working and communicating on-line with colleagues, setting and achieving project goals, and responding constructively to peers' work
  - \* locate, apply, and document research ethically
  - \* demonstrate proper grammar and mechanics
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1321 - Introduction to Modern Fiction**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities. This course is designed to be an interesting survey of modern literature representing the traditional to the avant garde. Students will read, interpret, discuss and write about this literature.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* critically read, analyze, and appreciate representative works of modern fiction
  - \* recognize and use the content, structure and terminology of fiction
  - \* apply perspective gained from literature to personal and global situations using academic writing and oral convention
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1322 - Introduction to Literature**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities. An introduction to the study of creative literature in order to engage in critical analysis, form aesthetic judgments and develop an appreciation of literature as essential to the survival and enrichment of society.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explore the scope and variety of creative literature
- \* examine literature and expressions of individual and human values within an historical and social context
- \* develop an informed personal response to literature
- \* analyze the relationship between literature and society

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



\* analyze literature from various literary viewpoints  
\* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, reading, speaking, writing, and listening  
Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1330 - American Literature About War**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities. This course introduces students to the history, culture, and social implications of war through the experiences of soldiers and civilians of countries at war. In this class, students will gain a better understanding of the hardships that people endure during wartime and reasons that countries go to war.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* compare and contrast examples of literature about war
  - \* analyze literature about war in relationship to the values, culture and artistic expressions of society
  - \* demonstrate an informed personal response to literature about war
  - \* analyze literature about war as expressions of literature
  - \* analyze literature about war as expressions of humanity's values within historical periods
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth and fair-mindedness to reading, speaking, writing and listening skills
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1340 - Introduction to Multicultural Literature**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 6 and 7 - Humanities and Human Diversity. This course provides a broad introduction to multicultural literature. Students will read, discuss, and analyze various types of multicultural literature. Multicultural literature refers to works written by African American, Asian American, Native American, and Latino authors. It can also refer to works that deal with issues of race, gender, class, ethnicity, religion, sexuality, and nationality.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define multicultural literature
  - \* recognize cultural distinctions
  - \* explore the possibilities and the problems present by cultural diversity
  - \* differentiate types of multicultural literature
  - \* identify themes in specific literary pieces of multicultural literature
  - \* relate themes to culture
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth, and fair-mindedness to reading, speaking, writing, and listening
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1341 - Introduction to Women's Literature**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities. This course introduces students to the history, language and culture of women's literature. In this course, students will gain an understanding of women's lives from the past and in the present in relationship to themselves, their children and their male counterparts.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explore the scope and variety of women's literature
  - \* examine women's literature in relationship to the values, culture and artistic expressions of society
  - \* develop an informed personal response to women's literature
  - \* examine women's literature as expressions of literature
  - \* examine women's literature as expressions of humanity's and women's values within a historical period
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth and fair-mindedness to reading, speaking, writing and listening skills
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1342 - Middle Eastern Literature**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 6 and 8 - Humanities and Global Perspective  
This course attempts to reflect a growing academic interest in the Middle East and its distinguished literary tradition in context of historical, social, and cultural structures and values in Literature. Novels, short stories, and poetry from Arab, Jewish, and Persian backgrounds are covered.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define Middle Eastern Literature
  - \* recognize cultural distinctions
  - \* differentiate types of Middle Eastern Literature
  - \* identify different themes within the Middle Eastern Literature
  - \* relate themes of Middle Eastern Literature to culture and tradition
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth, and fair-mindedness to reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills
  - \* analyze Middle Eastern Literature in relationship to the values, cultural and artistic expressions of society
  - \* examine the relationship of spirituality in the culture as expressions of literature
  - \* interpret presented cultural, social, spiritual issues and ideas in relation to one's own experiences
  - \* analyze literature about cultural issues in relationship to the values, culture, and artistic expressions of society
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 1345 - Gender in Literature**

Meets Mn Transfer Goal Areas 6 and 7 - Humanities and Human Diversity  
This course explores the portrayal of gender in terms of roles (experience and perspectives) and sexual identity/orientation, and in context of historical, social, and cultural structures and values in literature.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define literary terms and gender terms
  - \* differentiate types of gender issues in literature
  - \* identify gender themes and issues within literature
  - \* interpret presented gender issues and ideas in relation to one's own experiences
  - \* examine gender themes and issues in context of social structures and values
  - \* examine and relate gender themes to culture and tradition
  - \* analyze gender issues in literature as expressions of humanity's values within historical periods
  - \* examine gender issues as expressions of literature
  - \* analyze/examine literature about gender issues in relationship to the values, culture, and artistic expressions of society
  - \* apply critical thinking to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth and fair-mindedness to reading, speaking, writing, and listening skills
- Prerequisite(s): ENGL0304, READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 2302 - Advanced Argument and Research Writing**

Meets Mn Transfer Goal 1 - Written Communication. This is a topic-based course which emphasizes research, critical thinking, organized writing, argumentation and proper documentation of sources while building on skills learned in the freshman composition course. Assignments will focus on using primary and secondary sources to develop writing and analytical skills for in-depth researched argumentative writing.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the ethical issues surrounding plagiarism and avoid such plagiarism
  - \* develop proficiency in finding and selecting trustworthy information from library and internet sources
  - \* enhance skills for drafting, revising and editing
  - \* reinforce documentation and parenthetical citation requirements for researched writing and argument
  - \* develop ability to paraphrase, summarize or analyze primary or secondary sources
  - \* create well-organized, well-supported arguments that acknowledge the many facets of an issue
  - \* formulate your ideas and effectively express those in writing and in group discussion
  - \* adjust writing style for particular audiences and purpose
  - \* recognize argumentative fallacies
- Prerequisite(s): ENGL1302 Or Comp I at another college.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 2304 - Analytical and Research Writing**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 1 - Communication. This course emphasizes argumentative and research writing while building on skills learned through previous coursework in writing. The course is intended for transfer students who have



completed Composition I and for SCTCC students who have successfully completed English 1303 (Technical Writing).

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate the writing process as well as research methods as they relate to academic writing.
- \* Analyze and synthesize factual information from diverse sources covering various perspectives.
- \* Demonstrate appropriate documentation of sources in written discourse.
- \* Analyze and construct logical, coherent, comprehensive, and well-supported claims and arguments.
- \* Demonstrate critical thinking skills in making communication choices for academic audiences.
- \* Participate effectively in groups with emphasis on active observation, critical and reflective thinking, and conscientious responding.

Prerequisite(s): ENGL1301, ENGL1303

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ENGL 2310 - Introduction to Creative Writing**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 1 and 6 - Written Communication and Humanities. Students will learn the tenets and methods of basic creative writing for poetry and fiction. They will study different genres in both poetry and fiction, and learn to emulate and draw inspiration from these examples. Students should come out of the class with the ability to express themselves through poetry or fiction, and an appreciation for works of the past and present.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop the students' creative thought process and ability to express themselves through writing poetry and fiction
- \* compare methods of creative writing in a variety of works
- \* explore methods in their own work
- \* examine different genres of fiction and poetry
- \* identify what best inspires them, and how to convey themes to others
- \* examine their work and those of others in the class
- \* examine up-to-date studies in the field
- \* improve their ability to express themselves
- \* be familiar with and to understand works of the past and present

Prerequisite(s): ENGL1302 - (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1507 - Digital Electronics**

This is a first course in Digital Electronics. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a fundamental knowledge of digital electronics. Boolean algebra, digital devices, analog to digital conversion and digital to analog conversion, and how to apply their knowledge and skills through problem solving, simulation and practical projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* draw and read digital logic and schematic diagrams
- \* write Boolean logic statements
- \* read and interpret truth tables
- \* design and build basic digital logic decision and interface circuits
- \* design and build basic timing, counter circuits
- \* design and build basic digital to analog and analog to digital circuits
- \* convert between binary, octal, hexadecimal, and decimal number systems
- \* use a Programmable Logic device to implement a Boolean logic statement

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1508 - AC/DC Fundamentals I - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This is a foundational course in direct current electricity. This course is designed for students who have no previous experience with electricity. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the theories and laws of direct current (DC) electricity, and to apply their knowledge and skills through problem solving, simulation, and practical projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* analyze series and parallel DC circuits using Ohm's law
- \* measure DC voltage, current, and resistance
- \* draw and read basic electrical schematic diagrams
- \* test DC power sources
- \* select the appropriate size of wire for specific applications
- \* calculate power consumption and losses in basic electrical systems
- \* identify and apply appropriate safety procedures

(C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1511 - AC/DC Fundamentals I**

This is a foundational course in direct current electricity. This course is designed for students who have no previous experience with electricity. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the theories and laws of direct current (DC) electricity, and to apply their knowledge and skills through problem solving, simulation, and practical projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Perform basic arithmetic functions including addition, division, square roots, subtraction, fractions and decimals, ratios, multiplication, and percentages
  - \* Perform basic statistical analysis including the following and interpret the results, percent error, and precision and accuracy
  - \* Perform calculations that involve logarithms/exponential functions including solving for the exponent, Base e, solving for any variable, and Base 10
  - \* Apply scientific and engineering notation in calculations including conversion of numbers
  - \* Perform basic trigonometric operations such as simple right triangle calculations of sine, cosine, and tangent
  - \* Create and interpret graphs and control charts including graphing data
  - \* Apply direct current (DC) concepts and laws; perform calculations and measurements including basic electrical circuits such as series and parallel, series-parallel combinations, conductors and insulators, direct current (DC) theory and DC sources (such as ideal voltage and current, non-ideal voltage and current), electrical laws (such as Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws), electron theory, units of electrical measurement (such as ohms, volts, amps, watts, coulombs, joules), voltage, current, resistance and power
  - \* Describe the theory, construction and application of electrical supply components including batteries and chargers, circuit breakers (such as protection), inverters and uninterruptible power supplies, switchgear, load centers, and motor control centers (such as protective relaying and schematics of a basic system from high voltage to lower voltage), transformers (such as step-up transformers and step-down transformers, winding configurations)
  - \* Describe the theory, construction and application of electrical control components including cables (such as routing for train separation and methods of fire detection/protection for cables/cable trays), meters (such as voltage and current and how a change in meter indication could indicate circuit degradation of a change in process (pump discharge valve opened for increased flow), relays (such as schematics to show operation of relays that energize to actuate, de-energize to actuate, time delay energize and time delay de-energize)
  - \* Explain the basics of the following topics, grounding systems, electrical power sources, power distribution (AC and DC)
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1512 - AC/DC Fundamentals II**

This is a fundamental course in alternating current (AC) electricity. This course is designed for students who have a fundamental knowledge and understanding of the theory and laws of direct current (DC) electricity. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals gain the knowledge and skills necessary to troubleshoot and repair single and three phase AC powered systems and equipment. Individuals will apply these skills through problem solving, simulation, and practical projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* measure single and three phase voltage
- \* analyze single and three phase capacitor circuits
- \* analyze single and three phase inductor circuits
- \* analyze single and three phase transformer circuits
- \* measure phase angles between voltage and current
- \* draw and read basic electrical schematic diagrams

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1511 - (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1515 - Industrial Safety**

This course is designed to align with the Manufacturing Skill Standards Council's (MSSC) assessment and certification system for Safety. The course curriculum is based upon federally-endorsed national standards for production workers. This course will introduce OSHA standards relating to personal protective equipment, HAZMAT, tool safety, confined spaces, and others.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify appropriate safety procedures in given situations
- \* read and interpret MSDS sheets
- \* apply OSHA standards to given situations

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

\* list the steps to be followed for lockout and tagout procedures  
(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1521 - Analog Circuits**

This course is designed for students who have a good working knowledge of basic AC and DC electricity. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire the knowledge and skills required to analyze and troubleshoot electronic equipment comprised of semiconductor devices and circuits. Individuals will apply these skills through problem solving, simulation, and laboratory exercises and projects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* draw and read basic schematic diagrams
- \* identify semiconductor components and terminal connections
- \* remove and replace components on a two sided printed circuit board
- \* test regulated and unregulated power supplies
- \* troubleshoot and repair power switching circuits
- \* troubleshoot and repair operational amplifier circuits
- \* test opto-electronic devices

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1512

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1523 - Print Reading**

This is a foundational course in industrial print reading. This course is designed for students who have no previous experience with print reading. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in print reading, mechanical drafting concept, and machine layout tools to transfer measurements from drawing to stock. Piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&ID) will be studied throughout this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the purpose of common mechanical drafting equipment including the protractor, compass, scale and angles
- \* recognize commonly used drafting lines and briefly explain what each line represents
- \* describe the three principle views and dimensions of a 3-view drawing and accurately draw a 3-view of a simple object
- \* explain the requirements of an isometric drawing and produce an accurate isometric drawing of a simple object
- \* perform basic sketching techniques
- \* explain the basic rules of interpreting a mechanical drawing
- \* demonstrate a working knowledge of mechanical drafting concepts and practices by accurately drawing a drill gauge
- \* demonstrate the ability to read a mechanical drawing
- \* identify information found on a title block using a P&ID
- \* using a P&ID legend identify the valve symbols used on piping and instrumentation diagrams including gate, globe, butterfly, check, and safety valves
- \* using a P&ID legend, identify the types of valve operators used including pneumatic (diaphragm), motor, hydraulic, and solenoid operated
- \* discuss the major flow path found on a P&ID example

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1531 - Instrumentation I**

This course covers the fundamental principles of process measurement and control equipment and systems. Students will acquire the knowledge required to read and interpret piping and instrument diagrams, understand the terminology and language of control systems, and control strategies. Students will be introduced to a variety of instruments commonly used in industry for measurement and control.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe and apply proper safety procedures for working with process systems
- \* Define terms used in process control such as open and closed loop control, scaling, and proportional, integral and derivative (PID) control
- \* Describe the application of sensors such as RTD's, thermistors, capacitive level and pressure sensors, and flow meters.
- \* Describe the operation and applications of final control elements such as heaters, valves, and pumps.
- \* Describe the operation and application of transmitters and transducers.
- \* Perform conversions between measurement units, sensor units, output units and display units using both English and Metric units.
- \* Describe the operation of on/off, proportional and time-proportional control loops.
- \* Read Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams

\* Demonstrate the ability to apply the concept of dimensional analysis and to perform:

- o Unit conversions
- o Unit modifiers
- o Metric measurements such as conversion between metric and the U.S. customary systems.

\* Perform basic algebraic operations including calculations of:

- o Area
- o Volume

\* Perform basic calculations and apply concepts for the following:

- o Density, height and temperature effects on process fluids, mass, fluid mechanics, weight and heat
- o Temperature system conversions such as Rankin, Fahrenheit, Kelvin, Celsius
- o Temperature measuring systems
- o Control circuits (such as proportional, integral and derivative or a combination thereof)

\* Describe the theory and application of electronic equipment including the following:

- o Analyzers (such as H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and chemical)
- o Signal converters

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1512 - (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 1541 - Mechanical Systems**

This course teaches students the basic knowledge and skills required to install, and maintain pumps, compressors, hoists, rigging and power transmission systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify basic mechanical drive components.
- \* Assemble and disassemble mechanical mechanisms.
- \* Perform coupling and shaft alignment.
- \* Check and adjust belt and chain drive tensions.
- \* Perform vibration analysis.
- \* Perform routine maintenance of mechanical mechanisms.
- \* Troubleshoot mechanical systems.
- \* Explain principles and concepts related to heat including the following:
  - o Heat transfer mechanisms and heat exchanger construction and types.
  - o Temperature including temperature scales, F, C and K (such as kinetic theory of gases).
- \* Explain the principles of heat transfer including the following:
  - o Heat transfer mechanisms such as conduction, convection and radiation.
  - o Heat exchangers.
  - o Latent and sensible heat.
  - o Thermal efficiency.
- \* Describe the theory, construction and application of the following mechanical components:
  - o Air compressors (such as rotary, reciprocating, and centrifugal).
  - o Heat exchangers (such as cross-flow, counter-flow and parallel flow); steam condensers and steam generators (U-tube and once-through)) - Include discussion on heat transfer across the heat exchanger and indications of heat exchanger fouling.
- \* Describe the theory, construction and application of air conditioning, heating and ventilation systems, including refrigeration machines and the basic refrigeration cycle.
- \* Describe the theory, construction and application of structural and auxiliary equipment including Boilers (such as electric, gas-fired, fuel-oil-fired).
- \* Describe the theory, construction and resistive electrical equipment including the following:
  - o Heaters.
  - o Heat tracing (such as reasons for using heat tracing).
- \* Describe the operation and use of the following:
  - o Air conditioning, heating and ventilations systems (such as refrigeration machines)
  - o Types.
  - o Structural components.
  - o Accessories/support systems.
  - o Compressors including rotary, reciprocating and centrifugal.
  - o Heat exchangers.
  - o Structural and auxiliary equipment.
  - o Boilers.

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

---

**ETEC 2512 - Hydraulics**

This course is an introductory course in hydraulics. This course is designed for students who have no previous experience working with hydraulic systems. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire the knowledge and skills required to install, troubleshoot and maintain hydraulic systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* read and draw schematics of hydraulic systems
  - \* plumb basic hydraulic circuits
  - \* connect electro-hydraulic control devices
  - \* interpret hydraulic device specifications
  - \* assemble and disassemble hydraulic components
  - \* perform routine maintenance of hydraulic actuators, control valves, and pumps
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2513 - Pneumatics**

This course is an introductory course in pneumatics. This course is designed for students who have no previous experience working with pneumatic systems. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire the knowledge and skills required to install, troubleshoot and maintain pneumatic systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* read and draw schematics of pneumatic systems
  - \* plumb basic pneumatic circuits
  - \* connect electro-pneumatic control devices
  - \* interpret pneumatic device specifications
  - \* assemble and disassemble pneumatic components
  - \* perform routine maintenance of pneumatic actuators, control valves, compressors, and air supply equipment
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2516 - Mechanical Systems II**

This course teaches students a higher level of knowledge and skills required to install, and maintain pumps, compressors, hoists, rigging and power transmission systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify major components of mechanical drive systems
- \* disassemble, inspect, refurbish and reassemble mechanical mechanisms
- \* perform coupling and shaft alignment using the three different procedures
- \* check and adjust belt and chain drive tensions, along with belt pitch, size, and material
- \* identify different chain sizes and functions
- \* perform vibration analysis
- \* monitor and analyze vibration data, and offer recommendations on replacement
- \* perform routine maintenance of mechanical mechanisms
- \* gather PM data and analyze information
- \* understand proper rigging equipment and setup procedures for different applications
- \* troubleshoot, repair, and analyze mechanical systems

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1541

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2531 - Instrumentation II**

This course covers the knowledge and skills required to calibrate, install, and maintain process control instruments, actuators, operator interface, and controllers. Students practice calibrating, and installing instruments, tuning controllers, and use test equipment to analyze process control systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* calibrate temperature, pressure, flow, and level transmitters
- \* perform routine maintenance on control valves and actuators
- \* read and draw piping and instrument diagrams
- \* configure operator interface and data acquisition programs
- \* configure and install process control loops
- \* perform loop tuning on basic control loops
- \* perform routine maintenance on instrument air systems

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1531

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2541 - Electric Motor Control I**

This course provides students with the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to install, and maintain a variety of single phase and three phase AC motors

and AC motor controllers used in industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret DC motor specifications
- \* connect solid state DC drives to DC motors
- \* read and draw electrical motor control diagrams
- \* connect reversing DC motor starters
- \* connect and test overload protection and monitoring devices
- \* perform routine maintenance on DC motors

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1521

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2542 - Electric Motor Control II**

This course provides students with the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to install, and maintain a variety of single phase and three phase AC motors and AC motor controllers used in industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret AC motor specifications
- \* connect solid state AC drives to AC motors
- \* read and draw electrical motor control diagrams
- \* connect reversing AC motor starters
- \* connect and test overload protection and monitoring devices
- \* perform routine maintenance on AC motors

Prerequisite(s): ETEC2541

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2543 - Programmable Logic Control**

This course covers the knowledge and skills required to install and maintain programmable logic controllers (PLC) in automated control systems. Students will learn to write programs to solve basic control problems, connect sensors and actuators, and configure PLC's.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* read and draw basic ladder logic diagrams and programs
- \* read and draw electrical input output wiring diagrams
- \* connect discrete input/output devices to the PLC
- \* connect analog input/output devices to the PLC
- \* monitor and modify PLC hardware configurations and programs
- \* interpret PLC module specifications
- \* troubleshoot and repair a PLC control system

Corequisite(s): ETEC2542

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1507, ETEC1512

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2544 - Automated Manufacturing Systems**

This course enables the student to work as a member of a team focused on maintaining an automated manufacturing system. This is a capstone course that pulls everything together to include problem solving and communication skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform modifications of existing automated system
- \* perform system maintenance tasks
- \* identify systemic problems
- \* implement safety systems
- \* demonstrate ability to work as part of a team
- \* demonstrate effective communication skills

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1507

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**ETEC 2545 - Networking Systems**

This course covers the foundation of electronic communication networks and the associated wiring and equipment. Networks included are; field bus, profibus, ethernet, and divicenet.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify types of networks
- \* differentiate between different networks
- \* test network cables and wiring
- \* assemble network cables
- \* identify components of a given network

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1521, ETEC1507

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

### **ETEC 2546 - Power Plant Technology**

This course teaches basic power plant technology, power plant engineering, and energy conversion offered in departments of mechanical engineering and nuclear engineering. The main focus is on fossil and nuclear power plants.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop an understanding of thermodynamics
- \* understand condensate-feederwater systems and circulating-water Systems
- \* principles of power plant operation
- \* understand thermal fission reactors
- \* understand nuclear power generation
- \* understand alternative power generation
- \* understand the environmental aspects of power plant generation
- \* troubleshoot, repair, and analyze power plant equipment

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1512, ETEC1531, ETEC2516

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 2547 - Mechanical Fundamentals for Process Control**

This course is a comprehensive introduction to the workings of a modern manufacturing facility in the process industry. Key topics include valves, vessels, motors and turbines, heat exchangers, cooling towers, reactors and distillation, extraction and separation systems, and process instrumentation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* List and Physically identify motors, pumps, valves, heat exchangers, cooling towers, centrifuges, compressors, thermal oxidizers, scrubbers, distillation towers, evaporators, and molecular sieves.
- \* Describe the internal workings and characteristics of process equipment.
- \* Explain the significance of major process equipment and their interaction within process systems

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1512

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ETEC 2562 - Instrumentation Flex Lab**

This is a capstone course that allows students to expand their knowledge and skills in a specific area of interest. Students may work as an individual or as a member of a 2 person team. Students choose their project, perform the necessary research, design, build, test, demonstrate the working project and submit a written paper about the project.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and performing assigned tasks on time
- \* work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas and feelings
- \* apply common safety practices when working with electricity, hand and power tools, and other equipment
- \* demonstrate the ability to apply scientific methods to solve technical problems
- \* use multiple resources for research
- \* demonstrate time management and organization skills by keeping a journal, documenting all project activities and time spent on activities
- \* use computers for research, word processing, spreadsheets, simulation and CAD
- \* apply technologies to solve practical problems
- \* demonstrate effective oral, written and listening communication skills

Prerequisite(s): ETEC1507, ETEC1512

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **FBMT 1112 - Foundations for Farm Business Management**

This course is an overview of the Farm Business Management Program. The student will be introduced to goal setting, self and business assessment, record keeping, and business projections to provide the foundation for personal and business management progress. Current issues affecting business management are an integral part of the course.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Examine current levels of business exposure to risk
- \* Utilize the decision making process
- \* Determine the unpaid and paid labor needs for the farm business
- \* Determine the capital needs of the business (i.e. buildings, land, equipment)
- \* Identify balance sheet ratios

- \* Determine credit needs
  - \* Construct the cash flow plan
  - \* Explain the process for conducting a year-end closeout and analysis
  - \* Apply enterprise budgeting concepts
  - \* Interpret current issues related to the farm business
- (4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

### **FBMT 1121 - Preparation for Farm Business Analysis**

This course will take the student through a step by step procedure to close out a complete year of farm business records. This course will emphasize tax planning, completing inputs to livestock and crop enterprises, and emphasizing cash and liabilities accuracy. A completed business and enterprise analysis will be the course focus

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Determine credits and deductions for tax management
  - \* Capture the data necessary to complete a business analysis
  - \* Determine compatibility of new technology with existing systems
  - \* Compare the sources, pricing, and performance of business and production inputs
  - \* Enhance the record system detail through expanded enterprising of income and expenses
  - \* Evaluate business, family, and personal goals
  - \* Monitor cash flow by comparing actual vs. planned
  - \* Explain how the farm management cycle pertains to the farm business
  - \* Recognize the implications of asset valuation and depreciation
- (4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

### **FBMT 1122 - Implementing the System Management Plan**

This course continues to build on the foundation of farm business management. The student will complete a farm business financial and enterprise analysis. Sound financial record keeping is an integral component.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain production and financial business records
  - \* interpret business analysis
  - \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
  - \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
  - \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
  - \* manage business resources and technologies
  - \* manage risk
- (4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

### **FBMT 1131 - Managing and Modifying Farm System Data**

This course will help the student refine their farm business data system and assist them in applying year end procedures for farm business analysis. Students improve accuracy in the following: farm enterprise analysis, tax planning and filing, and cash and liabilities checks.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain production and financial business records
  - \* interpret business analysis
  - \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
  - \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
  - \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
  - \* manage business resources and technologies
  - \* manage risk
- (4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

### **FBMT 1132 - Interpreting and Using Farm System Data**

This course provides an opportunity for the student to view the farm business and its various components through the application of balance sheets, farm personal and managerial inventories, enterprise reports and historical data.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Compile a farm business plan
- \* Create a marketing plan
- \* Compare historical farm data to current performance
- \* Identify key business ratios
- \* Compare business profitability to benchmark data
- \* Interpret current business projections
- \* Apply business and personal goals



- \* Validate ownership options of capital assets within a business
  - \* Formulate a risk management plan
  - \* Implement enterprise budgeting
- (4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

#### **FBMT 1211 - Introduction to Farm Business Management**

This course introduces basic farm business management concepts. Students will study the farm management planning cycle and develop an understanding of its relationship to: family and farm business goal setting, cash and enterprise accounting principles, and tax planning.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Explain the farm business management cycle (plan, implement, control)
- \* Complete a risk management assessment in all aspects of both farm and non farm operations
- \* Differentiate between tax and management depreciation
- \* Estimate income and expenses for the tax year
- \* Describe farm business enterprise characteristics (i.e. crops, livestock, value added)
- \* Execute a comprehensive record system
- \* Construct selected financial statements (i.e. balance sheet)
- \* Investigate available technologies for improving the farm business
- \* Establish business, family, and personal goals
- \* Examine current enterprise resource needs (i.e. feed, seed, fertilizer)
- \* Integrate time management strategies for the operation

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

#### **FBMT 1213 - Managing a Farm System in a Global Economy**

This course assists the students in achieving awareness of the development of agricultural policies and practices throughout the world and assessing the impact of these policies and practices on the profitability and viability of their farm business.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Identify global markets and competitors
- \* Assess farm technology needs to compete in global markets
- \* Identify the competitive advantages of the farm business in a global economy
- \* Analyze the impact of global policies and economics on the farm business
- \* Relate global environmental issues to the farm business

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 1223 - Using System Analysis in Total Farm Planning**

This course enables study of concepts related to farm business analysis, and exploration of possible implications and/or solutions to these concepts. A systematic method to assess farm business strengths and weaknesses based on the analysis will be used.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret business analysis
- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage risk

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 1233 - Application of Productive Enterprise Information**

This course describes procedures for applying enterprise information provided by computerized analysis of farm business accounts.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Verify enterprise contributions to farm profitability
- \* Benchmark enterprise analysis information
- \* Compare enterprise practices and technologies with benchmarks (special sorts)

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2141 - Interpreting and Evaluation of Financial Data**

This course continues to expand on preparation and evaluation of the farm business analysis. This course provides continued guidance and perfection of business record close out procedures, tax implications of management decisions, and continues to monitor farm business and family goals.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Refine data management system(s) to enhance the farm business analysis

process

- \* Establish detailed data management systems
- \* Analyze enterprise budgets
- \* Compare current business projections with historical data
- \* Manage labor and management resources
- \* Evaluate impact of personal retirement plans on tax liability
- \* Determine profitability of new technology systems

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

#### **FBMT 2142 - Interpreting Trends in Business Planning**

This course examines whole farm, enterprise, balance sheet, and inventory trends. Current analysis data is compared to historical data in making future farm business planning decisions. Financial ratios are used to indicate the farm financial structure.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain production and financial business records
- \* interpret business analysis
- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies
- \* manage risk

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

#### **FBMT 2151 - Strategies in Farm System Data Management**

This course will help the student focus on long term strategies necessary to maintain and enhance the farm business and personal future financial goals. The student will complete the year by developing an accurate, usable business analysis.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain production and financial business records
- \* interpret business analysis
- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business and human resources and technologies
- \* manage risk

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

#### **FBMT 2152 - Integrating System Information for Financial Planning**

This course uses farm system information to develop a farm financial plan. Interpretation and analysis of the farm system data will enhance the reliability of the farm plan. The comprehensive farm plan will integrate historical trends, farm and personal goals, financial and enterprise performance of the farm business.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Incorporate a risk management plan
- \* Plan business exit strategies
- \* Develop an investment plan for retirement
- \* Use trend data to develop enterprise budgets
- \* Compare long-range business plan options
- \* Refine business, family and personal goals
- \* Modify financial plans as required by business needs
- \* Investigate trend data to develop a business needs assessment
- \* Analyze income statements

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

#### **FBMT 2161 - Examination of the Context of Farm System Management**

This course is designed to assist students in preparation of improved farm system management procedures. Students in this course will evaluate several years of an improved farm system analysis.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain production and financial business records
- \* interpret business analysis
- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies
- \* manage risk

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



---

**FBMT 2162 - Refining Farm System Management**

This course is the culmination of activities designed to enable the student to develop and implement a comprehensive farm business strategic plan. The student will use the components of the Farm Business Management Program to develop and support a farm business strategic plan.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Identify business continuation opportunities
- \* Justify business projections
- \* Justify enterprise budgeting
- \* Evaluate financial ratios
- \* Prioritize strategies to improve enterprise trend direction
- \* Evaluate historical farm trends
- \* Assess a risk management plan
- \* Evaluate emerging technologies

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 4 other)

**FBMT 2200 - Special Topics- General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2201 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2202 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2203 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

Analysis of special topics in crop production for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain production and financial business records
- \* interpret business analysis
- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies
- \* manage risk

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2204 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2205 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts

- \* Compare concepts which apply to the farm business
  - \* Develop concepts which apply to the farm business
  - \* Investigate general farm business concepts
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

**FBMT 2206 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

Analysis of special topics in crop production for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain production and financial business records
- \* interpret business analysis
- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies
- \* manage risk - (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

**FBMT 2207 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts
- \* Compare concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Develop concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business concepts

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

**FBMT 2208 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts
- \* Compare concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Develop concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business concepts

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

**FBMT 2209 - Special Topics - General Farm Management**

This course covers special topics of interest in general farm management.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business management concepts
- \* Compare concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Develop concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general farm business concepts

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

**FBMT 2210 - Special Topics-Marketing**

Analysis of special topics in marketing for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general marketing concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2211 - Special Topics - Marketing**

Analysis of special topics in marketing for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general marketing concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

---

**FBMT 2212 - Special Topics - Marketing**

Analysis of special topics in marketing for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general marketing concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2213 - Special Topics - Marketing**

Analysis of special topics in marketing for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general marketing concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2214 - Special Topics - Marketing**

Analysis of special topics in crop production for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2220 - Special Topics - Crops**

This course covers topics of special interest in crops.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general crop concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2221 - Special Topics-Crops**

This course covers topics of special interest in crops.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general crop concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2222 - Special Topics - Crops**

This course covers topics of special interest in crops.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general crop concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2223 - Special Topics-Crops**

This course covers topics of special interest in crops.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general crop concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2224 - Special Topics- Crops**

This course covers topics of special interest in crops.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general crop concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2230 - Special Topics - Livestock**

Analysis of special topics in crop production for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2231 - Special Topics-Livestock**

Analysis of special topics in crop production for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2232 - Special Topics-Livestock**

This course covers topics of special interest in livestock.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general livestock concepts

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2233 - Milker Training School**

The objective of this two-day milking school is to provide practical training for dairy farmers and/or dairy employees in the following:

the importance of milk quality, cow handling and behavior, proper milking machine operation and maintenance, effective implementation of mastitis control measures and guidelines for effective treatment, residue avoidance and record keeping, cow comfort and sanitation, effective post milking equipment clean-up, and employment skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2234 - Special Topics - Livestock**

Analysis of special topics in crop production for students actively engaged in the operation and management of a farm business.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
- \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
- \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
- \* manage business resources and technologies

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

**FBMT 2235 - Special Topics-Livestock**

This course covers topics of special interest in livestock.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business
- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Investigate general livestock concepts
- \* Evaluate concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Compare concepts which apply to the farm business
- \* Develop concepts which apply to the farm business

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

**FBMT 2236 - Special Topics - Livestock**

This course covers topics of special interest in livestock.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Examine the effects of incorporation into the farm business

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* Survey the concepts which apply to the farm business
  - \* Investigate general livestock concepts
  - \* Evaluate concepts which apply to the farm business
  - \* Compare concepts which apply to the farm business
  - \* Develop concepts which apply to the farm business
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2237 - Special Topics - Livestock**

This course covers special topics of interest in livestock.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
  - \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
  - \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
  - \* manage business resources and technologies
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2238 - Special Topics - Livestock**

This course covers special topics of interest in livestock.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
  - \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
  - \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
  - \* manage business resources and technologies
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2239 - Special Topics-Livestock**

This course covers special topics of interest in livestock.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* utilize business analysis to improve business organization and efficiency
  - \* demonstrate strategic decision-making skills
  - \* evaluate personal and business goals and plans
  - \* manage business resources and technologies
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2243 - Using Financial Instruments in Farm System Management**

This course integrates the application of various financial instruments used in acquiring capital for use in the business and investigates ways in which both earnings and financial progress can be measured.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Develop a management (financial and production) portfolio
  - \* Correlate financial documents for acquiring capital
  - \* Apply decision-making criteria
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2253 - System Plans and Projections**

This course enables the combination of concepts for preparing farm system plans and projections, and the interaction of possible implications and/or solutions of these concepts.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Review the farm business plan
  - \* Evaluate business performance in relation to the vision for the future
  - \* Revise the farm business plan
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2263 - Evaluating Farm System Programs**

This course develops an awareness of individuals and agencies, both public and private, which have expertise available to assist the farm operator to solve farm systems problems. It enables study and application of farm business evaluation concepts, and exploration of possible implications. Exact subject matter and time spent per topic will vary depending on student need, location, and time.

Student learning Outcomes

- \* Assemble management resource team
  - \* Analyze strengths and weakness of the business with the management resource team
  - \* Develop a plan of action for improving the business
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2930 - Fundamentals of Financial Mgmt. as it relates to Risk Mgmt.**

This course is intended to have the student enhance their decision-making skills relating to business risk management. This course will have the student further investigate tools available to their business that would be effective in reducing potential risk for their operation. Emphasis will be placed on having the student research risk management options that will meet their business, family, and personal needs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* implement methods of monitoring budgets/plans to enhance their risk management program
  - \* adopt strategies to assist in anticipating business risk
  - \* examine methods of determining the ability to absorb risk
  - \* examine methods of determining business risk
  - \* evaluate risk factors affecting the farm operations
  - \* analyze management structure to determine if modification is beneficial in reducing risk
  - \* re-address business, family, and financial goals to help explore risk management techniques
  - \* interpret enterprise analysis historical data to enhance decision-making process in risk management strategy
  - \* utilize their farm financial ratios to assist in determining risk management needs
  - \* examine financial trends to determine future bearing capabilities
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **FBMT 2931 - Applied Financial Management as it Relates to Risk Management**

This course is intended to have the student apply concepts in financial management that can be used in the development of a business risk management program. The student is to implement risk management tools that will assist in meeting their business, family and personal needs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* implement risk management strategies that will meet the goals of the business risk management program
  - \* apply information gained from analyzing of historical business data in determining risk in the business
  - \* apply knowledge gained from analysis of historical business data in determining risk in the business
  - \* implement use of risk management tools that will address risk factors affecting the business
  - \* implement a modified management structure for the business that will benefit in reducing business risk
  - \* develop a risk management program that meets business, family and financial goals
  - \* apply enterprise analysis data in decision-making process of determining risk management needs
  - \* utilize farm financial ratios of the business in development of risk management program
  - \* utilize financial trends in the development of a risk management program
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **FBMT 2932 - Fundamentals of Financial Mgmt/Strategic Planning Emphasis**

This course will enable students to identify the elements necessary to evaluate and create a strategic plan for the business. Determining uses for the plan today and tomorrow and developing a plan to locate those team members necessary for strategic plan creation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine what part of the strategic plan will have on the farm portfolio
- \* recognize the importance of both internal and external environmental monitoring
- \* identify the action necessary to implement the plan
- \* categorize the steps necessary to formulate action plans and contingency plans
- \* recognize key financial ratios to use to create gap analysis to identify the ideal future and business capacity
- \* identify specific business trends and evaluate a potential business performance audit
- \* diagram the primary elements of strategic business modeling
- \* contrast the driving force of a business from distinctive business competencies
- \* recognize the who, what, how, and why in creating a business mission statement

- \* determine elements of business values. Scan and integrate those with family, business and financial goals
  - \* describe the process of strategic planning
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **FBMT 2933 - Applied Financial Mgmt./Strategic Planning Emphasis**

This course will provide practical application of strategic planning skills. Application skills will be practiced upon and applied to the student's business and business plan.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* update the current business portfolio to reflect implemented strategic plans
  - \* craft an internal and external monitoring which includes the use of business analysis
  - \* create an implementation plan to apply the action plans in a prioritized manner
  - \* develop a contingency plan for the business
  - \* develop action plans to be used to close the gap between actual and desired performance
  - \* perform gap analysis and determine measurable difference between future vision and today's performance
  - \* gather and analyze business enterprise and financial data to design a specific performance audit
  - \* determine direction of the business by visualizing the future and describing what it looks like
  - \* identify quality or attribute that the business possesses that makes it different from others
  - \* identify and prioritize the driving forces in the business
  - \* participate with the planning team in writing a general mission statement for the business
  - \* examine values, operating philosophy and determine the stakeholders
  - \* develop a planning team; set time lines and determine who will develop necessary data
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **FBMT 2934 - Fundamental of Financial Management/Business Plan Emphasis**

This course will provide practical application of the business plan. Application skills will be practiced and applied as the student's business plan is prepared and implemented.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use the analysis information to determine the business cash needs for the upcoming production year
  - \* complete the analysis of their business
  - \* revise and rework their plan after the completion of the annual analysis
  - \* recognize the need to monitor and re-evaluate the plan on a regular basis
  - \* use the business plan in a manner that will allow for decision making in a correct business sense
  - \* determine the strengths and weaknesses of their business
  - \* evaluate their vision statement and revise as necessary for the continuation of their business
  - \* evaluate their mission statement and revise as necessary
  - \* determine what changes to make in their business in order to better compete in today's market place
  - \* develop a business plan
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **FBMT 2935 - Applications of Financial Management/Business Plans**

This course will provide the necessary instruction to put together and implement a business plan for the farm business.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine what the goals of the business and family are for the future
  - \* recognize the need to update and refine plan on a regular basis
  - \* implement their personal business plan
  - \* create a business plan for their business
  - \* determine the strengths and weaknesses of their business
  - \* develop a vision statement for the continuation of their business
  - \* develop a mission statement for their business
  - \* determine the elements of their business that need to be included in their plan
  - \* recognize what is needed to create a business plan
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **FBMT 2950 - Directed Study - Decision Making**

This course will examine the individual, family and farm business decision making process with emphasis on upgrading and improving decision making resources, tools and skills. Particularly, this course will lead the student to critically analyze information, applications and implications of decision making as it relates to their own situation. Students will evaluate their own decision making process.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* implement the decision making process
  - \* analyze errors in decision-making (detection and avoidance)
  - \* evaluate decision-making traps (data vs. intuition)
  - \* examine the role of predictions in the decision making process
  - \* define the decision making process
  - \* develop administrative skills as they relate to decision making
  - \* develop analytical and action based decision-making skills
  - \* develop team/project management skills for the decision making process
  - \* apply decision making tools and techniques developed in diploma and certificate programs
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2951 - Directed Study - Communications**

This course will assist the student in further acquiring and developing a higher level of communications skills. Students will review and evaluate various communication methods and techniques in dealing with and relating to individuals in both the public and private sectors. Students will use this information in formulating an effective communication method and style. Additional course content may include student initiated or group activities.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explore and develop means of focusing upon crisis communication techniques
  - \* define methods of consumer education techniques
  - \* explore and develop public and community relation methods
  - \* interpret advantages/disadvantages of various communication methods
  - \* define and apply methods and mechanisms of communication
  - \* develop administrative skills
  - \* develop improved written and oral presentation skills
  - \* develop team/project management skills
  - \* apply communication tools and techniques developed in the diploma programs
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2952 - Directed Studies in Modern Agricultural Technology**

This course will deal with experiencing modern agricultural technological changes and determining if they fit into an individual's farming operation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* lay out an application plan for integrating ag technology into the farming operational goals
  - \* determine the advantages and disadvantages of the application of ag technology into the business
  - \* investigate the feasibility of the application of technology into the business
  - \* examine emerging agricultural technology
  - \* promote administrative skills
  - \* improve written and oral presentation skills
  - \* develop team and/or project management skills
  - \* apply tools and techniques developed in diploma and certificate programs
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2953 - Directed Studies in Farm Business and/or Family Transition**

This course will focus on the many methods of farm business and/or family transition problems confronted during transition, family and/or transition needs and concerns, how to plan for farm business and/or family transition, and actually implementing a farm business and/or family transition plan.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* layout and implement a family transition plan to address needs, concerns and goals
- \* analyze strategies for retirement planning as a part of family transition
- \* classify various farm business structures and how they vary during family transition
- \* distinguish farm business transfer strategies
- \* identify family and/or individual transition needs and concerns



- \* promote administrative skills
- \* improve written and oral presentation skills
- \* develop team and/or project management skills
- \* apply tools and techniques developed in diploma and certificate programs  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2954 - Directed Study - Personnel Management**

This course will organize skills for effective management of farm employees and agribusiness personnel through development of; handbooks, compensation/incentive packages, individual expectations/evaluations, and team meetings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine methods for evaluating yourself as a manager of employees and consultants
- \* conduct team meetings to diagnose and recommend treatment of business needs
- \* diagram a team concept/approach for determining business needs
- \* organize essential features for effective employee meetings
- \* develop employee handbooks specific to the farm business
- \* determine a procedure for enhancing employee skills through education and training
- \* develop methods of employee motivation
- \* develop written guidelines for employee evaluation
- \* outline complete job descriptions for each employee of the farm business
- \* develop employee compensation and incentive packages with guidelines for periodic review
- \* conduct interviews with prospective employees
- \* apply tools and techniques developed in diploma or certificate programs  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FBMT 2955 - Directed Study - Enterprise Alternatives**

This course will assist those students wanting to make changes in their farm business through enterprise expansion, addition or enhancement. The course will develop a set of procedures for exploring and evaluating alternative choices.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* compose written and oral presentations to promote alternative plans
- \* select alternatives best suited to personnel and other resources available
- \* prioritize criteria that affect implementation of alternatives
- \* compare industry standards to local standards and personal accomplishments
- \* evaluate industry standards for alternatives
- \* determine interviewing techniques needed to evaluate enterprise alternatives
- \* conduct team meetings to evaluate information for enterprise alternatives
- \* develop team/project skills and procedures needed to assess alternatives
- \* compare and contrast alternatives available; new, value added, expansion
- \* apply tools and techniques developed in diploma and certificate programs  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **FNCR 1200 - Personal Money Management**

This course provides instruction in financial management involving maintaining financial records (balance sheet and income statement), budgeting, banking services, credit card use, major expenditure decisions, income and asset protection, and investment planning.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the concept of financial planning, its components, and its benefits
- \* compare and contrast installment and non-installment credit including the cost of credit and the reasons for and against credit
- \* discuss the principles of wise purchasing (costs, decision-making concerns, etc.) as it applies to vehicles, homes, and other major purchases
- \* describe and discuss the following topics: reasons for investing, the variety of investments available, major factors that affect the return and portfolio management for long-term investors  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **FNCR 1220 - Principles of Banking**

A history of banking and the current banking industry is examined. The focus centers on the main functions of banking and the products and services offered by the banking industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the three functions of banking and the customer and financial services provided by banks

- \* describe the problems of early banking and how (through legislation) the problems were resolved
- \* describe the structure of the Federal Reserve System and how it works with regard to fiscal and monetary policies
- \* define and discuss the deposit, payment, and credit functions of banking
- \* identify the four basic categories of loans and explain the credit analysis process for individual and business loans
- \* define credit risk, market risk, spacing of maturities, and diversification of investments
- \* discuss marketing research in meeting the needs of banking customers
- \* describe the financial planning and budgeting process, and the importance of accurate accounting data
- \* describe how banking operations have changed as technology and customer expectations have changed  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **FNCR 1250 - Credit Law**

This course reviews our legal system and contract law covered in BUSM 1275. Focus is then placed on laws dealing more specifically with credit extension, reporting, billing, and collections; bank loan documentation, negotiable instruments, and bankruptcy; real estate, employment, insurance and probate.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the affect of property laws
- \* explain the purpose of probate law
- \* demonstrate knowledge of negotiable instruments
- \* explain insurance contract content
- \* identify proper documentation for secured credit transactions
- \* explain the bankruptcy process
- \* explain legal rights and obligations of employers and employees
- \* explain contract obligations based on the formation of a business  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **FNCR 1260 - Risk Management and Commercial Real Estate**

Risk management and commercial real estate will prepare students to understand, evaluate and take action on all risks with the goal of increasing the probability of success and reducing the likelihood of failure. This course examines those two topics including assessing business risks and the tools used as part of a risk management plan designed to eliminate, minimize and/or transfer those risks. The commercial real estate topic includes terminology, the advantages and disadvantages of buying versus leasing, preferred leasing contract terms, and the restrictions of zoning laws.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Research and understand the legal environment surrounding risk management and commercial real estate to ensure compliance at the local, state and federal level.
- \* Identify common business risks to create a risk management plan.
- \* Comprehend the role of insurance and apply to risk management strategies.
- \* Research and comprehend the role of mitigation in credit underwriting and accounts receivable management.
- \* Apply appropriate risk management tools to a variety of business scenarios.
- \* Develop a risk management plan.
- \* Demonstrate knowledge and application of commercial real estate terminology.
- \* Explain the advantages and disadvantages of leasing/buying commercial real estate.
- \* Determine the preferable content when negotiating the terms of a commercial lease.
- \* Explain the impact of zoning laws and restrictions on commercial real estate.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **FNCR 2245 - Consumer Lending**

Students will study the essential concepts needed to understand the consumer loan function, including a history of consumer credit, evaluation of credit risks, and the gathering, investigating, and analysis of credit information. Students will also study procedures involved in documenting, servicing, managing, pricing and marketing flows. Practical examples of loan costs and pricing are provided along with discussion of different loan products, delivery channels, marketing, and sales.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the evolution of consumer credit in the United States and trace the



development of current lending practices and attitudes

- \* describe key laws or regulations affecting consumer lending
  - \* list characteristics, benefits, and disadvantages of direct lending
  - \* explain the advantages and disadvantages of indirect lending from the bank's, the dealer's, and the consumer's perspective
  - \* state the objectives of the loan application generating process and give examples of how the effective marketing of loan products can increase outstanding loans and application volume
  - \* describe the primary sources of consumer loan information and the steps taken in the credit verification process
  - \* explain how the five C's of credit are used in credit evaluation and decision making
  - \* list the objectives for the bank's formal loan policy statement
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **FNCR 2275 - Internship**

This course will be available to students who have successfully completed 90% of the program requirements. This is a capstone course for the program providing students with an opportunity to demonstrate mastery of program outcomes needed for the internship as determined by the student's internship site supervisor. Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* maintain satisfactory attendance on the job
  - \* perform job skills and tasks satisfactorily
  - \* display honesty and courtesy
  - \* communicate effectively with associates and customers
  - \* conform to all rules and regulations of employer and industry
  - \* maintain confidentiality of all business transacted with customers
  - \* provide required feedback including written evaluations of the student's progress completed by the student and employer at the expiration of the internship period
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

#### **GBEH 1300 - Human Relations**

Analyzes human relationships in social, institutional, and cultural contexts. Analyzes the effects of attitudes, values and beliefs on communication and behavior. Examines the roots of privilege, oppression, and cultural change.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and apply varied communication skills and strategies to improve interpersonal communication
  - \* examine the origins of attitudes, values and beliefs
  - \* examine issues of diversity and social justice
  - \* examine and relate ethical standards to personal and occupational situations
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth, and fairmindedness in reading, speaking, writing, and listening in the Human Relations discipline
  - \* value the impact of human relations skills on an individual's ability to function effectively and ethically in social, institutional and cultural contexts
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **GBUS 1320 - Professional Development I**

This course will help students develop team building skills, leadership skills, enhance their personal and professional confidence.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* participate in activities to increase their professional development
  - \* apply leadership skills outside of class situations
  - \* develop professional contacts
  - \* experience group and team dynamics
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **GBUS 1324 - Professional Development II**

This course will introduce students to total quality management, team building and networking skills. Students will explore their humanitarian responsibility, personal accountability and develop organizational and management skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* participate in team activities to increase their ability to perform as a team member. Activities include: fundraising, attending meetings, Parade of Homes, Home Shows, goal setting, and Internet search - (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **GBUS 1328 - Professional Development III**

This course will help the student use individual and team skills in various meetings and community activities. The Spring or Fall Home Shows, Parade of Homes, and business tours would be included.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* participate in monthly meetings at SCTCC, Parade of Homes, Home Shows, and two local businesses
- Prerequisite(s): GBUS1320, GBUS1324  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **GEOG 1300 - World Regional Geography**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 8 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences and Global Perspectives. A survey of the physical, cultural, economic and political features of the world's geographic regions. Identification of world's countries and major cities.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire an increased awareness and knowledge of the interconnectivity of the world
  - \* gain background for analyzing and comparing cultural elements
  - \* acquire geographic information from maps, globes, charts and other graphic material
  - \* increase spatial analysis skills from the use of maps, globes, charts and other graphic material
  - \* understand key concepts, generalizations and methods of inquiry appropriate to the study of geography
  - \* distinguish worldwide spatial distributions of landforms, climate, natural resources, demographic, cultural, economic and political attributes
  - \* understand the relationships between human characteristics and locations
  - \* be familiar with the locations of countries, major cities, landforms, climate types and cultures
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **GEOL 1300 - Geology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. Earth is a very small part of a vast universe, but it is our home. Learn about the resources that support our modern society and the ingredients necessary to maintain life. This is an introductory course in Physical Geology designed for non-science majors. The course includes a laboratory component. The focus of the course is to gain an understanding of the basic geological formations and processes that shape our earth. Topics will include; Minerals, Rock Types, The Rock Cycle, Volcanoes, Erosion, Ground Water, Glaciers, Deserts, Shorelines, Plate Tectonics, Earthquakes, Mountain Formation, and Geologic Time.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe how scientists determine the properties of geological formations and materials
  - \* identify basic minerals and rock types, their sources, and their properties
  - \* describe and explain the major geological processes that shape the earth
  - \* describe geologic time and the earth's evolution through geologic time
  - \* apply theoretical geologic processes to current phenomena and explain their causes
  - \* describe local landforms and explain their formation
  - \* perform measurements and analysis of the properties of earth's materials
  - \* document and discuss experimental results
  - \* gather and analyze data and draw conclusions from this analysis
  - \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to analyze a variety of geological phenomena
  - \* work cooperatively and effectively in groups engaged in the process of science and show respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **GERO 1300 - Introduction to Gerontology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 7 - Human Diversity. This course explores the biological, social, psychological and economic changes that accompany the aging

process. Students will explore societal factors affecting resources available to the elderly and possible roles they might fill as family members or professionals caring for the elderly.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine the biological, social, psychological and economic aspects of aging
  - \* develop an understanding of who/where the elderly are through an examination of demographic data
  - \* examine the impact of the elderly within the family structure and in communities, as well as advocacy roles that family member and professionals can serve
  - \* analyze the social, interpersonal and cultural stereotypes/biases about aging and develop an attitude that values the elderly
  - \* discuss the impact of public policy and the availability of community resources for the elderly
  - \* research career opportunities in the field of gerontology
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **GTEC 1304 - The Automobile in America**

Explore the history and future of the automobile and its impact on labor, culture, society, the environment, and the economy of the United States. Analyze the effect of the automobile on your present and future lifestyles.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* discuss the impact of the automobile on American culture, society and the economy throughout its history
  - \* compare and contrast the effects of World Wars I and II, The Depression, The Industrial Revolution, the GI Bill, and "Baby Boom" generation on the consumer and automobile industry
  - \* discuss the history and future impact of the energy crisis, European and Asian Imports, and environmental impact of the automobile on consumers and automobile manufacturers
  - \* compare and contrast the attitudes of automobile manufacturers and consumers toward improvements in automobile safety throughout the history of the automobile
  - \* research from manufacturer's brochures, automotive and consumer's journals and the Internet to determine quality, safety, ergonomics, pricing, and overall value of automobiles and light trucks
  - \* compare and contrast the changing attitudes of labor and management and the role of the United Auto Workers throughout the history of automobile production
  - \* discuss the history of minorities and women as labor in automobile production
  - \* compare the portrayal of women and minorities in marketing and commercials for automobiles throughout history
  - \* describe the changes in automobile production and marketing and the impact on consumers and manufacturers as the industry moves toward a greater global enterprise
  - \* compare and contrast styling and design changes of the automobile and their impact on consumers throughout automotive history
  - \* compare and contrast the design, production, and marketing of Ford's Model T, the Volkswagen Beetle, the Austin Mini, and Chrysler minivans
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HART 1502 - Copper and Gas Piping**

In this course students will learn to solder, braze, swage and flare copper tubing as used in the HART field. Students will also learn how to cut, deburr, and thread gas piping for the HART field.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate soldering, and brazing of copper tubing
  - \* demonstrate swaging, and flaring of copper tubing
  - \* demonstrate proper techniques of bending copper tubing
  - \* demonstrate cutting, deburring, and threading of gas pipe
- (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **HART 1506 - Schematics and Blue Print Reading**

In this course students will study, draw and read wiring schematics so they can properly analyze electrical problems in furnaces and air conditioners. Students will also learn to read blueprints to properly size furnace and air conditioners for residential homes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* read wiring schematics for residential furnaces and a/c
- \* draw wiring schematics for residential furnaces and a/c
- \* read and understand blueprints for heating and a/c

- \* properly size furnaces for residential homes
  - \* properly size a/c for residential homes
  - \* estimate the air flow room-by-room in residential homes
- Prerequisite(s): HART1514, HART1518  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **HART 1510 - Sheetmetal**

This course will enable you to use sheet metal hand tools, squaring sheer and brake to make simple sheetmetal fittings. Students will lay out and make many different sheetmetal projects in residential heating and air conditioning.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* construct duct work
  - \* layout sheetmetal elbows
  - \* assemble sheetmetal duct work
  - \* operate squaring shears and sheetmetal break
- (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **HART 1514 - Forced Air Heating**

In this course you will study different types of residential furnaces, gas and fuel oil. The function of each component and how they operate together to make the furnace safe and function properly to heat your home.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and describe each of the major components of the heat producing and the heated air distribution sections of a forced air furnace
  - \* check and set the proper pressures for L.P. Natural gas and fuel oil coming into furnaces and at the burners
  - \* identify and test the operation of all line and low-voltage components of a residential forced air-heating systems
  - \* properly test and set the efficiency of a residential forced air-heating system
  - \* test for CO in residential forced air-heating systems
  - \* calculate sensible heat in BTU's and CFM's
- (5 C: 3 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **HART 1518 - Electrical Controls for Heating and A/C**

This course will start out with the fundamentals of electricity and take you through the safety and operative controls in residential heating and a/c. You will learn how they operate, what they control, and what the controls are protecting and how they are protecting the unit, device or structure.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define ohms, volts, and amps and show proper use of a VOM
  - \* define series and parallel circuits
  - \* read and draw basic schematic diagram of a heating and air conditioning system
  - \* understand the function and operation of electrical components used in residential heating and a/c units
- (4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **HART 1522 - Installation of Heating and A/C**

This course will enable you to install furnaces and A/C in residential houses. It also includes gas piping standard and two pound systems. Also the proper venting of standard and high efficiency furnaces. You will be able to correctly install evaporators and condensing units for central A/C.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* install condensing units for central a/c in residential houses
  - \* install evaporators for central a/c in residential houses
  - \* install standard and high efficient furnaces
  - \* install venting for standard and high efficient furnaces
  - \* install air-to-air heat exchangers
  - \* install gas piping for 1/2 lbs and 2 lbs residential systems
- Prerequisite(s): HART1502, HART1510, HART1514, HART1518  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **HART 1526 - Principles of Air Conditioning**

In this course you will be introduced to refrigeration systems used in air conditioning. You will also learn the function of the four basic components of the a/c, evaporator, condenser, compressor and metering devices. Also charging, evacuating and reclaiming residential a/c systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify the four basic components of a refrigeration system used in residential

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

a/c

\* understand the functions of the four basic components of a refrigeration system used in residential a/c

\* charge a residential a/c system

\* evacuate a residential a/c system

\* reclaim a residential a/c system

Prerequisite(s): HART1514, HART1518

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 1530 - Heat Pumps**

In this course you will study fundamentals of heat pump as applied to both heating and a/c. Both air-to-air heat pump and ground source heat pumps and how each work.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* understand the operation of a heat pump in the cooling cycle

\* understand the operation of a heat pump in the heating cycle

\* understand the operation of a heat pump when it goes into a defrost cycle

\* charge a heat pump

\* understand the function of a ground source heat pump and how it takes heat and gives heat to the ground

Prerequisite(s): HART1514, HART1518

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 1534 - Troubleshooting Heating and A/C**

This course will enable you to diagnose malfunctions in residential heating and A/C systems by learning the proper troubleshooting techniques, repairing or replacing defective components.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* diagnose a/c systems for proper operation of the electrical system

\* diagnose a/c systems for proper operation of the refrigeration system

\* diagnose heating system for proper operation of the electrical system

\* take combustion analysis and check the readings against standards of industry

\* test and replace defective components in residential heating and a/c systems

Prerequisite(s): HART1514, HART1518

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 1538 - HART Job Preparation**

This course is designed to prepare students for job seeking skills necessary to complete a resume and job interviews. This course will also cover customer relation and service order documentation skills as it relates to the HVAC industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* construct a completed resume

\* create a plan for a job interview

\* determine the proper information for service orders in repair calls in HVAC

\* develop a plan for the importance of customer relations for HVAC

\* respond to customer complaints related to A/C and heating equipment

\* generate a material orders for HVAC construction jobs

Prerequisite(s): HART1502, HART1510, HART1514, HART1518

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 1540 - Internship - Residential**

This course is designed to allow students to apply the knowledge and skills learned in the classroom and lab. Students will work for a residential heating and air conditioning company.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* understand the daily workings of a residential service or installation company

\* identify the types of customers a residential company performs services for

\* identify the procedures for documenting services performed for customers

\* relate the professional approach between customer and service personnel

\* identify the techniques and procedures used to perform service and installation of residential equipment

Prerequisite(s): HART1502, HART1510, HART1514, HART1518

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **HART 2502 - Commercial Refrigeration II**

Students will do an in depth study of commercial refrigeration systems and refrigeration controls. Students will perform control adjustments and installation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* categorize types of supermarket refrigeration cases

\* determine the piping schemes of heat reclaim systems

\* determine the operation and controls of an ice machine by reading schematics

\* demonstrate the operation and controls of a parallel refrigeration system

\* classify the types of refrigeration systems

\* determine the accessories and their location on a supermarket rack

Prerequisite(s): HART2510, HART2522, HART2506, HART2530

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2506 - Commercial Refrigeration I**

Students will study fundamental principles of commercial refrigeration. Students will study accessories and perform troubleshooting on commercial applications.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* determine the types and reasons for high side pressure control devices

\* compare the laws of thermodynamics as they apply to refrigeration systems

\* determine the proper procedures and requirements for converting CFC refrigerants to a HFC or HCFC refrigeration system

\* determine the causes of low temperature systems failures

\* determine and install appropriate refrigeration accessories based on system requirements

Prerequisite(s): HART1506, HART1522, HART1526, HART1530, HART1534

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2510 - Commercial Electrical and Controls**

Students will study the operation and troubleshooting of commercial electrical controls as they relate to commercial refrigeration, heating and air conditioning systems. Students will perform troubleshooting and installation of controls.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* classify all types of single phase and three phase power supplies, their correct voltages and wiring configuration

\* determine the correct settings of operating and safety controls that are commonly associated with commercial refrigeration, heating and air conditioning equipment

\* conclude the operation of electrical controls and interpret their functions on electrical schematics

Prerequisite(s): HART1506, HART1522, HART1526, HART1530, HART1534

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2514 - Compressor Operation and Troubleshooting**

Students will study in-depth the operation and the troubleshooting skills for refrigeration and air conditioning compressors. Students will perform operational checks and teardown of compressors.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* classify the types of mechanical action used for compressors

\* compare the types of compressor failures

\* analyze the internal operation of a compressor for normal operation using the proper tools

\* distinguish the types of compressor cooling

\* demonstrate the removal and replacement of a failed compressor

\* demonstrate the replacement of failed internal compressor valves

Prerequisite(s): HART2506, HART2510, HART2522, HART2530

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2518 - Commercial Troubleshooting**

Students will use knowledge and tools to troubleshoot commercial refrigeration, air conditioning and heating equipment. Students will use refrigeration theory and electrical diagrams to troubleshoot equipment.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* demonstrate the proper techniques to find power circuits shorts

\* test for open safeties using hopscotch method of electrical troubleshooting

\* determine system failures by understanding systems sequence of operation

\* determine and identify mechanical failures of systems accessories

Prerequisite(s): HART2506, HART2510, HART2522, HART2530

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2522 - Commercial Air Conditioning**

Students will service and install commercial air conditioning systems. Students will do an in-depth study of controls and types of air conditioning systems as they

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

relate to the commercial field.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine if an air conditioning system that is low on refrigerant, recover the refrigerant, repair the leak and properly recharge system
- \* analyze the operation capacity control devices, properly adjust, and troubleshoot each type of capacity control device
- \* demonstrate the ability to troubleshoot and repair or replace failed electrical components of commercial air conditioning systems
- \* evaluate the affects of commercial air conditioning systems on room comfort and system performance with the use of psychrometric charts
- \* analyze commercial air conditioning system failures and conclude the probable cause

Prerequisite(s): HART1522, HART1526, HART1530, HART1534, HART1506  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2526 - Commercial Heating and HVAC Systems**

Students will use their skills and knowledge to troubleshoot, perform maintenance and install commercial heating and HVAC systems. Students will do an in-depth study of controls and design of commercial heating and HVAC systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* take combustion analysis and check the readings against standards of industry
- \* determine components and operation of hot water heating systems
- \* examine the operation and recommended use of make-up air heating systems
- \* analyze drawings and duct layout to determine the types of air handling systems
- \* determine the components and operation of steam heating systems

Prerequisite(s): HART2506, HART2510, HART2522, HART2530  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2530 - Commercial Load Calculating**

Students will properly select the correct refrigeration equipment to load demands. Students will also determine the proper piping size and accessories for the equipment selected.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine the proper BTU loads for various sizes of walk-in coolers and freezers
- \* calculate the amount of BTU's required for storage of various types of products
- \* determine the proper refrigeration equipment and accessories for specified BTU loads
- \* design properly functioning refrigeration systems, to include pipe size, layout and installation requirements
- \* calculate BTU load of residential house, size and design ductwork layout

Prerequisite(s): HART1534, HART1506, HART1522, HART1526, HART1530  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2534 - Commercial HVAC Controls**

Students will use their knowledge of commercial heating, air conditioning systems and ventilation to perform service, installation and maintenance on equipment. Students will study the design and controls of commercial HVAC equipment.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* determine the operation of a two position control system and proportional control system
- \* determine the use and operation of limit controls
- \* demonstrate basic operation of a digital control system
- \* analyze pneumatic stats for proper calibration and operation

Prerequisite(s): HART2506, HART2510, HART2522, HART2530  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HART 2540 - Internship - Commercial**

This course is designed to allow students to apply the knowledge and skills learned in the classroom and lab. Students will work for commercial heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration companies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine the daily workings of a commercial service or installation company
- \* determine the types of customers a commercial company performs services for
- \* identify the procedures for documenting services performed for customers
- \* relate the professional approach between customer and service personnel
- \* identify the techniques and procedures used to perform service and installation

of commercial equipment

Prerequisite(s): HART1506, HART1522, HART1526, HART1530, HART1534  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **HASL 1400 - American Sign Language I**

An introduction to beginning ASL sign vocabulary. The student will learn more grammatical features and more-depth classifiers with emphasis on visual American Sign Language. This course promotes an increased understanding and appreciation of Deaf culture.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* be aware of difference of Affirmative and Negative
- \* adjust from Yes/No questions to WH-word questions and vice versa
- \* demonstrate directional verbs
- \* be sensitive to cultural tips
- \* detect verb/noun pairs
- \* utilize negative incorporations
- \* respond commands
- \* respect no sound environment

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HASL 1404 - American Sign Language II**

Review and expansion of basic vocabulary and grammatical structure, conversational practice. Must be taken in sequence.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* introduce the student to expansion of beginners' vocabulary of ASL
- \* utilize American Sign Language and fingerspelling in both expressive and receptive ways with more facial expression and body movements
- \* develop more active listening behaviors
- \* participate fully in the classroom such as: small group work, group discussion, and whole class discussion

Prerequisite(s): HASL1400

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HASL 1408 - American Sign Language III**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 8 - Global Perspective. Continuation of American Sign Language expansion of intermediate vocabulary, grammar and visual language with increased speed and clarity of fingerspelling and signing.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* introduce the student to intermediate vocabulary of ASL
- \* utilize American Sign Language fluently in both expressive and receptive ways
- \* interact with deaf people and to understand their signing styles
- \* know ethical dilemmas common in communicating
- \* participate fully in the classroom such as: small group work, group discussion, and whole class discussion
- \* increase signing and fingerspelling speed and clarity

Prerequisite(s): HASL1404

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HASL 1412 - American Sign Language IV**

Meets Mn Transfer Goal 8 - Global Perspective. Intense study of intermediate + (or intermediate plus) vocabulary and ASL grammatical structures, in-depth descriptive classifiers, with few repetitions and students' self critique. Knowledge of political corrections signs. Primarily for intermediate sign language students.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* introduce the student to intermediate vocabulary of ASL
- \* utilize American Sign Language fluently in both expressive and receptive ways with few repetitions
- \* interact with deaf people and recognize their signing styles
- \* identify political corrections signs
- \* participate fully in the classroom such as: small group work, group discussion, and whole class discussion
- \* self-critique of signing and fingerspelling speed and clarity for self and others
- \* utilize in-depth classifiers describing things, persons or places

Prerequisite(s): HASL1408

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HIST 1310 - American History Until 1877**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 9 - History and the Social and Behavioral

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



Sciences and Ethical and Civic Responsibility. This course will examine major trends and events from the early European explorations until the Compromise of 1877. Topics will include historical methods, the indigenous peoples and their cultures, the European background, colonial government and culture, the Industrial Revolution, the American Revolution, establishment of the Constitution, the young republic, territorial expansion, slavery, immigration, sectional divisions, the Civil War, and Reconstruction of the South.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire basic knowledge and understanding of American history until the end of Reconstruction, including but not limited to the topics mentioned in the description
- \* gain appreciation for the ways the study of past is related to the contemporary situation
- \* acquire a basic understanding of the discipline of history and historical knowledge
- \* develop a greater interest and curiosity for the study of history
- \* develop enhanced college-level skills in analysis, writing, research, and oral presentations

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HIST 1311 - The United States Since 1877**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 9 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences and Ethical and Civic Responsibility. This course will examine trends and events from the end of Reconstruction until the present, including topics such as industrial modernization, imperialism, Jim Crow, progressivism, the two world wars, the Great Depression, the New Deal, the Cold War, the Korean and Vietnam Wars, the Civil Rights movement, Great Society reforms, the impact of 9/11/01, America's changing role in the world, and continuing political controversies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire basic knowledge and understanding of American history since the end of Reconstruction, including but not limited to the topics mentioned in the description
- \* gain appreciation for the ways the study of past is related to the contemporary situation
- \* acquire a basic understanding of the discipline of history and historical knowledge
- \* develop greater interest and curiosity about the study of history
- \* develop enhanced college-level skills in analysis, writing, research, and oral presentations

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HIST 1330 - World War II**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 8 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences and Global Perspective. This course describes and analyzes the most violent and destructive war in human history, including its causes, Fascism, the Third Reich, Soviet Communism, war aims of participating countries, campaigns and battles, strategies and tactics, technologies, political and military leadership, home fronts, diplomacy, genocide, final victory, trials for war crimes, and the consequences of the war on subsequent developments.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire basic knowledge and understanding of the war, including the topics in the description
- \* gain appreciation for the ways the study of past is related to the contemporary situation
- \* acquire a basic understanding of the discipline of history and historical knowledge
- \* develop greater interest and curiosity about WW II and subsequent history
- \* gain enhanced college-level skills in analysis, writing, research, and oral presentations

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HIST 1340 - Contemporary World History**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 8 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences and Global Perspective. This course provides an historical analysis of the contemporary world from the end of World War II until the present. Topics will include the consequences of the war, the Cold War, economic developments,

ideologies, major leaders, cultural patterns, neo-imperialism, decolonization, U.S. foreign policies, human rights, the fall of European Communism, major military conflicts, and ethnic violence.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire basic knowledge and understanding of global history since 1945, including the topics in the course description
- \* learn more about current events, political controversies, and international relations
- \* gain appreciation for the ways the study of recent past is related to the contemporary situation
- \* acquire a basic understanding of the discipline of history and historical knowledge
- \* gain increased curiosity about contemporary politics and culture
- \* develop enhanced college-level skills in analysis, writing, research and oral presentations

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 1209 - HIT Practicum**

This course is designed to provide students a variety of experiences and exposures to the healthcare field. The course affords the students an opportunity to virtually tour healthcare facilities. Course includes interactions with healthcare professionals. Membership in professional organizations pertinent to the HIM field will be reinforced. A portfolio will be created to assist the student in finding an internship position. Course will investigate possible avenues to explore when seeking internship positions or future careers. Project within the coursework is introduction to document imaging and storage.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* tour a healthcare facility
- \* interview an HIM Professional and bring the information back to the class
- \* investigate membership in a professional organization pertinent to HIM field
- \* create a portfolio of professional and academic involvement
- \* explore avenues utilized when seeking internship or future career positions
- \* be involved in a project of document imaging and storage

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 1215 - Health Information Foundations**

This course introduces the student to the health information management profession by covering topics fundamental to the field such as content, function, structure, and uses of health information. The course covers prominent healthcare data sets, their purpose and use, as well as typical departmental functions associated with managing health information. An introduction of clinical vocabularies and classification systems, as well as secondary data sources such as registries and indexes, are covered. Students will learn the history, organization, financing, and delivery of health care services in the United States along with an overview of legal health record and an introduction to EHR and PHR.

Students have the opportunity to virtually tour healthcare facilities as well as interact with healthcare professionals. Benefits of membership in a professional organization are discussed. Background checks will be completed as a prelude to internship. A professional portfolio is developed as part of this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Discuss the development of health information management as a profession and benefits of professional membership.
- \* Identify and describe health care regulators, both voluntary and mandatory, and the regulations/standards related to health information.
- \* Explain the uses and values of health records in paper or electronic format.
- \* Describe the content of the health record in hospitals, ambulatory care, mental health, long term care, hospice, and home care.
- \* Describe and apply various methods used for filing, storage, and retention through the use of document scanning experience.
- \* Perform quantitative, qualitative, and statistical analysis of health records.
- \* Perform case abstracting on patient records and construct MPI of hospital records.
- \* Interview a health care professional.
- \* Create a professional portfolio, including resume, cover letter, and thank you.
- \* Research internship opportunities or future career positions.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)



### **HITM 1225 - Introduction to Health Information Technology**

This course will introduce the student to health information technology both as work-based, task-oriented function and as part of a larger profession of health information management. The course will identify content and structure of health information; reporting of health information for reimbursement and classification, overview of legal health record and importance of professional development. The course also introduces EHR and PHR.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the development of the health information management profession and the benefits of membership in a professional organization
  - \* define the major components of the health care delivery system
  - \* identify and describe health care regulators, both voluntary and mandatory, and the regulations/standards related to health information
  - \* identify the uses and values of the health record whether paper-based or electronic format
  - \* describe the content of the health record in hospitals, ambulatory care, mental health, long term care, hospice, and home care
  - \* describe the various methods used for filing, storage, and retention
  - \* differentiate between administrative and clinical data in health records
  - \* perform quantitative, qualitative, and statistical analysis on health records
  - \* design a health record form adhering to design rules for data collection forms
  - \* perform case abstracting on patient records to include pertinent data sets, and construct MPI of hospital records
  - \* differentiate roles of various providers and disciplines throughout the continuum of healthcare and respond to their information needs
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 1226 - CPT Coding**

The course introduces the basic principles, guidelines, and conventions of CPT coding. Coursework is organized by body system for application of appropriate CPT codes and reinforces knowledge of anatomy and medical terminology. Coursework includes classification and indexing of procedures and evaluation/management coding for the purposes of standardization, retrieval, and statistical analyses. Application of evaluation/management coding is reinforced through the use of case studies. Knowledge of CPT coding is critical as the student progresses into advanced coding classes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the symbols used in the CPT codebook with 100% accuracy.
- \* Interpret and apply the information in section guidelines of the CPT codebook with a minimum of 80% accuracy.
- \* Classify E/M visit information and apply appropriate E/M visit codes based on the E/M guidelines with a minimum of 80% accuracy.
- \* Describe the history of the CPT classification system with 95% accuracy.
- \* Evaluate surgical clinical information for each body system and select the appropriate CPT code based on the surgical guidelines with a minimum of 80% accuracy.
- \* Evaluate radiology visit information and select the appropriate CPT code based on the radiology guidelines with a minimum of 80% accuracy.
- \* Evaluate anesthesia clinical information and select the appropriate CPT code based on the anesthesia guidelines with a minimum of 80% accuracy.
- \* Evaluate clinical information and select the appropriate Medicine CPT code based on the medicine guidelines with a minimum of 80% accuracy.
- \* Argue the selection of CPT code selection upon critical evaluation of the clinical information.

Corequisite(s): HITM1228

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 1227 - ICD-CM Coding**

This course covers the basics of coding with ICD coding system. The course introduces the basic principles, guidelines, and conventions of ICD coding. Coursework includes classification and indexing of diagnoses and procedures for the purposes of standardization, retrieval, and statistical analysis. Coursework will include application of coding principles to actual patient health records and textbook case studies. Students will see encoding software in coding scenarios across all major specialties.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the history and future of the ICD classification system and define the Uniform Hospital Discharge Data Set and Prospective Payment System with 95% accuracy

\* evaluate diagnoses and select appropriate ICD codes using the index to diseases and tabular list with 80% accuracy for infectious and parasitic diseases, neoplasms, all major body systems, symptoms, signs, and ill-defined conditions, injury and poisonings

\* evaluate all diagnoses for utilization of E and V codes and select the appropriate ICD code(s) using the index to diseases and tabular list with 80% accuracy

\* apply knowledge of medical terminology, anatomy and physiology of the human body while evaluating each ICD code

\* identify significant co-existing medical conditions and select the appropriate ICD code(s) using the index to diseases and tabular list with 80% accuracy

\* use coding resources, including coding software to argue the selection of ICD code upon critical evaluation of the diagnostic information and define the selection based on medical necessity (I.A.2, I.C.8, IV.A.3)

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 1228 - Administrative Medical Terminology**

This is a basic medical vocabulary building course with emphasis on human anatomy, including terminology analysis and structure as related to the digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, musculoskeletal, skin, and endocrine systems as well as cancer medicine with focus on spelling and pronunciation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* demonstrate knowledge of medical words as related to the following body systems: digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, musculoskeletal, skin, and endocrine

\* demonstrate knowledge of medical words as related to common disease processes for the following body systems: digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, musculoskeletal, skin, and endocrine

\* build medical terms for given definitions

\* define, pronounce, and spell disorder, surgical, and complementary terms for the following body systems: digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, musculoskeletal, skin, and endocrine

\* spell medical words correctly as related to the following body systems: digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, musculoskeletal, skin, and endocrine

\* given a medical term, diagnostic or radiological procedure, laboratory test or drug, demonstrate the ability to locate in the appropriate reference book

\* read medical documents and interpret medical terminology contained in them

\* interpret meanings of abbreviations as relevant to the following body systems: digestive, urinary, female and male reproductive, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, musculoskeletal, skin, and endocrine

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 1229 - Administrative Pharmacology**

This course will introduce basic pharmacology concepts, such as drug terminology, abbreviations, drug effects, dosages and the use of drug reference books.

The course discusses commonly prescribed drugs and look alike/sound alike drug names. Medications used to treat specific diseases of the body will be identified.

Student Learning Outcomes:

\* explain roles of the medical/clerical positions related to pharmacology

\* define controlled substance and categories of controlled substances

\* identify drugs by trade name and generic name

\* describe drug by interactions with foods, beverages and other medications

\* define provided pharmacology prescription abbreviations. Explain apothecary unit abbreviations and proper use of punctuation rules

\* discuss medications used to treat disorders of the body systems

\* define antineoplastic medications and the difference between curative and palliative uses of chemotherapeutic agents

\* identify medications used to treat mental illnesses

\* discuss illegal drugs and prescription medications that may be misused or abused

\* review the impact of OTC nutritional supplements and their interactions with prescribed medications

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 1235 - ICD-PCS Coding**

This course covers the basics of coding with the ICD-PCS system. It introduces basic principle and guidelines of ICD-PCS coding. Coursework includes clas-

sification and indexing of procedures for the purpose of standardization, retrieval, and statistical analysis. Coursework will include application of coding principles to actual case scenarios, including specialty healthcare settings. Students will use encoding software within this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Apply ICD-PCS official coding guidelines to coding scenarios.
  - \* Identify necessary documentation required to code ICD-PCS.
  - \* Identify specific coding requirements for specialty healthcare settings, including medical/surgical, obstetrics, osteopathic, chiropractic, nuclear medicine, rehabilitation, and mental health.
  - \* Analyze the impact of ICD-PCS on data management and related processes.
  - \* Apply knowledge of medical terminology and anatomy and physiology of the human body while evaluating ICD-PCS code selection.
  - \* Use coding resources, including coding software, to argue the selection of ICD-PCS code upon critical evaluation of the diagnostic and operative information.
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HITM 1240 - Computerized Health Information**

Course covers the basic concepts of an information system and development of life cycle. Discussion of database and data warehouses and their relationship to decision making will be undertaken. Immersion into electronic health records from the aspect of electronic document management systems to comprehensive systems which integrate clinical data from all potential source applications. Standardized healthcare data sets and the data needs for an electronic health record will be reviewed. Security measures to protect organization-wide information systems, measures to protect data integrity and validity using software or hardware technology, contingency planning and data recovery procedures will be introduced. The concepts of integration of computer systems, testing, evaluation and support for organization-wide information systems will be discussed. Within Medisoft, the students will experience an electronic health record, including scheduling appointments and billing applications. Students will experience working in project teams to adopt an EHR for a medical facility.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- explain how the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) Electronic Transaction and Code Sets standards relate to insurance claims
- \* identify the initiatives and framework of the electronic health record, including technologies such as databases, data exchange standards, data retrieval, data capture, clinical decision support, networks and storage technology (IV.C.4)
  - \* use software application to build database employing the elements of data security and data integrity when creating database (IV.D.1, IV.D.2)
  - \* demonstrate knowledge of inpatient clinical information systems, management support systems, and outpatient information systems
  - \* discuss the aspects of standardized healthcare data sets and standards in the electronic environment
  - \* demonstrate a conceptual understanding of data warehousing, data integrity and validity as applicable to software and hardware technology
  - \* participate in the planning, design, selection, implementation, integration, testing, evaluation, and support for organization-wide information systems (V.E.1)
  - \* investigate the use of audit trails in EHRs (IV.D.4)
  - \* investigate the PHR (personal health record) and its integration into EHRs
  - \* experience an EHR environment by working within Medisoft, be able to schedule patients, enter charge transaction and payments based on the chargemaster, and create/edit insurance claims, patient statements, collection letters and collection reports (I.A.3, III.B.6)
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **HITM 1244 - Anatomy and Physiology for Health Information**

The course introduces the basic structures of the human body from the cellular level, to the tissue level and finally to the organs comprising various systems of the body. Cell metabolism and reproduction will be investigated. The following body systems will be studied: Integumentary, skeletal, articular, muscular, nervous, endocrine, blood, cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary and reproductive.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define the anatomical and physiological terms associated with each system of the body
- \* identify the basic structures of the human body
- \* describe the function of each system of the body

- \* differentiate between normal functions and disease of each system of the body
  - \* explore the effects of aging on each system of the body
  - \* apply knowledge and critical thinking skills to case studies of each body system
- Prerequisite(s): HITM1228  
(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HITM 2204 - Administrative Pathophysiology**

This course will provide students with the basic concepts related to diseases and disorders of the human body. Focus will be on the nature, causation, diagnostic procedures and treatment of common diseases relating to infection and genetics in body systems. Knowledge of pathophysiology is crucial as the student progresses to advanced coding classes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Investigate the mechanism of diseases.
  - \* Determine how and why alterations in body structure and function lead to the signs and symptoms of disease.
  - \* Determine the affects the immune system has in the disease process.
  - \* Apply knowledge to diagnose diseases based on symptoms.
  - \* Identify the various risk factors contributing to diseases.
  - \* Discriminate between the etiology and pathology associated with common diseases.
  - \* Review diagnostic tests for disease processes.
  - \* Compare treatment modalities, including surgical intervention, immunotherapy, and radiological techniques for specific conditions.
  - \* Apply medical terminology to diseases, injuries, and abnormalities of the human body.
  - \* Recognize the latest treatments for diseases and disorders.
  - \* Design a family tree to further understand how genetics play a role in many common disorders
  - \* Research and present findings on the etiology, signs/symptoms, risk factors, diagnostic tests, statistics, treatment and prognosis of a select disease.
- Prerequisite(s): HITM1244  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HITM 2206 - HIT Professional Practice Experience**

This course emphasizes interaction between the student and PPE supervisor with emphasis on the supervisory role. Human relations and working within a team environment are emphasized. This is the capstone course for the program; course should be completed during the student's final year. Student must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater. Students will also participate in 30 hours of virtual coding experience.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply organizational health record documentation guidelines
  - \* accept responsibility for HIT job functions and personal behavior while at the Professional Practice Experience facility
  - \* apply policies and procedures in compliance with regulations of the PPE facility
  - \* follow confidentiality policies and procedures consistent with the Professional Practice Experience
  - \* promote ethical standards of practice
  - \* maintain the accuracy and completeness of the patient record with minimal supervision
  - \* follow the safety guidelines of the PPE facility
  - \* work with a variety of providers and disciplines while at the PPE facility
  - \* follow guidelines as applicable to release of patient-specific data while at the PPE facility
  - \* work smoothly on a computerized network with minimal supervision
  - \* apply the knowledge of database architecture to meet PPE facility needs with minimal supervision
  - \* comply with department security policies while at the PPE facility
  - \* work within the team environment while at the PPE facility
  - \* prioritize job functions and activities with minimal supervision
  - \* contribute to work policies and procedures in relation to job function while at the PPE facility
  - \* project good company image while assisting patients via telephone
  - \* perform most HIT functions with little or no supervision
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

### **HITM 2207 - HIT Professional Practice Experience I**

This course emphasizes interaction between the student and PPE supervisor with emphasis on the supervisory role. Human relations and working within a team environment are emphasized. This is the capstone course for the program; course should be completed during the student's final year. Student must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater.

Student learning Outcomes:

Performance of these outcomes will be satisfactory if skills are completed according to PPE facility

Policies and demonstrated in the PPE Manual. The student will:

- \* Be able to apply organizational health record documentation guidelines. (1.B.1)
  - \* Willingly accept responsibility for HIT job functions and personal behavior while at the Professional Practice Experience facility.
  - \* Consistently apply policies and procedures in compliance with regulations of the PPE facility. (1.B.3)
  - \* Follow confidentiality policies and procedures consistent with the Professional Practice Experience.
  - \* Promote ethical standards of practice.
  - \* Maintain the accuracy and completeness of the patient record with minimal supervision. (1.C.5 and 1.C.6)
  - \* Work on quality improvement projects with minimal supervision.
  - \* Follow the safety guidelines of the PPE facility.
  - \* Work with a variety of providers and disciplines while at the PPE facility.
  - \* Follow guidelines as application to release of patient-specific data while at the PPE facility.
  - \* Work smoothly on a computerized network with minimal supervision.
  - \* Apply the knowledge of database architecture to meet PPE facility needs with minimal supervision.
  - \* Comply with department security policies while at the PPE facility.
  - \* Work within the team environment while at the PPE facility.
  - \* Prioritize job functions and activities with minimal supervision.
  - \* Contribute to work policies and procedures in relation to job junction while at the PPE facility.
  - \* Consistently project good company image while assisting patients via telephone.
  - \* Once give instruction, be able to perform most HIT functions with little or no supervision.
- (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

### **HITM 2208 - HIT Professional Practice Experience II**

This course emphasizes interaction between the student and PPE supervisor with emphasis on the supervisory role. Human relations and working within a team environment are emphasized. This is final part of this capstone course for the program; course should be completed during the student's final year. Student must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater. Students will also participate in 50 hours of virtual coding experience.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Be able to apply organizational health record documentation guidelines. (1.B.1)
- \* Willingly accept responsibility for HIT job functions and personal behavior while at the Professional Practice Experience facility.
- \* Consistently apply policies and procedures in compliance with regulations of the PPE facility. (1.B.3)
- \* Follow confidentiality policies and procedures consistent with the Professional Practice Experience.
- \* Promote ethical standards of practice.
- \* Maintain the accuracy and completeness of the patient record with minimal supervision. (1.C.5 and 1.C.6)
- \* Work on quality improvement projects with minimal supervision.
- \* Follow the safety guidelines of the PPE facility.
- \* Work with a variety of providers and disciplines while at the PPE facility.
- \* Follow guidelines as application to release of patient-specific data while at the PPE facility.
- \* Work smoothly on a computerized network with minimal supervision.
- \* Apply the knowledge of database architecture to meet PPE facility needs with minimal supervision.
- \* Comply with department security policies while at the PPE facility.
- \* Work within the team environment while at the PPE facility.
- \* Prioritize job functions and activities with minimal supervision.
- \* Contribute to work policies and procedures in relation to job junction while at the PPE facility.

\* Consistently project good company image while assisting patients via telephone.

\* Once give instruction, be able to perform most HIT functions with little or no supervision.

\* Accurately assign CPT and ICD codes to inpatient, clinic, and emergency room records utilizing coding software and other coding resources.  
(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

### **HITM 2210 - Medical Billing and Reimbursement**

This course provides a study of numerous health insurance plans, reimbursement methodologies and compliance strategies. Students will adhere to current regulations and guidelines for coding assignment. Students will also use electronic applications and work processes to support clinical classification coding.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* distinguish how different prospective payment systems operate (I.D.2)
  - \* compare the purpose and benefits of different government-sponsored health programs (I.D.2)
  - \* differentiate between types of fee-for-service reimbursement methods (I.D.1)
  - \* analyze inpatient and outpatient prospective payment systems (I.D.1)
  - \* interpret chargemaster information and use (I.D.3)
  - \* evaluate the accuracy of diagnostic/procedural groupings (I.D.6)
  - \* evaluate medical necessity via abstraction of source documents (I.D.6)
  - \* gain experience in the use of automated encoder and grouper software (I.D.6)
  - \* utilize current coding and reimbursement guidelines (I.D.4)
- (3 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 3 other)

### **HITM 2212 - Quality Improvement and Healthcare Statistics**

This course covers the components of quality improvement systems using practical tools for problem-solving, decision-making, time management, and implementation of quality concepts. Activities that provide the process of reviewing and evaluating health care services will be examined as well as topics related to utilization review and risk management will be explored. This course is also a study of collecting, analyzing, interpreting, and presenting numerical data relating to health care services.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define a performance improvement model
  - \* discover performance improvement standards such as HEDIS, OASIS, and ORYX
  - \* discover the importance of JCAHO and other accrediting bodies as relevant to quality improvement
  - \* define a sentinel event vs. near-miss and their impact on quality healthcare
  - \* define critical care pathways and their impact on quality healthcare
  - \* discover the impact of quality outcomes on cost-effective healthcare
  - \* discuss the selection of data collection tools, such as brainstorming, fishbone, rank order, etc.
  - \* create a storyboard to portray data and outcomes of study
  - \* define and compute commonly-used healthcare statistics
  - \* define minimum data set criteria and its impact on quality of care
  - \* abstract data from secondary databases
  - \* critically evaluate abstracted data as to relevance and significance to project
  - \* discuss basic research principles, including IRB policies and procedures
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 2215 - HIT Management and Supervision**

This class examines the many aspects of management of health information services. It introduces the general principles of management. Leadership theory and change management are examined. Work design and performance improvement specific to the HIM field are discussed. Human resource management concepts including position descriptions, performance standards, interview techniques, building effective teamwork, staff training and development, laws affecting organization workforce, financial management functions of HIM profession are introduced. The steps and scope of project management are discussed. HIM strategic management processes are explored.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe management discipline, trends in managerial models, change drivers and roles of a manager.
- \* Investigate strategic management processes as applicable to the HIM profession.
- \* Describe the functions of leadership with stages and impact of organizational

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



change.

- \* Summarize and apply steps of systems analysis and design process to work flow design and performance improvement.
  - \* Develop policies, procedures, and identify areas of improvement based on HIM functions. (I.A.3)
  - \* Identify key activities associated with human resource management.
  - \* Understand and apply the continuum of employee training and prepare training/development plan relative to HIM department by the student presenting a continuing education topic to the class.
  - \* Describe and apply financial management functions of HIM professionals through the review of chargemaster and compilation of an HIM departmental budget.
  - \* Describe and apply the elements of project management, including the use of software for data collection, data storage and data reporting through the creation of a final project consisting of creating a professional state conference. (IV.A.1)
- Prerequisite(s): HITM1225  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 2220 - Legal Aspects of Health Information**

This course covers the fundamental aspects of legalities within the healthcare settings. Topics of study include patient/physician relationship, professional liability and medical malpractice, duties of the physician, confidentiality, and HIPAA. The course discusses contracts, consent forms, Medical Practice Acts, Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, and other statutes related to the healthcare field. The course introduces professional approaches to ethical and bioethical issues, including genetic engineering, quality of life, and choices in life and death. Models for examining ethical dilemmas are explored.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify the different types of courts in the legal system
- \* explain the trial process and differentiate between civil and criminal law
- \* describe the difference between licensure and certification
- \* distinguish appropriate conduct for healthcare personnel
- \* apply medical ethics as relevant to patients, doctors, and the sustaining relationship (III.B.7)
- \* summarize Patient's Bill of Rights
- \* explain the difference between implied consent and informed consent
- \* restate the aspects of professional liability and medical malpractice
- \* explain Good Samaritan Laws
- \* discuss and apply federal regulations affecting the medical profession
- \* define and discuss the legal components of a medical record vs. legal record
- \* apply ways to protect patient confidentiality
- \* describe and apply the ethical-decision making model when making difficult ethical decisions
- \* analyze ethical issues relating to life as in genetic testing, research, sterilization and contraception
- \* identify the five stages of dying as described by Dr. Kubler-Ross
- \* describe HIPAA and the penalties for noncompliance

Corequisite(s): HITM1225

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 2224 - Advanced Medical Coding**

This course is a continuation of previous coursework in CPT and ICD coding. This course will provide more complex cases to allow the student to coordinate CPT, HCPCS, and ICD coding in diverse healthcare setting and across all major specialties. The application of coding principles will include coding patient health records and case studies to develop proficiency and to apply advanced concepts of coding. Reimbursement methodologies, including analysis of claims denials, will be covered. Students will use computerized encoding software, including DRG assignment to coding scenarios.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply CPT, HCPCS, and ICD codes to clinic outpatient services, procedures, and visits
- \* abstract office visits, consultations, hospital discharge summaries to apply appropriate E/M codes for these events
- \* extrapolate pertinent information from clinical documents relevant to assigning insurance codes
- \* apply medical terminology pertaining to disease, injuries and abnormalities of the human body
- \* discriminate between third party payer differences and apply coding guidelines

(ICD, CCE edits, and others) to analyze and rework claim denials (I.D.2, III.A.3, V.B.3)

- \* argue the selection of CPT, ICD, and HCPCS upon critical evaluation of the diagnostic information
- \* apply appropriate modifiers to the code selection
- \* understand the uses of these classification systems, including reimbursement monitoring and reporting (I.C.7)
- \* verify the completeness of data and data sources for the billing process

Prerequisite(s): HITM1226, HITM1227, HITM1244

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HITM 2244 - HIT Comprehensive Review**

The course will provide study tips, comprehensive list of useful resources, review questions within the course content areas, and practice examination questions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* prepare students for the comprehensive examination or the AHIMA (RHIT) examination
  - \* take a comprehensive examination to assess student comprehensive learning in the HIT program
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HLTH 1402 - Nursing Assistant**

The student will be introduced to concepts of basic human needs for a variety of populations with emphasis on the geriatric population. The student will also be introduced to safe environment, emergency measures and basic nursing skills. Skills are performed in a supervised laboratory and in the clinical setting. This course is intended to prepare students for employment as Nursing Assistants. The Federal and State OBRA laws and Minnesota Department of Health requirements are met in this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* The student will be able to summarize acceptable behavior which complies with the Resident Bill of Rights, Vulnerable Adult Act, ethics and etiquette.
- \* The student will be able to demonstrate effective communication and observation skills through conversation, active listening and gathering of facts related to resident's care.
- \* The student will be able to recognize and demonstrate appropriate resident unit order to meet safety needs of the resident and staff.
- \* The student will be able to examine the importance of adequate food and fluid balance with elimination.
- \* The student will demonstrate safe care of the resident when meeting their basics needs during activities of daily living (ADL's) which will include special populations.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **HLTH 1404 - Home Health Aide**

This course is intended to prepare Nursing Assistants as Home Health Aides. The Federal and State OBRA Laws and MN Department of Health requirements are met in this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* focus on the Home Health Aide as an important team member providing a needed service for the community
  - \* demonstrate accurate documentation of subjective and objective data obtained in the home setting
  - \* relate how illness affects the family as a whole, I.E. children, hospice, and special populations
  - \* examine cultural diversity of home care clients and its effect on health care provided
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HLTH 1430 - Introduction to Health Careers**

This course will focus on information essential to the success of the health and human services students at SCTCC. Discussion of working with others, communication skills, legal and ethical responsibilities, cultural considerations in the health and human services industry, problem solving, decision making, and basic college skills will be provided. This course will equip students to develop skills helping them to accept personal responsibility, self-management and self-awareness. It will also provide an introduction and review of a variety of health and human services careers and their respective work settings to the beginning

student. An overview of health and human services occupations will provide a foundation from which the student will be able to decide upon furthering their health and human services plans and goals.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* Identify and describe personal qualities and commitments of a health and human service worker.
  - \* Demonstrate interpersonal relationships and communication skills.
  - \* Discuss legal, ethical responsibilities, and personal boundaries of a health and human service worker.
  - \* Discuss basic problem solving and decision making skills.
  - \* Identify personal responsibility and its relationship to outcomes and experiences.
  - \* Demonstrate self-management to make purposeful actions in pursuit of goals.
  - \* Develop self-awareness of behaviors and attitudes which attribute to success as a college student.
  - \* Describe steps in preparing for service learning.
  - \* Discuss the healthcare programs available at St Cloud Technical and community College.
  - \* Discuss academic options for students interested in human services careers.
  - \* Identify different health and human services career options.
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**HLTH 1440 - Medical Terminology**

This course presents a study of basic medical terminology. Prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, special endings, plural forms, symbols, and abbreviations will be covered. Emphasis is placed on spelling, definition, usage, and pronunciation. Students will learn the rules for separating medical terms into their word parts.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* define and pronounce medical terms
- \* identify medical prefixes/root words/suffixes
- \* identify specialty terms and health professionals
- \* identify medical, diagnostic and laboratory abbreviations
- \* recognize correct spelling and utilize medical dictionary

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**HLTH 1448 - Infection Control**

This course will cover the scientific concepts related to the causes of disease, disease transmission, preventive measures, and how the body responds and protects itself from disease. Common infectious and communicable diseases will be studied. Students will learn about personal protective equipment (PPE) and protection from communicable disease in the health care setting.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* explain the disease process, the chain of infection and the role of causative agents
- \* explain modes of disease transmission
- \* describe the structure and function of the immune system
- \* describe methods to protect the healthcare worker from infectious diseases
- \* describe occupational exposure to blood and other potentially infectious material
- \* explain physical/chemical agents of destruction
- \* describe the process of decontamination and disinfection utilized in health care settings
- \* identify current standards for safety and infection control as established by OSHA, CDC, and other agencies

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**HLTH 1460 - Nutrition**

This course is an introduction to basic nutrition and its relationship to health. The six basic nutrients as well as cultural aspects are explored when determining nutritional needs through the lifespan. The current recommended dietary guidelines and food pyramid are covered in this course.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* discuss the body's use of nutrients related to dietary guidelines contributing to health, consumer trends, and cultural aspects
- \* describe the six basic nutrients, their food sources and functions
- \* describe nutritional needs throughout the lifespan

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**HLTH 1468 - Essentials of Nutrition**

This course is an introduction to the basic principles of nutrition. This course provides instruction on the principles of assessing, diagnosing, planning, implementing and evaluating total care of clients and helps the student contribute to the nutritional well-being of clients.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* describe the basic principles of nutrition
- \* explain the rationale for sound nutrition principles in assessing, diagnosing, planning, implementing, and evaluating total care of clients
- \* relate the importance of the nutritional well-being of clients
- \* explain the therapeutic value of foods in the normal diet
- \* apply basic nutrition principles through the lifespan and with ethnic groups to recognize food choices that may be different
- \* relate the effects of nutritional status to systemic diseases such as diabetes, heart disease, cancer, eating disorders, renal and liver disease

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**HLTH 1484 - Ethics for Health Careers**

This course prepares health and human service students and graduates for situations they will face in their professional lives that have an ethical component. The students will learn basic ethical theory and concepts. This theory will be used as they apply practical approaches to identify and deal with common problems in their chosen fields.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* identify the basic concepts of ethics
- \* apply the basic concepts of ethics to common problems in their chosen field
- \* distinguish between ethical situations and ethical problems
- \* implement problem solving principles in ethical decision-making
- \* differentiate between "confidential information" and "confidentiality"
- \* list and evaluate six guidelines that can help a professional to respond more constructively to a patient
- \* define peer review and assess its usefulness
- \* identify the ethical norms present in ethical dilemmas related to allocation decisions

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**HPER 1310 - Life Wellness**

This course is designed to provide the groundwork for students to be able to design their own total fitness program. This course provides information that is relevant to each person's particular fitness goals, showing students how to alter their programs as their fitness needs change. Individual physical limitations, weight problems and cardio-vascular fitness levels are all significant parts of this course design.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* define Wellness and Fitness and describe parameters that comprise good physical health
  - \* explain why CV endurance is the most important component of fitness and how the main energy systems contribute to various forms of physical exertion
  - \* determine body composition and explain the importance of a desirable ratio of lean to fat body tissue
  - \* describe the benefits of having reasonable flexibility and how it relates to low back pain
  - \* understand the overload principle and how one maintains appropriate muscle strength and/or endurance throughout one's lifetime
  - \* design a diet that conforms to a healthy lifestyle
  - \* discuss the major lifestyle behaviors that are associated with heart disease and how to reduce one's risk
  - \* identify the risk factors and warning signs for various forms of cancer, diabetes, and osteoporosis
  - \* explain the role of heredity, exercise and diet in weight control
  - \* describe how the body responds to stress, identify potential stressors and establish strategies to reduce stress
  - \* design a personal program for developing and maintaining a healthy lifestyle
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



### **HPER 1350 - Self Defense I**

Participants will learn theories and techniques of self-defense. Content focuses on methods of recognizing and avoiding dangers, as well as, the acquisition of skills and strategies of an effective physical self-defense.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify risk reduction opportunities and comprehend surrounding awareness skills to avoid having to use physical self defense
- \* Demonstrate proper physical defense techniques and know when to use them
- \* Applies safety awareness in home and auto security
- \* Differentiates sexual assault offenses, date rape and other offenses and knows community resources designed to assist and/or counsel victims
- \* Distinguishes the difference between domestic violence and healthy relationships
- \* Relates and analyzes awareness within current events and the latest in methods and techniques

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **HPER 1360 - Weight Training and Conditioning**

This physical education course is an activity class, which emphasizes strength training development and also includes cardiovascular development through continuous aerobic activity for overall fitness.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the concepts of weight training
- \* demonstrate the ability to take resting heart rate, determine work out intensity and body composition
- \* improve body composition
- \* improve muscular development and cardiovascular fitness through the manipulation of volume and intensity
- \* demonstrate an understanding of the need for physical fitness throughout life

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0.5 lab, 0.5 other)

### **HPWT 2502 - Reverse Osmosis Chemistry**

Reverse Osmosis (OR) Chemistry applies chemical concepts to water and membrane technologies. It relates atomic theory to water contaminants so as to develop a thorough understanding as to why particular contaminants behave the way they do. It includes the means by which those contaminants are measured or characterized. It then applies these principles to reverse osmosis membrane technology in order to recognize how the water characteristics affect the performance of the membrane.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* realize the origins of water contaminants
- \* understand the relationship between the atomic structure of a water contaminant and its behavior
- \* apply common methods of measurement for characterizing a water source
- \* use the Periodic Table to predict contaminant behavior
- \* understand the unique characteristics of water as they relate to contaminant behavior
- \* correctly use and convert concentrations commonly used in water treatment
- \* recognize how pH and alkalinity affect the characteristics of a water source
- \* understand how chemical oxidation and reduction apply to water treatment
- \* identify operational variables that affect reverse osmosis (RO) membrane performance
- \* recognize the relative advantages of the common RO membrane types

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HPWT 2504 - Reverse Osmosis Principles**

Reverse Osmosis (RO) principles develops an understanding of the components and issues involved in an operational RO system. It covers the issues involved in the mechanical configuration of an RO membrane system. It applies design variables, discusses monitoring variables, and demonstrates how to adjust variables in a working RO system. It also illustrates some of the important RO maintenance functions, as well as some critical RO performance concerns.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* give the advantages of different reverse osmosis (RO) membrane configurations relative to their potential applications
- \* understand the role played by the different components in an RO system
- \* recognize how staging affects RO permeate recovery
- \* trace the RO flow streams and the relative ion concentrations within the system
- \* name the common RO maintenance concerns and how they can be prevented

- \* recognize the effect of throttle valves on RO flow and performance characteristics
- \* realize the differences in configuration between two-pass and single-pass RO systems
- \* understand the principles of how pumps convert electrical energy into pressure
- \* identify the operating variables for an RO system
- \* relate the 3 RO design variables to the potential for fouling or scale formation
- \* explain how fouling or scale formation occurs and how it affects system performance
- \* list the common causes of membrane deterioration and how they can be prevented

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HPWT 2506 - Reverse Osmosis (RO) Monitoring**

Reverse Osmosis (RO) Monitoring provides the tools necessary for the detailed tracking of the performance of a reverse osmosis (RO) system. It includes common methods of analysis for key water contaminants. It develops an understanding of the RO operating and performance variables, including how they are calculated and applied. It completes with methods that can be used to break down and characterize RO system performance as a means of monitoring or of analyzing system problems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use methods common for predicting reverse osmosis (RO) membrane fouling potential
- \* determine a contaminant concentration using titration and colorimetric methods
- \* recognize the importance of specific contaminants with respect to concerns of fouling or scale formation
- \* employ methods for verifying scale inhibitor injection concentrations
- \* explain pressure from a molecular perspective and describe how it is measured
- \* record the key RO operating variables with accuracy and precision
- \* calculate the normalized RO system performance variables
- \* verify instrument values and calibrations
- \* employ methods for breaking down and characterizing RO system performance
- \* apply methods for analyzing RO system problems

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HPWT 2508 - Reverse Osmosis (RO) Cleaning**

Reverse Osmosis (RO) Cleaning develops an understanding of the chemical nature of cleaning solutions so as to correctly apply them in maximizing RO membrane cleaning effectiveness. It explains how the different cleaning agents work in the removal of common membrane foulants and scale. It then offers methods for correctly cleaning an RO membrane system and evaluating the effectiveness of a cleaning.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the role played by surfactants, chelating agents, and pH in cleaning particular foulants and scale
- \* learn methods for the removal of iron, manganese, biofilm, oil, grease, and carbonate, sulfate, and silica scale
- \* predict the optimum time to clean a reverse osmosis (RO) membrane system
- \* recognize the importance of cleaning solution volume and how to determine it
- \* correctly perform an RO cleaning using optimum pressures, flow rates and temperature
- \* record the cleaning data necessary to evaluate cleaning procedures
- \* apply procedures for safely returning an RO system to service after a cleaning
- \* understand the issues involved in designing an RO cleaning system
- \* recognize the importance of mixing, temperature control, and filtration in RO cleaning
- \* determine in advance the optimum cleaning solution for a fouled/scaled RO system

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HPWT 2510 - Reverse Osmosis (RO) Pretreatment**

Reverse Osmosis (RO) Pretreatment details the equipment requirements upstream of a reverse osmosis (RO) system so as to minimize the RO maintenance requirements and increase the longevity of the membrane elements. It begins with the treatment provided by many municipal water treatment facilities and expands this into the requirements more specific for RO systems. This covers media filtration for removal of suspended solids, acid and scale inhibitor injection, or softening, for control of scale formation, and the removal of biocides that might be incom-

patible with the RO membrane.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the effect of the particular municipal water treatment on the needs of the industrial reverse osmosis (RO) pretreatment system
- \* list the reasons for RO pretreatment and the consequences for its inadequacies
- \* recognize critical design features required in RO pretreatment heat exchangers
- \* provide ways for reducing the potential for RO fouling due to suspended solids
- \* calculate the potential for scale formation in an RO system with/without control methods
- \* give the advantages and disadvantages of acid injection, scale inhibitor injection, and softening when used to prevent scale formation in an RO system
- \* correctly set up an injection system for a given dosage
- \* give the advantages and disadvantages of activated carbon filtration
- \* describe how to economically use cartridge filters in an RO pretreatment system (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### HPWT 2512 - Reverse Osmosis (RO) Biological Control

Reverse Osmosis (RO) Biological Control investigates the nature of biological activity so as to better understand how it can be effectively controlled in a reverse osmosis (RO) system. It discusses the needs that bacteria have for their survival and how their reproduction can foul an RO system. It covers the different methods available for killing and controlling bacteria and how these methods can be applied to an RO system.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand how bacteria are able to survive and propagate in different environments
- \* recognize the importance in preventing the formation of mature biofilm either upstream or within an RO system
- \* realize how different biocides affect the needs of bacteria in their method of controlling or killing them
- \* give the advantages and disadvantages of using the different particular biocides
- \* understand how certain wavelengths of ultraviolet light can affect bacteria
- \* correctly apply UV light systems for biological control
- \* give methods for dealing with the remnants of mature upstream biofilm
- \* apply different methods for biological control of an RO system
- \* set up an RO system for an extended shutdown (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### HPWT 2514 - Reverse Osmosis (RO) System Design

Reverse Osmosis (RO) System Design applies water quality information to the design of a reverse osmosis (RO) system that is based on meeting the requirements of the membrane element manufacturers. It covers the options available when designing a new system, including design methods for reducing the fouling or scale formation potential of the system. It also includes methods for designing a two-pass RO system, for projecting RO permeate quality, and for estimating the RO system operating and capital equipment costs.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* list the qualities of a water source that will affect a reverse osmosis (RO) design
- \* recognize the importance of expected permeate quality in the design of an RO
- \* calculate scale formation potential for the concentrate stream of an RO system
- \* select an optimum RO permeate recovery based on desired permeate quality and the potential for scale formation
- \* choose the best membrane, element and housing size for an application
- \* correctly stage and optimize spiral-wound membrane elements for an application
- \* size a high pressure pump based calculated pressure requirements for an RO design
- \* understand the issues related to the RO frame and pipe manifolding characteristics
- \* size a workable throttle valve for the feed pressure, concentrate, or recycle streams
- \* choose the necessary instrumentation for an RO system
- \* design a two-pass RO system
- \* project permeate quality for an RO system when given a feed water analysis
- \* estimate equipment and operating costs for a new RO system (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### HPWT 2516 - Reverse Osmosis (RO) System Analysis

Reverse Osmosis (RO) System Analysis provides methods for logically determining the likely cause of a problem in reverse osmosis (RO) performance. It

includes methods for isolating the location of the problem within the RO system as a means of gaining insight into the problem. It includes common system performance problems as they relate to the location of the problem. It also covers methods for verifying the suspected problem.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize the importance of verifying instrument readings when a reverse osmosis (RO) problem is first suspected
- \* outline a method for investigating the cause of a reverse osmosis (RO) problem
- \* list common problems as they specifically relate to lead-end, tail-end, isolated, or uniform RO membrane deterioration, or to the same isolated feed-to-concentrate pressure drop
- \* give common reasons for failure to restore permeate flow rate after cleaning
- \* provide method for analyzing membrane foulants (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### HPWT 2518 - Ion Exchange (IX) Principles

Ion Exchange (IX) Principles applies concepts of water chemistry and chemical equilibrium to the development of a detailed understanding of the ion exchange process. It covers the nature of ion exchange resins, and how they are used in single-bed, two-bed, and mixed-bed systems in the creation of high purity water. It includes information on how to monitor and optimize the performance of ion exchange systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* relate the chemical nature of dissolved salts to their behavior as ions present in water
- \* work with ionic concentrations that are useful in calculating ion exchange capacities
- \* recognize the importance of water pH as it impacts ion exchange bed performance
- \* identify the chemical functional groups responsible for the characteristics of different ion exchange resins
- \* understand the importance of ion exchange resin bead mechanical characteristics as they impact resin bed performance
- \* give the relative advantages of different methods used to regenerate resin beds
- \* determine the best type of ion exchange system for an application
- \* list the steps used to regenerate an ion exchange bed and the purpose served by each
- \* provide methods for manipulating resin equilibria as a means of obtaining better effluent quality
- \* understand the options available for dealing with organic and inorganic resin fouling (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### HPWT 2520 - Electrodialysis Reversal (EDR) and Electrodeionization (EDI)

Electrodialysis Reversal (EDR) and Electrodeionization (EDI) Principles relates concepts of ionic conductivity and electricity to electrochemistry, as it applies to electrodialysis reversal (EDR), and then builds on this knowledge to explain electrodeionization (EDI). It discusses how ion exchange membrane sheets and electricity can be used to move ions out of a feed water stream into a concentrate stream in the EDR process. Scale control is performed by switching electrode polarity and reversing the movement of ions. Ion exchange resin beads can be added within certain chambers of the device as a means of continuously achieving even higher purity effluent water in the EDI process.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the relationship between ionic concentrations, total dissolved solids (TDS), water conductivity and resistivity
- \* explain how charge can be transferred through water using concepts of electric potential/voltage, water electrolysis, and ionic conductivity
- \* quantify the ionic movement processes using Faraday's Law when given a quantity of cells/cell parts in an electrodialysis reversal (EDR) stack
- \* identify the streams within an EDR or electrodeionization (EDI) system
- \* quantify the effect of concentrate concentration of EDR and EDI system efficiencies
- \* explain the effect of reversing electrode polarity on organic/inorganic fouling
- \* understand how water splitting can be a disadvantage in EDR systems and an advantage in EDI systems
- \* relate water splitting to pH polarization and the ability to achieve maximum effluent EDI quality
- \* calculate resistance, voltage, and efficiency for a given EDR/EDI system
- \* correctly start up and adjust flow rates and voltage/current for an EDR/EDI

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

system

- \* monitor EDR/EDI systems so as to know when maintenance is required
  - \* clean and sanitize an EDI system
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HPWT 2522 - Ion Exchange (IX) System Design**

Ion Exchange (IX) System Design provides methods for designing ion exchange systems and predicting their performance. It covers how to relate incoming water quality to design variables, how to choose resin types, and size tanks. It also covers regeneration system design and flow rate calculations. It finishes with topics related to the application of ion exchange units to high purity water systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use a water analysis in designing an ion exchange system and predicting its performance
  - \* understand the differences and advantages offered by varying resin types
  - \* apply bed performance issues in sizing an ion exchange tank
  - \* understand the issues involved in designing tank laterals and their importance
  - \* set up the flow rates and times required for regeneration an ion exchange system
  - \* recognize the issues involved in designing a regeneration system
  - \* choose and locate the instruments correctly for monitoring system performance
  - \* design a high purity water system using ion exchange components
  - \* recognize which regenerant water streams can be recycled and to where
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HPWT 2524 - Ion Exchange (IX) System Analysis**

Ion Exchange (IX) System Analysis provides methods for determining if there is a problem with the performance of an ion exchange bed and for finding out what the problem is. It discusses the symptoms of common ion exchange problems. It details how water and resin analyses can be used to monitor and identify problems. Finally, it discusses how to fix common problems and avoid their occurrence.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* list the common reasons for ion exchange performance problems as they relate to their particular symptoms
  - \* sample high purity water with minimal contaminant introduction
  - \* understand how to apply and interpret high purity water analyses
  - \* pull resin samples that truly represent the bed constituents
  - \* correctly interpret resin analyses
  - \* replace a resin bed and be able to deal with problems that are common with new resins
  - \* brine an organically fouled resin bed
  - \* deal with fouling of resins by iron or scale
  - \* investigate IX problems with distribution/laterals
  - \* maximize removal of trace contaminants that are poorly ionized
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HPWT 2526 - Deionized (DI) Water Principles**

Deionized (DI) Water Principles develops an understanding of the nature of deionized (DI) water as a process chemical, how it is created, and how it is used. It includes a discussion of the various DI water requirements from different industries, and the methods used to achieve those qualities. It covers many of the challenges of DI water systems and the methods used to deal with those challenges.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand why deionized (DI) water is useful in different applications
  - \* recognize the difficulty in creating and maintaining DI water
  - \* realize the differences in DI water priorities for the different industries
  - \* list the functions served by each of the DI water system subsystems
  - \* understand the challenges in the membrane filtration of DI water
  - \* give materials of system construction that would be appropriate for an application
  - \* explain the concerns about using storage tanks in DI water systems
  - \* describe the methods available for biological control in DI water systems
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HPWT 2528 - Deionized (DI) Water System Design**

Deionized (DI) Water System Design explains the options available when designing a water treatment system as they are affected by the feed water quality and the desired deionized (DI) water quality. It details with the roles played by dif-

ferent types of water treatment equipment in their contribution to the production of a high purity water. It covers the sizing of flow rates and equipment. It also discusses the design of reclaim DI water systems and distribution piping systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize the effect of feed water quality in deionized (DI) water system design
  - \* relate desired final water quality to the DI system design
  - \* size flow rates and storage tanks used in DI subsystems
  - \* understand the relative advantages of the different types of equipment that could be used in each module of the DI system
  - \* design a reclaim system that minimizes the possibility of system upsets
  - \* choose when a serpentine or a ladder distribution piping system is most appropriate
  - \* size the piping to be used in a distribution system
  - \* understand the importance of instrumentation in a DI system
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HPWT 2530 - Deionized (DI) Water System Analysis**

Deionized (DI) Water System Analysis stresses the use of scheduled and documented instrument calibration in combination with the establishment of a contaminant history throughout a deionized (DI) water system, which can later be used to isolate DI water-related problems. It relates analytical techniques to common DI water equipment problems, and explains how specialized techniques can be used to identify a contaminant. It includes a method of correlating water quality trends with other process changes and isolating the problem with its DI system origination.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize the importance of scheduled instrument calibrations
  - \* apply particular measurements to the identification of DI equipment concerns and to the regular monitoring of equipment performance
  - \* recognize the importance of establishing a measurement history for a DI water system
  - \* list the common reasons for declining DI water quality
  - \* correlate DI water quality trends with other process variables
  - \* apply specialized instrumentation for the identification of contaminants
  - \* correctly install/remove an SEM filter
  - \* understand the statistical significance of analytical measurements
  - \* isolate a contaminant source to a DI system component
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HPWT 2532 - Deionized (DI) Water Maintenance**

Deionized (DI) Water Maintenance describes how the various on-line, on-site and off-site analysis can be used to monitor the performance of a DI water system as a basis for determining its maintenance requirements. It explains the purpose and limitations of some common analytical techniques, and special concerns related to analyzing DI water. It covers the proper methods for changing our cartridge filters and verifying their integrity. It also covers methods for sanitizing piping systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* give the purpose and limitations of the analytical methods available for deionized water
  - \* accurately perform a bacteria culture using the membrane filtration method
  - \* understand the functioning and value of the various methods of on-line measurement
  - \* properly pull a water sample for off-site analysis
  - \* determine which common analytical technique would be appropriate for a particular type of contaminant
  - \* change out a cartridge filter housing with minimal contamination
  - \* apply three of the methods available for testing the integrity of cartridge filters
  - \* give the advantages and disadvantages of commonly used piping sanitization chemicals
  - \* properly prepare for and perform a thorough distribution system sanitization
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **HUMN 1300 - Introduction to the Humanities**

Meets Mn Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities. Introduction to Humanities allows students to explore, celebrate, and experience the human need to create thought, visual and performing art, literature, and architecture.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop and communicate a basic understanding of the disciplines included in

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

the humanities

- \* develop and communicate an understanding of the human need to create
- \* hone critical opinions of creative works of visual and performing artists, writers, and thinkers
- \* examine the creative impulse documented in biographies and/or autobiographies of selected artists, composers, architects, writers and/or philosophers
- \* create and present original works including but not limited to, photography, collage building, sculpture, architectural design, musical composition, poetry and fiction writing
- \* document and analyze decisions made during the creative process

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HUMN 1320 - Holocaust and Genocide Studies**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 6 and 9 - Humanities and Ethical and Civic Responsibility. This course provides a broad introduction to Holocaust and contemporary genocide studies. Students will read, discuss, and analyze various types of Holocaust and other contemporary genocide literature, as well as, the relevant historical events and perspectives, which surround the Holocaust and other contemporary genocides. The contemporary genocides studied will vary.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define Holocaust and Genocide
  - \* identify historical events and people surrounding the Holocaust and other contemporary genocides
  - \* compare and contrast the Holocaust and other genocides studied
  - \* explore Holocaust and genocide literature
  - \* identify themes in Holocaust and genocide literature
  - \* examine themes in specific literary pieces of Holocaust and genocide literature
  - \* relate themes to mind-set of hate
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth, and fair-mindedness in reading, speaking, writing, and listening
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HUMN 1340 - Middle Eastern Cultures**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Areas 6 and 8 - Humanities and Global Perspectives. This course will explore and examine a number of Middle Eastern cultures. It focuses on central characteristics, beliefs, and insights, which have shaped their values, practices, and aspirations over the centuries.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine the dynamics of living cultures
- \* analyze the influence of religion, environment, and other factors on Mideast cultures
- \* examine cultural conditioning
- \* examine the philosophical viewpoints and arguments developed within the Middle Eastern cultures

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HUMN 2350 - Film and American Culture**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities. This course examines contemporary American culture and society through film. We will investigate the culture in which we live and the movies our culture produces. By watching, discussing, and writing about these films, we will examine how motion pictures create a window into modern American society.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* gain a working knowledge of American film history
- \* develop cinematic literacy
- \* understand how the technology of movies relates to film
- \* explore the place of Hollywood film in American popular culture
- \* understand the role of genre in American film history, and the relationship between genre and American social history
- \* understand how the concept of "realism" relates to motion pictures
- \* question our roles as passive spectators and to develop the ability to think critically about popular culture

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **HUMN 2352 - Holocaust Field Studies**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities. This course will introduce students to the United States Holocaust Memorial Museum and give them an opportunity to tour the museum. The tour will give the students a chance to view primary documentation and actual Holocaust artifacts. Students will also have the privilege to meet and interact with a Holocaust survivor and hear his/her experience firsthand.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire information on Judaism by visiting a Synagogue and speaking with a Rabbi
  - \* attend and tour a traveling Holocaust exhibit in the Twin Cities
  - \* read a Holocaust survivor's memoir and then discuss with the survivor his/her experience
  - \* discover the mindset and main events surrounding and including the Holocaust and its aftermath by touring the National Holocaust Memorial Museum in Washington DC
  - \* discuss the permanent exhibit in the National Holocaust Memorial Museum
  - \* research and then prepare a formal presentation of the information learned from the permanent exhibit tour. The presentation will be given to members of the college community
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ICVT 1402 - Cardiovascular Anatomy and Physiology**

A study of the anatomy, physiology, and structural relationships of the human heart and vascular system. Focus on hemodynamics and electrocardiography.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define selected terms related to the cardiovascular system
- \* list the components and function of the blood
- \* describe the structures and function of the cardiovascular system including the heart, major vessels, and coronary vasculature
- \* identify the hemodynamic waveforms and pressure values of each of the cardiac chambers and major vessels
- \* describe the structure and function of the conduction system
- \* given a diagram of an EKG complex, identify the waves, intervals, and segments, and describe their significance
- \* given EKG rhythm strips, identify the arrhythmias and describe their significance

Prerequisite(s): BLGY2310

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **ICVT 1422 - Cardiovascular Instrumentation**

A study of concepts that serve as the foundation for the cardiovascular technology field. Topics include basic electricity and electrical safety, physiological monitoring instrumentation, x-ray tubes and bio-effects of radiation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define selected terms related to the cardiac field
- \* demonstrate an understanding of basic electricity and electrical safety
- \* describe the function and parts of the fluid filled physiologic monitoring transducer system
- \* identify the parts and function of the Wheatstone bridge, from the diagram given
- \* identify the various parts of a cathode ray tube, from the diagram given
- \* describe the function and identify the various parts of the x-ray tube
- \* describe the function and identify the various parts of the image intensifier
- \* describe the origin of scatter radiation and methods used to control scatter radiation
- \* list the bio-effects of radiation exposure and techniques for reducing radiation exposure (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **ICVT 1423 - Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I**

This course focuses on the cath lab procedures, scrub and circulate, equipment set-up, hemodynamic monitoring, and the coronary angiography procedure itself.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Define selected terms related to cath lab procedures, hemodynamic monitoring, and coronary angiography.
- \* Analyze hemodynamic data and calculate Fick Cardiac Outputs and associated parameters.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* Compare and select appropriate catheter for stated procedure.
- \* Describe the techniques used in completing a routine right heart cath on the normal adult patient.
- \* Describe the techniques used in completing a routine left heart cath with coronaries on the normal adult patient.

Corequisite(s): ICVT1443  
Prerequisite(s): ICVT1422  
(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ICVT 1440 - Introduction to Clinics**

Topics address patient scheduling, patient preparation, patient histories, and physical signs. Lecture and simulated laboratory experience prepares the student to perform patient care utilizing critical thinking and clinical skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the safety concerns for patients and health care workers
  - \* list the components of good body mechanics
  - \* describe the correct patient-transfer methods
  - \* understand and demonstrate how to measure vital signs
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of universal precautions
  - \* identify responsibilities in various medical situations, i.e. emergencies, dressings and drains, latex allergies
  - \* demonstrate basic sterile technique by performing open gloving technique
  - \* define and implement patient confidentiality
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ICVT 1443 - Cardiovascular Clinic I**

Introduction to the aspects of cardiac cath lab in a hospital or simulated clinical laboratory setting. Emphasis placed on instrumentation, entry-level scrub/circulate, and lab set-up.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* prepare the physiologic monitor for use and troubleshoot common machine errors
- \* record, analyze, and process hemodynamic data for interpretation in the simulated cath lab setting
- \* demonstrate appropriate surgical scrub and hand washing technique
- \* demonstrate proper gowning and gloving technique
- \* prepare sterile table for routine cardiac cath procedure
- \* assist in performing right heart cardiac cath procedures in the simulated cath lab setting
- \* assist in performing left heart cardiac cath procedures, including coronaries, in a simulated cath lab setting

Prerequisite(s): ICVT1422 - (5 C: 0 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

#### **ICVT 2405 - Cardiovascular Pathology**

An in-depth study of the pathologies of the cardiac and vascular systems, their physiologic symptoms and outcomes. This course includes discussion of acquired diseases, embryological development of the heart, fetal circulation, and congenital heart defects.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define selected terms related to diseases and congenital anomalies of the cardiovascular system
- \* identify cardiac valvular disease processes including their hemodynamic changes
- \* identify the pathologic changes that occur in coronary artery disease and myocardial infarction; summarize treatment and intervention modalities
- \* compare and contrast forward failure and backward failure
- \* identify physiologic changes that occur in selected acquired cardiac diseases
- \* describe the embryologic development of the heart and great vessels
- \* identify the blood flow pathway in fetal circulation
- \* describe the congenital anomalies of the heart and great vessels identifying shunt, prognosis and palliative and definitive surgical repairs
- \* describe the clinical significance of both left-to-right and right-to-left shunts

Prerequisite(s): ICVT1402

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ICVT 2426 - Catheterization Lab Fundamentals II**

A continuation of Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I with emphasis on pharmacology, advanced cardiovascular diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, percutaneous coronary intervention procedures, and cardiac surgical procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define selected terms related to percutaneous coronary interventions, and cardiac surgical procedures
- \* compare and select appropriate interventional catheter for stated procedure
- \* describe the C/V Tech's role in angioplasty/stent placement and other interventional procedures
- \* describe the proper use of cardiac medications during a cardiac cath procedure
- \* describe the C/V Tech's role in electro-physiology studies, temporary and permanent pacemaker procedures
- \* discuss the use and function of an intra-aortic balloon pump

Corequisite(s): ICVT2446

Prerequisite(s): ICVT1423, USCV1400, ICVT1402

(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **ICVT 2446 - Cardiovascular Clinical II**

Practical training with focus on completing and becoming proficient in all duties of the cardiovascular technologist in the cath lab, to include diagnostic and interventional procedures, in both scrub/circulate and hemodynamic monitoring capacities.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* record and process abnormal hemodynamic data for interpretation in the simulated or clinical cath lab setting
- \* analyze and interpret advanced measurements and calculations derived from cardiac cath to quantify the severity of various cardiac pathologies
- \* prepare catheters on a sterile field for interventional cardiac cath procedure
- \* assist in performing balloon angioplasty/stent placement procedures in the simulated or clinical cath lab setting
- \* demonstrate proper set-up of an intra-aortic balloon pump (IABP)
- \* evaluate IABP settings for proper timing, inflation time and deflation time

Prerequisite(s): ICVT1443, USCV1400

(5 C: 0 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

#### **ICVT 2450 - Applied Clinical Internship**

Advanced and intense internship in a hospital or clinic setting. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the college facility. Students will broaden and perfect their skills through hands-on participation. Students will be able to carry out everyday duties of the technologist when their clinical experience is complete.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define selected terms related to clinical cardiac physiology and pathophysiology
  - \* perform day-to-day cardiac cath lab operations (patient/staff interaction, restocking, etc.)
  - \* identify cardiac pathology from cardiac cath lab findings
  - \* perform advanced measurements and calculations to quantify severity of cardiac disease states
  - \* work as a TEAM member within the cardiac cath lab; displaying professionalism, courtesy to patients and clinical staff, and a willingness to learn
- Prerequisite(s): ICVT2426, ICVT2446 - (13 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 13 other)

#### **INTS 1150 - On Course**

Strategies (including tools and skill development) to help students create greater success in college and in life are introduced in this course. The course provides an interactive environment for students to identify their motivations and opportunities for personal growth, engage in academic and career goal and decision making, and explore campus resources and services. Through these tools, skills, resources, and services, students are empowered to take ownership and control of their academic and personal life outcomes and experiences.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* recognize how to take personal responsibility, gaining greater control over the outcomes and experiences created both in college and in life
- \* contrive greater inner motivation by discovering their own personally meaningful goals
- \* identify and employ numerous strategies for taking control of their time and energy, allowing them to move more effectively and efficiently toward the accomplishment of their goals and dreams
- \* create and develop mutually supportive relationships that will support them to achieve their goals and dreams as they assist others to achieve theirs
- \* identify and revise self-defeating patterns of behavior, thought, and emotion as well as unconscious limiting beliefs

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* recognize and use effective strategies for managing distressing emotions and increasing an inner sense of well being and happiness
- \* describe how to develop self-acceptance, self-confidence, self-respect, self-love, and unconditional self-worth
- \* demonstrate improved writing skills through the extensive writing practice offered by guided journal entries
- \* define methods, tools, and thinking skills essential for analyzing and solving problems in academic, professional, and personal lives
- \* identify the personal qualities and skills that employers identify as essential for excelling in the world of work
- \* synthesize identified services, resources, tools, and skills for individual success (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **INTS 1155 - Student Success Seminar**

The intent of the course is to acquaint students with higher education and assist them in reaching their educational objectives. Students will demonstrate self-management skills and identify strategies and resources that can aid in their academic success, personal development, and goal identification and attainment. Students will be empowered to take ownership and control of their academic and personal life outcomes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Create an individual definition of success and a working plan for achieving it.
  - \* Identify effective learning strategies to increase preparedness for tests, improve test-taking skills, and increase information retention.
  - \* Demonstrate short-term, mid-term, and long-term personal and academic goal-setting and the ability to reflect upon and adapt as needed.
  - \* Demonstrate time management by assessing and prioritizing commitments to maximize college success.
  - \* Identify and investigate academic programs of interest and plan and track academic progress.
  - \* Identify and manage external and internal distractions in an effort to improve concentration.
  - \* Identify and implement effective strategies for health and wellness and stress management.
  - \* Identify general career aptitudes, values, and interests via completion of a variety of career assessment instruments.
  - \* Demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills through written assignments, discussion, group work, and oral presentation.
  - \* Locate and use support services and resources such as the library, CAS, TRiO, academic advisors, counselors, disability services, and career services.
- Prerequisite(s): READ0300, ENGL0300 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **LEGL 1201 - Paralegal Basic Law I**

This course presents the fundamentals of paralegal skills needed to succeed in the workplace including paralegal and attorney ethics and professional responsibility; elements of sources of American law; the court system; introduction to tort law, product liability, consumer law, contracts, intellectual property law, insurance law, real property, alternative dispute resolution; constitutional law, and Supreme Court opinions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the duties and responsibilities of a paralegal
  - \* describe the general organization of the federal and state court system
  - \* explain the basic process and procedure of civil law
  - \* examine and define statutory law, administrative law, tort law, insurance law, contract law
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of constitutional law
  - \* read and interpret case law
  - \* discuss and apply ethical standards regarding paralegals and attorneys
  - \* identify and analyze unauthorized practice of law
  - \* apply legal writing form and substance rules
- (4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **LEGL 1202 - Paralegal Basic Law II**

This course presents an introduction to administrative law and government regulations; forms of business organizations; employment law; bankruptcy law and reorganizations; civil litigation; conducting interviews and investigation; trial procedures; criminal law and procedures; constitutional law; Supreme Court opinions, and legal research and analysis.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the basic process and procedure of civil litigation
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of criminal law and procedures
  - \* understand development of a trial preparation notebook
  - \* examine and define wills, trusts and estate law, family law, laws affecting business, bankruptcy and environmental law
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of constitutional law
  - \* read and interpret case law
  - \* demonstrate a basic understanding of legal research
  - \* apply legal writing form and substance rules
  - \* discuss and apply ethical standards regarding the law
- (4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **LEGL 1203 - Legal Research and Writing**

This course will provide a comprehensive working knowledge of and an understanding of the research materials, research tools, research strategies and other skills necessary to write legal memoranda in order to assist attorneys to write briefs and other legal research-based documents. Students will be instructed to use a law library to locate and use both primary and secondary research data, to use Westlaw or Lexus Nexus legal research sources to solve legal problems, including federal and state cases, digests, statutes, regulations, treatises, encyclopedias, law reviews, citators and practice works.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and define the terminology associated with legal research
  - \* recognize, identify, locate, and apply primary and secondary legal sources
  - \* acquire Westlaw certification
  - \* identify the steps necessary to research a legal issue by retrieving relevant primary and secondary print and electronic sources of law
  - \* apply research and library skills to data collection and research methodology; demonstrate competencies in using research tools
  - \* find and interpret the various federal and state cases, digests, statutes, regulations, treatises, encyclopedias, law reviews, citators and practice works
  - \* demonstrate the ability to apply cases to legal writing; use mandatory and persuasive authority to validate written legal documents
  - \* demonstrate the ability to brief cases
  - \* demonstrate correct use of legal citation
  - \* draft legal documents using correct terminology, English grammar, and rules of writing
  - \* compose in a clear and concise legal memorandum and other research documents
- Prerequisite(s): ENGL1302  
(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **LEGL 1204 - Administrative Legal Transcription**

Students will use computers to digitally transcribe and prepare legal correspondence and legal documents from digitized dictation; they will also use tape transcription methods. Students will become familiar with documents and correspondence common to specific legal proceedings, and will learn specialized rules of punctuation and standards for preparing legal documents. They will transcribe court documents containing extensive citations. They will become familiar with and use legal terminology in their transcriptions. Emphasis will be on formatting legal documents, correct use of citations, proofreading, correcting errors, accuracy and speed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate job entry-level skills to accurately transcribe and format documents routinely prepared in a law office
  - \* spell and define legal terminology and use correctly in legal documents
  - \* apply rules of legal citations in legal documents
  - \* apply rules of grammar, punctuation, and spelling to produce mailable documents from transcription
  - \* proofread legal documents for content, spelling, punctuation, and format and revise documents in as short a time as possible
  - \* follow dictation instructions
  - \* develop accuracy and speed during legal transcription
  - \* apply basic legal transcription guidelines
  - \* compile a portfolio of transcribed documents suitable for presentation to a prospective employer and used as a legal document template resource book
- Prerequisite(s): ADMS1202  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

### **LEGL 1205 - Administrative Legal Office Procedures**

This course is an overview of law office procedures including docket control, tickler files, records management, billing, law office management fundamentals, communication skills, filing, and machine transcription. Ethical considerations in the law office and an introduction to the preparation of legal documents are emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the general organization of a legal office as well as the rules and functions of the law office personnel
  - \* explain the objectives and process of law office management, including interview and evaluation, compensation, and management skills
  - \* define features of timekeeping, billing, financial management and client funds trust accounts
  - \* examine the importance of ethical and moral decisions and the implications and consequences of these decisions as it relates to everyone who works in the legal field
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of the many administrative functions performed by the legal administrative assistant/paralegal in the legal office such as telephone techniques and etiquette, processing, notating and logging incoming and outgoing mail, time and billing, and docket control
  - \* apply the twelve basic filing rules and procedures by filing cards and miniature correspondence containing names of individuals, businesses, and organization
  - \* apply formatting and punctuation rules for preparing correspondence, court papers and legal documents
  - \* transcribe court documents and correspondence
  - \* introduce students to various forms of management systems within law offices, including personnel communications and attorney/paralegal/legal administrative assistant relationships
- (4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LEGL 2204 - Family Law**

The purpose of the family law course is to give legal assistants a better understanding of domestic relations law and show students how those laws governing family situations are applied. The content of the course includes formation of the marital relationship, dissolution, child custody and support, adoption, abortion, paternity, domestic violence, child neglect, and surrogacy.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define the skills necessary to become an effective paralegal in an office that handles domestic relations cases
- \* analyze and interpret the domestic relations statutes and case law in Minnesota
- \* analyze and discuss the fundamental principles underlying the marital relationship
- \* define the parent/child relationship, and the law of child custody
- \* define child support calculations and evaluate the rules and regulations regarding child support and child care
- \* demonstrate powers of reasoning and problem solving
- \* examine and practice client interviewing skills to gather information
- \* list the procedural steps involved in a domestic relations case
- \* identify the court and social systems that administer the state's statutes concerning the family
- \* employ research and writing skills to create domestic relations documents
- \* examine, explain and discuss how paralegals fit into the family law practice
- \* analyze and discriminate how to be sensitive to the client's distress when she/he seeks legal help for a family problem

Prerequisite(s): LEGL1201, LEGL1202, ENGL1302

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LEGL 2205 - Wills, Trusts and Estate Administration**

This course will introduce students to the concepts, forms and procedures necessary for estate planning and drafting of wills and trusts, and the process of conducting an informal probate of a will. Topics studied will include analysis of relevant statutes; examination of the components of wills and trusts; probate of wills; probate of wills; durable powers of attorney; intrafamily gifts; charitable transfers; living wills; and health care proxies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate an understanding of basic substantive law of wills, trusts and estates
- \* identify, define, and apply the terminology associated with wills, trusts, and estate planning

- \* demonstrate an understanding of the rules of transfer of property upon death and the rules of transfer of property by intestate statutes and by will provision
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of the nature and function of wills and trusts and the purpose and overall process of estate administration
  - \* construct a simple will and a simple trust
  - \* compare and contrast formal and informal probate of wills and prepare an informal probate
  - \* demonstrate an understanding of the uses and procedures for durable powers of attorney, intrafamily gifts, charitable transfers, living wills and health care proxies
  - \* apply document drafting skills using correct terminology, English grammar, and rules of writing
  - \* identify, understand, and explain the ethical employment responsibilities of practicing legal assistants in the field of wills, trusts, and estate administration
- Prerequisite(s): ENGL1302, LEGL1203  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LEGL 2206 - Real Estate**

This course is an introduction to real estate law. Topics of study include property rights, principles of land ownership, sale, contracts, liens, mortgage financing, mortgages or deeds of trust, deeds, recording, settlement concepts, condominiums and cooperatives, leasing and other property concepts. The student will be familiar with the processing of a real estate transaction from beginning through closing and post closing procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate an understanding of basic substantive and procedural laws that govern real estate law
  - \* identify, define and apply the terminology associated with real estate law
  - \* distinguish and explain the four types of concurrent ownership; the difference between individual and community property, private encumbrances, and uses of an easement
  - \* explain the requirements of a valid real estate contract and the remedies for default under a real estate contract and prepare a real estate contract for the sale and purchase of a home and commercial real property
  - \* identify type of deeds used in modern real estate practice; explain the basic requirements of a valid deed and prepare a deed
  - \* understand the basic provisions contained in a promissory note and a guaranty and prepare a promissory note and a guaranty
  - \* understand and review a title examination report; identify title problems that are not insured by a title insurance policy, and prepare a title insurance commitment
  - \* prepare a closing checklist for the purchaser and the seller
  - \* understand the legal procedures required for the closing of a sale of real property
  - \* understand the condominium, cooperative, and time-sharing forms of property ownership, and the related legal documents
  - \* read and understand three types of land descriptions and prepare a legal description from a land survey
  - \* identify key provisions of a commercial lease
  - \* define the various methods to compute rent under a commercial lease
  - \* identify, understand and explain the ethical employment responsibilities of practicing legal assistants in the field of real estate law
- Prerequisite(s): ENGL1302, LEGL1203  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LEGL 2207 - Litigation**

This course will provide a comprehensive working knowledge and understanding of the principles of civil litigation in federal and state courts. Topics studied will include cases of action and defenses, introduction to rules of procedure and discovery, and ethical responsibilities. Pretrial practice, including discovery, pretrial motions, and trial preparations will be covered, together with the basics of a civil trial, post-trial motions, appeal and alternative dispute resolution. Electronic discovery and e-filing will also be studied. The principles learned will be applied to practical case studies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe, access and discuss the role of the paralegal on the litigation team, in court, and during the stages in the civil litigation process
- \* use substantive and procedural law in the litigation context
- \* recognize, identify, and locate both the federal and state rules of evidence and civil procedure and develop an understanding of the importance and application of those rules
- \* create forms, checklists, pleadings, documents, motions and other materials

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

relevant to the litigation process

- \* recognize, identify, and demonstrate the procedures involved in interviewing clients and witnesses, filing court documents, assisting in discovery, serving papers, and assisting at trial and other litigation processes
- \* complete the electronic discovery process and electronic filing tutorial
- \* define, compare and contrast alternative dispute resolution methods
- \* identify, define, and apply the terminology associated with litigation
- \* apply document drafting skills using correct terminology, English grammar, and rules of writing
- \* examine the ethical and professional responsibilities of the lawyer and the paralegal in civil litigation

Prerequisite(s): ENGL1302, LEGL1203

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LEGL 2208 - Corporate Law**

This course will cover the formation, operation, and dissolution of various kinds of business corporations including: sole proprietorships, corporations, partnerships, the law of agency and employment agreements. Minnesota corporations will specifically be examined. This course will also include in-depth analysis of contract law, including common law and Uniform Commercial Code; elements of a contract; performance; status of frauds; and contract interpretation. Students will learn the fundamental principles of law and how to prepare documents necessary to each topic. In addition, this course examines the ethical considerations relating to business and contract law practice.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate an understanding of the law pertaining to business organizations
- \* locate, evaluate and apply relevant sources of law to the formation of business organizations
- \* understand and evaluate the business application of the basic principles of business formation, including sole proprietorships, partnerships, general, limited and professional partnerships and corporations
- \* research and analyze statutory requirements for drafting partnership agreements, filing fictitious name certificates and the relevant steps for incorporation
- \* demonstrate knowledge of those elements necessary to contract formation
- \* understand problems encountered in contract performance, including discharge of performance and resulting damages and remedies for breach of contract
- \* demonstrate the ability to apply Uniform Commercial Code provisions to contract formations and disputes
- \* examine Minnesota business law and procedures relating to formation of business organizations
- \* demonstrate the ability to draft contract provisions
- \* apply document drafting skills using correct terminology, English grammar, and rules of writing
- \* identify, understand and explain the ethical employment responsibilities of practicing legal assistants in the fields of business organizations and contract law
- \* examine the ethical and professional responsibilities of the lawyer and the paralegal in civil litigation

Prerequisite(s): ENGL1302, LEGL1203

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LEGL 2209 - Paralegal Internship**

This is a cooperative work-study program that will be available to students who have demonstrated readiness and willingness to work in an on-the-job situation. The experience will be a training culmination and an opportunity to apply the skills learned from their coursework. The student will work under the supervision of an attorney or experienced paralegal in day-to-day, on-site office work. The student's internship hours will vary at the internship site, which may be a private or public law office, corporate or government legal department, or other appropriate law-related setting.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* gain hands-on experience in a law office or other appropriate law-related work environment
- \* apply and expand skills learned in course work in the work environment
- \* apply ethical and professional work standards and values relating to client confidentiality, conflicts of interest, and the unauthorized practice of law
- \* demonstrate continuous improvement of professional-level skills in legal-related matters, including oral and written communications, terminology, English grammar, and rules of writing
- \* demonstrate behaviors and work habits that ensure a successful work experi-

ence, including effective and productive workplace interaction with supervisors, co-workers, clients, and professionals outside of the internship office

- \* formulate a firm understanding of law-related office organizations and their internal systems
- \* apply problem-solving and decision-making skills to work-related tasks and assignments
- \* obtain a professional reference and recommendation for future employment
- \* complete all required documentation, evaluations and reports related to the internship experience

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LEGL 2210 - Legal Administrative Assistant Internship**

This is a cooperative work-study program that will be available to students who have demonstrated readiness and willingness to work in an on-the-job situation.

The experience will be a training culmination and an opportunity to apply the skills learned from their coursework. The student will work under the supervision of an attorney, paralegal or other legal professional in day-to-day, on-site office work. The student's internship hours will vary at the internship site, which may be a private or public law office, corporate or government legal department, or other appropriate work site.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* gain hands-on experience in a law office or other appropriate law-related work environment
- \* apply and expand skills learned in course work in the work environment
- \* apply ethical and professional work standards and values related to client confidentiality, conflicts of interest, and the unauthorized practice of law
- \* demonstrate continuous improvement of professional-level skills in all legal-related matters, including oral and written communications, terminology, English grammar, and rules of writing
- \* demonstrate behaviors and work habits that ensure a successful work experience, including effective and productive workplace interaction with supervisors, co-workers, clients, and professionals outside of the internship office
- \* formulate a firm understanding of law-related office organizations and their internal systems
- \* apply problem-solving and decision-making skills to work-related tasks and assignments
- \* complete all required documentation, evaluations and reports related to the internship experience

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 1502 - Surveying Principles I**

The student will study error analysis and measurements, random errors, survey standards and specifications. Focus will also be on state plane coordinate calculations, development of coordinate geometry, trigonometric solutions, geodetic surveying problems, positioning of corners per Public Land Survey System. Students will study historical development, description and land boundary elements related to platting, which includes, deed interpretation and boundary systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* locate and calculate positions of government and property corners according to Federal, State, and local established guidelines
- \* perform outside traverse and topographical surveys with Total Stations
- \* analyze and compute traverse adjustments and section breakdowns
- \* identify and examine the PLSS system, convergence and error propagation
- \* identify coordinate geometry functions and public land survey terms
- \* identify and interpret boundary rights

Corequisite(s): LSCE1526

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 1506 - Advanced Survey**

Students will study advanced distance, angle and elevation work, including traverse layout, topographic data collection, x-sections and profiles, horizontal and vertical curves and property line surveying and precise leveling. This course includes practical field applications including total station and data collector and data transfer.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform basic and complicated field surveys
- \* perform, understand and analyze precise level loops and traverses
- \* perform topographical surveys with total stations and data collectors
- \* transferring data to PC for use in preliminary design

\* calculate survey closures, levels of classification and coordinate geometry computations  
\* convert field data to record data in the form of drawings, sketches, and field book files  
\* demonstrate ability to work with others in a group situation  
\* demonstrate effective writing and communication skills  
Prerequisite(s): LSCE1530, LSCE1502 or concurrent registration  
(5 C: 1 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 1510 - Civil Drafting Methods**

This course is designed to develop the student's technical skills in map making and construction document drafting. Also to give an introduction to interpreting legal descriptions and exposure to the coordinate system, and basic concepts of the public land surveying system. Students will study and practice survey and civil engineering drafting techniques. Drafting work includes horizontal and vertical alignments with horizontal and vertical curves. Course will focus on hand drafting methods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand and select proper hand drafting methods
  - \* produce hand drawn and hand lettered drawings
  - \* design and produce contour, profile and cross section drawings
  - \* analyze and calculate slope, volume, topographical data, grading, magnetic declination and angles
  - \* recognize and understand survey and construction terms associated with cross sections, profiles, grades and coordinates
  - \* knowledge of PLS system and horizontal curves
  - \* exhibit safe work habits, safe equipment handling and proper interpersonal skills
  - \* select correct drafting tools and use scaling devices accurately
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 1514 - Civil CADD I**

Students will develop a knowledge of system configuration, hardware operations and interactive graphics software ("AutoCAD" and "Softdesk"). The student will input drafting commands to develop civil/survey drawings, store data and produce digital drawings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use fundamental CADD drafting methods to create drawings
- \* use fundamental CADD editing techniques to edit and modify drawings so they are neat and will accurately convey ideas
- \* work cooperatively with others
- \* perform dimensioning, hatching and plotting functions on a drawing file
- \* download survey field data collector files into a CADD drawing

Prerequisite(s): LSCE1510

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 1518 - Materials, Estimating, and Specifications**

Students will study and practice procedures for estimating quantities and costs as they relate to public works projects. Topics include concrete and asphalt estimating in the preliminary, final and as-built phases of construction. The student will be introduced to materials testing. Students will study construction materials, construction methods, inspection and quality control. The students will study standard contracts and specification documents.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify construction and material terms
- \* read and interpret plans and specifications
- \* perform materials testing procedures
- \* evaluate and analyze testing procedures through written reports
- \* identify and recognize construction procedures as related to civil engineering and land surveying
- \* estimate cost and materials for civil engineering projects
- \* recognize Technician designer and Inspector duties as required for civil engineering
- \* compute earthwork, area, volume, and linear distances as related to civil engineering

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 1522 - Technical Computations I**

Students will study percents, signed numbers, algebraic operation, equation ma-

nipulation, ratios, geometric principles, trigonometric functions, area and volume calculations and physics concepts.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* computing civil engineering problems concerning areas, volumes, and vectors
- \* apply trigonometric functions and geometric principles to civil engineering and land surveying procedures
- \* understand and perform equation manipulation
- \* apply formulas and mathematical procedures to land surveying and engineering problems beyond basic fundamental mathematics

Prerequisite(s): MATH0380 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 1526 - Technical Computations II**

Students will study the natural laws that govern the relationship between work, force, motion, energy and power. Students will apply this knowledge through practical lab experiments and problem solving. Students will perform the basic computations in the civil engineering/land surveying field. These include: volumes, bearings/azimuths, latitudes/departures, area traverse and various curve calculations. The student will also study elementary concepts involving coordinate geometry and route-survey methods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and calculate physics problems involving force, equilibrium, accelerated motion
- \* perform related horizontal and vertical curve calculations to civil engineering and land surveying
- \* perform related traverse adjustments and calculations to civil engineering and land surveying practices

Prerequisite(s): MATH1300, LSCE1510 or LSCE1510, TECH1500 or LSCE1510, LSCE1522

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 1530 - Survey Fundamentals**

Students will study basic surveying with practical applications in horizontal distance, angle and vertical measurement, introduction to total station/data collection, traverse angle and distance measurement methods. The student will begin using coordinate geometry. This course includes extensive fieldwork.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform distance measurements related to plane surveying and apply appropriate corrections
- \* perform angle measurements and apply appropriate corrections
- \* perform vertical distance measurements and apply appropriate corrections
- \* use mathematical computations to deal with measurement uncertainties
- \* work cooperatively in a work group environment
- \* identify Minnesota tree types
- \* create survey field notes

(5 C: 1 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 2502 - Control and Digital Surveys**

Students will focus on preliminary and final survey procedures in gathering information through total station and automated data collection procedures. Subjects include centerline profiles, cross sections, radial topography, advanced traversing, triangulation, resection, areas, volumes, section breakdown and subdivision surveys. Field projects will use total station and data collections procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate ability to perform ALTA surveys
- \* overview of ALTA survey requirements and calculations
- \* perform star shot procedures and calculations
- \* work in collaborative groups with acceptable communication skills
- \* perform calculations and problem solving in traverses, vertical curves and horizontal curves
- \* perform section breakdown in a lab situation in a collaborative group setting
- \* recognize and understand PLSS and GPS terms

Prerequisite(s): LSCE1506, LSCE2514

(5 C: 1 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

#### **LSCE 2506 - Construction Design and Surveying Principles**

Students will focus on construction survey techniques and systems used in construction projects. The student will use practical field techniques for staking profile, blue tops, slope and grade staking, sanitary and storm, curb and gutter,

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



water mains, buildings and some aspects of platting. Emphasis will be on both Total Station with data collection and traditional methods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform calculations required prior to staking a project and those required after staking a project
- \* plan and stake an underground utility project
- \* plan and stake road grades, slope stakes and curbing
- \* plan and stake various building pads, buildings, site work, and houses
- \* perform field survey of existing subdivision lots and boundary
- \* interpret results of the survey
- \* cooperate in a work group environment

Prerequisite(s): LSCE2502, LSCE2522

(5 C: 1 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 2510 - Surveying Principles II**

Students will study Minnesota State Statutes, county and city ordinances relating to platting and surveying methods, along with techniques for record research.

Emphasis will also be on writing of land descriptions and easements. Students will study professional duties of surveyor and civil engineer responsibilities and liabilities, tracing land boundaries, boundary establishment through riparian rights, deed descriptions, plats, survey evidence, metes and bounds and Public Land Survey System.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* write, read and interpret land descriptions
- \* identify client-consultant-agency-contractor expectations and requirements
- \* study historical context and mechanics of Public Land Survey Systems (PLSS)
- \* examine professional practices and ethics relating to Civil Engineering and Land Surveying
- \* examine the evolution of property rights and practices relating to Civil Engineering and Land Surveying
- \* identify research methods used in property retracement

Prerequisite(s): LSCE2526

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 2514 - Civil CADD II**

Students will focus on interactive Computer Aided Drafting and Design software applications as they relate to basic principles of drawing and design of civil/survey projects. Students will focus on coordinate geometry, mapping, digital terrain modeling, platting, detail drafting and design using CADD methods.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* draw, dimension and detail survey plat maps using coordinate geometry
- \* download field survey data using description keys and various automated mapping tools
- \* create triangulated irregular network (TIN) models
- \* produce detailed topographic maps
- \* produce American Land Title Association (ALTA) maps
- \* design roadway alignments and profiles
- \* produce erosion control plans

Prerequisite(s): LSCE1502, LSCE1514, LSCE1526

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 2518 - Utility Design I**

Students will study basic fluid mechanics. Focus will be on fluid flow characteristics of gravity sanitary sewer and storm sewer systems. Students will be introduced to storm water hydrology, storm water management, and various wetland issues. Students will design storm sewer systems including piping, inlet structures, storm water facilities and site grading and will prepare plan and profile drawings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* produce a drainage report for a housing subdivision project
- \* study field and office survey methods for determining watershed limits
- \* use the Rational method to estimate watershed runoff
- \* calculate pipe flow and open channel flow geometry and flow quantities
- \* use the Continuity Equation and Manning's equation to analyze flows through hand calculations and by using computer programs
- \* design storm water collection system and produce grading plans, plan and profile drawings and related appurtenances
- \* study current NPDES requirements and produce erosion control documents
- \* read and interpret construction specifications

Prerequisite(s): LSCE1526

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 2522 - Civil CADD III**

Students will perform civil engineering and land surveying design tasks using advanced Autodesk engineering and surveying software. Topics include advanced principles of coordinate geometry, digital terrain modeling, roadway plan and profile, cross sections and earthwork design.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use grading design functions to create grading plans and earthwork functions to compute earthwork volumes
- \* perform traverse adjustment calculations using compass rule and least squares methods. These will be done by both hand and computer methods
- \* design urban street-plan and profile construction drawings
- \* design rural road-plan and profile construction drawings
- \* upload survey data to data collectors for field use
- \* produce personal resume and cover letter

Prerequisite(s): LSCE2514

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 2526 - Subdivision Design**

Students will focus on subdivision design. Topics include plat layout, grading and earthwork, hydrology, and storm water management. The student will also study wetland issues, existing land use factors, and zoning considerations. Minnesota State Statutes, county and city ordinances relating to platting, along with techniques for record research will also be discussed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify subdivision design constraints found in the State Statutes and in various County, City and local ordinances
- \* use design constraints to produce sketch plats
- \* design a preliminary and final plat
- \* design horizontal and vertical alignment of roadways. This will include vertical curves, horizontal curves and other geometric elements of roadway design
- \* produce grading plans and roadway construction documents
- \* read and interpret construction specifications

Corequisite(s): LSCE2514

Prerequisite(s): LSCE1502

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **LSCE 2530 - Utility Design II**

Students will study basic fluid mechanics and flows in both gravity and pressure systems. Focus will be on flow characteristics in sanitary sewer systems and water supply systems. Students will design a water distribution system and become familiar with materials, valves, flow control devices, appurtenances and construction.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create a preliminary design report for a sewer and water construction project in a housing subdivision
- \* devise a basic sewer collection system for a housing subdivision. Includes the selection of appropriate materials, slopes, quantities, capacities and system sizing
- \* devise a basic water distribution system for a housing subdivision. Includes the selection of appropriate materials, slopes, quantities, capacities and system sizing
- \* develop construction drawings for utility construction project
- \* read and draw conclusions from construction specifications

Corequisite(s): LSCE2522

Prerequisite(s): LSCE2518, LSCE2526

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1500 - Machine Technology I - Modified Course for Tech Prep**

This course will cover first level instruction in the setup and operation of common machine tools as well as the use of hand and precision tools. Machining of projects will begin with basic cutoff saw, lathe, milling machine and drill press setup and operation. Complimentary skills will be demonstrated in off-hand grinding and bench work operations.

NOTES: For details of topics covered in the high school variable course please refer to appropriate Tech Prep College Credit Agreement. This variable course is designed to allow students with Tech Prep college credit for MACH 1501 that was earned in high school to complete the remaining course requirements at

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



SCTCC. This SCTCC course (MACH 1501) will be delivered concurrently with MACH 1503.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* complete milling projects on vertical mill
- \* complete various lathe projects on the engine lathe
- \* complete bench projects utilizing hand tools
- \* understand the importance of proper machine setup
- \* proficiency using bandsaws to complete machining projects
- \* complete drilling projects on metal working equipment
- \* proficiency in operation and set up of pedestal grinder
- \* proficiency in using linear measuring tools such as scales, micrometer, and vernier and digital calipers
- \* application of safe work habits around all metalworking equipment and co-workers

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1503 - Machine Technology I**

This course will address the operations of a drill press, pedestal grinder, vertical mill, lathe, and band saws. Machine safety, machine component identification, as well as turning, milling, sawing, bench, drilling and off-hand grinding projects are also included in the components listed above. The student will also learn the care and use of inspection and layout tools.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* completion of milling projects on vertical mill
- \* completion of various lathe projects on the engine lathe
- \* completion of bench projects utilizing hand tools
- \* understand the importance of proper machine setup
- \* proficiency using bandsaws to complete machining projects
- \* completion of drilling projects on metalworking equipment
- \* proficiency in operation and setup of pedestal grinder
- \* proficiency in using linear measuring tools such as scales, micrometer, and vernier and digital calipers
- \* application of safe work habits around all metalworking equipment and co-workers

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1510 - Machine Technology II**

This course will cover additional skill development in the setup and operation of saws, milling machines, lathes and drill presses. More complex machining tasks will be included in mill, drill machining and lathe machining projects. Introductory open setup inspection and layout exercises will be performed in the inspection area. Additional inspection tools and equipment will be used as they relate to checking project dimensions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* completion of drilling, boring, jig boring, parallel and step milling projects utilizing milling machine
- \* completion of facing, turning, external threading, taper turning projects utilizing engine lathe
- \* completion of drilling projects using upright drill press and radial drill press
- \* completion of precision layout using height gage
- \* develop basic skills using a surface grinder
- \* proficiency using hand tools to complete a bench project
- \* proficiency on off-hand grinding of drill bits and lathe toolbits
- \* develop and apply safe work habits around all metalworking equipment and co-workers
- \* proficiency using direct and indirect measurement tools

Prerequisite(s): MACH1503

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other) -

### **MACH 1511 - Machine Tool Technology III**

This course will address the advanced operations and setups of milling machines, lathe and surface grinders. Machine safety and machine component identification are also part of the components listed above. The student will perform part layout, as well as slot and pocket milling, taper turning, boring, drilling and grinding projects. The student will become familiar with advanced setup and operations on the lathe, milling machine, drill press and grinding machines. The student will also learn the care and use of different tooling used in the lathe, milling machines, and surface grinders.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* produce projects requiring indexing, keyway cutting, radius, boring, pocket and

slot milling utilizing a milling machine

- \* create projects on the engine lathe that will produce tapers, external and internal threads and bored features
- \* construct setups and precision grind surfaces on projects utilizing a surface grinder
- \* manufacture milling projects that require surface, side, and angular milled features utilizing a milling machine
- \* demonstrate competency in using measurement standards for machine setups and inspection purposes
- \* inspect part features using inside, depth-and height measuring equipment to include optical measuring devices
- \* develop and apply safe work habits around all metalworking equipment and co-workers

Prerequisite(s): MACH1510, MACH1517

(5 C: 0 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1514 - Introduction to Swiss Machining**

This course is an introduction course to Swiss machining and programming.

Upon completion of this course the student will become familiar with Swiss turning machine equipment, components, features, tooling, set-up and programming. Students will also work on advanced projects on manual equipment when assigned. Several units of advanced inspection procedures and equipment will be part of this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop and apply safe work habits around Swiss turning equipment and co-workers
- \* compare the difference between conventional turning and the concepts of Swiss Machining
- \* setup Swiss machines and bar feeder
- \* identify tool holding components, tool holding devices and equipment used in Swiss machining
- \* create a number of programs manually and using CAM software that will machine a part to the blueprint specifications
- \* inspect machine parts and edit programs and offsets to machine the part to the blueprint specifications
- \* demonstrate the ability to use the computer to send and receive programs to the CNC machine

Corequisite(s): MACH1511

Prerequisite(s): MACH1512, MACH1517, MACH1510

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1517 - Blueprint Reading I**

This course will cover the basic principles of blueprint reading that will include three view drawings, the types of lines and view arrangements, dimensioning, types of tolerancing, surface textures, and classification of fits.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret different lines
- \* understand view arrangements
- \* proficiency in reading blueprints
- \* interpret dimensioning
- \* interpret surface texture callout
- \* interpret classification of fits

Corequisite(s): MACH1503, MACH1510

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1519 - Blueprint Reading II**

The student will interpret intermediate level blueprints involving orthographic views, section views and cutting planes. Special views, datums, welding symbols and sketching are also emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret revolved and removed sections
- \* interpret multiple view drawings
- \* develop understanding of tolerancing methods
- \* interpret projection views
- \* interpret primary and auxiliary views
- \* interpret datums and applications
- \* interpret assembly drawings

Prerequisite(s): MACH1517, MACH1503

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

### **MACH 1525 - Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing**

This course is designed to allow students to interpret the latest ANSI Y 14.5 drawing standard that applies to blueprint standards. Students will learn the symbols, rules and geometric controls shown on today's blueprints. Students will be given prints and exercises to enhance their skills in print reading. Job seeking and keeping information will also be provided for students.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand ANSY Y14.5 standards that effect geometric dimensioning and tolerancing
  - \* proficiency in using geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols and controls
  - \* experience in reading blueprints that utilize geometric dimensioning and tolerancing controls
  - \* decipher how piece-parts must be inspected if the features have GDandT symbols and controls
  - \* complete on a sketch pertinent feature control frames on a part's features(s) to symbolize exact GDandT symbols and necessary modifiers
  - \* demonstrate an awareness of the shortcomings of any drawing, which has been produced in conventional drawing practices, and provide alternative solutions with GDandT symbology
  - \* job seeking and keeping requirements
- (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1528 - Jigs and Fixtures**

This course is designed to familiarize the student with basic types and functions of jigs and fixtures used in metalworking industries. Various workholding types from simple soft jaws to modular workholding systems will be examined. Design principles, which explore simplicity and economy, are considerations, which are discussed in the course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the various types of drill jigs used in production drilling applications
  - \* understand the various types of fixtures used in production machining applications
  - \* proficiency in using the correct jig or fixture for the part being machined
  - \* experience in determining how soft jaws must be bored or machined to hold any part configuration
  - \* describe the type of steel or metal which should be used to build various jigs and fixtures
  - \* ability to identify all common types of locators and supports used with jigs and fixtures
  - \* experience in deciphering various screws and pins used in conjunction with jigs and fixtures
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1530 - CNC Fundamentals**

This course is intended to give the student an introduction into the computer numerical control segment of machine tool technology. The student's time will be spent learning the fundamentals of CNC machines, programming aspects, coordinate systems, word address system, computer download routines and basic setups.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
  - \* demonstrate the ability to manipulate CNC machines to turn them on and to perform startup procedures
  - \* learn dimensioning systems required for programming parts from blueprint dimensions
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work with others
  - \* demonstrate the ability to use a computer to send and receive programs to CNC machine
  - \* explain the code necessary for simple CNC programs
  - \* recognize critical components of CNC machines and their function
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 1531 - CNC Fundamentals**

Students in this course will have previously completed a one credit articulated course offered through a partner institution. Student must provide documentation of the articulated credit to college staff before registering for this course. This course is intended to give the student an introduction into the computer numerical control segment of machine tool technology. The student's time will

be spent learning the fundamentals of CNC machines, programming aspects, coordinate systems, word address system, computer download routines and basic setups.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
  - \* demonstrate the ability to manipulate CNC machines to turn them on and to perform startup procedures
  - \* learn dimensioning systems required for programming parts from blueprint dimensions
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work with others
  - \* demonstrate the ability to use a computer to send and receive programs to CNC machine
  - \* explain the code necessary for simple CNC programs
  - \* recognize critical components of CNC machines and their function
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 2502 - Introduction to CNC Turning**

This is a basic programming and CNC lathe operation course. The student will learn the basics of the word address system as applied to CNC turning centers. Programs will be written manually and with computer-assist (CAM) and proved out using simulation software prior to running on the CNC turning center. Students will machine their own parts and inspect for dimensional accuracy using appropriate precision tools.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand CNC turning centers and their contribution to the machining industry
  - \* proficiency in basic CNC turning center setup and external machining operations
  - \* experience in filling out a setup sheet which identifies the tools, their offsets and their purpose in a CNC program
  - \* utilize computer-assist programming software to properly input a G and M code program and simulate same using the correct controller
  - \* utilize CNC control buttons and knobs to effectively move the machine component, which readies the CNC machine for operation of the program
  - \* proficiency in the setup of external tooling and cutting inserts for turning center operation
- Prerequisite(s): MACH1530 or instructor approval  
(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 2506 - Introduction to CNC Milling**

Basic programming and milling course. Students will learn the CNC word address programming language. The primary activities of this course are to program, setup and operate a CNC milling machine. Programming will involve drilling and milling operations, using manual and computer-assist (CAM) methods. Students will input programs using manual data input or download through a personal computer. Programs will be input, saved and simulated on a personal computer prior to downloading into the CNC mill.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand a CNC milling machine and its control
  - \* proficiency in CNC word address language and its proper format in writing a CNC program
  - \* experience in proper setup of CNC milling machine to perform milling and drilling programs
  - \* utilize CNC programming software to write basic milling and drilling programs and to simulate the same
  - \* proficiency in writing CNC program documentation via setup sheets
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 2510 - Cutting Tool Technology**

This course will emphasize the identification and use of standard and special cutting tools. Conventional cutting tools will be examined as to their application in machining. Carbides, cermets, diamond and cubic boron carbide type cutting inserts will be examined as to their use in machining and manufacturing.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the various grades and number system of carbide cutting tools
- \* proficiency in using the correct carbide tool for the material being machined
- \* experience in determining which cutting tool will work best to machine features found on the blueprint
- \* decipher the identification of lathe toolholders and their correct inserts

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* identify all common cutting tools used in lathe, mill and drill machining applications
- \* proficiency in identifying and using a broach and shims to produce an internal keyway
- \* experience in determining cutting speeds and feeds for a variety of cutting tools used in the machining industry

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **MACH 2514 - Metallurgy**

This course will examine various steels and non-steel metals and their mechanical properties. Other types of materials such as castings, forgings and powdered metal (P/M) materials will also be analyzed. Lab work will consist of performing a tensile test on a metal, hardness testing, and the heat-treat of a steel workpiece. Heat treat applications will also be an important segment of the course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand steel types and their application in the metalworking industry
  - \* proficiency in using correct tests to determine tensile strength and hardness of metals and materials
  - \* experience in determining which hardness scale to use for different hardness and types of metals and non-metals
  - \* conduct simple tests to determine relative hardness and composition of various metals
  - \* utilize charts to distinguish hardness scales for unlike metals
  - \* proficiency in recognizing different methods of producing parts including castings, forgings, weldments, machined bar stock, extrusions and powdered metals
- (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MACH 2518 - Advanced CNC Milling**

This course will emphasize the setup and operation of (CNC) machining centers to produce multiple and/or complex machined piece-parts. The programs will be written both manually and computer-assist and simulated on the computer prior to running on the machine. Program entry will be performed through downloading from the computer.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand machining center setup and modes of operation
- \* proficiency in CNC machining centers to write programs and operate the machine to execute these programs
- \* experience in proper setup of CNC machining centers to select the proper tooling and maintain it during the run of the piece-parts
- \* utilize computer-assist programming software to describe geometry, generate tool path and post-process data for machining center programs
- \* utilize programming software to write and edit engraving program to run on a machining center

Prerequisite(s): MACH2506

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **MACH 2523 - High Performance Manufacturing**

This course is designed to help students understand the practical use of basic quality management as well as production tools and procedures. Students will be engaged in the use of various statistical process control charting and exercises which stress quality in the workplace. Corrective and preventive action techniques will be used in assessing non-conforming product. Information on the control and documentation of production will be stressed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand quality concepts and tools of quality as used in typical metalworking industries
- \* proficiency in using correct statistical charts to measure processes and establishing process capability
- \* experience in determining process capability and control values using statistical formulae
- \* utilize the pocket calculator to determine statistical values for given data
- \* understand the components of producing a product to customer requirements
- \* experience in small group problem-solving techniques to find causes of variation and determine best methods of solving these problems
- \* identify the steps involved in building quality into the product
- \* experience the importance of data collection and analysis to qualify a process
- \* identify when to use preventive action and when to use corrective action

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MACH 2526 - Advanced CNC Turning**

This course will emphasize the setup and operation of a (CNC) slant bed turning center with a Fanuc control. Students will be required to perform setups and program complex shaped piece-parts using internal and external tools. The programs will be written both manually and computer-assist (CAM) and simulated on the computer prior to running on the machine. Program entry will be performed through downloading from the computer.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand various tooling designed for turning center application
- \* proficiency in CNC turning center setup and operation to generate programs which include internal and external features
- \* experience in proper setup of CNC turning center to produce complete piece-parts
- \* utilize computer-assist programming software to describe geometry, generate tool path and post-process data for CNC turning center
- \* utilize control screens efficiently to control machine operation
- \* proficiency in the setup of the tooling for turning center operation of single piece-part or production quantities of piece-parts

Prerequisite(s): MACH2502

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **MACH 2528 - Electrical Discharge Machining**

This course is intended to give the student an opportunity to learn the area of electrical discharge machining. Students will setup, operate and program these machines to produce parts to blueprint requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
- \* demonstrate the ability to setup and operate CNC EDM and manual EDM machines
- \* demonstrate the ability to setup and operate EDM manual sinker machines
- \* demonstrate the ability to program CNC wire-feed EDM machines
- \* explain the code necessary for programming multiple axes for CNC wire machines
- \* explain the reasons for using different electrodes to cut various materials

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **MACH 2530 - 3D Milling**

This course will emphasize the setup and operation of computerized (CNC) machining centers to produce three-dimensional shaped piece-parts. The projects will be programmed using manual and computer-assist techniques. Three-dimensional programs using sub-programming will also be addressed. The machining in three axes will be performed on metal parts and mold shapes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand various methods to produce three-dimensional shapes
- \* demonstrate proficiency on CNC machining centers to generate programs to machine in the X, Y and Z axis simultaneously
- \* perform setup of CNC machining centers to allow for three-dimensional machining
- \* utilize computer-assist programming software to describe geometry, generate tool path and post-process data for CNC program
- \* utilize programming software to write and edit engraving program to mill on a contoured surface

Prerequisite(s): MACH2506, MACH2518 or may be taken in conjunction with this course

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **MACH 2533 - Advanced Electrical Discharge Machining**

This course is intended to give the student an opportunity to learn advanced concepts and machining techniques associated with electrical discharge machines. Students will setup, operate and program these machines to produce parts to blueprint requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
- \* demonstrate the ability to program using CAM software and two and four axis programs
- \* demonstrate the ability to setup and operate EDM manual sinker machines
- \* demonstrate the ability to program CNC wire EDM CNC machines
- \* perform setups using sinker and wire EDM tooling
- \* build electrodes for EDM sinker operations using reference system chuck

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

adapter

- \* generate sinker EDM programs using special electrodes

Prerequisite(s): MACH2528

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 2537 - Swiss CNC Turning Advanced**

This course is intended to give the student an in-depth experience in Swiss CNC turning. The student's time will be spent learning the programming software and advanced programming language necessary to complete multi-axis and multi-operations on the machine. The use of special Swiss CNC cutting tools will be emphasized. The use of high precision inspection tools such as optical comparators and high precision measuring tools will be an integral part of the course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
- \* setup Swiss CNC turning centers including tooling and bar feeder
- \* write setup and run CNC programs utilizing gang tools, live tools, and front and back tools
- \* examine tooling, programs and offsets to correct or modify programs
- \* utilize inspection equipment to inspect critical dimensions
- \* establish code necessary for simultaneous tool cutting operations
- \* identify the critical components and functions of Swiss CNC machines

Prerequisite(s): MACH1514

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **MACH 2544 - CNC/CAM Capstone**

Students will engage in advanced machining activities encompassing all areas of CNC and CAM. Course focus will include: 4th axis programming and part development on machining centers; drawing solid models using CAM systems; utilizing the drawings to develop .stl files, and building the shape using a 3D printer.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define solid model of a part and its uses
- \* perform 4th axis setup on machining center and produce 4th axis machining operation
- \* draw a solid model using CAM systems and produce a .stl file for model development
- \* produce 4 axis shaped parts using a CAM system and burn on CNC Wire-EDM machine
- \* understand the benefits of tool mapping on machining center programs
- \* examine tool life variables and set in CNC program
- \* draw 4th axis shaped part for milling on CAM system
- \* create a 3D part using surface modeling
- \* produce multiple part shapes from a single blank on CNC Wire-Feed EDM
- \* import CAD .dxf file for CNC machining purposes
- \* create an advanced surface milling program

Prerequisite(s): MACH2518, MACH2526

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MATH 0380 - Basic Math Skills**

This course is designed to help students upgrade their skills in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of whole numbers, decimal numbers and fractions as well as ratios and proportions, percents, basic geometric formulas and the metric system. Students will also acquire skills in pre-algebra; signed numbers, powers, and solving simple equations. This course will emphasize solving and applications of these skills.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate the use of arithmetic operations to solve problems containing whole numbers, fractions, decimals, ratios, proportions and percents
- \* select and apply appropriate basic geometric formulas to calculate area, volume, perimeter and circumference
- \* demonstrate an understanding of the relationship between whole numbers, fractions, decimals, ratios, proportions and percents
- \* demonstrate an understanding of units of measurement and convert between various English and metric units
- \* apply appropriate algebraic principles to evaluate expressions and solve basic linear equations

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MATH 0400 - Foundations for College Mathematics**

This course is designed to help students improve their arithmetic and introductory algebra skills. Course delivery is in a math laboratory setting. The content is student-paced, supplemented with individual coaching and instructor lead small group lectures. The topics are divided into modules of study. Completing the entire set of modules is required as a prerequisite for MATH 0480, Intermediate Algebra.

Topics include arithmetic operations with whole numbers, decimal numbers and fractions. Ratios and proportions, percents, basic geometric formulas and the metric system are presented in a real-world context. Students will also acquire introductory algebra skills related to signed numbers, powers, and solving simple equations. Additional topics include solving equations and inequalities, graphing linear equations, exponents and scientific notations, operations on polynomials, factoring polynomials, using factoring to solve quadratic equations, and simplifying rational expressions. A wide variety of examples and exercises are used to help the student connect the mathematical content with the real world.

Student Learning Outcomes:

The student will acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of arithmetic and elementary algebra. Upon completion of this course the student will:

- \* Apply the basic mathematical concepts that form the foundation of arithmetic and algebra.
- \* Utilize procedures for manipulating arithmetic and algebraic expressions and equations.
- \* Demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems.
- \* Apply arithmetic and algebraic principles appropriately to applications.
- \* Utilize a systematic approach to problem solving which incorporates verbal, numeric, visual and symbolic strategies.
- \* Communicate mathematical understanding to others verbally and in written form.
- \* Expand mathematical reasoning skills and formal logic to develop convincing mathematical arguments.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MATH 0470 - Elementary Algebra**

This course is an introductory course in the principles and applications of algebra. Topics covered include solving equations and inequalities, application of percents, graphs of equations, data analysis, graphing linear equations, exponents and scientific notations, operations on polynomials, factoring polynomials, solving quadratic equations by factoring, and rational expressions. A wide variety of examples and exercises are used to help the student connect the mathematical content with the real world.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply the laws of real numbers and order of operations to simplify algebraic expressions
- \* solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable
- \* convert verbal expressions to algebraic form
- \* solve applied problems involving percents
- \* interpret circle, bar, and line graphs
- \* plot points and lines from tables of values and x and y intercepts
- \* apply the rules for exponents and solve problems using scientific notation
- \* add, subtract, multiply, divide and factor polynomials
- \* solve quadratic equations using factoring and the principle of zero products
- \* multiply, divide, subtract and simplify rational expressions
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving
- \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings
- \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
- \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet

Prerequisite(s): MATH0380 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MATH 0480 - Intermediate Algebra**

This course is an intermediate course in the principles and applications of algebra. Topics covered include division and factoring polynomials, rational equations, functions, systems of equations, radical expressions and equations, quadratic equations, and exponential and logarithmic functions. A wide variety



of examples and exercises are used to help the student connect the mathematical content with the real world.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* factor Polynomials including difference of squares, and sum and difference of cubes
  - \* divide polynomials using a synthetic division
  - \* solve rational equations involving work and motion
  - \* simplify complex rational expressions
  - \* set up and solve variation problems
  - \* determine if a correspondence is a function and identify domain and range
  - \* evaluate functions at given values of their domains
  - \* determine linear equations given two points or one point and the slope
  - \* graph linear equations using a point and the slope
  - \* given two lines, determine if they are parallel, perpendicular, or neither
  - \* solve systems of equations in two and three variables using substitution and elimination
  - \* simplify expressions involving radicals
  - \* solve radical equations
  - \* perform basic arithmetic operations with complex numbers
  - \* solve quadratic equations by factoring, square roots, completing the square, and the quadratic formula
  - \* use the discriminant to determine the nature of the quadratic roots
  - \* graph equation of shifted parabolas and determine the vertex, the line of symmetry, and the maximum or minimum value
  - \* find inverses and compositions of relations and functions
  - \* graph exponential and logarithmic functions
  - \* solve exponential and logarithmic equations
  - \* solve problems involving applications of exponential and logarithmic functions
  - \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
  - \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas and feelings
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and complete assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- Prerequisite(s): MATH0470 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **MATH 0490 - College Algebra Prep**

This course is designed for students who would like to independently review select topics from Intermediate Algebra. The student must start and finish the course within one semester or summer equivalent. This is a self-paced independent course with access to the instructor through email, online office hours, and through face-to-face office hours. The course is delivered online, but the student will have to take a proctored final exam in-person on campus. The primary goal of this course is to provide a refresher to students who are on the borderline between Intermediate Algebra and College Algebra. The course topics are: Fractions, Linear Equations, Graphing, Exponents, Polynomials, Factoring, Rational Expressions, Radicals, Quadratic Equations, Functions, and Conic Sections.

Student Learning Outcomes:

The student will acquire a solid foundation in the basic principles of intermediate algebra and will demonstrate the use of algebra to analyze and solve authentic real-world problems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Apply the basic mathematical concepts that form the foundation of algebra.
  - \* Utilize procedures for manipulating algebraic expressions and equations.
  - \* Demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems.
  - \* Apply algebraic principles appropriately to applications
  - \* Utilize a systematic approach to problem solving which incorporates verbal, numeric, graphic and symbolic strategies.
  - \* Communicate mathematical understanding to others verbally and in written form.
  - \* Expand mathematical reasoning skills and formal logic to develop convincing mathematical arguments.
- Prerequisite(s): MATH0470 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **MATH 1300 - College Algebra**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 4 - Mathematical/Logical Reasoning. The course is designed for students who have sound algebra skills. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of college algebra and to show how college algebra can be used to model and solve authentic real-world problems. Course topics include an introduction to functions and graphs; linear, quadratic and nonlinear functions with an emphasis on rational expressions, roots and exponents; exponential and logarithmic functions; systems of equations and inequalities; conic sections; sequences and series; and counting and probability.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply the basic mathematical concepts that form the foundation of algebra
  - \* utilize procedures for manipulating algebraic expressions and equations
  - \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
  - \* apply algebraic principles appropriately to applications
  - \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving which incorporates verbal, numeric, visual and symbolic strategies
  - \* communicate mathematical understanding to others verbally and in written form
  - \* expand mathematical reasoning skills and formal logic to develop convincing mathematical arguments
- Prerequisite(s): MATH0480 or LSCE1522 or MATH0490 or TECH1500 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **MATH 1320 - College Trigonometry**

The course is designed for students who have good algebra skills and need to understand trigonometric functions and their applications. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of college trigonometry and to show how college trigonometry can be used to model and solve authentic real-world problems. Topics include trigonometric functions, graphs of trigonometric functions, inverse trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, conditional trigonometric equations, applications of trigonometry, complex numbers and polar coordinates.

Student Learning Outcomes:

The student will acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of college trigonometry and be able to show how college trigonometry can model and solve authentic real-world problems.

Upon completion of this course the student will be able to:

- \* Demonstrate and apply basic trigonometric concepts to solve a variety of problems.
- \* Represent and evaluate basic trigonometric information verbally, numerically, graphically, and symbolically.
- \* Communicate mathematical understanding to others verbally and in written form.
- \* Utilize mathematical reasoning skills and formal logic in order to develop convincing mathematical arguments.
- \* Use appropriate technology to enhance mathematical thinking and understanding and to solve mathematical problems, judging the reasonableness of the results.
- \* Use trigonometric functions to prove identities and solve conditional equations.

Prerequisite(s): TECH1500 or MATH1300 or LSCE1522

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MATH 1330 - Cultural Mathematics**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 4 - Mathematical/Logical Reasoning. This course is an investigation into the nature of mathematics and the application of mathematics to varied disciplines including the arts and sciences across cultures. Students will experience mathematics as a creative and evolving discipline. Topics include set theory, logic, graph theory (networks), numeration systems, number theory and the real number system, algebraic models, linear equations, linear inequalities, geometry, consumer mathematics, counting, probability and statistics. Emphasis will be placed on applications in these topic areas.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve practical problems using all mathematical principles/topics presented
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving
- \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas and feelings



\* use appropriate computer technology and software to perform analysis and calculations  
\* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time  
\* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet  
\* demonstrate an awareness of the application of mathematics to global and social issues  
Prerequisite(s): MATH0480 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MATH 1350 - Introduction to Statistics**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 4 - Mathematical/Logical Reasoning. This course is an introduction to the principles and applications of statistics that emphasizes working with data and statistical ideas. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic principles of statistics and to show how statistics can be used to analyze and solve authentic real-world problems. This course uses data and examples from many disciplines and is applicable to any major. Topics include descriptive measures of empirical data, graphs and distributions, sampling and experiment design, probability and probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, inference, correlation, and regression.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply the basic mathematical concepts that form the foundation of statistical analysis
- \* utilize procedures for manipulating algebraic expressions and equations
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* apply probability and statistical principles appropriately to applications
- \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving which incorporates verbal, numeric, visual and symbolic strategies
- \* communicate mathematical understanding to others verbally and in written form
- \* expand mathematical reasoning skills and formal logic to develop convincing mathematical arguments

Prerequisite(s): MATH0480 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MATH 1380 - Precalculus**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 4 - Mathematical/Logical Reasoning. The course is designed for students who have sound algebra skills. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of college algebra and trigonometry, showing how college algebra and trigonometry can be used to model and solve authentic real-world problems. This course is intended to be a one-semester path to calculus for students who have had at least three years of high school mathematics, including trigonometry. This course consists of material from MATH 1300 and MATH 1320. Course topics include polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their inverses; systems of equations and inequalities; introduction to linear programming, matrices and determinants; trigonometric identities; equations and applications, parametric equations; polar coordinates; sequences and series; mathematical induction, probability; conics; and modeling. (Cannot be taken for credit if student has received credit for both MATH 1300 and MATH 1320).

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* apply the basic mathematical concepts that form the foundation of algebra and trigonometry
- \* utilize procedures for manipulating algebraic and trigonometric expressions and equations
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* apply algebraic principles appropriately to applications
- \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving which incorporates verbal, numeric, visual and symbolic strategies
- \* communicate mathematical understanding to others verbally and in written form
- \* expand mathematical reasoning skills and formal logic to develop convincing mathematical arguments

Prerequisite(s): MATH1300 or MATH0480 or MATH0490 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score. - (5 C: 5 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1502 - Diesel Engine I**

This is an introductory course; students learn theory, design, and operation of a diesel engine and fuel system. Working in the lab in groups of two, students will disassemble, inspect, and reassemble a running light duty diesel engine. After completion of this course students will be prepared to advance to Diesel II.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Identify and demonstrate safe use of hand tools and shop equipment
- \* Identify and explain functions of engine components
- \* Disassemble engine and clean parts
- \* Inspect and analyze engine parts according to OEM specifications
- \* Assemble engine using manufacturers techniques and specifications
- \* Test and adjust fuel system
- \* Test run engine for operating conditions

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1506 - Mobile Hydraulics**

In addition to power steering, the application of hydraulics on trucks is widespread, such as on sanitation, snowplows, agriculture, and construction trucks. In this course students study the design and operation of pumps, valves, cylinders, motors, and other hydraulic components on these trucks. The student will service, test, and repair hydraulic systems used on trucks.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate knowledge of hydraulic fundamentals
- \* identify various hydraulic components and their parts
- \* demonstrate knowledge of operation of hydraulic components
- \* disassemble and inspect hydraulic components
- \* perform maintenance on a hydraulic system
- \* diagnose and test a hydraulic system

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1508 - Truck Computer Systems**

Students will study an overview of the computer systems used on trucks. The emphasis will be on the study of input devices, ECM operation, and output devices. Students will identify components, test their operations, and retrieve and program data in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Identify, describe, and test input devices,
- \* Apply varied software used in scan tools and laptops,
- \* Retrieve data and perform basic programming of the ECM,
- \* Identify, describe, and test output devices,
- \* Locate, retrieve and apply service, technical, and troubleshooting information,
- \* Exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism.

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1504

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1510 - Truck Power Train**

The truck power train makes it possible to deliver engine power to the vehicle wheels. This course covers theory and operation of all drive system components including manual transmissions, clutches, drivelines and differentials. Other studies include component troubleshooting, repair operations, and preventive maintenance practices.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Explain clutch, manual transmission, drive shaft and differential theory of operation.
- \* Utilize manufacturer's service data to complete power train rebuild and repair procedures.
- \* Troubleshoot noise, vibration, and poor performance of truck power train components.
- \* Analyze and perform power train preventive maintenance operations.

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1514 - Truck Brake Systems**

Proper brake system operation is vital to safe utilization of any vehicle used on public roadways. This course covers air and hydraulic brake system theory and

operation including actuation and foundation system assemblies. Other studies include component troubleshooting, repair operations, and preventive maintenance practices.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.
- \* Describe hydraulic and pneumatic brake system theory of operation.
- \* Utilize manufacturer's service data to complete brake system repair procedures.
- \* Troubleshoot noisy and poor brake system performance and determine necessary repairs.
- \* Analyze and perform brake system preventive maintenance operations.

Corequisite(s): MHTT1518

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1518 - Truck Steering/Suspension**

Understanding and maintaining truck steering and suspension systems is necessary to achieve peak tire life, fuel economy, and safe vehicle operation. Studies include steering and suspension system theory of operation, repair procedures, and preventive maintenance operation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Identify alignment angles.
- \* Perform repair procedures necessary to correct vehicle alignment angles.
- \* Apply manufacturer's service data to complete wheel bearing and suspension system repairs.
- \* Describe steering system theory of operation.
- \* Utilize manufacturer's service data to complete steering system repairs.
- \* Evaluate and perform steering and suspension system preventive maintenance operations.

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1522 - Electrical II**

Through this course the electrical theory learned in Electrical I is applied to the vehicle by the study of the starting and charging systems. Upon the completion of this course students will be able to troubleshoot and repair starting and charging systems on light, medium, and heavy trucks.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate knowledge of operation and testing of batteries
- \* demonstrate knowledge of operation and testing of starting systems
- \* read wiring diagrams
- \* demonstrate knowledge of operation and testing of charging systems
- \* servicing of battery, starting, and charging systems

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1504 - (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1526 - Truck Maintenance I**

The goal of low cost efficient truck operation is to maintain the trucks in a manner that minimizes repair and downtime and ensures safe vehicle operations for the driver. This goal is the emphasis for this course. Following the recommendations of the OEM maintenance manuals, the student will perform truck maintenance in the lab.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Understand the importance of preventive maintenance
- \* Examine OEM maintenance schedules
- \* List and practice shop safety procedures
- \* Perform vehicle maintenance
- \* Examine service parts and fluids used in maintenance
- \* Perform shop equipment maintenance
- \* Troubleshoot vehicle electrical failures
- \* Troubleshoot mechanical failures

Prerequisite(s): MHTT1502, MHTT1514

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 1530 - Welding**

In the trucking industry there is often a need for technicians to have basic welding knowledge and skills. Students are introduced to Shield Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW), plasma cutting, and oxygen acetylene cutting, heating, welding (OAW). Working in the lab on exercises and projects,

students will practice these welding processes safely.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform shield metal arc welding (SMAW)
  - \* perform gas metal arc welding (GMAW)
  - \* perform plasma cutting
  - \* perform oxygen acetylene cutting, heating, welding (OAW)
  - \* fabricate a metal object using welding processes
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 2502 - Diesel II**

With the knowledge and experience gained in Diesel I, students practice engine rebuilding skills on medium to heavy duty diesel engines in the lab. Emphasis is placed on understanding the theory and operation of different fuel systems and tune up procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand fuel system theory of operation of various engine manufacturers
- \* utilize engine manufacturer's service data to complete repair procedures
- \* perform engine rebuild and repair procedures
- \* troubleshoot engine no-start and misfire conditions
- \* determine engine component condition for re-use

Prerequisite(s): MHTT1502

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 2506 - Diesel III**

In this final course of the diesel engine/fuel systems series, student study and work on electronic computer driven engines. Through the knowledge and skills gained in this and previous diesel engine courses, students will be able to program engine computers, diagnose engine failures, and repair engines.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Identify fuel system types
- \* Analyze EPA regulations
- \* Perform engine tune-ups
- \* Evaluate engine computer operation
- \* Program engine computer parameters
- \* Troubleshoot mechanical engine failures
- \* Troubleshoot electronic engine failures
- \* Interpret wiring diagrams for engines

Corequisite(s): MHTT2522

Prerequisite(s): MHTT2502, MHTT1508

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 2514 - Gasoline Engines**

In this elective course students have an opportunity to study gasoline engine systems while rebuilding their own gasoline engine in the lab. Emphasis is placed on different fuel and ignition systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate knowledge of properties of automotive fuels
- \* demonstrate knowledge of and test gas fuel supply systems
- \* demonstrate knowledge of and test gas fuel injection systems
- \* demonstrate knowledge of and test ignition systems
- \* rebuild gasoline engine to industry standards

Prerequisite(s): MHTT1502 - (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MHTT 2518 - Automatic Transmissions**

The popularity of the transmission in the trucking industry continues to grow.

This elective course gives students the opportunity to study the theory and operation in the classroom. Then, experience hands on skills in the lab by practicing the rebuilding of an operational Allison automatic transmission.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify the parts of an automatic transmission
- \* understand the operation of automatic transmission parts
- \* disassemble, clean, and inspect automatic transmission
- \* reassemble automatic transmission
- \* test automatic transmission
- \* remove and install automatic transmission
- \* perform automatic transmission maintenance

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

### MHTT 2522 - Electrical III

This advanced course involves lighting, instrumentation, accessories, and ABS electrical systems on medium and heavy trucks and trailers. Emphasis is placed on using wiring diagrams and digital multimeters to troubleshoot electrical failures and perform industry approved electrical repair procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Interpret electrical diagrams
- \* Apply multimeters to test circuits
- \* Test starting and charging circuits
- \* Repair electrical failures
- \* Discriminate standard color codes
- \* Test electrical components

Prerequisite(s): MHTT1522

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### MHTT 2530 - Truck Heating and AC Systems

Proper operation of Heating and AC ventilation systems is important for driver comfort and safe vehicle operation. This course covers theory and heater AC and ventilation systems. Other studies include system troubleshooting, repair operations, and preventive maintenance practices.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify heating and AC system theory of operation
- \* utilize manufacturer's service data to complete heating and AC system repair procedures
- \* troubleshoot poor heating and AC system performance and determine necessary repairs
- \* determine heating and AC system preventive maintenance operations

Prerequisite(s): TRAN2514

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### MHTT 2534 - Transport Refrigeration

Many truck technicians choose careers in which knowledge and skills in transport refrigeration system are needed. The theory and skills are achieved in lecture and through working in the lab on truck and trailer refrigeration units. Emphasis is on maintenance and troubleshooting of electrical and refrigeration systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain refrigeration theory
- \* diagram heat/cool refrigeration flow
- \* service refrigeration system
- \* diagnose refrigeration system
- \* diagram heat/cool current flow
- \* test electrical system
- \* perform preventative maintenance

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### MHTT 2538 - Supervised Internship

Students will work in a sponsoring Medium/Heavy truck service facility. The work will be full time, approximately 40 hours per week. The tasks will be consistent with previous course work.

This is a variable credit course, with credits 1-7.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform required maintenance and various inspection procedures on over the road vehicles, agricultural equipment or heavy equipment
- \* demonstrate job entry skills development when performing service operations
- \* conform to federal OSHA and state MPCA rules as it relates to vehicle service procedures
- \* adhere to ethical practices as it relates to service procedures
- \* exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism

Prerequisite(s): MHTT1526

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### MHTT 2546 - Truck Preventive Maintenance and Troubleshooting

Basic skills acquired by the student in previous courses shall be used and developed into advanced troubleshooting and preventive maintenance skills necessary to operate a truck fleet or perform shop operations in the transportation industry. Studies shall include mechanical and electrical system diagnosis and troubleshooting procedures. Identifying and practicing mechanical and electrical system preventive maintenance operations. Customer/shop communication processes

shall also be studied.

Student Learning Outcomes:

All listed outcomes must be performed to acceptable levels of NATEF Standards.

- \* Identify, diagnose, and repair vehicle electrical and mechanical systems.
- \* Analyze driver's report and problem descriptions.
- \* Perform power analysis of engine systems.
- \* Perform vehicle preventive maintenance inspection.
- \* Identify procedures and perform MNDOT annual vehicle inspection.
- \* Rebuild truck components.
- \* Perform all shop operations in compliance with industry safety standards.

Prerequisite(s): MHTT1526

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### MSNA 1201 - Intro to Networking

The Introduction to Networking introduces first semester students to the internationally used terminology, basic concepts and standards of computer networking. Students will, through lecture and lab, learn the basic skills needed to manage, maintain, troubleshoot, install, operate and configure basic network infrastructure, and be able to describe networking technologies, basic design principles, adhere to wiring standards, and use testing tools. Upon completion of the course, students will also understand the requirements necessary to pass the CompTIA Networking+ certification exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Understand, explain, implement, troubleshoot and use basic network technologies
  - \* Identify and construct networks, using standard network media and topologies
  - \* Identify, connect and configure network devices
  - \* Explain and apply network management models, constructing networks, and documenting design and rationale
  - \* Identify and employ basic network Command Line Interface (CLI) utilities, configuring networks with other software and hardware tools
  - \* Understand, explain and employ network security hardware and software
  - \* Calculate IP subnet addresses, implementing appropriate networks to meet given requirements
  - \* Achieve a 100 percent score on the standardized course quiz, being able to precisely identify the OSI and TCP/IP models, with each model's associated components, protocols and equipment
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### MSNA 1204 - Cisco (Exploration) Fundamentals

This course provides students with the fundamental skills needed to be successful in any network-related degree program by introducing architecture, functions, components and models of networks and using OSI and TCP/IP layered models. It uses the OSI and TCP layered models to examine the nature and roles of protocols and services at the application, network, data link, and physical layers. The principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations are introduced, to provide a foundation for the curriculum.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the importance of data networks and the Internet in supporting business communications and everyday activities
- \* recognize the devices and services that are used to support communications across an Internet network
- \* explain the layers of communication in data networks, using protocol models
- \* describe the importance of addressing and naming schemes at various layers of data networks
- \* analyze the operations and features of the OSI Transport layer protocols and services
- \* design, calculate and apply subnet masks and addresses to fulfill given requirements
- \* describe the operation of protocols at the OSI Data Link layer and explain how they support communications
- \* explain the role of OSI Physical Layer protocols and services in supporting communications across data networks
- \* employ basic cabling and network designs to connect devices in accordance with stated objectives
- \* build a simple Ethernet network using routers and switches
- \* analyze the operations and features of common OSI Application Layer protocols such as HTTP, DNS, DHCP SMTP, Telnet, and FTP

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

\* utilize common network utilities to verify small network operations, analyze data traffic, and troubleshoot network problems

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1201 or MATH0380 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Ac-cuplacer Score.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1205 - Intro to Help Desk**

The course provides students with the fundamentals to provide basic help desk services. Students, through case studies and hands-on projects, will learn to perform activities associated with real-world customer support operations. Focus will be on the development of interpersonal skills and communication with end-users, to troubleshoot and resolve real-world issues, and to identify user hardware and software requirements, and to develop training plans and written documentation for clients. Students will also learn basic installation, configuration and usage of Microsoft Office applications.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Learn and demonstrate installation, configuration and use of Microsoft Office Suite.
  - \* Investigate hardware and software problems, through effective communication with end-users.
  - \* Understand interpersonal issues when working with computer end-users, recognize and demonstrate effective customer service skills.
  - \* Identify and document end-user technical requirements, based on user-stated functional needs.
  - \* Prepare hardware and software technical specifications for purchasing new systems.
  - \* Document problem circumstances and resolution, to assist in resolving future occurrences.
  - \* Write end-user documentation, and use application software to create training plans and materials.
  - \* Provide end-user training and create reference materials
  - \* Instruct customers in the use of hardware and software products.
  - \* Understand importance of effective equipment and software distribution
  - \* Show mastery of the concept of Frameworks and the guidance they provide by processing lab troubleshooting scenarios through ITIL Frameworks and best practices including troubleshooting, incident resolution, documentation and customer acceptance.
  - \* Show competencies in ITIL Service Strategy, Service Design, Service Transition, Service Operation and CSI Processes within the ITIL Framework by developing an IT Services management plan.
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1206 - Cisco (Exploration) Switching and Wireless**

This course provides a comprehensive theoretical and practical approach to learning the technologies and protocols needed to design and implement a converged switched network. Students learn about the hierarchical network design model and how to select devices for each layer. The course explains how to configure a switch for basic functionality and how to implement Virtual LANs, VTP, and Inter-VLAN routing in a converged network. The different implementations of Spanning Tree Protocol in a converged network are presented. Students will develop the knowledge and skills necessary to implement a WLAN in a small to medium network. This course is part of the four-part Cisco curriculum that prepares for the CCNA certification exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and correct common network problems at the OSI model layers 1,2,3, and 7, using a layered model approach
- \* interpret network diagrams, and select the appropriate media, cables, ports, and connectors to connect switches to other network devices and hosts
- \* explain the technology and media access control method for Ethernet networks, as well as basic switching concepts and the operation of Cisco switches
- \* perform and verify initial switch configuration tasks including remote access management
- \* describe enhanced switching technologies such as VLANs, VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), Per VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol (PVSTP), and 802.1q
- \* describe how VLANs create logically separate networks and how routing occurs between them
- \* configure, verify, and troubleshoot VLANs, trunking on Cisco switches, inter-VLAN routing, VTP, and RSTP
- \* interpret the output of various show and debug commands, to verify the opera-

tional status of a Cisco switched network, as well as verify network status and switch operation using basic utilities such as ping, traceroute, Telnet, Secure Shell (SSH), Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), ipconfig, show and debug commands

- \* identify, prescribe, and resolve common switched network media issues, configuration issues, autonegotiation, and switch hardware failures
- \* manage Cisco IOS software and Cisco configuration files
- \* describe standards associated with wireless media
- \* identify the purpose of the components in a small wireless network, such as Service Set Identification (SSID), Basic Service Set (BSS), and Extended Service Set (ESS)

- \* configure basic parameters on a wireless network to ensure that devices connect to the correct access points
- \* compare and contrast Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA) security features and capabilities of open, Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP), and WPA-1/2 networks
- \* describe common wireless-network implementation issues such as interference and misconfiguration

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1204

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1207 - IT Essentials Advanced Topics**

The ITESS Advanced Topics course covers advanced computer hardware and software topics, focusing on equipment, operating systems, applications, and portable devices, as well as printers and scanners. Students will learn in-depth network and security troubleshooting and maintenance. The course helps students prepare for the CompTIA A+ Practical Application exam (220-702), which builds on the CompTIA A+ Essentials' knowledge and skills. The course has more of a hands-on orientation and scenarios in which troubleshooting and tools must be applied to resolve problems. Students must pass both exams to earn the CompTIA A+ certification.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe the process for replacing or upgrading personal computer components and apply preventive maintenance and troubleshooting techniques
- \* describe the processes used to install, upgrade, configure, and optimize a computer operating system, and apply preventive maintenance and troubleshooting techniques
- \* describe the process for replacing or upgrading laptop or portable device components, describe common wireless communication technologies, and apply preventive maintenance and troubleshooting techniques
- \* install and configure local and shared network printers and scanners, and apply preventive maintenance and troubleshooting techniques
- \* design and implement a basic network based on customer requirements and apply preventive maintenance and troubleshooting techniques
- \* implement security measures based on customer requirements and apply preventive maintenance and troubleshooting techniques
- \* prepare for A+ certification exam

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1200

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1209 - MSNA Portfolio**

Students will learn to use computer applications and Internet based support services to prepare both electronic and paper copies of a personal portfolio, documenting their knowledge and experience in information technology. Through individual and group work and discussions, students will produce finished paper and electronic documents, which they can use in seeking employment.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* knowledge of tools and techniques used to create portfolios
- \* demonstrate ability to present technical knowledge and skills to a selected audience
- \* use desktop applications and eFolio web-based portfolio software to prepare portfolios
- \* ability to formulate and present information appropriate to a designated audience

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1200 or MSNA1201

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1211 - Windows 7 Enterprise Desktop Support Technician**

This course provides students with the skills needed to isolate, document and resolve problems on a Windows 7 desktop or laptop computer environment. Topics will include resolution of software installation and configuration problems,



as well as network performance and security issues. The course will also help students prepare for the Microsoft 70-685 certification exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand software installation requirements
- \* identify cause and resolve desktop application issues regarding new software installation, software configuration and software failure
- \* identify cause of and resolve networking issues regarding logon problems, network connectivity, name resolution and network printers
- \* manage and maintain systems that run Windows 7
- \* resolve client issues regarding performance problems and hardware failures
- \* support mobile users by resolving issues with wireless connectivity and remote access
- \* identify cause and resolve security issues regarding Internet Explorer security, encryption and software updates
- \* learn methods to ensure updates, deployment of updates, and troubleshooting updates

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1203 - (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1213 - MS Server Infrastructure OS**

The Microsoft Server Infrastructure course introduces students to the Knowledge and skills needed to manage Microsoft Server. Students will learn the concepts and skills necessary to install and configure the Microsoft (MS) Windows Network Operating System (NOS). Topics include introduction to networking concepts, installing the MS Server NOS, configuring server components, DNS, File and Print Services, Group Policy, Active Directory, maintaining the network and securing data transmission. This course covers the objectives outlined by the Microsoft 70-410 certification exam, an internationally recognized industry credential that offers proof of knowledge.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Plan and perform an installation and upgrade of MS Server NOS.
- \* When given a scenario, plan and configure and verify server settings to meet the requirements given.
- \* Demonstrate an Understanding of and configure server roles.
- \* Configure on board and remote storage through a hands on and/or virtual exercise.
- \* Based on a given set of requirements, activate and verify the proper licensing of the server with Microsoft.
- \* Configure routing and support remote access with authentication and encryption.
- \* Configure, secure and maintain file, print and group policy services.
- \* Develop and deploy a maintenance plan to maintain MS Server network health.
- \* Implement server virtualization with Hyper-V.
- \* Secure data transmission and authentication through the use of a security plan and encryption techniques.

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1214 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1214 - Windows Desktop Operating Systems**

Students will study the skills needed to effectively manage the current Microsoft Windows desktop operating system. Topics include installing the operating system and applications, how to use functions and utilities, manage security, and describe the importance of knowing the command line environment. This course also prepares students for the current Microsoft operating system configuration exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Learn and perform an install and upgrade to Windows desktop operating systems.
- \* Determine the proper configuration for a given scenario and then configure hardware and applications.
- \* Prepare sub netting information and then configure Windows settings for network connectivity.
- \* Determine security and access settings for shared resources and configure access to shared resources.
- \* Configure a Windows computer for remote access and mobility.
- \* Prepare a plan for preventive maintenance, monitor and maintain Windows clients.
- \* Plan and deploy Windows Backup and Recovery Options.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 1215 - Cisco IT Essentials**

IT Essentials course provides an introduction to the computer hardware and software skills needed to meet the growing demand for entry-level IT professionals. The course covers the fundamentals of computer hardware and software as well as advanced concepts such as security, networking, and the responsibilities of an IT professional. Practical experience to help students understand computer and career skills are emphasized. This course prepares students for the CompTIA A+ certification and is part of the learning pathway to Cisco CCNA.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Define Information Technology (IT) and describe the components of a personal computer
  - \* Perform a step-by-step assembly of a desktop computer
  - \* Configure, upgrade, maintain, and diagnose and resolve problems of a personal computer system
  - \* Describe how to protect people, equipment, and the environment from accidents, damage and contamination
  - \* Explain the purpose of preventative maintenance and identify the elements of the troubleshooting process, then using these skills perform and incident response from diagnosis through completed repair and documentation
  - \* Describe the features, characteristics and operating systems of mobile devices
  - \* Install and configure various peripheral devices, including printers, as well as diagnose and resolve problems related to peripheral devices
  - \* Install, configure, upgrade, and maintain Microsoft Windows operating systems
  - \* Diagnose and resolve problems using Microsoft Windows system tools
  - \* Implement basic hardware and software security principles
  - \* Apply good communications skills and professional behavior while working with customers
  - \* Assess customer needs, analyze possible configurations, and provide solutions or recommendations for hardware, operating systems, networking and security
  - \* Configure computers to connect to an existing network
- (4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 2201 - MS Server AD Configuration**

Students will study the skills necessary to install and deploy Active Directory in a Microsoft server environment. Topics will include operations such as installing, configuring, and maintaining the Active Directory environment. This course will help validate the skills and knowledge necessary to administer a Windows Server Infrastructure in an enterprise environment. This course will focus on real skills for real jobs and prepares students to prove mastery of core services such as user and group management, network access, and data security. This course will also prepare the student for the Microsoft 70-411 certification exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Install and upgrade of Active Directory on MS Server.
- \* Assess Active Directory in server setting.
- \* Configure Active Directory on Server based on a given set of requirements in hands on lab and/or virtual setting.
- \* Install and configure additional server management software and applications.
- \* Design, configure and deploy security through the use of authentication and encryption techniques.
- \* Plan and perform backups of critical server components and data.
- \* Troubleshoot using a predetermined step-by-step troubleshooting script to resolve Active Directory issues and user reported problems.
- \* Plan, install and configure Group policies when given security and access criteria.
- \* Install and configure web security through the use of access lists, group policies and cryptography or the use of certificates.

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1213

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 2205 - Wireless Networking**

This lecture and lab course is designed to expose wireless concepts to the student. The student will understand how to install, configure, and troubleshoot wireless networks. Through current and book examples, the course will present real-world examples of the issues facing network administrators. Students will explore the basics of wireless networks, wireless security, network architecture, network models, risk management, network security policy, and configuration training.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define and explain the basic concepts of Radio Frequency (RF) behavior, RF mathematics and RF Signals and antenna components
- \* identify concepts, uses, differences and types of Spread Spectrum technologies

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



- \* identify, use and configure the 802.11 protocol architecture, including Service Sets, power management, OSI MAC and physical layer technologies, infrastructure and client devices
- \* design, implement and manage 802.11 networks
- \* troubleshoot wireless networks using LAN trouble shooting tools
- \* identify, configure, manage and monitor the 802.11 network security architecture
- \* explain importance and processes involved in network site survey fundamentals
- \* plan for the future growth of wireless technology with internet research
- \* prepare for the Certified Wireless Network Administrator (CWNA PW0104) exam

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1201 - (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2206 - Network Security**

This course is designed to expose security concepts to students. The student will recognize how to prevent hackers from entering their network, and if breached, detect the intrusion. Using current events and examples, the students will work through real-world issues facing network administrators. Students will explore the basics of network security, security objectives, security architecture, security models, risk management, network security policy, and security training. The course will help prepare the student for the Security+ certification.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify basic terminology of networking security
- \* recognize the basic design of various types of programmed threats used to attack networks
- \* apply authentication methods commonly used in networked environments
- \* simulate common methods used to attack computer networks
- \* plan for the implementation of anti-virus software
- \* list how to detect intrusion and plan to prevent malicious intrusion
- \* identify, recognize and plan to prevent physical security threats to a network
- \* prepare for Security+ certification

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1213, MSNA1204

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2207 - Cisco Switch and Wireless CWTS**

This course provides a comprehensive theoretical and practical approach to learning the technologies and protocols needed to design and implement a converged switched network. Students learn about the hierarchical network design model and how to select devices for each layer. The course explains how to configure a switch for basic functionality and how to implement Virtual LANs, VTP, and Inter-VLAN routing in a converged network. The different implementations of Spanning Tree Protocol in a converged network are learned and applied. Students will develop the knowledge and skills necessary to implement a Wireless LAN (WLAN) in a small to medium network. Students will study and apply the knowledge needed to prepare for the Certified Wireless Technology Specialist (CWTS) certification exam. The course is part of the four-part Cisco curriculum that prepare for the CCNA certification exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Explain the functions of hierarchical network design, selecting appropriate devices for a LAN environment
- \* Configure a switch for basic functionality in a converged network
- \* Implement Virtual LANs (VLANs) in a Converged Network
- \* Implement the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) in a converged network to assist in the administration of VLANs
- \* Implement Rapid Spanning Tree (STP) in a converged network in order to prevent loops between redundant switches
- \* Implement Inter-VLAN routing Between VLANs
- \* Explain the appropriate administrative tasks required for Wireless LAN (WLAN) and Install a Small Wireless Network
- \* Identify and implement functions of the six CWTS knowledge domains, including wireless technologies, standards and certifications; wireless hardware and software; radio frequency (RF) fundamentals; site surveying and installation; applications, support and troubleshooting; and security and regulatory compliance for WLANs
- \* Prepare for the CWTS Exam, through assessments of knowledge in the six CWTS domains - (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2208 - MSNA Practicum**

Students will be assigned to an internal SCTCC department, to practice previously

learned knowledge and skills. They will maintain a log of their tasks and activities, which will be verified by their supervisors. Supervisors will, in coordination with the instructor, assess student performance.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop job skills necessary to accomplish MSNA skills and assigned tasks
- \* follow the policies, procedures and rules of host department
- \* demonstrate dependability and initiative
- \* display honesty, courtesy, and team work skills
- \* achieve a successful evaluation by host supervisor

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

#### **MSNA 2211 - Linux Server**

The Linux course introduces students to the knowledge and skills needed to manage a Linux Server distribution. Students will learn installation principles, network installation, dual booting with Microsoft Windows are covered along with configuring a firewall and user and group administration. Part of a thorough overview of this enterprise class operating system are remote access, logical volume management (LVM), disk partitioning, swap management, Xen and KVM virtualization, Secure Shell (SSH) and file sharing using both Samba and NFS.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Configure, install, and verify Linux Enterprise.
- \* Define, use, manage, and provide support to end users, in the Linux file system.
- \* Configure Linux Enterprise using system management and remote desktop tools.
- \* Troubleshoot local and network problems in Linux Enterprise.
- \* Configure and use Linux Bash Shell.
- \* Navigate the Linux Enterprise desktop in live, remote and virtualized settings.
- \* Manage the network connectivity and security with Microsoft Server NOS.
- \* Configure, deploy and support web server, email system and virtualization.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2215 - MSNA Internship**

This course emphasizes interaction between the student and internship site with emphasis on applying learned classroom curriculum in an on-the-job environment. The internship program will be available to students who have demonstrated readiness and willingness to learn in an on-the-job situation and have successfully completed their program coursework. Students will learn from hands-on training and real world application in a day-to-day work environment that emphasizes the computer and network installation, configuration, maintenance, administration and repair skills of the program. The internship is considered a last semester class.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Adhere to the attendance policy and follow the rules and policies of the internship organization.
- \* Apply knowledge and skills learned at college to meet job requirements.
- \* Demonstrate job skills necessary to accomplish assigned tasks.
- \* Demonstrate dependability and initiative while performing assigned tasks.
- \* Demonstrate ethical behaviors and standards at the work site.
- \* Display honesty and courtesy towards co-workers.
- \* Observe and record job tasks, work standards and policies at the internship site.
- \* Report technology use and trends of the host organization to college faculty.

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **MSNA 2216 - Cisco (Exploration) Routing Protocols and Concepts**

This course provides a comprehensive theoretical and practical approach to learning the technologies and protocols needed to configure and verify router equipment, and to design and implement a class IP addressing scheme for a network. Upon completion of the course, students will have learned advanced configuration commands, and be able to identify the characteristics of distance vector routing protocols. This course is part of the four-part Cisco curriculum that prepares students for the CCNA certification exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* configure and verify router interfaces
- \* demonstrate comprehensive RIPv1 configuration skills
- \* design and implement a classless IP addressing scheme for a network
- \* use advanced configuration commands with routers, implementing EIGRP
- \* apply the basic RIPv2 configuration commands and evaluate RIPv2 classless routing updates
- \* identify the characteristics of distance vector routing protocols

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

\* describe the importance of routers to the functioning of the Internet  
\* explain the importance of correct configurations and configuration backups  
Prerequisite(s): MSNA1204  
(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2217 - MSNA Capstone**

The MSNA Capstone course is the final course for students enrolled in the MSNA major. Students entering the capstone have already demonstrated their knowledge and abilities to perform entry level computer and network installation, configuration, maintenance, administration and repair. The capstone include regularly scheduled class meetings to discuss workplace experiences and to collaborate on group IT projects. The internship portion of the capstone is viewed as an entry level experience in the information technology (IT) workplace, and should be performed in an organization outside of the college. The internship portion of the capstone may be either paid or unpaid.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* adhere to the attendance policy and follow the rules and policies of the internship organization
- \* apply knowledge and skills learned at college to meet job requirements
- \* demonstrate job skills necessary to accomplish assigned tasks
- \* demonstrate dependability and initiative, while performing assigned tasks
- \* display honesty and courtesy towards co-workers
- \* observe and record job tasks, work standards and policies at the internship site
- \* report technology use and trends of the host organization to college faculty
- \* complete all evaluations and assessments
- \* share work experiences and challenges with classmates
- \* collaborate on instructor-provided IT projects

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 2 other)

#### **MSNA 2219 - MSNA Capstone**

The Capstone course is taken in the final semester of Network Administration program as a culminating experience where students demonstrate their knowledge, skills and abilities to perform outcomes from their previous coursework. In addition to demonstrating mastery of the technical skills in the program students will also exhibit their ability to manage projects, problem solve, work in teams and communicate to accomplish the outcomes of this course. Scheduled class meetings will be used to perform and validate these skills and be supplemented with discussions on related industry topics and trends.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Build, configure, upgrade, and maintain a personal computer system
- \* Diagnose and resolve problems of a personal computer system
- \* Install and configure various peripheral devices, including printers, as well as diagnose and resolve problems related to peripheral devices
- \* Set up, configure, and maintain a local-area network
- \* Resolve network connectivity problems on a local-area network using a systematic troubleshooting approach
- \* Install, configure, upgrade, and maintain Microsoft Windows operating systems
- \* Diagnose and resolve problems using Microsoft Windows system tools
- \* Understand the specialized functions of the network server and the conditions required for a secure network server room
- \* Apply all relevant workplace safety and environment standards during computer maintenance
- \* Use a customer-oriented approach to resolve user problems
- \* Provide computer hardware and software based on a set of standard and systematic diagnostic principles

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2221 - MS Server 2008 Administrator 70-646**

Students will study the skills needed to perform advanced administration of a Microsoft Windows 2008 server. Topics covered include selecting the appropriate Server 2008 edition, automating system deployments, understanding and planning Active Directory infrastructure, updating servers and monitoring system performance. This course also prepares students for the Microsoft 70-646 exam, the final in a series of exams leading to the MCITP designation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the server core operating system
- \* automate server deployments
- \* plan infrastructure services
- \* plan Active Directory deployment

- \* design Active Directory infrastructure
- \* deploy domain services
- \* plan and deploy application, file, print and fax servers
- \* use virtualization
- \* plan and deploy server storage
- \* manage, monitor and update servers
- \* backup servers and data

Prerequisite(s): MSNA2201

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2223 - Cisco (Exploration) Accessing the WAN**

This course provides a comprehensive theoretical and practical approach to learning the technologies and protocols needed to configure and verify router equipment for connectivity to a Wide Area Network (WAN) and to the Internet. Students will learn how high bandwidth applications affect a network. They will learn to configure, verify and troubleshoot Dynamic Host Control Protocol (DHCP) and Domain Name Services (DNS) on a router. Students will also learn to verify PPP and Frame Relay connections between on Cisco Routers, and to troubleshoot WAN implementations. This course is part of the four-part Cisco curriculum that prepares students for the CCNA certification exam.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe the impact of applications (Voice and Video Over IP) on a network
- \* Configure, verify and troubleshoot DHCP and DNS operations on a router
- \* Verify, monitor and troubleshoot Access Control Lists in a network environment
- \* Configure and verify a basic WAN serial connection, a PPP connection between Cisco routers and Frame Relay
- \* Troubleshoot WAN implementation issues.
- \* Describe the various WAN technologies used in data communications
- \* Understand the importance of correct configurations and configuration backups

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1204

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2224 - Virtualization**

Students will learn how to deploy a complete virtualization stack with Microsoft's offerings in server virtualization, application virtualization, presentation virtualization, and desktop virtualization. Students will also develop skills necessary to support Microsoft Hyper V in common deployments, at the server and end users levels by deploying virtual machines, virtualized applications, load balancing and storage. By learning basic deployments, upgrades, virtual workloads, advanced network architectures, multitenant clouds, and back up and disaster recovery students will be prepared to manage a virtual architecture.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Learn Microsoft's Hypervisor and describe the virtual environment and configurations.
- \* Plan and deploy hardware resource management (RAM, processor and storage) on virtual infrastructure.
- \* Given a set of requirements, perform an installation, configure and manage the Hyper-V host.
- \* Create, configure and manage Virtual Machines through hands on demonstration in the lab environment.
- \* Define, configure and manage storage and networking for Hyper-V in the lab environment.
- \* Plan and deploy a virtual infrastructure with Hyper-V.
- \* Configure, deploy and load balance Remote Desktop Services and remote applications in a prepared lab network.

Prerequisite(s): MSNA1214, MSNA1213

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **MSNA 2225 - MS Server Applications**

Students will gain hands-on skills to install, configure, and manage Microsoft Server applications, including Internet Information Server (IIS), SQL Server, Exchange and SharePoint using management tools and PowerShell. This course will provide students with a greater knowledge of Microsoft Server applications and the associated management and end-user (client) applications, to better support end users.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Learn and demonstrate management of Internet Information Services (IIS), SQL Server, Exchange and SharePoint Server Applications, server-side manage-

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

ment applications.

- \* Support Internet Explorer, SQL Management Studio, and Outlook client-side applications
  - \* Troubleshoot Internet Information Server (IIS), SQL Server, Exchange and SharePoint server and client-side application usage and issues.
  - \* Learn and demonstrate knowledge of basic network command line interface (CLI) utilities, and other software and hardware tool usage to troubleshoot connectivity issues.
  - \* Understand, explain and employ network security, to ensure server application information protection.
  - \* Automate repetitive administrative tasks through the use of scripts.
  - \* Deploy and support Internet Information Services (IIS) for access by the end-user.
  - \* Automate routine configurations with PowerShell.
  - \* Troubleshoot server and client-side application configurations.
  - \* Apply security to Internet Information Services (IIS), SQL Server, Exchange and SharePoint.
  - \* Administer and monitor software usage in the lab environment
  - \* Identify common security threats and migration techniques
- Prerequisite(s): MSNA1213, MSNA2201  
(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **MSNA 2228 - Cisco CCNA Cert Test Prep**

This two-day seminar will prepare students for taking the Cisco CCNA 640-802 certification exam and demonstrate their knowledge of the Cisco CCNA curriculum.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* pass industry practice tests with a score of 90% or above, in practice outside of class, then demonstrate during the end of class assessment
  - \* pass the Cisco CCNA (640-802) or both the ICND1 (640-822) and ICND2 (640-816) at an authorized testing site
  - \* achieve increased marketability and promotion potential, as a result of their certification
  - \* recognize the need for and value of certifications within the computer industry
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MUSC 1320 - Music in World Culture**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities and Fine Arts. No matter what career you choose our society is a global society. This course will examine cultural perspectives through traditional and popular musics from a cross section of the most influential countries from across the globe. No previous musical experience required.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop music listening skills
  - \* develop a greater international awareness of the world through music
  - \* explain basic terminology of musical terms appropriate to the music studies
  - \* expand their cultural perspectives outside of their immediate realm of experience
  - \* identify basic characteristics of music from a diversity of cultures
  - \* examine each musical system in its cultural context, including various musical ensembles, instruments used, ceremony and ritual attached to the music itself
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MUSC 1340 - History of Rock and Roll**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities and Fine Arts. History of Rock and Roll Music is a historical survey of rock music from 1920 to 1990 with emphasis on rock music as social history. This course will examine how significant events in American history of the last eighty years have been both reflected and influenced by rock music.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire basic knowledge of the classics of rock
  - \* explain basic terminology of musical terms appropriate to the music studied
  - \* identify basic characteristics of American contemporary music
  - \* develop listening skills related to basic musical structure
  - \* examine academic writing on the study of rock music
  - \* explore the assumptions behind both popular and rock music
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MUSC 1350 - Experiencing Live Music**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities and Fine Arts. Musical creations have always been an expression of the values and perceptions of human beings. Music extends into many facets of life and touches all of our lives. This course will explore the nature of music through listening to live performances and through lectures and discussions relating to these performances. No musical background required.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* attend live musical performances
- \* identify basic characteristics of music
- \* develop listening skills related to basic musical structure
- \* acquire basic terminology of musical terms appropriate to the music studied
- \* explore music through readings, written reports
- \* identify relationships between types of music
- \* develop opinions surrounding music
- \* develop writing skills through written reports of attended concerts

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **MUSC 1360 - Class Voice**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities and Fine Arts. This course is for students with little or no voice training as well as those who wish to continue previous vocal training. Class Voice is designed to offer the opportunity to study the voice as an instrument in an individual and small group setting. Students will examine the history of voice and develop fundamental singing skills through in-class performance of standard vocal literature. These fundamentals will include principles of voice production, breathing, tone placement, resonance, articulation, and song interpretation.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop basic skills of singing, including vocal technique (in speech and singing) and solo vocal performance
- \* develop a vocabulary about and an understanding of the vocal instrument
- \* discover strategies for learning a song and performing it effectively
- \* demonstrate an understanding and thoughtful evaluation of a song's character and mood
- \* foster a respectful environment for thoughtful and receptive critiques of peers and concert performances
- \* improve self-awareness and self-confidence
- \* develop an appreciation for vocal art as a cultural force in a civilized world
- \* write effectively using these terms and class topics for journal entries, quizzes, and concert reports

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **NUCP 2500 - Nuclear Energy Fundamentals**

This course teaches the nuclear power plant fundamentals of basic Atomic and Nuclear Physics, Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow, and Reactor and Power Plant Chemistry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Explain basic atomic structure and nuclear interactions.
  - \* Demonstrate understanding of the basic fission process and residual/decay heat production.
  - \* Outline basic reactor types and their operation.
  - \* Explain concepts of the steam-water cycle, pressure-temperature relationship, and boiling and saturation.
  - \* Apply fundamentals of chemistry: acids and basis, conductivity, ion exchange, pH, molecules, mixtures, solutions and compounds.
  - \* Demonstrate understanding of basic water chemistry control fundamentals: impurities, ion exchange theory, parameters monitored, water treatment, corrosion process, water chemistry control methods.
  - \* Explain reactor water chemistry fundamentals: core conditions, control/removal of impurities, hydrogen gas, radiolysis and recombination, and radiochemistry.
- Prerequisite(s): ETEC1541  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **NUCP 2504 - Nuclear Plant Materials and Protection**

This course teaches the properties of reactor plant materials, radiation protection and detection, and reactor plant protection.

Student Learning Outcomes:

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* Analyze basic material properties.
- \* Compare brittle fracture characteristics.
- \* Distinguish plant material problems (general and specific) and potential impacts.
- \* Demonstrate understanding of the principles and operation of radiation protection and monitors.
- \* Examine radiation effects on matter and body tissues.
- \* Perform calculations that involve radioactive dose and matter.
- \* Compare methods of exposure control.
- \* Demonstrate understanding of basic concepts of reactor plant protection.
- \* Decipher concepts related to accident analysis.
- \* Demonstrate understanding of basic concepts related to transient prevention, mitigation of core damage and accident management.
- \* Summarize basic information on major industry operating experience.
- \* Examine proper methods for breaching systems, including applicable radiological exposure and contamination controls.
- \* Determine potential applications and operation of various devices (for example, video cameras, filter removal tools and remotely operated machines) used for radiological exposure reduction.

Prerequisite(s): NUCP2500  
(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **NUCP 2508 - Nuclear Plant Operating Systems**

This course covers the main operating systems of nuclear power plants having pressurized and boiling water reactors.

Student Learning Outcomes:

Demonstrate a detailed understanding of the following systems:

- \* Auxiliary feedwater and reactor core isolation cooling systems
- \* Auxiliary steam systems, including boilers
- \* Chemical volume control and reactor water cleanup systems
- \* Chilled water systems
- \* Circulating water systems
- \* Condensate, feedwater and polisher (demineralizer) systems
- \* Charging water or control rod drive hydraulics systems
- \* Instrument and station air systems
- \* Systems that contain important valves
- \* Other systems important to plant operations such as those covered by Technical Specifications

Prerequisite(s): NUCP2504  
(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **NUCP 2512 - Nuclear Plant In Processing**

This course is designed to train students on the requirements to get un-escorted access to a Nuclear Plant. Students will go through the in processing procedure at a Nuclear Plant. Students successfully passing this course will earn access to the Nuclear Plant.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Apply rules and regulations outline in technical processes.
- \* Perform a proper dress out Dynamic Learning Activity (DLA) for working in contaminated areas.
- \* Understand and follow plant tagging procedures and perform a Tagging DLA.
- \* Explain how to read plant radiation levels, and exposure reduction processes.
- \* Interpret dose levels allowed for safe exposure to radiation.

(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **NUCP 2516 - Nuclear Plant Electrical Job Shadow**

This course is designed for students to job shadow an electrical technician in normal service procedures and processes in the nuclear field.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Discern all rules and regulations needed to complete assigned procedures.
- \* Participate in job briefings and review any complications or potential hazards that technicians should be aware of during the job.
- \* Complete plant entry procedures, demonstrate log in and out of work orders and the plant.
- \* Monitor individual dose level while in the plant.
- \* Observe Electrical Technician in plant processes.

Prerequisite(s): NUCP2512  
(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

#### **NUCP 2520 - Nuclear Plant Mechanical Job Shadow**

This course is designed for students to job shadow a Mechanical Technician in performance of procedures and processes in the nuclear field.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Comply with rules and regulations needed for technician in the plant.
- \* Participate in job briefings and review any complications or potential hazards that technicians should be aware of during the job.
- \* Perform plant entry procedures and learn log in and out of a work orders and the plant.
- \* Monitor your dose level while in the plant.
- \* Learn Mechanical Technician processes at a plant.

Prerequisite(s): NUCP2512  
(1 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 1 other)

#### **NURS 2401 - Transitional Nursing Concepts**

This course builds on the foundations of the practical nursing curriculum and focuses on the role transition to the professional level of nursing. Concepts of professional behaviors, ethical and legal issues, communication, evidenced-based practice, and informatics are introduced in this course. Concept mapping is introduced as a critical thinking tool that incorporates concepts of assessment, caring interventions, teaching and learning, and clinical decision making.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify concepts of effective communication. (SLO 1)
- \* Define the concept of teaching and learning in the role of the nurse and examine strategies utilized in the care of patients. (SLO 1)
- \* Identify culture and diversity concepts to be considered in the provision of nursing care to diverse populations. (SLO 1)
- \* Define the concept of clinical decision making utilizing the nursing process and concept mapping to plan patient care. (SLO 2)
- \* Explain the knowledge and skills related to informatics and technology that are essential for safe quality patient care. (SLO 3 and 4)
- \* Describe professional nursing behavior concepts and various ethical, legal, and regulatory standards that guide professional nursing practice. (SLO 5)
- \* Distinguish the concept of collaboration as a team member within nursing and other health care disciplines. (SLO 6)
- \* Discuss the concept of Evidence-Based practice in nursing in the delivery of safe quality care. (SLO 7 and 8)

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **NURS 2411 - Professional Nursing Concepts**

This course focuses on the professional behaviors of the registered nurse in preparation for the student to assume the role of the graduate nurse. Nursing concepts addressed are teamwork and collaboration, managing care, advocacy, accountability and professional identity. Course content also includes health care delivery systems, health policy and quality improvement concepts.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe the concepts of advocacy and accountability when partnering with patients, families, and diverse populations in communities. (SLO 1)
- \* Apply teaching and learning concepts related to staff education and mentoring.
- \* Analyze clinical decision making and evidence based practice concepts that influence improved best practices. (SLO 2 and 8)
- \* Compare and contrast informatics concept and technologies that support clinical decision-making, error prevention, and care coordination to minimize risk of harm to patients and providers. (SLO 3 and 4)
- \* Synthesize ethical and legal concepts in professional nursing practice environments. (SLO 5)
- \* Explore managing care and collaboration concepts in partnership with patients, families and interprofessional health care teams. (SLO 5 and 6)
- \* Summarize the importance of a continuously evolving identity as a nurse through the accountability concepts of professional growth and development and promotion of life long competence in nursing. (SLO 5)
- \* Investigate health care systems, health policy and quality improvement concepts that influence health care goal outcomes for patients, families and diverse populations in communities. (SLO 7)

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)



### **NURS 2415 - Nursing Concepts I**

This course assists the student to develop comprehensive knowledge and understanding of focused biophysical, developmental, health, wellness, and illness concepts. The concepts of assessment, caring interventions, clinical decision making, teaching and learning and pharmacological interventions are emphasized as they relate to child and family health and general medical-surgical populations. Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate comprehensive understanding of biophysical, developmental and health, wellness and illness concepts.
- \* Apply teaching and learning concepts for safe, quality, holistic care of patients and families.
- \* Apply concepts of assessment, caring interventions and clinical decision making related to health, wellness and illness across the lifespan of the patient.
- \* Distinguish plans of care based on evidence and research to ensure safe quality holistic care to clients across the lifespan in health, wellness and illness.
- \* Determine the importance of ethical, legal, and safety concepts that guide patient-centered care.
- \* Correlate pharmacological interventions related to biophysical, developmental, health, wellness and illness concepts across the lifespan.

(5 C: 5 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **NURS 2418 - Clinical Concepts I**

This clinical course focuses on applying the theoretical concepts of assessment, clinical decision making, caring interventions, teaching and learning, communication, evidence based practice and informatics. Professional behavior concepts are implemented related to accountability, advocacy, ethics and legal issues in nursing practice. Introductory teamwork, collaboration and managing of care concepts are applied in the provision of care for medical-surgical patients, children and child bearing families.

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

### **NURS 2421 - Nursing Concepts II**

This course assists the student to develop comprehensive knowledge and understanding of focused biophysical, psychological and social functioning concepts. The concepts of assessment, caring interventions, clinical decision making, teaching and learning and pharmacological interventions are emphasized as they relate to mental health and advanced medical-surgical populations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate comprehensive understanding of biophysical, psychological and social functioning concepts across the lifespan of the patient.
- \* Apply teaching and learning concepts for comprehensive and complex patients and families across the life span.
- \* Synthesize the concepts of assessment, caring interventions and clinical decision making in care of complex patients across the lifespan with multiple physical, psychological and social stressors.
- \* Analyze plans of care based on evidence and research used to provide comprehensive holistic care for complex patients and families across the lifespan.
- \* Relate the concepts of ethical, legal, and safety that ensure patient-centered care in complex patients.
- \* Correlate pharmacological interventions related to biophysical, psychological and social functioning concepts in complex patients across the lifespan.

(5 C: 5 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **NURS 2424 - Clinical Concepts II**

This clinical course focuses on synthesizing the theoretical concepts of assessment, clinical decision making, caring interventions, teaching and learning, communication, evidence based practice and informatics. Professional behavior concepts are implemented related to accountability, advocacy, ethical and legal issues in nursing practice. The concepts of teamwork, collaboration and leading and managing of care are applied in the provision of care for multiple patients with complex biophysical and psychosocial care needs in varied health care and rural community settings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Assimilate competency in the provision of patient-centered care to diverse populations in the rural community and complex care environments integrating culture, diversity, communication, teaching and learning, and caring intervention concepts. (SLO 1)
- \* Relate clinical decision making concepts and nursing judgment in the development of individualized complex plans of care for patients and families in rural

and advanced practice environments. (SLO 2)

- \* Appraise safety concepts and standardized practices within varied health care systems used to minimize risk of harm to self, patients and providers. (SLO 3)
- \* Apply informatics and technology concepts to communicate, manage knowledge, mitigate error and support decision making processes. (SLO 4)
- \* Illustrate professional behavior related to the concepts of leadership and managing care including accountability, advocacy, ethical, legal and professional standards of care. (SLO 5)
- \* Practice competently applying teamwork and collaboration and leading and managing care concepts within nursing and interprofessional teams. (SLO 6)
- \* Employ concepts of evidence based practice and quality improvement to improve the quality of care for patients and families within varied health care systems. (SLO 7 and 8)

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

### **PHIL 1310 - Introduction to Philosophy**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities and Fine Arts. Introduction to Philosophy explores the questions that arise from standard philosophical attempts at understanding human nature and experience: Are we minds and bodies? Just bodies? Just minds? What difference might it make? What is it to lead a good human life? What is knowledge? What can we know, and how do we know it? Is reality independent of our minds? Is there a God? Students will be introduced to classical philosophical treatises that offer answers to these fundamental questions, and will be challenged to develop analytic thinking skills to defend and articulate their own answers. In this course, neither fluency nor even passing acquaintance with the history and practice of philosophy is presupposed; curiosity, on the other hand, is.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate knowledge of the scope and variety of philosophical thought as expressed in historical texts, figures, movements and religions
- \* explain these works as expressions of individual investigations into the ultimate basis of human experience and understanding
- \* articulate an informed, rationally supported personal reaction to these individual investigations
- \* critically analyze and articulate their own philosophical views concerning the nature of human experience and understanding
- \* analyze and synthesize views contrary to their own
- \* compare and contrast the sub-fields of metaphysics, epistemology, and ethics

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PHIL 1320 - Ethics**

Meets Transfer Goal Areas 6 and 9 - Humanities and Ethical and Civic Responsibility. This course explores the philosophical conceptions of morality and value. It addresses questions such as: how do we make ethical decisions? Where does our sense of right and wrong come from? Do the values we hold apply only to us as individuals, to us as part of a culture, or do they apply to all humans in all places and at all times? Through an examination of major ethical theories, both contemporary and classical, this course reveals the relationship between ethical theory and ethical practice, particularly as it relates to contemporary issues such as the death penalty, poverty, gay marriage, and war.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* summarize and differentiate the variety of philosophical thought in ethics
- \* interpret and assess individual investigations into the ultimate basis of human moral values
- \* examine and articulate their own ethical views
- \* describe and apply core theoretical concepts in ethics to specific issues
- \* analyze and reflect on the ethical dimensions of legal, social, and scientific issues
- \* explain the ethical contributions and significance of religious doctrine
- \* develop the ability to intellectually discuss and examine ethical views contrary to their own
- \* understand the difference between logically supported ethical judgment and popular conceptions of morality

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PHIL 1340 - Introduction to Logic**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Areas 2 and 4 - Critical Thinking and Mathematics.

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



This course begins by exploring the principles of inductive and deductive reasoning. The course includes traditional Aristotelian logic and modern symbolic logic, validity, invalidity, and proofs. Students will study various methods for proving validity in deductive arguments as well as for recognizing informal fallacies in logical reasoning. Topics include the method of counter-example, symbolic translation, Venn diagrams, truth table, deductive fallacies and categorical syllogisms. Since this course can be taken to fulfill the Mathematical-Logical Reasoning general education requirement, students should expect a Math-like course, with exercises and exams.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* illustrate/demonstrate knowledge of historical and contemporary applications of logical systems

- \* explain what constitutes a valid logical proof from a variety of perspectives

- \* apply higher-order problem solving strategies

- \* understand how to translate arguments into standard form

- \* evidence the ability to translate verbal statements into symbolic statements

- \* understand and identify components of inductive and deductive arguments

- \* recognize common logical fallacies in argumentation

- \* evidence comprehension of immediate inferences

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### PHIL 1360 - Comparative World Religions

Meets Mn Transfer Goal Areas 6 and 8 - Humanities and Global Perspective.

Using a comparative framework, this course attempts to understand the nature of religion by looking at the historical and ideological formation of some of the world's most influential religious traditions. It explores ideas of ultimate meaning in different cultures and different times, and follows the development of these ideas in the long search for purpose in human existence. The primary goal is to comprehend better the varieties of religious experience in the world, with a particular emphasis on understanding the unfamiliar empathetically and the familiar objectively.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* discuss the basic history, philosophies, and practices of major religious traditions and to begin comparative studies

- \* interpret religious values, images, symbols, and texts critically

- \* understand the role religion plays in culture and to improve (multi) cultural literacy

- \* be more effective about one's own beliefs and more tolerant about the beliefs of others

- \* describe how religion has shaped and been shaped by civilizations, past, and present

- \* demonstrate an awareness of the scope and variety of artistic and literary expressions in religion

- \* articulate an informed personal reaction to artistic and literary works in various religions

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### PHYS 1300 - General Physics

Meets MN Transfer Goal 3 - Natural Sciences. This is an introductory course in Physics and its applications. This course is designed for students who have no previous experience in physics. However, a good working knowledge of algebra is assumed. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic theory and application of classical physics and to apply these skills through problem solving, simulation, and laboratory experiments. Topics include: linear and rotational motion, vectors, forces and equilibrium, work and energy, momentum, properties of solids, liquids and gases, heat and thermodynamics, waves and sound.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve practical problems in all topic areas

- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems

- \* utilize the scientific method to verify or discover physical phenomena

- \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings

- \* use appropriate computer technology and software to perform experiments, perform analysis, and prepare reports

- \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time

- \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the internet

- \* demonstrate an awareness of global issues that are affected by the principles of physics

Prerequisite(s): TECH1500 or MATH1300 or MATH0480 or MATH0490 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### PLBG 1504 - Piping Procedures I

Students will study plastic piping, which involves the joining of drainage, waste and vent, water supply and distribution lines. Students will become familiar with the different types of copper pipe, fittings and tubing. PEX water and heating distribution piping will be discussed and utilized. Students will also utilize and study water pumps. Safe methods of handling and installing piping in accordance with Minnesota State Plumbing Code and general industry accepted standards will be emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify different types and sizes of copper pipe and fittings

- \* operate hand and power copper cutting and cleaning tools

- \* join copper pipe and fittings using appropriate methods and tools of assembly

- \* identify different types and sizes of plastic drainage, waste and vent, water supply pipe and fittings

- \* join plastic pipe and fittings using appropriate methods and tools of assembly

- \* operate plastic cutting hand and power tools

- \* identify and comprehend materials and methods of hanger installation

- \* install DWV piping in project house

- \* install water piping in project house

- \* demonstrate water pump procedures

(5 C: 2 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### PLBG 1508 - Plumbing Calculations I

This course will apply mathematics to plumbing calculations in developed lengths of pipe, fitting allowances, offsets, areas, volumes, diameters, weights and pressures. Students will also use formulas common to the industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve formulas, decimals, fractions, square roots, angle measurement and conversion of length measurements

- \* calculate allowances for pipe fittings

- \* calculate equal spacing and angles

- \* solve 45-degree diagonals and pipe lengths

- \* solve for various center to center and end to end pipe calculations

- \* calculate for slope and drop

- \* solve elevations and grade

- \* calculate rolling offsets

- \* solve pipe length calculations

- \* calculate water measure, rectangular solids and cylinders

- \* solve for parallel offsets

- \* solve for water pressure, head and force

- \* calculate pipe sizing and ration of pipe capacities

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### PLBG 1510 - Minnesota State Plumbing Code I

Students will study the Minnesota Plumbing Code, which covers the laws, rules, and regulations of plumbing installed in Minnesota.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define and comprehend words and terms related to plumbing

- \* comprehend basic and general plumbing principles

- \* identify materials used for pipes, fittings, joints and connection

- \* comprehend and apply the principle of traps, cleanouts and identify the materials they are made of

- \* identify fixture materials and their usage and be aware of installation procedures

- \* comprehend the principals of interceptors, separators and backwater valves

- \* identify component parts of hangers and demonstrate knowledge of the installation procedures for hangers and supports

- \* comprehend the principles of indirect and special wastes

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

---

**PLBG 1514 - Minnesota State Plumbing Code II**

Students will study the Minnesota Plumbing Code which covers the laws, rules and regulations of plumbing installed in Minnesota including plumbing principles, materials, traps and fixtures, water supply and drainage, waste and vent systems used in construction, repair and remodeling of buildings.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* comprehend component parts, potable water installation and protection from backflow and backsiphonage
- \* identify component parts and understand installation procedures for drainage, waste, and vent systems in residential buildings
- \* describe the principles of storm drainage systems
- \* apply principles of inspections and test of residential plumbing systems
- \* explain the qualifications of licensed plumbers and the steps taken to qualify for a plumbing license and when the test is given
- \* design a water system for a residence and apartment buildings
- \* utilize useful information used in plumbing including weights and measurements, pressure and heads, geometric calculations and pipefitting angle calculations

Prerequisite(s): PLBG1510

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**PLBG 1518 - Blueprint Reading and Estimating I**

The student will learn to read building plans and pipe diagrams, interpret floor plans, elevation views, draw isometrics and sketch detailed work drawings. Student will develop skills in estimating plumbing cost for new installations and remodels and prepare projects using industry developed estimating procedures. Estimates include material, fixtures and labor costs with profit and overhead calculations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand Architects scale
- \* interpret and draw simple orthographic drawings
- \* comprehend rough in drawings
- \* draw isometric pipe drawings of residential dwellings
- \* interpret and draw isometrics of project house plumbing
- \* design underground and drainage, waste and vent system and estimate labor costs on project
- \* design and size water distribution piping and estimate their labor cost
- \* list all fixtures and estimate materials and labor cost
- \* recap all labor and materials cost including markup and profit
- \* write up labor and materials estimate and submit bid for projects

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

**PLBG 1520 - Blueprint Reading and Estimating II**

The student will learn to read building plans and pipe diagrams. Interpret floor plans, elevation views, draw isometrics and sketch detailed work drawings. Student will develop skills in estimating plumbing cost for basic residential installations and remodels. Building on these skills, the student will gain knowledge of complex residential and commercial blueprint reading, pipe diagrams, isometric drawing and job cost estimating. Student will learn to interpret commercial building roof drain systems including how to size, draw and estimate the cost of a storm water disposal system.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* interpret architectural drawings for complex residential and light commercial applications
- \* prepare isometric sketches of complex residential and light commercial projects
- \* prepare isometric drawings to solve construction problem situations
- \* complete piping layouts according to blueprint
- \* estimate piping and materials for complex residential and light commercial projects
- \* interpret complex residential and commercial blueprints
- \* read mechanical blueprints
- \* plan piping layouts according to the blueprint requirements

Prerequisite(s): PLBG1518

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**PLBG 1524 - Plumbing Calculations II**

The application of mathematics to plumbing calculations in developed lengths of pipe, fitting allowances, offsets, areas, volumes, diameters, weights and pressures. Students will also use formulas common to the industry. Emphasis will be put on

estimating plumbing jobs. Calculation of profit margin percentages as it relates to the plumbing industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve formulas, decimals, fractions, square roots, angle measurement and conversion of length measurements
- \* calculate allowances for pipe fittings
- \* calculate equal spacing and angles
- \* solve 45 degree diagonals and pipe lengths
- \* solve various center/center and end/end pipe calculations
- \* calculate for slope and drop
- \* solve elevations and grade
- \* calculate rolling offsets
- \* solve pipe length calculations
- \* calculate water measure, rectangular solids and cylinders
- \* solve for parallel offsets
- \* solve for water pressure, head and force
- \* calculate pipe sizing and ration of pipe capacities

Prerequisite(s): PLBG1508

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**PLBG 1530 - Piping Procedures II**

Students will study the assembly of Cast Iron hub and no-hub soil and waste pipe and fittings. Students will join Cast Iron hub type neoprene and fabricate projects in no hub pipe. Students will fabricate steel piping projects using the fundamentals of cutting, threading, grooving of piping, identify fittings and apply sealants to piping. Students will learn the standard installation procedures of common plumbing fixtures and appliances, which comply with the Minnesota Plumbing Code requirements.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify different kinds of steel and cast Iron Pipe and fittings
- \* operate hand powered steel and cast iron pipe cutting tools
- \* operate gas powered cast iron cutting tools
- \* operate steel and cast iron assembly tools
- \* operate electric power steel cutting and threading tools
- \* comprehend various types of hangers
- \* fabricate and assemble steel and cast iron projects
- \* rough in water supply and drainage waste and vents
- \* install water closets, kitchen sinks, lavatories, showers, and bathtubs in school labs and in current house projects
- \* install and repair faucets
- \* identify parts of hydronic heating system
- \* understand modern hydronic heating

Prerequisite(s): PLBG1504

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

**PLBG 1538 - Plumbing Internship**

Students will work in a sponsoring plumbing-related business applying knowledge, concepts and skills learned in the classroom.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* complete a series of plumbing tasks which will vary from plumbing business to plumbing business but will be germane to plumbing in general and the shop in particular
- \* show up for work, dressed appropriately, with handtools and safety equipment, on time
- \* complete assigned tasks
- \* follow rules and regulations of the employer
- \* complete all assigned responsibilities as required

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

**PLBG 1544 - Career Planning/Customer Relations**

The student will write a telephone script, fill out a job application, complete an employer ready cover letter and resume. Students will write short, intermediate and long term personal and professional goals. Students will study the fundamentals of good customer relations and apply them in their daily working lives. Student will participate in discussions with guest prospective employers.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* complete a letter of application/cover letter
- \* complete a job application
- \* complete a phone script

---

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* complete an employer ready resume
  - \* compile short, intermediate and long term goals
  - \* participate in presentation by potential employers
  - \* study fundamentals of good customer relations
- (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **PLTW 1500 - Introduction to Engineering Design**

This course covers fundamental principles of the engineering design and development process. Topics include planning and developing, recording, modeling, product analysis and marketing. The student will learn procedures in these areas, developing their own ideas in a lab environment, and presenting their ideas. Specific emphasis is given in drawing and developing through the use of pencil sketching and computer software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply pencil sketching techniques
  - \* create multiple-view drawings using software
  - \* develop a portfolio documenting the entire design process
  - \* apply process planning, procurement, cost analysis and quality control principles
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings
  - \* use appropriate computer technology and software to perform experiments, perform analysis, and prepare reports
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
  - \* demonstrate safe work habits
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **PLTW 1502 - Principle of Engineering**

This course covers fundamental principles and processes of engineering. Topics include definition and types of engineering, the design process, engineering systems, engineering for reliability, and the documentation process used in engineering fields. The student will learn procedures in these areas, developing their own ideas in a lab environment, and presenting their ideas. Specific labs in material testing, statics, and statistics will be utilized. The student will acquire a fundamental approach in the design, development and engineering process. Individuals will apply these skills through problem solving and laboratory experiments.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify different types of engineering fields
  - \* create rough sketches of designs
  - \* create simple drawings using CAD software
  - \* identify different engineering systems
  - \* perform basic calculations for statics and strength of materials
  - \* understand basics of dynamics and kinematics
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas and feelings
  - \* use appropriate computer technology and software to perform experiments, perform analysis, and prepare reports
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
  - \* demonstrate safe work habits
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **PLTW 1504 - Digital Electronics Engineering**

This course covers fundamental principles of digital electronics, number systems and Boolean Algebra. Topics include number conversion, logic simplification, logic gates and their applications, sequential logic, logic families, microprocessors and interfacing. A background in basic electronics is given to aid in the understanding of some of the material presented in this course. The student will learn how to connect logic gates to form functional devices using simulation and breadboards with integrated circuits. Finally, a capstone project of their own design will be simulated, built on a breadboard and presented.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify logic gates and families
- \* simplify combinational logic circuits

- \* design, build, analyze, debug, trouble-shoot, test, and repair digital circuits and systems
  - \* interface digital circuitry with the real world
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings
  - \* use appropriate computer technology and software to perform experiments, perform analysis, and prepare reports
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
  - \* demonstrate safe work habits
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **PLTW 1506 - Civil Engineering and Architecture**

Students learn about various aspects of civil engineering and architecture and apply their knowledge to the design and development of residential and commercial properties and structures. In addition, students use 3D design software to design and document solutions for major course projects. Students communicate and present solutions to their peers and members of a professional community of engineers and architects.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Create working drawings using CAD software
  - \* Create presentation drawings using CAD software
  - \* Calculate costs and quantities for a construction project
  - \* Identify typical components of a residential framing system
  - \* Determine the loads transferred from a steel framed structure to the ground through the foundation
- (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **POLS 1304 - Introduction to American Politics**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 9 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences and Ethical/Civic Responsibility. Introduction to American Politics is an introductory course on political ideologies, (democracy, capitalism, etc.), political institutions, (federal, state, and local governmental systems), and processes, (how a bill becomes a law, etc.). Team learning, community involvement and off-campus activities such as city council meetings are used as teaching tools.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the major political institutions in the United States, the state and locally
  - \* understand how the political system works and more importantly, what part they can play in the system
  - \* understand how the scientific method applies to political behavior, with the limitations and potential it has to help understand politics
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to the political process and to political behavior
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **POLS 1320 - Public Issues**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 9 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences and Ethical and Civic Responsibility. This course examines issues of domestic public policy such as poverty, social services, the environment, criminal justice enforcement, economic problems, social inequality, and civil liberties. There will also be consideration of foreign policy issues such as national security, military interventions abroad, nuclear weapons, international economic competition, and human rights.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* acquire basic knowledge and understanding of several important social problems and public policies
  - \* gain additional knowledge about current affairs, political controversies, and international relations
  - \* acquire additional knowledge of the U.S. government and the Constitution
  - \* develop greater curiosity about the problems and event of the modern world
  - \* develop enhanced college-level skills in analysis, writing, research and oral presentations
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PRSG 2401 - Medical Surgical Nursing I**

This course will enable you to describe conditions that affect clients with oncology, cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological, endocrine, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, integumentary, musculoskeletal, hematopoietic, immune and disorders. You will also recognize the concepts of transcultural nursing and the needs of the aging population. This course includes medical terminology, pathology, signs and symptoms, treatment and nursing interventions of acute and chronic disorders.

The nursing process will be utilized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the various concepts related to transcultural nursing
- \* Recognize the effects of aging and care of the older adult
- \* Describe the care of oncology, cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological, endocrine, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, integumentary, musculoskeletal, hematopoietic, immune and disorders including Diagnostics, Health Promotion/Prevention, Signs and symptoms, Care of chronic disease, Medical and nursing interventions, Nutritional and diets, and Environmental Health

Corequisite(s): PRSG2409, PRSG2419, PRSG2429, PRSG2439

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PRSG 2402 - Medical Surgical Nursing II**

This course builds on content from Medical Surgical Nursing I and integrates concepts introduced in other program courses. This course includes medical terminology, pathology, signs and symptoms, treatment and nursing interventions of acute and chronic disorders. Theory and practice from previous course work will be incorporated as you cover conditions and diagnostics related to body systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Discuss the various concepts related to transcultural nursing
- \* Recognize the effects of aging and care of the older adult
- \* Differentiate care of the surgical client, cardiovascular, respiratory, neurological, endocrine, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, integumentary, musculoskeletal, hematopoietic, immune and reproductive disorders including Diagnostics, Health Promotion/prevention, Signs and symptoms, Care of chronic disease, Medical and nursing interventions, Nutritional and diets, Environmental health, Emotional/spiritual support, and Community resources

Corequisite(s): PRSG2450, PRSG2460, PRSG2410

Prerequisite(s): PRSG2409, PRSG2419, PRSG2401, PRSG2439, PRSG2429

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PRSG 2409 - Basic Nursing Concepts**

In this course, the student will acquire the theory base essential to building a foundation for the practice of nursing which encompasses safe, quality nursing care. This course utilizes the nursing process as the stepping stone to assist the student to begin to recognize principles of alterations in health. This course will also introduce ethical and legal principles and expected personal and professional behaviors that are needed to provide safe holistic care.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Summarizes basic concepts and principles of nursing practice in the health care environment
- \* Relates knowledge and science to nursing practice
- \* Explains personal and professional standards and behaviors of nursing practice
- \* Develop therapeutic relationship skills for nursing practice
- \* Interprets the impact of team functioning on safe quality care

Reference: National League for Nursing (NLN). (2010). Outcomes and competencies for graduates of practical/vocational, diploma, associate degree, baccalaureate, master's, practice doctorate, and research doctorate programs in nursing.

New York: National League for Nursing.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PRSG 2410 - Bridging to Nursing Practice**

In this course the student will synthesize and integrate prior learning from practical nursing theory and lab classes. The student will focus on topics and skills that relate to the graduate nurse role. The student will acquire needed knowledge in ethical, legal, state licensure, and nursing practice standards while exploring the transitional process from student to entry level practical nurse. Additionally, this course illustrates employer-employee and consumer relations along with successful completion of a service-learning project.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Examine how change, technology, legislation, and regulation affect nursing practice

- \* Evaluate legal and ethical behaviors on regulatory and professional standards
- \* Explore how economics impacts health care
- \* Relate evidence based practice and science to quality and safety of client care
- \* Compare and contrast leadership and management, and recognize the importance of developing leadership skills
- \* Analyzes factors that contribute to patient safety and methods of improving safety in health care environments
- \* Determine sources of conflict and conflict resolution strategies
- \* Distinguishes the role of teamwork in delivering safe, quality care
- \* Design and complete a service learning project

Reference: National League for Nursing (NLN). (2010). Outcomes and competencies for graduates of practical/vocational, diploma, associate degree, baccalaureate, master's, practice doctorate, and research doctorate programs in nursing.

New York: National League for Nursing.

Prerequisite(s): PRSG2409, PRSG2419, PRSG2401, PRSG2429

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PRSG 2411 - Bridging to Nursing Practice**

In this course the student will synthesize and integrate prior learning from practical nursing theory and lab classes. The student will focus on topics and skills that relate to the graduate nurse role. The student will acquire needed knowledge in ethical, legal, state licensure, and nursing practice standards while exploring the transitional process from student to entry level practical nurse. This course also consists of a systematic review for the State Licensure Examination. Additionally, this course illustrates employer-employee and consumer relations along with successful completion of a service-learning project.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Examine how change, technology, legislation, and regulation affect nursing practice
- \* Evaluate legal and ethical behaviors on regulatory and professional standards
- \* Explore how economics impacts health care
- \* Relate evidence based practice and science to quality and safety of client care
- \* Compare and contrast leadership and management, and recognize the importance of developing leadership skills
- \* Analyzes factors that contribute to patient safety and methods of improving safety in health care environments
- \* Determine sources of conflict and conflict resolution strategies
- \* Distinguishes the role of teamwork in delivering safe, quality care
- \* Design and complete a service learning project
- \* Recall prior nursing knowledge and resources in preparation for the NCLEX exam.

Reference: National League for Nursing (NLN). (2010). Outcomes and competencies for graduates of practical/vocational, diploma, associate degree, baccalaureate, master's, practice doctorate, and research doctorate programs in nursing.

New York: National League for Nursing.

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PRSG 2419 - Nursing Skills**

This course allows the practical nursing student to develop essential technical and communication skills that are necessary to provide safe, quality nursing care. While using a holistic approach students will build the necessary skills that are based upon focused nursing assessment data and nursing judgment to provide care to patients with alterations in health. Students will build these skills through demonstration, implementation and evaluation in a simulated health care setting. Students will adhere to the personal and professional standards of nursing practice.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate basic concepts and principles of nursing practice
- \* Modifies nursing action based on judgment, knowledge, and science in nursing practice
- \* Displays personal and professional standards of nursing practice
- \* Exercises safe and quality patient care
- \* Demonstrates therapeutic interactions in nursing practice
- \* Exercises effective teamwork by respecting others contributions when providing safe and quality

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **PRSG 2429 - Essentials of Clinical Pharmacology**

In this course students will acquire introductory pharmacology information that

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



includes referencing and resources for safe medication administration in nursing. This course covers classifications, dosing, expected action, routes, side effects, drug interactions and nursing implications for current and newly developed medications. This course will also explore new technologies applicable to pharmacology while keeping in mind the values and belief systems of the individual.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify medication administration concepts that guide nursing practice
- \* Reviews current technologies and guidelines that promote safe medication administration decisions
- \* Recognize the evolution of technology and medications as a continual process of change
- \* Appreciate the patient as a unique being with individual values and beliefs about health - (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **PRSG 2439 - Clinical Application I**

In this course the student will implement the nursing process and nursing skills in a variety of healthcare settings. Students will also deliver care while developing prioritization and critical thinking skills. Delivery of care will focus on the nursing process, theory, and professional standards. Students will be guided in performing nursing functions and in the implementation of empathetic nursing care of the whole person.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate the roles and professional responsibilities including legal and ethical behaviors of the practical nurse
- \* Identify differences in health care beliefs and values in diverse populations
- \* Summarize the need to be cost effective while delivering patient care
- \* Practice the ability to utilize evidence based practice, nursing process, decision making, and critical thinking skills
- \* Demonstrate caring, compassion, empathy, trust, support, and show respect, dignity, and humility for all individuals while delivering nursing care
- \* Demonstrate therapeutic and effective communication with clients and members of the multidisciplinary team to enhance quality and safety of client care
- \* Recognize the importance of self- reflection, life-long learning, and how these impact safe nursing care

\* Participates as a positive member in a multidisciplinary health care team  
Reference: National League for Nursing (NLN). (2010). Outcomes and competencies for graduates of practical/vocational, diploma, associate degree, baccalaureate, master's, practice doctorate, and research doctorate programs in nursing. New York: National League for Nursing  
(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **PRSG 2440 - Clinical Application II**

This course is a progressive course as it builds on to clinical application I. In this course students will be expected to deliver care while utilizing prioritization and critical thinking skills. The expectation is that the student will have a more thorough understanding of the nursing process, theory and professional standards. Students will be expected to perform independent nursing functions and be able to implement empathetic nursing care of the whole person. The students will have opportunities to implement the nursing process and nursing skills in higher acuity health care settings.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Compare and contrast the differences in health care beliefs and values while applying legal and ethical behavior with diverse populations
- \* Demonstrate health promotion and disease prevention strategies
- \* Prioritize and organize care while being cost effective
- \* Collect and interpret client data using evidence based practice, nursing process, decision making, and critical thinking skills
- \* Demonstrate regulatory and professional standards with awareness of personal beliefs, values, and biases to support compassionate care
- \* Demonstrate therapeutic and effective communication with clients and members of the multidisciplinary team to enhance quality and safety of client care
- \* Implement effective interventions and technologies to promote personal and client safety
- \* Demonstrate empathetic, compassionate, non-judgmental nursing care which upholds the value of the whole person
- \* Illustrate self-reflection and recognize the importance of life- long learning
- \* Participates as a positive member in a multidisciplinary health care team

Prerequisite(s): PRSG2401, PRSG2439, PRSG2409, PRSG2419, PRSG2429  
(5 C: 0 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

#### **PRSG 2450 - Family Health Nursing**

This course utilizes a family centered approach to introduce the student to the concepts of nursing for obstetrics and pediatrics including labor, delivery, newborn and postpartum care. In addition, this course provides the student with an opportunity to explore the physiological and psychological responses of children and families to illness while considering the family culture. Nursing care concepts and the application of the nursing process are considered with the focus on health promotion and disease prevention.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Appraises family and community dynamics for health promotion and disease prevention
  - \* Integrates evidence based practice and science to provide safe family centered care
  - \* Describe diagnostic procedures that contribute to the safety of the mother and infant, and increase desired health outcomes
  - \* Monitor sequential care of the client and family with diversity and integrity while engendering an environment of mutual trust and respect
  - \* Investigate how the family culture is enhanced by community health promotion
- Prerequisite(s): PRSG2409, PRSG2419, PRSG2401, PRSG2439, PRSG2429  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **PRSG 2460 - Mental Health Nursing**

In this course the student will have the opportunity to build on their understanding of human behavior, mental health disorders, psychoactive medications and therapeutic communication skills. The student will also examine nursing interventions that enable monitoring the cognitive affect and behavioral functioning of clients within a legal and ethical framework.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Investigate the role of therapeutic communication and defense mechanisms in the nursing care of the client with mental health disorders.
  - \* Define HIPAA and its role in mental health care delivery.
  - \* Apply the concepts of personality development, developmental tasks and parenting styles to mental health nursing.
  - \* Identify classifications, uses, actions, side effects and nursing considerations well as consideration for selected psychoactive medications.
  - \* Inspect physical and behavioral symptoms, treatment modalities and nursing care of mental health disorders.
  - \* Apply the concepts of crisis to mental health nursing and the nurses role in crisis situations.
  - \* Examine the characteristics of substance abusers.
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **PSYC 1300 - Introduction to Psychology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 5 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences. Survey of contemporary scientific psychology. Includes: research methods, biological bases of behavior, cognitive mechanisms, sensation and perception, learning and behavioral adaptation, development, social influences, and personality disorders.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify, understand and apply the basic terminology and concepts of psychology
- \* understand and employ psychological and scientific methods, data collection and analysis to investigate human behavior
- \* use and critique alternative explanatory systems and theories in relationship to understanding behavior and mental processes
- \* utilize psychological methods and tools as part of self discovery and developing greater insight into one's life and other people
- \* examine the evolving science of psychology over time
- \* understand how different cultural perspectives influence the science and practice of psychology
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to analyze a variety of psychological phenomena

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **PSYC 1304 - Life Span Developmental Psychology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 5 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences. Life Span Psychology is both intriguing and biographic because each of us is constantly developing. The course examines human biosocial, cognitive, and psychosocial development in diverse contexts from "Womb to Tomb". It includes coverage of scientific discoveries and theories; critical analysis of evidence supporting



or contradicting those theories; basic concepts and terminology; integration of personal experience and developmental theory and research; and related current public policy and diversity issues.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Explain the scientific methodologies used in developmental psychology.
- \* Compare and contrast the major developmental theories.
- \* Demonstrate a basic understanding of the interaction of the developmental process and periods of human development.
- \* Integrate developmental theory and research with naturalistic and/or other observations of individuals at various stages of development.
- \* Compare and Contrast one's own personal development and projected future development across the developmental life stages.
- \* Evaluate and analyze current public policy issues in the field of developmental psychology

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PSYC 1310 - Psychology of Women**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 5 and 7- History/Social, Behavioral Sciences and Human Diversity. Psychology of Women will critically explore the topic of women's psychology in a Sociocultural, historical, global and multi-cultural context. It will focus on many facets of women's lives and the sociocultural impact. The class will compare feminist theories and research with other theories that are sex biased.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* compare theories and critically examine biases relevant to the psychological factors shaping the lives of women
- \* explore the psychological effects of dominance, and subordination in women's relationships
- \* examine the beliefs and theories regarding women's sexuality and its impact
- \* identify contributions of historical and contemporary women psychologists
- \* examine the cultural messages which affect women's development
- \* examine up-to-date studies in the field
- \* improve research skills and knowledge in understanding and interpreting research

\* be familiar with and to understand feminist theories and research

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PSYC 1350 - Positive Psychology - Building Human Strengths**

Meets MN Goal Area 5 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences. Positive Psychology uses the scientific method to measure, understand and build the characteristics and virtues that foster a satisfying and meaningful life. The course will include numerous self-assessment exercises to bring awareness and to develop the characteristics such as love, empathy, self-control, wisdom, commitment, happiness, self-respect, hope and friendship. Students will examine research and theory from behavioral, cognitive, developmental, personality and social psychology as well as human physiology and neuroscience. The course will include stress management.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate an understanding about how research is conducted and the goals of researchers in the field of positive psychology and how it differs from other fields of study in psychology
- \* describe and critically analyze scientific evidence regarding what creates well being
- \* evaluate and integrate personal strengths and weaknesses through scientific research based assessments
- \* identify unhealthy triggers to stress such as alcohol, tobacco, and drugs and critically analyze research and theory on the causes, effects and healthy solutions
- \* identify safe and healthy sexual relations
- \* apply the Positive Psychology scientific theories of mind-body approaches to their own health
- \* analyze alternative theories and treatments such as physical exercise for anxiety, stress, and depression
- \* compare and contrast cultural values regarding human strengths

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **PSYC 2310 - Abnormal Psychology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 5 - History, Social and Behavioral Sciences. This course explores the nature and causes of abnormal behavior and the terminology used in describing and discussing abnormal behavior. Students will examine current trends and research in the fields of mental health and psychopathology.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine abnormal behavior in a historical and cultural context
- \* describe the current system for the classification and assessment of mental disorders
- \* categorize the behaviors and syndromes necessary for the diagnosis of mental disorders
- \* identify the gender, cultural, psychological, biochemical, and environmental factors which predispose individuals toward mental disorders
- \* compare the different approaches used in treating mental disorders including psychotherapy, medical, and non-psychiatric methods such as 12 step programs
- \* utilize research and statistics to answer questions about mental disorders and its impact on society
- \* examine how legal issues influence the treatment of mental disorders

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **READ 0300 - Foundations for College Reading I**

In this course students will learn basic reading and vocabulary strategies for success in college level courses. Course materials will focus on textbooks and other types of reading materials prevalent in both technical and liberal arts courses. This course is developmental and does not fulfill a general studies or general education requirement.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Students will apply vocabulary building strategies to increase overall reading comprehension and fluency.
- \* Students will demonstrate the use of academic vocabulary for college level readings.
- \* Students will identify and use textbook features for vocabulary development and reading comprehension.
- \* Students will build an extensive reading foundation by using a variety of expository texts and longer passages to strengthen comprehension.
- \* Students will read and summarize passages.
- \* Students will identify and differentiate between topics, stated main ideas, major supporting details, and basic patterns of organization in expository passages.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **READ 0304 - Foundations for College Reading II**

In this course students will learn a variety of reading strategies to help them become strategic readers and learners. Course materials will focus on textbooks and other types of reading materials prevalent in both technical and liberal arts courses. This course is developmental and does not fulfill a general studies or general education requirement.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Students will identify and demonstrate vocabulary decoding strategies to improve analysis of college level readings.
- \* Students will identify and demonstrate various active college level textbook reading strategies to improve comprehension and retention.
- \* Students will demonstrate comprehension of college level textbook readings, through identification and analysis of topics, main ideas (both stated and implied), supporting details and patterns of organization.
- \* Students will summarize, paraphrase, and respond to a variety of college level reading materials to monitor reading comprehension.
- \* Students will critically analyze and evaluate college-level reading material by making inferences, differentiating between fact and opinion statements, and determining a writer's purpose, tone and bias.
- \* Students will demonstrate understanding of adjusted reading rates based on reading purposes.

Prerequisite(s): READ0300 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **READ 1112 - Study Strategies**

Students develop study skills necessary for academic success in college. Students focus on developing personal study habits that aid the student in reaching a desired level of academic accomplishment. Topics include time management, listening skills, test taking strategies, memory, concentration, college textbook

reading techniques, taking lecture notes, learning style preferences, test anxiety, stress and procrastination management, visual note taking strategies, reading and evaluating websites, and academic goal setting.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* assess and reflect individual academic strengths and weaknesses
- \* identify and apply a variety of study skill strategies to increase academic success in college
- \* develop a personal study plan that is realistic, manageable and uses effective study strategies
- \* analyze personal application and results of learned study strategies
- \* assess the use of study strategies through written evaluation
- \* determine the strategies most effective for their needs and demonstrate adapting them to their specific course tasks and study requirements
- \* develop and demonstrate skills in evaluating the accuracy and reliability of Internet websites

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SAMG 1200 - Principles of Marketing**

Marketing plays an important role in today's successful businesses. This course will provide an overview of the marketing processes and activities which are imperative for students entering the business arena.

This course will focus on marketing as it relates to retailing, advertising, public relations, sales promotions, and sales management in a variety of mediums. Students will be exposed to topics such as strategic marketing, ethical and social responsibilities, selection of target markets, consumer behavior, and international marketing. Students will also study the concepts of product and brand development, pricing decisions, marketing channels, and supply-chain management. Involvement in this course will provide a strong foundation and appreciation for the important role marketing plays in business, society, and everyday life.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Learn and apply terminology essential to marketing communications.
- \* Describe the elements of the market mix: Product, Price, Place (Distribution), Promotion and apply to marketing strategies.
- \* Demonstrate how products and services impact customer value perception.
- \* Identify how customers determine value by comparing their benefits to their costs.
- \* Decide how place (distribution) can create a competitive advantage for a company.
- \* Analyze how promotions impact marketing communications with the customer.
- \* Evaluate market segments, target market selection, and market position.
- \* List and examine the benefits of each component in a marketing plan.
- \* Identify and analyze the environmental forces affecting international marketing efforts.
- \* Differentiate between corporate ethics and corporate social responsibility.
- \* Learn and differentiate between the steps of the consumer buying decision process and the business buying decision process.
- \* Calculate product differentiation as it relates to demand, costs, and profits.
- \* Identify the importance of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC).

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SAMG 1206 - Strategic Customer Service**

To remain competitive business to business organizations are recognizing the growing demand for delivering superior customer service. This course covers the fundamentals of customer service as it applies to sales, management, marketing, and entrepreneurial professions. Students will become familiar with customer service as part of their career positions and apply strategies for providing quality customer service. Students will study customer service skills, utilize tools, and practice communication techniques necessary for developing positive business to business, retail to consumer, and service industry business relationships.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Define customer service and internal customer support systems as it relates to the wholesale distribution process.
- \* Understand and define differences between service, wholesale and retail customer service environments and cultures.
- \* Recognize and examine consumer-focused behavior and training requirements for serving a diverse customer base.
- \* Differentiate between internal and external customers in wholesale business

environments.

- \* Practice customer service verbal, non-verbal, and listening skills related to their service responsibility.
- \* Define and calculate the importance of customer loyalty, relationship development, retention, and loss.
- \* Define and practice attitude, ethics and developing trust as a customer service provider and specialist.
- \* Compare and contrast various customer relationship management systems, technologies, and their utilization as support tools.
- \* Examine customer service breakdowns, service recovery, and retention methods.
- \* Explore and research both in-bound and out-bound customer call center delivery systems.
- \* Practice customer service phone and electronic communications as part of the sales, management and marketing processes.
- \* Practice customer service presentations in both one-to-one and group situations for both business to business and retail to consumer environments.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SAMG 1211 - Professional Sales Fundamentals**

In today's highly competitive market an effective sales approach is important in every industry. In this course students will design a business-to-business sales presentation by defining customer's needs, explaining the value customers receive from the organization, and practicing approaches to reach a joint purchasing agreement with clients. This course will focus on the theory and practice of personal selling used by organizations to build long term business relationships.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Define personal selling characteristics and practice personal selling style.
- \* Distinguish between traditional and trust-based relationship selling and apply to the steps of the selling process.
- \* Understand the importance of sales ethics and practice scenarios.
- \* Categorize and define types of buyers and apply style flexing while role playing.
- \* Explain buying teams and member roles as it applies to an organizations sales team.
- \* Describe and utilize various sales tools and their applications in the selling process.
- \* Define and practice active and effective listening.
- \* Describe and interpret the different forms of verbal and nonverbal communication used in the sales process.
- \* Research and recognize the importance of networking.
- \* Define and understand your customers business.
- \* Understand customer complaints and resolution methods and apply to the business setting.
- \* Develop and present the business-to-business (B2B) sales presentations through research, building rapport, determining needs, demonstrating, trial closing, clarifying questions and objections, professional closing techniques, follow-up and use of relationship selling techniques.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SAMG 1215 - Principles of Management**

This course introduces the basic principles of the management process, including the functional, scientific, and behavioral systems approaches. The course explores management functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling through the use of current literature, concepts, theories, models, applications, and case studies. The course also focuses on contemporary trends in quality improvement, team building, motivation, and leadership skills. Applications of these functions and trends are examined from both a local and global perspective.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* describe essential management functions, skills and roles
- \* describe organization staffing models
- \* identify and understand the concepts of strategic, tactical, and operational planning and it's direct relationship to organizational goals
- \* identify personal traits and skills of effective leaders
- \* recognize the importance and sources for developing an organizational vision and mission
- \* understand and identify procedures for implementing effective control systems
- \* use key communication channels, evaluate results, and apply to decision making

- \* identify ethical perspectives and practice outlining processes for making ethical decisions
- \* develop an appreciation for corporate social responsibility within small and mid size organizations
- \* explore processes for quality improvement, team building, and leadership development
- \* understand the importance of a team environment and its contribution to the organization
- \* apply both local and global perspectives to all models, theories, and concepts (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 1221 - Branding and Promotion**

Promotion of products and services for businesses in today's competitive market is undergoing tremendous change. Students entering the workforce will need to have an understanding of promotion to help their companies determine the best means of communicating brand information to consumers. This course covers how the promotion industry works, and what messaging strategies, media options, and promotion measurements support decision making. To apply the theory and concepts of the course students will design a promotion campaign using appropriate media and messages for a target audience.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify and apply integrated marketing communication (IMC) strategies in branding creation.
- \* Describe and categorize the various methods of audience classification for promotion and IMC.
- \* Examine trends transforming the promotion industry and its economic and social impact.
- \* Explain and describe the process of segmenting, targeting, and positioning (STP) marketing in promotion plan.
- \* Discuss how brand communication influences consumer behavior.
- \* Evaluate ethical considerations as they relate to brand campaigns.
- \* Learn the laws and regulations as they apply to a promotion plan.
- \* Describe challenges and opportunities that affect integrated marketing communication in global markets.
- \* Evaluate communication methods and strategies for effective promotion.
- \* Analyze traditional media and social media options for use in brand campaigns.
- \* Examine the importance and growth of sales promotion in the consumer, trade, and business markets.
- \* Evaluate the use of direct marketing, event sponsorship, product placement, public relations, and brand entertainment as a means of promotion.
- \* Explain the importance of personal selling for optimal representation of a brand.
- \* Create, analyze, present, and evaluate an effective brand campaign. (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 1236 - Professional Development**

In today's highly competitive industries finding a place in a chosen field is a process that takes into account personal interests, education, goals, and abilities. Students will facilitate their transition into the work place and support themselves in defining their professional role in sales, marketing, management, or entrepreneurial careers. This course will also emphasize corporate and civic responsibility and the participation in professional networking activities and organizations. In this course students will develop a professional portfolio which includes setting goals, managing their time and resources, and practicing self-responsibility. Upon completion students will be prepared to market themselves for opportunities in the fields of sales, marketing, or management.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Research sales, marketing, and management careers and industries.
- \* Assess and incorporate personal strengths and skills in development of portfolio.
- \* Develop center of influence contacts by practicing networking and self-promotion at professional organizational events.
- \* Build a resume and cover letter that will promote interview success.
- \* Research and practice professional dressing for success in the fields of sales, management, and marketing.
- \* Practice successful interviewing for sales, marketing, and management careers.
- \* Differentiate negotiations of sales, marketing, and management job offers.
- \* Practice various techniques of professional job search etiquette.
- \* Evaluate the process of job offers and rejections.

- \* Research and participate in corporate and civic responsibility activities applicable to career choice. (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 1241 - Internship I**

In today's competitive environment employers anticipate employees will have skills to contribute to the successful growth of the business. This course emphasizes the application of classroom skills and concepts to the work place in the areas of customer service, sales, marketing, promotion, or management. The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a relevant work experience. The students will set goals, determine their strengths, and apply them to their internship position. This course should be completed during the student's first year.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Perform duties in the areas of customer service, sales, marketing, promotion, and/or management.
- \* Demonstrate an understanding of personal strengths.
- \* Apply personal strengths to the workplace environment.
- \* Coordinate personal and professional goals with internship supervisor.
- \* Follow policies and procedures of the internship site.
- \* Practice professional business behavior while in the workplace.
- \* Demonstrate time management skills.
- \* Communicate with internship supervisor and advisor regularly to update progress.
- \* Prepare and critique self-evaluation at mid-term and end of semester for submission to internship advisor.

Prerequisite(s): SAMG1240, SAMG1236

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **SAMG 1251 - Financial Strategies for Business**

Financial strategies for business require the ability to assess the profitability and effectiveness of the organization. In this course students will analyze and interpret financial documents to assess a business's financial condition. Emphasis will be placed on various business forms, the accounting cycle, financial statement analysis, and merchandise strategies for owning or operating a successful business. Upon completion of this course students will be able to make informed strategic financial decisions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe the financial variations of legal business forms (sole proprietorship, partnership, and corporation).
- \* Interpret financial statements, including profit and loss, sales data, inventory turnover, and monthly and year-end reports.
- \* Define basic accounting terminology and the accounting cycle.
- \* Interpret the effects of business transactions on the financial statements.
- \* Analyze financial statements to determine ROI (return on investment), profitability, and decisions for maximum returns.
- \* Analyze business scenarios and case studies using financial problem solving and critical thinking skills.
- \* Interpret and analyze merchandising cases to determine appropriate accounting and profitability decisions.
- \* Utilize technology tools to create and analyze financial statements.
- \* Study tax considerations for businesses related to property, income, and sales.
- \* Define the role of banking and payroll record keeping as a function of business operations.
- \* Study insurance coverage and premiums for business.

Prerequisite(s): BUSM1260

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 2245 - Marketing Strategies**

Today strategic marketing managers must address multiple challenges as they try to deliver something of value to their customers. Students in this course will study marketing from the marketing manager's perspective. Marketing managers are involved in the design and selection of products, establishing competitive pricing, while distributing products through appropriate channels. This course provides the student practical application of marketing concepts while managing the company's marketing resources. The objective for sales, marketing, and management professionals is to understand their businesses and the markets in which they operate. Students will create of a Marketing Plan using strategic planning methods as a capstone project of this course.

Student Learning Outcomes:

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* Examine marketing management as it relates to the operation of an organization and the development of its marketing strategy.
- \* Identify and analyze optimal, serviceable market segmentation schemes used by businesses when developing its marketing plan.
- \* Evaluate target markets for profitability and service by the marketer's firm.
- \* Communicate succinctly the parameters of that position to a number of different audiences.
- \* Distinguish and assess the qualities of goods and services as they relate to brands and new products.
- \* Predict and illustrate how demand and elasticity enter pricing decisions made by marketers.
- \* Analyze and compare distribution channels of goods and services for efficiency and profitability.
- \* Develop and evaluate marketing goals for an advertising campaign of a company's products, brands, and position in the marketplace.
- \* Evaluate and select media options for an effective integrated marketing communications strategy.
- \* Categorize and compare social media variations as they relate to effective pre and post-purchase information and promotion.
- \* Analyze and interpret customer evaluation process as it translates to customer relationship management (CRM) and customer lifetime value (CLV).
- \* Compare and evaluate market research tools used to gather data used for making marketing decisions.
- \* Develop, present, and evaluate a strategic marketing plan using professional presentation format.

Prerequisite(s): SAMG1200  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 2255 - Professional Sales Strategies**

Today's sales professional is involved in building long-term relationships with customers. Students in this course will develop skills which will help them define their customers businesses, learn how to communicate with a variety of peoples styles, and know the sales process from rapport building through follow-up. Upon successful completion of this course students will have mastered the areas of networking, prospecting, time management, self-leadership, sales territory management, and setting sales goals. Students will build upon the skills they developed in Professional Sales Fundamentals.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Plan and practice the sales process from prospecting through follow-up.
- \* Demonstrate prospecting methods, lead generation, and cold calling techniques and apply to the sales process.
- \* Develop network through center of influence contact lists, person-to-person contacts, professional organizations, and print and web resources.
- \* Practice appointment closing call strategies.
- \* Research the use of various sales support technologies.
- \* Utilize value propositions and value statements.
- \* Write sales proposals utilizing pricing strategies and their appropriate use.
- \* Explore sales aids as applied to customer engagement.
- \* Define types of buyer's resistance and practice methods to overcome.
- \* Practice and evaluate sales conversations and flexing techniques for various communication styles.
- \* Map sales territory and routes utilizing time management.
- \* Practice self-leadership skills.
- \* Calculate sales goals, budgets, and practice account management techniques.
- \* Study and compare compensation packages.
- \* Study and interpret sales representative contract laws.

Prerequisite(s): SAMG1211

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 2260 - Management Computer Applications**

The focus on this course is the interpretation of accounting and financial records using the computer. Reports, projections and systems will also be studied along with Power Point, and Excel.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* create spreadsheets to interpret accounting and financial records
- \* perform word processing for merging various types of business letters and printing envelopes
- \* create and run database techniques to query and create customer database files
- \* create and present a sales/marketing/promotion presentation using presentation

software

- \* maintain a personal calendar using management software for daily and future organization of clients and business

Prerequisite(s): BUSM1200

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 2266 - Internship II**

Employers today are demanding technically skilled employees in the areas of customer service, sales, marketing, promotion, and management. To remain competitive in these areas students will complete a work-related experience in a relevant position. This course emphasizes interaction between the student and supervisor with emphasis on the progression to an advanced role in the organization. The students will set advanced goals and complete a learning project for their internship position. This course should be completed during the student's final year.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrate work-related competency of advanced marketing, management, customer service, or sales skills in the workplace.
- \* Apply management skills to the research and completion of an internship project.
- \* Consistently apply internship site policies and procedures to daily tasks.
- \* Coordinate personal and professional goals with internship supervisor.
- \* Practice professional business behavior according to internship site standards.
- \* Demonstrate personal accountability and time management skills.
- \* Communicate with internship supervisor and advisor regularly to update progress.
- \* Prepare and critique self-evaluation at mid-term and end of semester for submission to internship advisor.

Prerequisite(s): SAMG1236, SAMG1241

(2 C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 2 other)

#### **SAMG 2270 - Managing Human Resources**

Organizations combine financial, physical, and material resources to provide goods and services to consumers, but there is no resource more vital to an organization's success than its human resources. Managing human resources is a comprehensive set of managerial activities and tasks concerned with developing and maintaining a qualified workforce that contributes to organizational effectiveness. This course covers the policies and procedures relating to acquiring, training, appraising, rewarding, and providing a safe, ethical, and fair environment for employees. The student will gain an understanding of the legal considerations and government regulations that impact employment relationships.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Explain Human Resource Management as it relates to the management process, and its importance to all managers within an organization.
- \* Demonstrate knowledge of the legal, regulatory and ethical environment including equal employment laws and policies.
- \* Critique the role of human resources in developing and maintaining a diverse workforce.
- \* Understand and apply the policies and practices of the primary areas of managing human resources including staffing, training, and compensation.
- \* Analyze job analysis methods as they apply to the selection process to include job descriptions, job specifications and job postings.
- \* Evaluate effective screening tools and apply to the employee selection process.
- \* Learn and apply the steps of the interview process to the employee selection process.
- \* Research and calculate fundamentals of strategic pay plans.
- \* Analyze the decisions an employer faces regarding performance management and employee development.
- \* Evaluate the main employee benefits inside of the compensation package.

Prerequisite(s): SAMG1215

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SAMG 2280 - Sales Force Management**

The sales force management environment of today is critical to the success and growth of a business. This course presents comprehensive and rigorous coverage of contemporary sales management concepts. Topics are covered from the perspective of a sales manager decision maker. This decision-making perspective is accomplished through discussion of the stages of the sales management process, identifying critical decision areas, and presenting analytical approaches



for improved sales force management. Upon completion of this course students will have an understanding of the importance of managing and participating on a sales team.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Study and differentiate the relationship between the sales force and the sales manager.
- \* Examine and determine organizational strategy levels for an effective sales process.
- \* Evaluate and analyze internal sales organization structures.
- \* Determine sales force size, territory design, and the allocation of selling effort to maximize company profitability.
- \* Identify and analyze recruitment options as it relates to sales force optimization.
- \* Examine legal and ethical considerations of sales force selection.
- \* Identify and model the steps of the sales training process.
- \* Differentiate between styles of sales force leaders and sales force managers.
- \* Describe and analyze salary, commission and combination pay plans.
- \* Examine and evaluate sales and force reward systems beyond the basic compensation plans.
- \* Identify sales force performance issues and compare sales force evaluation tools.

Prerequisite(s): SAMG1215, SAMG1211

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SAMG 2285 - Entrepreneurship**

Students in this course will generate and evaluate small business opportunities. They will then research and create a business plan taking it from conception through development. Students will utilize technology and key industry factors to determine business venture viability. Managerial concepts are applied in this course as it relates to owning or operating a small business. Students will research an industry and a target market, plan promotions, determine operations, and calculate financial statements to produce a complete business plan.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Generate and evaluate ideas for small business opportunities.
- \* Research and complete feasibility analysis for business plan application.
- \* Identify and apply research methods to a business plan.
- \* Research and conduct target market analysis.
- \* Examine and calculate investment required for business start-up.
- \* Create, interpret and analyze an income statement, balance sheet, and cash flow statement for inclusion in the business plan.
- \* Identify and evaluate financing options for business start up or expansion.
- \* Learn, analyze, and select appropriate business legal structures for business plan development.
- \* Determine managerial operations of a business for inclusion in business plan.
- \* Develop, present, and evaluate a business plan.

Prerequisite(s): SAMG1200, SAMG1251

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SOCI 1310 - Introduction to Sociology**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 5 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences. This course introduces students to the basic concepts, theories, and perspectives of sociology. Social interaction, social structure, social relationships, and stratification are analyzed to deepen understanding of how individuals function within larger social contexts. Students will use sociological data, concepts and theories to think critically about social institutions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand sociological perspectives
- \* apply basic sociological concepts to the study of social interactions
- \* examine social structure, and social groups
- \* use sociological research data to analyze social phenomena
- \* analyze concepts of difference, deviance and culture
- \* examine how social interaction influences an individual's development
- \* use sociological concepts and theories to analyze social institutions

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SOCI 1320 - Social Problems**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 5 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences. This course introduces students to a sociological analysis of social problems. A variety of social issues are analyzed, including race, poverty, population, and

inequality. Causes and consequences of social problems are explored to deepen an understanding of the impact of social problems on quality of life. Expect an emphasis on critical thinking as potential solutions are developed through the analysis of data and the application of sociological processes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify what constitutes a social problem
- \* examine social issues using sociological processes, approaches and concepts
- \* identify personal values that influence sociological perspectives
- \* demonstrate an appreciation of diverse perspectives on social issues
- \* identify the social interactions involved in social problems
- \* analyze social problems for causative and influencing factors
- \* analyze the impact of social problems on individuals and society
- \* apply sociological data to the understanding of social issues
- \* use critical thinking processes to develop potential solutions for social problems
- \* display the intellectual standards of accuracy, precision, clarity, fairness, completeness and depth

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SOCI 1350 - Sociology of Marriage and Family**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 5 - History and the Social and Behavioral Sciences. This course analyzes Marriage and Family from a sociological perspective. The course examines how historical changes, social contexts, economics, gender roles, and social policies affect how we form and maintain families. Marriage and family are looked at from both theoretical and practical perspectives.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* study historical changes in the concept of family and family structure
- \* examine the role of love and intimate relationships in our lives
- \* analyze the impact of courtship practices on marriage
- \* understand the impact of communication skills on relationships
- \* analyze the impact of gender, race, ethnicity, class, sexual orientation, and disability status on family dynamics
- \* examine child-rearing practices and parenting skills
- \* examine the dynamics of power, violence, and abuse within dating and family relationships
- \* analyze the effect of social policy on family dynamics
- \* demonstrate understanding of marriage from a variety of sociological perspectives
- \* analyze the historical impact popular culture and media has had on American's perceptions about intimate relationships and family life
- \* learn constructive ways to resolve family conflicts, interpersonal difficulties and developmental/transitional issues and family crises
- \* improve awareness of individual perspectives on intimate relationships and marriage
- \* work effectively in collaboration with others within the class
- \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth, and fair-mindedness in the development of sociological thinking

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SOCI 1360 - The Politics of Food**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 9 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences and Ethical and Civic Responsibility. Students will examine the various sociological and political dimensions of food. Food will serve as the lens through which students examine larger structural issues in society as they examine how these processes relate to structures of power and inequality. This course explores the social world(s) we live in by analyzing what we eat, where it comes from, who produces it, who prepares it, and how.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine and evaluate the connections between food, culture, and society
- \* explore the structural relations of power regarding the production, distribution, preparation and consumption of food
- \* apply sociological concepts, theories, methods and findings to the study of food
- \* examine the impacts of corporate dominance on the global food supply
- \* analyze the structure of globalized, industrialized agriculture and food systems
- \* analyze the impact of corporate food structures on farmers and communities
- \* examine how food issues reflect larger social forces
- \* analyze and evaluate current responses to social problems surrounding food and agriculture



Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SOCI 2305 - Environmental Sociology**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 5 and 10 - History/Social, Behavioral Sciences and People and the Environment. Students will examine environmental issues from a sociological perspective. The focus will be on social, political, and economic factors which encourage or discourage protection of the natural life support systems of earth. What steps are going to be required to restore our damaged resources and create a sustainable society for future generations? Considering the implications of what we have studied, students will be encouraged to develop a personal philosophy.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* analyze the connections between bio-physical and socio-cultural systems
- \* explain research methods social and natural scientists use to investigate the relationship between bio-physical and socio-cultural systems
- \* describe basic social, political, and economic institutional arrangements that are associated with environmental issues
- \* place environmental issues within a social, cultural, and historical context
- \* understand the social and cultural causes of environmental problems
- \* evaluate current challenges and alternative solutions to environmental problems
- \* integrate what they have studied into their own personal philosophy

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SPAN 1310 - Beginning Spanish I**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 8 - Global Perspective. This is the first course in a two-semester sequence in Beginning Spanish. Beginning level vocabulary (colors, family, time, basic descriptions) is introduced and then is incorporated into elementary conversations and writing assignments. Grammar presented in the first semester includes present tense of regular and irregular verbs and the future tense. The course covers essential grammar, oral and listening practices, composition and reading. Students are also introduced to the cultures of Spanish-speaking countries, with an emphasis on the differences among them. Linguistic varieties as well as idiomatic differences among Spanish-speaking countries are also introduced.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Transfer grammar rules to the conjugation of verbs, word endings and syntax.
- \* Adopt pronunciation rules when speaking Spanish.
- \* Write grammatically correct sentences in Spanish using increasingly advanced vocabulary.
- \* Use beginning level Spanish grammar and vocabulary in oral communication.
- \* Translate Spanish sentences and paragraphs with increasingly advanced grammar and vocabulary.
- \* Identify effects of the Spanish colonization on Latin America.
- \* Summarize linguistic and cultural differences between Spain, Mexico and Latino/a culture in the U.S.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SPAN 1315 - Spanish for the Professions**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 8 - Global Perspective. This course is an introduction to basic Spanish communication focusing on the skills needed in specific workplace environments. The aim of this course is to achieve the basic level of proficiency in spoken and written Spanish needed to exchange information and perform basic everyday tasks when in contact with Spanish-speakers in the workplace. Grammar presented in this course includes present and past tenses of regular and irregular verbs, common command forms, and the future tense. While the course covers grammar, reading and writing, the focus will be on listening and speaking through role playing, intensive study, and active participation. Students are also introduced to different cultures, lifestyles, and historical backgrounds, highlighting the similarities and differences, both linguistic and cultural, among the Spanish-speaking countries. No previous knowledge of Spanish is necessary.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Comprehend basic Spanish using increasingly advanced vocabulary.
- \* Write grammatically correct sentences in Spanish.
- \* Communicate effectively and appropriately in Spanish with Spanish-speaking customers, clients, co-workers or patients.

\* Summarize historical reasons for the immigration of Spanish-speaking peoples to the U.S.

\* Identify linguistic differences between Spanish-speakers in the U.S., Mexico, Cuba, Puerto Rico, El Salvador, Dominican Republic and Guatemala.

\* Summarize religious, cultural, and social similarities and differences among Spanish-speaking countries.

\* Describe the impact culture and religion has in workplace relationships.

\* Identify your role in interacting with diverse cultures.

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SPAN 1318 - Spanish in the Workplace**

This course is a targeted introduction to context-specific Spanish. It is a "topical course," meaning content will vary according to the profession, such as Healthcare Providers, Paralegals, Marketing Professionals, or Dental Professionals. Students should already have a basic knowledge of Spanish grammar and vocabulary in order to succeed in this course. Basic Spanish skills will be broadened with vocabulary pertinent to the profession (e.g. diseases, feelings, accident description, expressions of pain, profession-specific form completion, questions and comfort to the patient, or interviewing an employee). Through role-playing, intensive study, and increased cultural awareness students will learn to better interact with potential patients, customers, clients, and co-workers.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Recall and apply profession-specific vocabulary.
- \* Communicate effectively and appropriately in Spanish with Spanish-speaking customers, clients, co-workers, and patients.
- \* Apply new cultural knowledge when interacting with clients, patients, or co-workers of Spanish-speaking heritage.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN1310 or SPAN1315  
(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SPAN 1320 - Beginning Spanish II**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 8 - Global Perspective. Beginning Spanish II is the second course in a two-semester sequence in Beginning Spanish. The vocabulary established in Beginning Spanish I is augmented to include vocabulary related to food, clothing, the human body and its diseases, traveling, and the environment. The increased vocabulary furthers the students' verbal and writing skills, as well as their comprehension of more complicated reading and listening assignments. Grammar studied in this semester includes the past tenses, the subjunctive, the command forms, the difference between *por* and *para*, direct, indirect and reflexive pronouns, and the comparative. Students continue to study the differences among Spanish-speaking countries, focusing on specific aspects (e.g. food, gender roles, educational system, health, and politics). Linguistic varieties as well as idiomatic differences among Spanish-speaking countries continue to be discussed.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Demonstrates increased fluency in reading and speaking
- \* Compose grammatically correct paragraphs and stories in Spanish using increasingly advanced vocabulary and grammatical structures
- \* Decipher and translate Spanish stories with increasingly advanced grammar and vocabulary by developing a deeper reading comprehension
- \* Adopt advanced beginning level Spanish grammar and vocabulary in oral communication.
- \* Summarize the historical and political differences between Spain and its former colonies.
- \* Explain linguistic and cultural differences between Spanish-speaking countries.

Prerequisite(s): SPAN1310  
(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SPAN 2310 - Intermediate Spanish I**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 8 - Global Perspectives. The third semester in the study of the Spanish language further develops grammar, conversation, reading, composition, and listening skills. The students' listening skills will be refined in the third semester. Students will learn to listen for general information and for details. They will also develop the ability to listen for specific information. Intermediate Spanish I will stress the correct application of grammar through reading, speaking and writing. The writing skills of students in the third semester will expand from being able to write a paragraph with supporting details to being

able to write essays with a sequential order. Original literary works will be read by students in order to develop more advanced vocabulary. These literary pieces will also be analyzed by students in a written and oral format. The people, culture, history and arts of the different Spanish-speaking countries will be covered extensively through upper level readings and videos.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Apply grammar rules to spontaneous spoken Spanish.
- \* Write grammatically correct summaries and essays.
- \* Use advanced Spanish grammar and vocabulary in oral communication.
- \* Summarize in written and spoken Spanish, literary works from Spanish-speaking countries
- \* Interpret, in written and spoken Spanish, literary works from Spanish-speaking countries
- \* Comprehend and interpret the ramifications of the Spanish Colonization in Latin American
- \* Compile historical reasons for the differences between the Spanish-speaking countries

Prerequisite(s): SPAN1320

(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SPAN 2320 - Intermediate Spanish II**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 8 - Global Perspectives. During the fourth semester in the study of the Spanish language students will continue to hone their grammar, reading and composition skills, while focusing on oral communication. The spoken word, as well as the listening skills will be given priority in the last semester of the 4 semester sequence. Students will orally summarize and paraphrase readings and screenings. They will engage in knowledgeable discussions about the cultural and historical information presented in the original work studied in class. The correct application of advanced grammar will still be emphasized through reading, speaking and writing. Students will write persuasive essays as well as short stories in Intermediate Spanish 2. Original literary works will be read and analyzed by students in a written and oral format. The people, culture, history and arts of the different Spanish-speaking countries will be covered extensively through original readings and videos.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* Generate spoken and written Spanish with advanced grammar and vocabulary
- \* Expand the use of Spanish beyond the school setting for life-long learning and participating in a global community
- \* Infer and explain social, cultural and political issues reflected in literary works from Spanish-speaking countries
- \* Examine historical figures from the Spanish-speaking world within their social and historical background
- \* Evaluate a variety of works of art from the Spanish-speaking world within their historical, social, and political background.
- \* Create artistic works that express and reflect issues in the Spanish-speaking world

Prerequisite(s): SPAN2310

(4 C: 4 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SPEC 2850 - Special Topics**

This course is designed by the student and instructor to meet specialized needs for the individuals program requirements. This course will be used by students needed to demonstrate achievement of specific knowledge for use in completion of program graduation requirements.

( C: 0 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SSCI 1300 - Introduction to the Social Sciences**

Meets MN Transfer Goal Area 5 - History, Social and Behavioral Sciences. This course provides students an overview of the core concepts and methods of the social sciences. Students examine their world and current national and international issues from the perspectives of anthropology, sociology, political science, history, psychology and economics.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand and be able to explain the basic concepts and methods of the social sciences
- \* identify and describe unique contributions made by each of the social sciences
- \* apply social science concepts and methods to better understand current national and international issues
- \* understand and be able to give examples of the interconnectedness of the social

sciences

- \* use social science concepts to identify and describe the role power plays in issues such as poverty, homelessness, crime, racism

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SURG 1400 - Medical Microbiology**

This course will enable you to recognize how you can prevent the spread of disease and promote wound healing. You will study the structure and function of microorganisms, the various diseases caused by pathogenic microorganisms, and the methods of transmission of disease. Various methods of sterilization and disinfection will be studied. You will classify wound types and study the wound healing process in conjunction with the body's defenses against disease. You will also learn to protect yourself by studying the concept of standard precautions.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define microbiological terms
- \* describe the structure and function of microorganisms
- \* recognize diseases caused by pathogenic microorganisms
- \* describe how disease are spread
- \* explain means of controlling the spread of diseases
- \* describe the wound healing process and the factors affecting this process

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SURG 1404 - Surgical Pharmacology**

This course will enable you to assist in the preparation of drugs used in the operating room. You will study the uses, routes of administration, equipment needed and possible side effects of these drugs. The metric and apothecary systems of measure will be studied. You will convert standard time to military time, do temperature conversions, and study how to prepare a solution. Emphasis will be placed on the legal and safety aspects of drug administration.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define pharmacological terms
- \* recognize the effects of various surgical drugs, routes of administration and possible side effects
- \* identify and demonstrate equipment needed for administration of drugs
- \* use metric and apothecary systems of measure
- \* convert standard time to military time
- \* describe the legal and safety principles of drug/anesthesia administration in the operating room

Prerequisite(s): BLGY2320, MATH0400 or MATH0380 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SURG 1420 - Operating Room Techniques**

This course will enable students to recognize the surgical technologist as an essential part of the medical team providing surgical care to patients in an operating room setting. Students will study the total operating room environment, which includes preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative care. Emphasis will be placed on safety and the principles of aseptic technique.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Describe the operating room team and environment.
- \* Discuss theory relating to preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative patient care.
- \* Identify general equipment and supplies related to surgical procedures.
- \* Identify professional standards and behavior of surgical technologist.
- \* Discuss operating room policies and procedures, preference cards and documentation.
- \* Discuss aseptic technique and safety for the student and patient.
- \* Discuss attitudes toward death and dying and the grief process.
- \* All Hazard Preparations

Corequisite(s): SURG1400, SURG1404, SURG1424

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **SURG 1424 - Operating Room Techniques Lab**

This course will enable students to perform fundamental operating room skills, to identify instruments and to prepare equipment and supplies necessary for surgical case management. Included will be a basic knowledge of Information Technology, Electricity and Robotics. Students will accomplish this by having the opportunity to observe, practice and demonstrate these skills in a mock operating

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

room lab setting. Emphasis will be placed on demonstrating the principles of aseptic technique as they apply to skills inherent in the scrub role of the surgical technologist and assistant circulator.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Classify, identify and pass instruments in specific sets.
- \* Demonstrate surgical attire and principles of aseptic technique displaying professional behavior.
- \* Demonstrate safe patient care practice preoperatively, intraoperatively and postoperatively for surgical procedure.
- \* Demonstrate operating room preparation preoperatively, intraoperatively and postoperatively for surgical procedure.
- \* Prepare surgical supplies, equipment and instruments necessary for a surgical procedure.
- \* Identify and demonstrate the perioperative duties of the assistant circulator.
- \* Identify and demonstrate the perioperative duties of the surgical technologist.
- \* Demonstrate basic knowledge pertaining to Information Technology, Electricity and Robotics.

(4 C: 0 lect/pres, 4 lab, 0 other)

#### **SURG 1442 - Surgical Procedures I**

This course will enable students to understand various types of surgical procedures. Students will accomplish this by studying surgical anatomy, abnormalities, and the preoperative, intraoperative, and postoperative processes as they relate to each type of surgery. Students will relate the knowledge learned in previous theory courses to specific surgical procedures. The types of cases to be studied will include laparotomies, hernia repairs, and surgeries performed on the reproductive, urinary, digestive, skeletal, muscular, endocrine, sensory, respiratory and nervous system organs. This course will also enable students to seek employment. Students will write a letter of application and a resume and follow-up letter. Students will practice for an interview.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain surgical anatomy and abnormalities that relate to each type of surgical procedure
- \* describe preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative processes as they relate to each type of surgical procedure
- \* identify surgical procedures according to specialties including General, Gastrointestinal, Obstetrics and Gynecological, Genitourinary, Ear, Nose, Throat, Ophthalmic, Neurosurgery, Thoracic
- \* explain diagnostic procedures relating to surgery
- \* demonstrate interview techniques and prepare personal resume, cover letter and follow-up letter

Prerequisite(s): SURG1400, SURG1404, SURG1420, SURG1424

(6 C: 6 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SURG 1443 - Surgical Procedures II**

This course will enable students to understand various types of surgical procedures. Students will accomplish this by studying surgical anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology and the preoperative, intraoperative and postoperative processes as they relate to each type of surgery. Students will relate the knowledge learned in previous theory courses to specific surgical procedures. The types of cases to be studied will include surgeries performed in Oral/Maxillofacial and Plastic/Reconstructive specialties.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Correlate the relevant surgical anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology to the surgical procedure.
- \* Explain diagnostic interventions that are utilized for obtaining a diagnosis.
- \* Discuss specific factors including tissue replacement materials that are unique to the surgical procedure.
- \* List the supplies, equipment and instrumentation needed for the procedure.
- \* Explain the correct order of steps taken during the surgical procedure.
- \* Discuss the postoperative care of the patient according to the procedure.
- \* List the wound classification and correlate to wound management.
- \* Identify surgical procedures according to specialties including Oral/Maxillofacial and Plastic/Reconstructive surgery. See addendum for content of each specialty.

Prerequisite(s): SURG1442

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **SURG 1462 - Operating Room Clinical Lab I**

This course will start you on the road to becoming a functional member of the surgical team in the capacity of a surgical technologist. The student will implement skills learned in prior surgical technology theory and lab courses. The student will be scrubbing for a variety of surgical procedures and assisting the circulating nurse. The student will also be working with central processing, unit support, and instrument room personnel. The complexity of duties will increase as the semester progresses. During this semester, the student will have two rotations at area health care institutions. The student must pass the 1st rotation in order to continue on to the 2nd rotation.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Perform pre-operative skills specific to surgical technologist
- \* Perform intra-operative skills specific to surgical technologist
- \* Perform post-operative skills specific to surgical technologist
- \* Evaluate your performance
- \* Work towards independence
- \* Assist with support personnel duties
- \* Assist circulating nurse with perioperative duties including documentation
- \* Evaluate patient follow through from admissions, to surgery, to PACU and to discharge
- \* Exhibit professionalism
- \* Display dependability
- \* Demonstrate the practices of Aseptic Technique

Meet the clinical case requirements set forth by the AST; Core Curriculum for Surgical Technology Sixth Edition. Refer to official course syllabus and outline, clinical folder and/or Surgical Technology O.R. Clinical Student Handbook for detailed description of Surgical Rotation Case Requirements.

Corequisite(s): SURG1442

Prerequisite(s): EMSC1480, SURG1424 must be taken in the semester immediately preceding SURG 1462

(14 C: 0 lect/pres, 14 lab, 0 other)

#### **SURG 1463 - O.R. Clinical Lab II**

This course will enable the student to be a functional member of the surgical team in the capacity of a surgical technologist. During this 3-week rotation, the student will become an independent practitioner by performing all of the duties of a surgical technologist in the cases the student is assigned to scrub. The student will sharpen the skills learned in prior surgical technology theory and lab courses. The student will complete any experience with the central processing, unit support, and instrument room personnel that was not available to the student in SURG 1462.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Perform pre-operative skills specific to a surgical technologist
- \* Perform intra-operative skills specific to a surgical technologist
- \* Perform post-operative skills specific to a surgical technologist
- \* Plan procedural activities from start to finish
- \* Integrate procedural activities from start to finish
- \* Evaluate your performance
- \* Work independently with minimal assistance
- \* Assist with support personnel duties
- \* Assist circulating nurse with perioperative duties including documentation
- \* Evaluate patient follow through from admissions, to surgery, to PACU and to discharge
- \* Exhibit professionalism
- \* Display dependability

Complete the clinical case requirements set forth by the AST; Core Curriculum for Surgical Technology Sixth Edition. Refer to official course syllabus and outline, clinical folder and/or Surgical Technology O.R. Clinical Student Handbook for detailed description of Surgical Rotation Case Requirements.

Corequisite(s): SURG1443

Prerequisite(s): SURG1462, SURG1442

(3 C: 0 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1500 - Applied Algebra**

This is an introductory algebra course. The course is designed for students who have no previous experience in algebra and for those who need a review of basic algebraic concepts. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of algebra and to show how algebra can model and solve authentic real-world problems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

- \* solve practical problems in all topic areas
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
  - \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving
  - \* work as a member of a team to achieve a common goal, by showing respect for other people's needs, ideas, and feelings
  - \* exhibit professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussion, effective utilization of resources and completing assignments on time
  - \* demonstrate effective use of resources including faculty, other students, reference materials, industry sources, and the Internet
- (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1522 - Manufacturing Math**

This course will focus on the practical applications of applied geometry and trigonometry. Students will be involved in problem solving as it relates to industrial manufacturing and trade applications.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* solve practical applied problems in plane geometry
- \* calculate volumes, surface areas
- \* use trigonometric functions and laws to find needed information
- \* demonstrate and apply critical thinking skills to solve a variety of problems
- \* utilize a systematic approach to problem solving
- \* demonstrate timeliness in finishing assignments
- \* treat classmates with respect

Prerequisite(s): TECH1500 or MATH1300

(4 C: 3 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1530 - Computer Applications**

This is an introductory course in computer applications. This course is designed for students who have no previous computer experience or for those who need a review of basic computer applications. The primary goals of this course are to help individuals acquire a hands-on working knowledge of current personal computer applications including, word-processing, spreadsheet, database, presentation, and internet browser software.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* use word-processing software to create, save, print, edit, and format documents
  - \* organize and manage documents
  - \* use spreadsheet software to create, save, print, and edit documents and graphs
  - \* create, save, print, edit, format and enhance graphical presentations
  - \* add visual enhancements to documents and integrate information from multiple applications into one document
  - \* explore the Internet using browser software
  - \* model professional and responsible behavior by being on time, participating in class discussions and completing assignments on time
- (2 C: 0 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1540 - Technical Communications**

Students are introduced to the correct procedures for verbal and written communication in the technical field including and presenting technical data and working in a team environment.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define and relate technical writing to the expectations of the workplace
- \* prepare various types of reports
- \* organize ideas and collect information for the creation of an outline
- \* prepare or present visual aids
- \* prepare an informational report
- \* develop a resume
- \* cooperate with teammates
- \* demonstrate the ability to meet time deadlines

Prerequisite(s): TECH1530 or CPTR1210 - (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1550 - Basic CADD**

Students will develop a basic knowledge of interactive graphics software manipulation and hardware operations. Students will input drafting commands to develop two dimensional geometry, store and transfer data and output drawings to the plotter for hard copy.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate start up and shut down procedures for computer software

- \* manipulate the drawing software
  - \* set up drawing layout and create basic 2 dimensional drawings
  - \* generate completed drawing in hard copy form
  - \* store, transfer and retrieve data
  - \* treat classmates with respect
  - \* demonstrate timeliness in meeting deadlines
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1552 - Basic Metal Joining and Fabrication**

This course covers basic welding procedures using arc welding and oxy-fuel equipment. One of the major topics of discussion will be safe use of this equipment. Time will be spent in the lab completing welds in various positions with different processes and electrodes. The processes to be covered in this class will be stick welding (SMAW), wire feed (GMAW), Tig (GTAW) Oxy-Acetylene welding, cutting and brazing along with an introduction to other equipment used in welding shops. Students in this course will be non-welding majors where welding may be a useful tool. Course instruction will stress the many situations where it is advisable to have a skilled welder engaged. Knowing your limitations is of the utmost importance.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply shop safety practice and proper use of shop equipment
  - \* calculate proper voltage, feed speeds, and amperages based on machine operation, conditions, materials, and equipment
  - \* identify preferred welding process to be utilized to complete assigned tasks
  - \* select appropriate electrodes for specified applications
  - \* complete welding projects assigned by the instructor in various positions using various welding processes
  - \* evaluate varied welding processes and applications to your trade
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1554 - Basic Electric Circuits**

This course gives students a fundamental understanding of electrical circuits, components, test equipment, and troubleshooting techniques. Students will develop skills in reading electrical prints, using a volt-ohm meter, ammeter, connecting and testing common electrical components: such as switches, relays, solenoids, and motors.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate safe work habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
  - \* demonstrate the ability to wire a basic electrical circuit as shown by an electrical wiring diagram
  - \* use appropriate instruments to measure voltage, current, resistance and continuity
  - \* differentiate between alternating current and direct current power sources
  - \* troubleshoot and repair faulty electrical circuits
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work as a member of a team
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

#### **TECH 1556 - Basic Manual - Automated Machining**

This course is intended to give the student an introduction into the machining-metalworking world. The student's time will be spent in the lab developing skills in manual machining techniques, using various metals and materials, inspection and measurement of machined features as well as an overview of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machining and programming. An important part of this class will be the safety concerns of each of the areas being taught. The content of the course will vary somewhat for welding, CADD and electronic students. The electronics students will be given a higher level of automated machining experiences than the welding and CADD students.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate safety habits consistent with industry standards and college policy
  - \* demonstrate the ability to select proper equipment, set up and operate proficiently
  - \* complete inspection and measurement process as assigned
  - \* demonstrate the ability to work with others
  - \* demonstrate the ability to determine if machined parts meet blueprint requirements
  - \* explain the code necessary for CNC programs
  - \* decipher material types and their characteristics
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**



### **THTR 1310 - Theatre Appreciation**

Meets Mn Transfer Goal Area 6 - Humanities and Fine Arts. This course is designed through a broad survey of dramatic text/performance, to improve students' understanding and appreciation of Theatre and Humanity. Through explorations in dramatic literature, as well as recorded and live performance, students will gain insight into Theatre-past and present. We will survey the history of Theatre and the theatre of history, gaining a deeper appreciation of our individual roles in these entwined processes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* define Theatre
  - \* recognize historical/cultural distinctions
  - \* explore the role of Theatre in history
  - \* differentiate types of theatre
  - \* identify themes in theatrical text/performance
  - \* examine themes in specific works of drama
  - \* relate themes to history/society
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth, and fair mindedness to reading, speaking, writing, and listening
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **THTR 1360 - Acting for Everyone/Beginning Acting/Acting I**

Meets MN Transfer Goal 6 - Humanities and Fine Arts. This course is designed, through explorations in the art and craft of acting, to heighten the student's self-awareness and to improve presentational skills, both individually and in collaboration. Through a series of exploratory exercises, written assignments, and performed presentations, students will engage with and create texts, sharpening analytical skills, and improving understanding of both self and humanity.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop strategies for research, preparation, and rehearsal of group and individual presentations
  - \* demonstrate an understanding and thoughtful evaluation of different emotional states
  - \* give thoughtful, rehearsed preparation for presenting academic and creative works
  - \* work effectively in collaboration with others
  - \* write effectively for different contexts and readers
  - \* improve self-awareness and self-confidence
  - \* apply critical thinking skills to achieve clarity, accuracy, precision, depth, and fair-mindedness in analyzing texts/performances in classroom discussions and in writing assignments
- Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.  
(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **TRAN 1502 - General Service**

This course covers the correct procedures for servicing vehicles, shop safety and use of service manuals and bulletins. Automotive tools, equipment and minor service and repairs will be emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine shop safety procedures and incorporate them into work habits
  - \* identify service intervals perform vehicle safety inspections
  - \* perform minor lubrication and tire services
  - \* examine waste handling procedures and comply with EPA and MPCA regulations
  - \* perform minor battery service
  - \* perform cooling system maintenance and minor repairs
  - \* locate service information using service manuals and electronic data handling equipment
  - \* relate the function and operation of basic engine and transmission systems
  - \* perform safe and proper use of basic hand tools
- (2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **TRAN 1504 - Electricity and Electronic Principles**

In this course the student will learn the basics of electricity and electronics. The student will study the sources of electricity, circuits, magnetism, resistance, voltage and amperage. Students will learn about diodes, transistors and solid state devices. Lab work will give the students hands on experience with digital meters, power supplies and oscilloscopes.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine electrical theory
- \* work safely with electricity
- \* relate electricity to the vehicle electrical systems
- \* use electrical test equipment
- \* develop diagnostic trouble finding skills
- \* develop understanding of the operation of vehicle electrical components and testing procedures - (3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **TRAN 1516 - Scan Tool Data Acquisition**

Students will study how to acquire and store data from various automotive computer systems using factory and aftermarket scan tools. Students should be able to describe automotive computer operation and perform service in accordance with manufacturer's procedures.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify typical automotive computer operation on late model vehicles
  - \* demonstrate job entry skill development when performing basic engine monitoring with scan tools
  - \* perform a computerized scan analysis
  - \* be aware of ethical practices as it relates to engine computer service procedures
  - \* exhibit technician/mechanic professionalism
- (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **TRAN 1518 - Transportation Hazardous Materials**

Students enrolled in this class will learn how to identify and to handle hazardous materials found in the transportation industry. Studies include shop safety, haz-mat identification, haz-mat source identification, storage and handling of haz-mat, personal and environmental effects of haz-mat, emergency procedures involving haz-mat, and pollution prevention techniques.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* access and utilize safety and environmental information to improve the workplace and global environments
- \* recognize their professional obligation to explore and develop pollution preventive maintenance practices - (1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **TRAN 1520 - Workplace Perceptions and Expectations**

The workplace is filled with expectations of the employee, employer, and customers. This course will explore issues concerning safety, performance, and workplace ethics. Students completing this course will develop skills to perform successfully in the transportation industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* communicate effectively in the workplace
  - \* emphasize communication skills with co-workers, employers, and customers
  - \* utilize knowledge to complete a resume
- (2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **TRAN 2514 - Basic Air Conditioning**

This course covers the principles of air conditioning systems, the various types of systems, diagnosis of malfunctions and proper legal procedures for handling refrigerants. Students will learn to test and repair automotive or truck systems. Hands on experience will include evacuating, replacing of defective components, charging and performance testing air conditioning systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* examine A.C. systems and determine type of system and refrigerant used
- \* observe all EPA regulations and perform AC service in compliance to these regulations
- \* perform partial recharge or complete recharge and performance tests
- \* perform refrigerant reclaiming and recycling procedures
- \* perform refrigerant leak detection using electronic or dye methods

Prerequisite(s): TRAN1502, TRAN1504, TRAN1504 or ABCT1506  
(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **WELD 1502 - Welding for Work and Leisure**

This course covers basic welding procedures using arc welding and oxy-fuel equipment. One of the major topics of discussion will be safe use of this equipment. Time will be spent in the lab completing welds in various positions with different processes and electrodes. The processes to be covered in this class will be stick welding (SMAW), wire feed (GMAW), Oxy-Acetylene welding, cutting and brazing along with an introduction to other equipment used in welding shops.

Students in this course will be non-welding majors where welding may be a useful tool. Course instruction will stress the many situations where it is advisable to have a skilled welder engaged. Knowing your limitations is of the utmost importance.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* apply shop safety practice and proper use of shop equipment
- \* calculate proper voltage, feed speeds, and amperages based on machine operation, conditions, materials, and equipment
- \* identify preferred welding process to be utilized to complete assigned tasks
- \* select appropriate electrodes for specified applications
- \* complete welding projects assigned by the instructor in various positions using various welding processes
- \* evaluate varied welding processes and applications to your trade

(2 C: 1 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

**WELD 1505 - Arc Welding Processes I**

Students will study the safety concerns connected with the Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), along with an introduction into Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW-S), the types of power sources used with these two processes, and other related safety working conditions in the welding field. Time will be spent in the lab developing skills using the SMAW and GMAW-S processes. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* demonstrate proper use and inspection of personal protection equipment (PPE)
- \* demonstrate proper safe operation practices in the work area
- \* demonstrate proper use and inspection of ventilation equipment
- \* demonstrate proper Hot Zone operation
- \* demonstrate proper work actions for working in confined spaces
- \* demonstrate proper use of precautionary labeling and MSDS information
- \* passes AWS SENSE Practical Knowledge of Safety and Health of Welders and Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)
- \* performs safety inspections of SMAW, GMAW equipment and accessories
- \* makes minor external repairs to SMAW, GMAW equipment and accessories
- \* operates and set up for SMAW, GMAW-S operations on carbon steel
- \* passes SMAW welder performance qualification test (2G and 3G, uphill, limited thickness test plates) on carbon steel
- \* passes GMAW-S welder performance qualification test on carbon steel

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(C: 1 lect/pres, 4 lab, -5 other)

**WELD 1515 - Thermal Welding and Cutting Process**

This course covers the use of oxy-fuel equipment welding, cutting, brazing, and the use of the Plasma Arc Cutting (PAC) and Air Carbon Arc Cutting (CAC-A) processes. A very important part of this course will be discussing safety as related to the thermal welding and cutting equipment. Time will be spent in the lab developing skills using the thermal welding and cutting processes. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Cuts will be made in the flat and horizontal positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* demonstrate proper use and inspection of personal protection equipment (PPE)
- \* demonstrate proper safe operation practices in the work area
- \* pass AWS SENSE Practical Knowledge of Thermal Cutting Process
- \* perform safety inspections of manual and mechanized OFC equipment and accessories
- \* make minor external repairs to manual and mechanized OFC equipment and accessories
- \* operate and set up for manual and mechanized OFC operations on carbon steel
- \* perform safety inspections of manual PAC, CAC-A equipment and accessories
- \* make minor external repairs to manual PAC, CAC-A equipment and accessories
- \* operate and set up for manual PAC operations on carbon steel, austenitic stainless steel, and aluminum
- \* operate and set up for manual CAC-A scarfing and gouging operations on carbon steel
- \* demonstrate proper inspection and operation of equipment used for each welding and thermal cutting process

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, -3 other)

**WELD 1520 - Metallurgy in Fabrication**

This course covers the study of metals and how to join them in the fabrication of weldments. Physical and mechanical properties of alloyed materials as they apply to welding, cutting, forming, shaping and heat treating will be covered. A wide variety of equipment will be used during this course and several projects will be fabricated and researched. Types of equipment will include shear, iron-worker, pan and finger brake, rolling equipment, track torches, carbon arc gouging, and plasma cutting equipment. Also included in this course will be layout procedures for various applications. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* demonstrate proper use and inspection of personal protection equipment (PPE)
- \* demonstrate proper safe operation practices in the work area
- \* develop an understanding of the terminology used in the study of metals
- \* gain an understanding of the evolution of metals and how their use has affected our lives
- \* describe the types of tests that are performed on metals to determine their range of usefulness
- \* gain an understanding of the importance of selecting the proper metal for specific applications
- \* determine the difference between ferrous and nonferrous metals and how the applications will vary
- \* fabricate various projects using blueprints and basic hand tools
- \* research fabricated products and their material make up's

Prerequisite(s): READ0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

**WELD 1529 - Print Reading and Math Applications**

The Welding profession requires a good working knowledge of blueprint and math concepts using whole numbers, fractions, decimals and the metric system in conjunction with blueprints. To accurately layout and fabricate parts the welder will need basic knowledge of blueprint lines, dimensions, notes, and welding symbols. In many instances the welder will be required to calculate the weight and cost of material to fabricate a tank then calculate the capacity, which may be needed in cubic feet, gallons or liters. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* interpret basic elements of a drawing or sketch
- \* interpret welding symbol information
- \* prepare an applicable bill of materials
- \* perform conversions of standard inch and metric measurements
- \* solve the common welding/fabrication workplace problems involving perimeter, area, surface area and volume
- \* calculate weight and cost of welding consumables and materials

Prerequisite(s): MATH0380 or MATH0400 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, -2 other)

**WELD 1533 - Fabrication Print Reading**

This course brings all the fundamental component of welding blue prints together that make up structures in industry. The student will break down welding blue prints to develop the skill needed to fabricate individual component parts that will makeup welded structures. There will be discussions on the different welding blue prints and symbols in the various organizations in the welding field. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- \* pass AWS SENSE Practical Knowledge of Drawing and Welding Symbol Interpretation
- \* interpret welding symbol information
- \* fabricate parts from a drawing or sketch
- \* prepare an applicable bill of materials
- \* perform conversions of standard inch and metric measurements

Prerequisite(s): WELD1529

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**PLEASE NOTE: All program plans are preliminary and curriculum may change without notice.**

### **WELD 1540 - Arc Welding Processes II**

Students will study the fundamentals of the two wire feeding processes; Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) and Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW). Within this study the students will cover five major groups: Power Sources, Shielding Gases, Methods of Transfer, Electrodes, and Limitations. Time will be spent in the lab developing skills using the GMAW-S, GMAW-P, GMAW (spray), FCAW-G/GM, FCAW-S processes. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate proper use and inspection of personal protection equipment (PPE)
- \* demonstrate proper safe operation practices in the work area
- \* pass AWS SENSE Practical Knowledge of Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW) and Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW-G/GM, FCAW-S)
- \* perform safety inspections of GMAW, FCAW equipment and accessories
- \* make minor external repairs to GMAW, FCAAW equipment and accessories
- \* operate and set up for GMAW (spray), FCAW-G/GM, FCAW-S operations on carbon steel
- \* operate and set up for GMAW-S, GMAW-P operations on carbon steel, stainless steel, and aluminum
- \* pass GMAW (spray), FCAW-G/GM, FCAW-S welder performance qualification test on carbon steel

Prerequisite(s): WELD1505

(6 C: 1 lect/pres, 5 lab, 0 other)

### **WELD 1545 - Gas Tungsten Arc Welding**

Students will study the safety concerns connected with the Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) equipment. Within this study the students will cover five major groups: Power Sources, Shielding Gases, Current Selection, Torch Types, and Limitations. Time will be spent in the lab developing skills using the GTAW process for carbon steel, austenitic stainless steel, and aluminum. Welds will be made in the flat, horizontal, vertical and overhead positions. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate proper use and inspection of personal protection equipment (PPE)
- \* demonstrate proper safe operation practices in the work area
- \* pass AWS SENSE Practical Knowledge of Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)
- \* perform safety inspections of GTAW equipment and accessories
- \* make minor external repairs to GTAW equipment and accessories
- \* operate and set up for GTAW operations on carbon steel, austenitic stainless steel, and aluminum
- \* pass GTAW welder performance qualification test on carbon steel, austenitic stainless steel, and aluminum

Prerequisite(s): WELD1505

(4 C: 1 lect/pres, 3 lab, 0 other)

### **WELD 1558 - Fabrication, Inspection and Testing**

Students will study the fundamentals of welding inspection processes and different types of testing that are conducted both destructively and non-destructively to ensure the soundness of the weldments. The students will also gain an understanding of the importance of researching companies to better prepare them in the resume development process, and interview with confidence. Time will be spent in the lab working with a wide variety of equipment to repair and fabricate new weldments. Written and Fundamental tests will be done in accordance with the American Welding Society (AWS) SENSE curriculum and code books.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate proper use and inspection of personal protection equipment (PPE)
- \* demonstrate proper safe operation practices in the work area
- \* pass AWS SENSE Practical Knowledge of Welding Inspection and Testing
- \* examine cut surfaces and edges of prepared base metal parts
- \* examine tacks, root passes, intermediate layers, and completed welds
- \* understand the importance of cover letters and resumes
- \* fabricate various projects using blueprints and basic hand tools
- \* research employable companies to better prepare for interviewing
- \* develop understanding of filler metals and their proper uses

Prerequisite(s): WELD1520

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1502 - Basic Laboratory Skills**

Students will learn basic testing skills, weighing and sampling techniques in order to evaluate the effectiveness and efficiency of water and wastewater treatment processing. Course also includes: laboratory safety, the identification, care, and use of laboratory equipment.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand the importance and purpose of laboratory safety
- \* perform total coliform procedure and interpret results
- \* conduct basic water tests using Hach kits
- \* identify laboratory equipment, its care and use
- \* perform and interpret results of basic solids analysis of wastewater samples (1 C: 0 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1506 - Introduction to Water/Wastewater Technology**

Students will gain an understanding and develop skills, knowledge, and attitude necessary to be successful in the water and wastewater treatment program.

Student will study water and wastewater terminology, identify operator duties, identify different treatment processes, identify sources of water and define water characteristics. Students will also learn the effect of people on public waterways and what treatment processes have been designed to limit these effects. This course will distinctly define the differences between water and wastewater treatment facilities.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify, and describe treatment facilities and processes utilized in water and wastewater treatment, including collection and distribution systems.
- \* Identify the differences between ground water and surface water sources.
- \* Identify physical, chemical, biological and radiological characteristics of water and wastewater.
- \* Identify regulatory requirements for water and wastewater treatment.
- \* Identify operator duties and responsibilities.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1510 - Water / Wastewater Treatment Calculations**

Students will perform basic mathematical calculations directly related to the water and wastewater field. Specific content taught in this course will include, but is not limited to: solving math problems involving the use of fractions, decimals, percents, averages, ratios and proportions, various conversions, and formula usage. Also included are linear, area and volume measurements. Algebraic equations may also be introduced in this class.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Students will be able to solve basic mathematical calculations utilized in the water and wastewater industry.
- \* Students will be able to convert units to solve mathematical equations.

(2 C: 2 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1514 - Source Water Treatment and Development**

Students will study the treatment and development of both ground and surface water sources. Areas studied will include: well construction and development, pump types and applications, ground and surface water protection, pretreatment of surface water, and water filtration.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify the three basic types of centrifugal pumps, their applications, and methods of selection.
- \* Identify the three categories of positive displacement pumps, their applications, and methods of selection.
- \* Understand the hydraulic and horsepower applications of pumps.
- \* Understand the importance of meeting well construction codes and preventive maintenance procedures for a public water supply.
- \* Explain the process of designing a well head protection program.
- \* Describe the steps to be followed in conducting a sanitary survey of a water supply.
- \* Explain the importance of reservoir and watershed management.
- \* Understand the operation and maintenance processes related to gravity and pressure filtration systems.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1506, WETT1510, WETT1502

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1518 - Water Plant Operation I**

This course assists students to identify and gain knowledge and demonstrate the skills and tasks used in the treatment of raw water and the product of finished drinking water. The tasks and skills reflect tests and operations that are practices in water treatment plants and are based on biological and chemical concepts. The tests are in correlation with Public Health and Environmental Protection Agency Standards

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Understand water use, pricing, loss identification and reduction and conservation practices.
- \* Explain the purpose and describe the operation of the equipment involved in the aeration process.
- \* Describe the function and operation of the coagulation and flocculation process..
- \* Calculate chemical feed rates required to achieve proper floc formation.
- \* Calculate and explain the concepts of detention time, surface overflow rates, and weir overflow rates as they relate to sedimentation.
- \* Perform laboratory analysis and apply the results to operation of a water treatment plant in a safe manner.
- \* Demonstrate ability to work, problem solve and communicate, verbally and in writing, with others.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1506, WETT1510, WETT1502

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1522 - Water Plant Operation II**

Students in this course will continue to study the various techniques and methods required to provide a safe, sanitary water supply for the public. The course will focus on water softening and stabilization techniques currently being applied by water industry. The course also examines water fluoridation and adsorption treatment. Plant operation procedures and evaluation of treatment performance will be analyzed both mechanically and by generating and evaluating laboratory data to verify regulatory compliance.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Assess the chemistry of water softening and combine it with operational data to show an understanding of this procedure.
- \* Perform pre and post analysis of a water sample in order to determine the adequate chemical dosage required for removal of hardness, turbidity and color using safe and efficient procedures.
- \* Investigate the importance of providing a stable water supply from both a health and economic perspective.
- \* Judge the importance and application situations of using adsorption as a water treatment alternative.
- \* Evaluate the chemicals used to fluoridate a water supply and compare techniques used to feed and apply by calculating and monitoring dosages.
- \* Demonstrate ability to work, solve problems, and communicate with others both verbally and in writing.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1518 - (3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1526 - Water Distribution Systems**

Students will be exposed to all operational design and maintenance characteristics of water distribution systems. This will include storage facilities, pump stations, distribution piping, valves, and fittings and associated hydraulics. The course will include a 40-hour internship at a water treatment facility.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* knowledge of selection, application, and operation of various valves and fittings
- \* list different types of pipe materials and their application
- \* operate and maintain fire hydrants
- \* describe different types of storage tanks and the proper application of each type
- \* perform a direct tap and a tap using a saddle into a water main
- \* perform pipe flow capacity and head loss calculations on a distribution system
- \* describe the operation of residential water meters
- \* define cross-connections and explain the application of the different types of backflow preventers

Prerequisite(s): WETT1506, WETT1510, WETT1502

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1530 - Understanding OSHA Safety Regulations in the Industry**

Students will study the intent of the OSHA regulations as they pertain to the safety of the individual in the water industry. Students will obtain an understanding

of the development of OSHA. Students will also construct a facility safety and health manual based on the knowledge obtained in the classroom and information gathered through research and observation at a local utility

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Investigate the history of OSHA and the reasons for its development.
  - \* Judge the importance of management and employee involvement in a safety program.
  - \* Assess the primary hazards involved in the water industry.
  - \* Develop a job hazard analysis presentation.
  - \* Generate a safety presentation using the seven steps of presenting a safety program.
  - \* Construct and develop a utility safety manual.
- (3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1534 - Wastewater Plant Operation I**

This course will assist students in understanding preliminary, primary and secondary operation and process control at a wastewater treatment facility. The concept of rotating biological contractors and trickling filter operations and maintenance will be presented as the secondary processes. Students will be presented with the opportunity to demonstrate control strategies, safety practices, ability to solve mechanical, flow and pollution problems. The lab component in this class will address specific analytical methods directly associated with the treatment processes involved.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify, distinguish and differentiate between treatment processes and control techniques for preliminary treatment, primary treatment and secondary treatment within a wastewater treatment facility
- \* relate control parameters with lab analysis associated with individual treatment processes as well as identify potential hazards in a wastewater treatment facility, lab settings and demonstrate the knowledge and ability to identify and correct unsafe and/or harmful conditions
- \* identify and classify lift stations and describe their function in a wastewater collection system
- \* compute mathematical functions relative to the operation of wastewater treatment processes
- \* observe and assist with real-life treatment facility operations and problem solving
- \* demonstrate ability to work with others, problem solve and communicate, orally and in writing
- \* cooperate with other learners and instructional staff through group projects and in lab settings

Prerequisite(s): WETT1502, WETT1506, WETT1510

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1538 - Wastewater Plant Operations II**

Students will gain an understanding and develop skills, knowledge, and attitude necessary to be successful with controlling processes that occur in Activated Sludge, Stabilization Pond and Septic systems. The student will identify problems that occur in each of these processes and develop skills necessary to troubleshoot and solve the problems. The laboratory component presented in this course will require a synthesis of prior theory and practice.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Assess treatment processes and control techniques for pond systems, septic systems and activated sludge systems.
- \* Select lab test and relate control parameters to lab analysis results associated with individual treatment processes and the overall treatment facility in a safe and efficient manner.
- \* Complete necessary forms and reports required by regulatory agencies.
- \* Calculate flows, chemical dosages, detention times and other mathematical computations associated with operation and control of treatment facilities.
- \* Assess real-life treatment facility operations and problem solving strategies.
- \* Weigh ability to cooperate and work with others, troubleshoot systems, problem solve and communicate, orally and in writing.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1534

(4 C: 2 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)



### **WETT 1542 - Wastewater Laboratory Procedures**

Students will receive the opportunity to observe, perform and demonstrate their abilities with a wide variety of water and wastewater tests commonly performed at a water and/or wastewater treatment facility. Students will interact with other students while performing sampling, preservation and handling of samples as well as when running an analysis. Students will be working in a variety of groups and sharing ideas and skills necessary and expected throughout the industry in performing standardized tests. Students will be required to generate lab reports and complete standard regulatory forms with their data generated from their lab results.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Select and perform lab procedures appropriate for wastewater treatment facility operation and control, while observing and practicing necessary safety practices in a lab setting.
- \* Improve skills and techniques associated with water and wastewater lab analysis (including quality control), develop procedural techniques and relate lab results to wastewater treatment facility operation and control.
- \* Generate, organize, manipulate, formulate, and complete lab spreadsheets, forms and reports required by employers and regulatory agencies.
- \* Calculate loading rates, percentages, and other mathematical computations related to the data developed from lab analysis in a safe and efficient manner.
- \* Determine and explain the use of lab ware, chemicals and electronic equipment used during lab analysis, in a safe and efficient manner.
- \* Develop and demonstrate the ability to interact, collaborate, listen, assist, communicate orally and in writing and share responsibilities with lab partners.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1502, WETT1506, WETT1510

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1546 - Collection and Disinfection Systems Operation**

This course will prepare students for the operation and maintenance of wastewater collection systems and disinfection methods employed in water and wastewater treatment systems. The installation and maintenance of the equipment required by these systems will be explored. Disinfection by chlorination will be the main focus of the disinfection methods discussed. Calculations of chemical dosages safety practices involved with handling chemicals will also be included in the study of collection and disinfection systems. Lab analysis and interpretation of lab data will be demonstrated and practiced to ensure comprehension and understanding of these systems.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Examine collection and disinfection systems.
- \* Select analytical methods used for disinfection of waters and wastewater's.
- \* Inspect and explain the mechanical equipment and uses of the equipment in the chlorine feed system.
- \* Calculate flows, chemical dosages and feed-rates, percent solutions and other mathematical computations associated with chemical additions.
- \* Assess methods of lift-station and collection system operation and maintenance, and safety policies in accordance with industry standards.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1502, WETT1506, WETT1510

(3 C: 2 lect/pres, 1 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1550 - Strategic Planning for Success**

This course is designed to synthesize all courses in the Water Environment Technologies program. The process of synthesis will assist students in passing their state "class D" certification examination and to complete an internship in cooperating water and wastewater treatment facilities. Students will also complete the process of researching and applying for employment, using a variety of methods learned in the water and wastewater industry. Use of the D2L online learning environment will be utilized in this class.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop and prepare a resume and cover letter
- \* identify and explore sources of employment
- \* identify job opportunities and submit applications for employment
- \* conduct interviews and perform self-assessments in relation to employment potential
- \* solve mathematical problems associated with the operation and control of water and wastewater treatment facilities
- \* observe and assist with real-life treatment facility operations and problem solving
- \* complete packets in preparation for sitting of state water and wastewater

examinations

- \* demonstrate ability to listen, organize, creatively think and develop, and communicate orally and in writing

Corequisite(s): WETT1546

Prerequisite(s): WETT1554, WETT1502, WETT1506, WETT1510, WETT1514, WETT1522, WETT1526, WETT1538, WETT1542

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1554 - Automated Control Systems**

Students will comprehend basic electrical concepts used to analyze electrical consumption and assist in environmental protection through consumption reduction. Students will also develop an understanding of the motors and control panels used in the operation of water and wastewater treatment processes. The operation of various types of instrumentation, monitoring equipment and other control devices will be understood and utilized by the students.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Clarify the fundamentals of AC and DC electricity.
- \* Demonstrate ability to use multi-meters, check line voltage, amperage draws and resistance in an electrical system.
- \* Demonstrate ability to operate various types of instrumentation used in treatment control processes to include remote sites, booster stations and reservoirs.
- \* Troubleshoot and solve problems associated with electronic control devices.
- \* Demonstrate ability to work, problem solve and communicate, orally and in writing.
- \* Differentiate between single phase and 3 phase electrical systems
- \* Operate various electrical control panels, monitoring equipment and chemical feed systems.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1502, WETT1506, WETT1510

(3 C: 1 lect/pres, 2 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1558 - Understanding the EPA Part 503 Biosolids Rule**

This course is designed to assist students with the interpretation and understanding of the rules and regulations set forth by the federal and state agencies relating to biosolids. Students will study the comprehensive requirements for the management and disposal of biosolids generated during the process of treating municipal wastewater. This course will also help prepare students in obtaining a type IV biosolids operator's license upon meeting the state and federal requirements for biosolids application. Use of the D2L online learning environment may be utilized in this class.

Student learning Outcomes:

- \* Identify and describe the main subparts of CFR part 503.
- \* Examine the requirements for biosolids classification.
- \* Recommend forms and reports required by regulatory agencies.
- \* Calculate biosolids loading and application rates and other mathematical computations associated with operation and control of biosolids.
- \* Classify and explain the importance of management practices and record keeping.
- \* Argue and recommend potential violations and penalties.
- \* Observe and/or assist with the application of biosolids to a land application site.
- \* Identify and adhere to all safety practices associated with Biosolids operations.

Prerequisite(s): WETT1502, WETT1506, WETT1510

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

### **WETT 1562 - Backflow Prevention and Control**

This course will train the small water system operator to identify areas where backflow prevention is required. The course will also include what the different types of backflow devices are available and the proper application of such devices. Operators will also learn about the potential health concerns related to cross connections and understand the terminology of this subject.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* distinguish between the various types of backflow prevention devices
- \* apply backflow prevention devices in proper applications
- \* differentiate between backflow and back-siphonage
- \* describe and identify cross connections in a public water supply
- \* identify the public health concerns associated with cross connections

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1564 - Applying Water Operator Math Skills**

This course is designed to train the small water system operator the basic math skills in order to properly operate and maintain a public water system. Procedures that will be covered will include area volume, quantity and velocity calculations, chemical additions and dosage calculations. Formula selection and calculator usage will also be included.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* manipulate basic mathematical formulas required by small system operators
- \* troubleshoot results of water treatment processes based on results of calculations
- \* demonstrate mastery with use of calculators
- \* demonstrate ability to assist others with interpretation of data from calculations
- \* demonstrate ability to select proper formulas associated with desired information

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1566 - Disinfection II, Gas Chlorinators**

In this course small system operators will learn the purpose of disinfection processes. Topics that will be covered in this class will include: chemistry of chlorination, chlorine safety requirements, and calculations of dosage. The focus of this course will be on gas chlorination and chlorinators. Students will be required to identify, repair and maintain all components in a gas chlorination system and to recognize associated problems with a failed or failing system. Also, students are expected to learn the standards set forth by the AWWA for materials, installation and application of chlorine facilities.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* apply the A and B repair kits to 150 pound 1 ton Chlorine containers
- \* describe breakpoint chlorination
- \* provide routine maintenance for a chlorine system
- \* disassemble and reassemble parts of the chlorine system to include the regulator, ejector, rotometer and other feed system components
- \* calculate the dose, demand and residual required in a public water system
- \* identify safety issues associated with handling and feeding chlorine

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1569 - Fire Hydrants and Water Meters**

In this course small water system operators will learn to effectively operate and maintain fire hydrants and water meters. Areas to be included in this course will include, proper hydrant flushing techniques, hydrant maintenance, code requirements, differentiating between hydrant types and evaluation of hydrant conditions. Other subject areas will include planning and inspection of construction projects, winter operation and readiness, and pumping of wet barrel hydrants. Water meter component will include disassembly and reassembly of residential and compound water meters, identification of meter parts and common failures of water meters. Students are expected to distinguish between several types and models of water meters and associated components. Students will study how a meter register works and explain the concept behind magnetic metering. Remote meter reading applications will be explored.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate ability to repair a fire hydrant
- \* demonstrate ability to repair water meters
- \* distinguish between different types of water meters and fire hydrants and where and how they are used
- \* identify and describe proper procedures for opening and closing fire hydrants
- \* identify procedures used to secure water meters and identify tampering of metered water supplies
- \* demonstrate how to flow test a hydrant
- \* explain the color coding of fire hydrants in relation to water flow
- \* demonstrate the ability to read a water meter register and convert from cubic feet to gallons

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1570 - Fluoridation**

This course is designed for small system operators enabling them to understand the purpose, the methods, the maintenance, and the monitoring required to operate a fluoride feed system. The course covers a brief history of fluoridation. Techniques that can be used for system setup and calibration. Calculations required to dilute liquid fluoride. MDH reporting requirements to include process and frequency of reports. Operation and maintenance of chemical feed pumps

will be included. Module will also include methods available to analyze fluoride concentrations in public water supplies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain the function and purpose of a fluoride break box
- \* install a fluoride feed line into a water main
- \* calculate a fluoride feed rate based on desired concentrations in a water system
- \* operate a fluoride system
- \* identify the hazards associated with fluoride acid
- \* identify limitations for fluoride in a system and associated health affects

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1573 - Water Testing for Small Systems**

This course will train the small water system operator on how to use laboratory analysis to assist in the operation of a water utility. Operators will learn the proper techniques required to perform water analysis and to apply the results to day-to-day operations. The course is designed to provide the operators with adequate time to develop and perfect the skills to obtain useful data. Procedures that will be covered will include but are not limited to total and fecal coliform analysis, pH, iron and manganese, water hardness, and fluoride concentrations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* perform lab tests to industry standards
- \* demonstrate proper technique in use of lab equipment
- \* identify and choose proper equipment for laboratory tasks
- \* provide assistance and work with team members as a cohesive unit
- \* demonstrate ability to locate necessary resources
- \* troubleshoot associated problems and conflicts within a test procedure

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1574 - Ion Exchange/Reverse Osmosis**

In this course the operator will gain knowledge and understanding in the operation of ion exchange and reverse osmosis water treatment systems. Operators will practice operating and maintaining treatment units in order to provide both safe and aesthetically desirable drinking water supplies.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* explain theory of operation for ion exchange and RO units
- \* identify phases of unit operation
- \* perform basic maintenance activities
- \* complete troubleshooting analysis

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1577 - Disinfection I, Hypochlorinators**

This course is designed to provide small water system operators with the knowledge and skills required to operate water facilities chlorination systems using liquid solutions as hypochlorite. The content will include preparation of various strength chlorine solutions, feed equipment and processes used in the hypochlorite feed system, application and monitoring points and proper installation of such facilities. Safe handling and personal protection equipment when dealing with hypochlorite solutions will be emphasized. Disinfection analysis and calculations of dosages are also likely. Other small systems disinfection methodologies may be incorporated into this course to meet the needs of communities in rural areas.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* prepare a hypochlorite solution to a predetermined strength
- \* identify and assemble a hypochlorinator system including the pump feed system
- \* analyze Chlorine residual
- \* troubleshoot a problem(s) related to a chlorine feed system
- \* perform calculations related to chemical feed for various strength solutions
- \* recognize safety issues associated with handling of chlorine chemicals

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1580 - Water Communications Network**

The purpose of this course is to provide small water system operators with the knowledge and skills required to develop and maintain a functional record keeping and reporting system. Primary areas of coverage will include records and reports that are required by the MN Department of Health. Information will also be provided on documentation requirements of EPA and the Safe Drinking Water Act regulations. The course will assist the operators in developing a method to develop records in order to effectively operate and maintain the public

water system in their charge to include items such as routine and preventative maintenance. This course will provide assistance with report writing to enhance the communications process.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop spreadsheets necessary for water facility operations
- \* complete standard Minnesota Department of Health forms
- \* identify need(s) for records and record keeping

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1582 - Water System Corrosion Control**

This course is designed to train the small water system operator on the importance of corrosion control in water treatment facilities and distribution systems. Key topics that will be covered and discussed are, use of chemicals, chemical application points, and chemical feed systems. One of the objectives is to be able to identify and recognize a system's need to manage corrosion of the system and recognize the steps to prevent excessive corrosion from occurring.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify corrosion and its effects in a water system
- \* demonstrate ability to formulate solutions to colored water problems
- \* understand methodologies available to small water system suppliers for managing corrosion in a water system
- \* demonstrate the use of chemicals for corrosion control
- \* identify causes of aggressive waters
- \* distinguish between corrosion and scale formation

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1584 - Water Hydraulics**

This course is designed to assist operators in applying theories to operations of water a system in relation to the physical effects water has on/in a water system. The effects of head, pressure and force will be explored in both dynamic and static water systems. Head losses, including friction, velocity and total dynamic head will be evaluated. The importance of pressures and pressure losses will be emphasized throughout the course. The concept and effects of water hammer in a water adversely affect a water system's operation and the use of pressure gauges and booster pumps will be demonstrated to replicate what occurs on a daily basis in water systems. Calculations relating to elevation differences and friction losses will be emphasized.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* compare static to dynamic water system pressures
- \* demonstrate the use of piezometers in a water system
- \* use pressure gauges to determine head conditions and pump operation
- \* identify and differentiate between suction head and suction lift
- \* calculate pressure differences throughout a water system
- \* explore head losses through friction and minor head loss appurtenances in a water system

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1586 - Distribution System Operation and Maintenance**

This course is designed to train operators/students to effectively operate and maintain water distribution systems in a safe and effective manner. The course will provide information on system installation, excavation safety, locating and marking of utilities, proper operation of storage facilities, methods of mapping and record keeping and public relations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify potential sources of contamination and quality problems in a distribution system and associated SDWA regulations
- \* identify piping materials and valves available to construct a system
- \* operate and maintain storage facilities
- \* work safely in a variety of work environments

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1588 - Source Water (wells)**

This course is designed for small system operators beginning a career as a water operator and for current operators to upgrade their skills and abilities relating to water treatment operator duties. The course covers basic knowledge and understanding of source waters and wells, how they are constructed, protected, monitored and maintained to provide for a constant, safe supply of water for consumers. Students are required to participate in discussions involving the

course topics and hands-on exercises developed specifically to enhance the skills and understanding of water system operators. Students will also be able to identify the components of a well system and calculate the production of the well based on actual measurements taken in the field. Students will begin to develop the necessary attitude and values as have become expected by professionals and peers in this industry.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify and define components and methodologies of wells and well construction
- \* identify and construct an inner wellhead protection zone
- \* determine well levels through physical measurements and mathematical calculations
- \* determine well production and well capacity using data collected through direct measurements

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1591 - Pump Operation and Maintenance II (Centrifugal)**

This course is designed to enable small water system operators to understand the theory and operation of water pumps. The course will include the operation and maintenance requirements for centrifugal and other chemical and water pumps used in utilities today. Topics will include repair and maintenance, parts identification, total head calculations, adjustment and controls, applications and calibration procedures. Class will include hands-on maintenance activities of pumps in laboratory setting using system simulations.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* develop skills relating to operation and maintenance of centrifugal pumps
- \* identify applications for the use of various types of pumps
- \* repack a pump packing gland and fit a pump with a mechanical seal
- \* size pumps for proper system size
- \* demonstrate ability to apply pump curves to pump operation
- \* determine head conditions for pump applications
- \* identify cavitation in centrifugal pumps and demonstrate how to correct problems

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1592 - Water Filtration**

This course is designed to train small water system operators to understand the theory and design of water filtration. Information will be presented on both gravity and pressure filtration systems. Topics will include determining when and how to backwash, what parameters to monitor and how they can be implemented into filter operation. The course will also include information on aeration and chemical additions used with filtration systems.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate ability to backwash filters
- \* differentiate and describe methods of filtration
- \* establish guidelines/parameters for filter wash cycles
- \* identify treatment methods incorporated with filtration of water

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

#### **WETT 1594 - Water Exam Preparation**

This course is designed to assist operators in preparing for State of Minnesota licensure (upper level). Students will be supplied with materials necessary to study and practice for their exams. Content for each licensure level will be provided.

This course will provide training with math skills, Regulations, maintenance, process control and operation knowledge as well as distribution system components and other pertinent components in water treatment systems. Students will be required to complete a variety of tests addressing content covered in the course and reference materials. Materials and tests will be provided in electronic and manual/paper formats.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* identify various contaminants and their minimum set-back distances
- \* complete written tests and worksheets
- \* interpret/understand the rules and regulations of the SDWA to a level expected for individual licensure classifications
- \* compute mathematical calculations as they apply to the water industry
- \* identify and distinguish between primary and secondary standards

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

---

**WETT 1596 - Iron and Manganese Treatment Techniques**

This course is designed to train small water system operators to understand the sources of iron and manganese in drinking water supplies. Information will be presented on treatment techniques, test methods, impacts on and with-in treatment systems as well as chemical and physical processes utilized for removal. Students will review and discuss the effects of iron and manganese on the customers and heating systems throughout their service area. Critical evaluation of the secondary maximum contaminant levels will be explored. The course will also include exploration of aeration systems and chemical addition used in conjunction with filtration systems for the removal of iron and manganese.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* demonstrate ability to differentiate, visually, the effects of iron and manganese in a public water supply
- \* differentiate and describe methods of physical treatment
- \* identify and demonstrate chemicals and chemical addition methods for the removal of iron and manganese
- \* perform mathematical calculations to establish solution strength and dosage requirements to water supplies
- \* identify potential impacts of iron and manganese in water supplies

(1 C: 1 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)

**WMST 1300 - Introduction to Women's Studies**

Meets MN Transfer Goals 2 and 7 - Critical Thinking and Human Diversity.

This course will investigate women's lives, their experiences, contributions, and culture, and the surrounding social structures and societal values, all from the perspective of women. This is an interdisciplinary course that is based on theoretical framework and approaches from a number of disciplines. We will be looking at the patriarchal system that produces and maintains unequal social relationships, and institutional exploitation, both political and economic.

Student Learning Outcomes:

- \* understand our world and ourselves by building awareness of the many notions regarding women: academic, popular, cultural and scientific
- \* examine ways women have contributed to society, both historically and in the present, and why women's contributions have been relatively unrecognized
- \* discover the sources of current beliefs relating to gender, and the patterns of ideas about women
- \* define and examine the system of patriarchy in the United States, and how it affects each of us
- \* examine the ways women have both survived oppression and fought oppression, and the effects of that on women themselves and on society
- \* recognize the destructive potential of the traditional images and stereotypes of our lives, and consider alternatives to these
- \* discover how historically accepted theories and explanations are rife with prejudice and misunderstanding about women in particular, and humanity in general
- \* examine the gender issues deeply imbedded in the most familiar facets of life: family relationships, work, education, media, religion, and other popular culture
- \* define, recognize and analyze the background and context of individual and institutional sexism
- \* examine the ways sexism is promoted and maintained on the personal, institutional, and cultural level
- \* examine the intersections of sexism and racism, ethnocentrism, heterosexism, classism and ageism
- \* explore the major themes of gender roles, including the images of male and female ideals, roles, and expectations of gender as they have been expressed in aspects of our culture and institutions
- \* examine the role that the cultural definition of masculinity plays in violence against women and maintaining unequal power structure
- \* discover how both women and men can be part of the process of solving gender inequality

Prerequisite(s): READ0304, ENGL0304 or Appropriate Accuplacer Score.

(3 C: 3 lect/pres, 0 lab, 0 other)



---

# ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY, AND STAFF

---

**Aeshliman, Simone** (saeshliman@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5099  
 Math Instructor  
 AF, Northwest Technical Institute  
 BA, Hamline University  
 MS, St. Cloud State University

**Akerman, Patricia** (pakerman@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5966  
 Librarian  
 AAS, Itasca Community College  
 AA, Itasca Community College  
 BA, College of Saint Scholastica  
 MED, College of Saint Scholastica

**Akerson, Joni** (jakerson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6158  
 Safety & Health officer

**Alex, James** (jallex@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6528  
 Automotive Service Technician Instructor  
 Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Anderson, James** (janderson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5013  
 Accounting Instructor  
 BS, St. Cloud State University  
 MSC, St. Cloud State University

**Anderson, Nicole** (nanderson2@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5951  
 Reprographics Coordinator

**Anderson, Roseanne** (randerson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-0978  
 Administrative Assistant, Dean of Trades & Industry  
 Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Atkinson, Lauren** (latkinson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5920  
 College Lab Assistant, Math - CAS Center

**Backowski, Roxanne** (rbackowski@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6087  
 Library Technician  
 BA, College of St. Scholastica

**Barker, Aaron** (abarker@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6518  
 Energy/Mechatronics/Instrumentation Instructor  
 Diploma, Ridgewater College

**Bauer, Jacqueline** (jbauer@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5486  
 Placement Coordinator/Recruiter

**Baugh, Anita** (abaugh@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5936  
 Director, Financial Aid  
 BS, Ball State University  
 MS, Southwest Minnesota State University

**Behn, Clint** (cbehn@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-3382  
 General Maintenance Worker

**Benson, Timothy** (tbenson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5072  
 English Instructor  
 BA, University of Wisconsin-Superior  
 MA, Lake Superior College  
 EDD, University of St Thomas

**Berg, Judy** (jjacobsonberg@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5096  
 Counselor  
 BS, St. Cloud State University  
 MS, St. Cloud State University

**Bergquist, Viola** (vbergquist@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5177  
 Chief Information officer  
 BA, University of North Dakota  
 MSC, St. Cloud State University

**Bertram, Mona** (mfelling@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5025  
 Computer Programming Instructor  
 AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
 AA, Anoka-Ramsey Community College  
 BS, St. Cloud State University

**Bjork, John** (jbjork@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5757  
 College Lab Assistant - Disability/Special Needs  
 BA, Minnesota State University Moorhead

**Blanchette, Kevin** (kblanchette@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5101  
 Mathematics Instructor  
 MS, St. Cloud State University

**Blommer, Christine** (cblommer@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5479  
 Administrative Assistant, VP of Administration  
 AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Bode, Jessica** (jbode@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5076  
 Nursing Assistant Instructor  
 BA, Gustavus Adolphus College

**Borgert, Catherine** (cborgert@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-0973  
Sociology Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Brambrink, Jaclyn** (jbrambrink@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5403  
Practical Nursing Instructor  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BS, Minnesota State University Moorhead

**Brandel Ryder, Paula** (pbrandel@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5321  
Art Instructor  
BFA, University of Minnesota  
BA, University of Minnesota  
MA, University of Iowa  
MFA, University of Iowa

**Broker, Margaret** (pbrokerrelph@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5052  
PT Dental Assisting Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Brunn, Susan** (sbrunn@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5927  
Admissions Representative  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BA, Concordia University, St Paul

**Budde, Brandon** (bbudde@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5304  
College Lab Assistant 2 - Paramedicine

**Burklund, Bradley** (bburklund@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5033  
Farm Business Management Instructor  
BS, University of Wisconsin  
MED, University of Minnesota

**Butkowski, Kim** (kbutkowski@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5563  
PT Dental Assisting Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Byker, Byron** (bbyker@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5016  
College Lab Asst 1  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Campfield, Cassandra** (ccampfield@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5080  
Retention Specialist  
BS, University of Wisconsin-La Crosse  
MS, St. Cloud State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Carkhuff, Lois** (lcarkhuff@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6598  
Registration Assistant  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Carlson, Jason** (jcarlson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6031  
Biology Instructor  
AS, Vermilion Community College  
AA, Vermilion Community College  
BS, Bemidji State University  
AD, Bemidji State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Carlson, Jay** (rjcarlson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5082  
Carpentry Instructor  
Certificate, North Hennepin Community College  
AAS, North Hennepin Community College

**Cassalom, Tomy** (tcassalom@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5979  
Registration Assistant  
AA, St. Cloud Technical & Community College

**Cation, Susan** (scation@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker

**Cimenski, Steve** (scimenski@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5036  
Automotive Service Technician Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BS, Bemidji State University

**Classen, Sharon** (sclassen@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5028  
Customer Service Specialist Int-Bookstore

**Clodfelter, Terry** (tclodfelter@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5232  
Environmental Science Instructor  
BS, University of Georgia  
MA, Ball State University  
MS, Minnesota State University, Mankato

**Crue, Kelly** (kcrue@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5336  
Speech Instructor  
MA, The University of Montana  
EDD, St. Cloud State University

**Dahl, John** (jdahl@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5012  
Land Surveying/Civil Engineering Instructor  
Diploma, Dunwoody Institute  
BEN, University of Minnesota  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Dahlstrom, Duane** (ddahlstrom@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5572  
Business Manager

**Degen, Kerry** (kdegen@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5405  
Paramedicine Instructor  
Diploma, Century College  
AAS, Century College  
BA, Bethel University

**DeRung, Dale** (dderung@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5047  
Auto Body Collision Technology Instructor  
Diploma, Willmar Community College

**Dingman, Rita** (rdingman@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5439  
PT Surgical Technology Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Doering, Nick** (ndoering@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5682  
Client Partner - Business & Industry

**Doetkott, Renee** (rdoetkott@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6032  
Practical Nursing Instructor  
Diploma, St Cloud School of Nursing  
BS, Minnesota State University, Mankato

**Dold, Nina** (ndold@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-3709  
Account Clerk

**Dombrowski, Mary** (mjd@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5214  
Accounting Instructor  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BS, University of Wisconsin-Platteville

**Edwards, Daniel** (dedwards@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5088  
Machine Tool Technology Instructor  
Diploma, Ridgewater College

**Elness, Jodi** (jelness@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5087  
Director of Enrollment Mgmnt  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MA, College of Saint Scholastica

**Engel, Susan** (sengel@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5186  
English Instructor  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University  
MA, St. Cloud State University

**Erickson, Thomas** (terickson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5480  
Administrative Assistant to the VP of Academic Affairs

**Everett, Heidi** (heverett@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5937  
Director of Institutional Advancement  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MA, St. Cloud State University

**Fabel, Randy** (rfabel@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6048  
Carpentry Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MSED, Southwest Minnesota State University

**Fabian, Sandra** (sfabian@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5908  
Director of Academic and Innovative Partnerships  
Diploma, Ridgewater College  
BA, Minnesota State University Moorhead  
BA, Concordia University, St Paul  
MA, St Marys University

**Feddema, Lana** (lfeddema@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-1595  
Registrar  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AA, Lake Superior College  
BES, St. Cloud State University

**Fiereck, Jeri** (jfiereck@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6007  
Assessment Coordinator

**Fischer, Michelle** (mfischer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-65477  
Information Center

**Flatley, Thomas** (tflatley@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker

**Foseid, Joseph** (jfoseid@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-3382  
General Repair Worker  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Friedl, Thomas** (tfriedl@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker

**Fritz, Rose** (rfritz@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6470  
Account Clerk, Senior  
CEC, Rasmussen College

**Gapinski, Laura** (lgapinski@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5512  
Account Clerk Sr.  
AAS, Rasmussen College

**Gately, Michael** (mgately@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5171  
College Lab Assistant 1 - MIS  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Gilmore, Steven** (sgilmore@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5079  
Plumbing Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University

**Goodwin, Sandie** (sgoodwin@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5174  
Account Clerk, Bookstore  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Green, Luke** (lgreen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5187  
Speech Communications Instructor  
MA, University of Wisconsin-Superior

**Green-Quayle, Laurie** (lgreenquayle@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5921  
Surgical Technology Instructor  
Diploma, Anoka Technical College

**Griffey, Stacy** (sgriffey@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5175  
Liberal Arts & Sciences Enrollment Specialist  
BA, St. Cloud State University

**Gruebele, Beth** (bgruebele@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5920  
College Lab Assistant - Science, CAS Center

**Gunderson, Jeffrey** (jgunderson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-0971  
Sonography Instructor  
CEC, United Hosp Grd Frk Clin Prog Rad-T  
CEC, University of Iowa College of Medicine  
BS, University of St. Francis

**Haller, John** (jhaller@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5922  
Director of Student Life & Athletics  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MA, University of Missouri-Kansas City

**Hallermann, Jeffery** (jhallermann@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5918  
Mechanical Design Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Hansen, Thomas** (thansen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5901  
Automotive Service Technician Instructor

**Hanson, Jamie** (jhanson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5060  
Environmental Science Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Hart, John** (jhart@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5066  
Outreach Director-Business & Industry Training Solutions

**Haus, Charles** (chaus@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5111  
Welding Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AA, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Helens, Joyce** (jhelens@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5017  
College President  
BA, Saint Martins College  
MA, Portland State University

**Henkemeyer, Barbara** (bhenkemeyer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5906  
Dental Hygiene Instructor  
AAS, Minnesota State University, Mankato  
BS, Minnesota State University, Mankato  
MSC, St. Cloud State University

**Hickman, Dwayne** (dhickman@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5549  
Automotive Service Technician Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Hiemenz, Karen** (khiemenz@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5017  
Administrative Assistant to the President  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Hiestand, Nathaniel** (nhiestand@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5009  
Assistant Director of Student Life  
BA, Saint Johns University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Hinnenkamp, Ruth** (rhinnenkamp@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5957  
Accounting Technician, Custom Training  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AA, Anoka Ramsey Community College  
BAS, Southwest Minnesota State University

**Hirdler, June** (jhirdler@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5011  
Administrative Assistant

**Hoepner, Matthew** (mhoepner@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5411  
Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Instructor  
AAS, Alexandria Technical and Community College  
BS, St. Cloud State University

**Hollenhorst, Mark** (mhollenhorst@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5120  
Accounting Instructor  
BA, Saint Johns University-New York

**Holstad, Deborah** (dholstad@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3227  
Human Resources Director  
BA, St. Cloud State University

**Hotz, Geraldine** (ghotz@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5065  
Medical Secretarial Occupations Instructor  
AAS, Fergus Falls Community College  
BES, St. Cloud State University  
MA, College of Saint Scholastica

**Houghton, Melissa** (mhoughton@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5059  
English Instructor  
BS, University of South Dakota  
MFA, Oregon State University

**Hucka, Brenna** (bhucka@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5942  
Transfer Specialist

**Huls, Janet** (jhuls@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5064  
Food Service Worker



**Jacobson, Nathan** (njacobson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5998  
Admission Representative  
BS, St. Cloud State University

**Jahnke, Robin** (rjahnke@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-0975  
Physics/Math/Electronic Technology Instructor  
BS, University of Wisconsin  
MS, University of Wisconsin

**Jensen, Christ** (cjensen@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5989  
College Lab Assistant - Computer Lab  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Jensen, Mary** (mjensen@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5565  
Administrative Assistant, Liberal Arts & Sciences  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Jochum, Jilleen** (jjochum@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6471  
Accounting officer

**Johnson, David** (djohnson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5044  
Mechanical Design Instructor  
Diploma, Faribault Technical College

**Johnson, Jed** (jjohnson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5975  
Architectural Drafting Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Johnson, Michael** (mjohnson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Johnson, Teri** (tjohnson@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6456  
College Lab Assistant, Math - CAS Center

**Kantor, Cindy** (ckantor@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6641  
Administrative Assistant Dean of Business  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
CERT, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AA, St. Cloud State University

**Kapitzke, Maria Victoria** (vkapitzke@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5215  
Spanish Instructor  
BA, Universidad de Sevilla  
MA, Universidad de Sevilla

**Kapitzke, Robert** (rkapitzke@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5195  
Philosophy Instructor  
BS, United States Air Force Academy  
MA, University of Florida  
PHD, Indiana University-Bloomington

**Keller, Kristina** (kkeller@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5538  
Dean of Business  
BS, University of Minnesota-Crookston  
MBA, St. Cloud State University

**Kidder, Randall** (rkidder@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-6455  
Heating, Air Conditioning & Refrig Instructor  
Diploma, Northwest Technical College-Moorhead

**Kippley, Margaret** (mkippley@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5179  
Practical/Associate Degree Nursing Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MS, University of Minnesota

**Kircher, Brian** (bkircher@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-0901  
Construction Electrician Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Kline, John** (jkline@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5411  
Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BES, St. Cloud State University

**Kloos, Lori** (lkloos@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5026  
Vice President for Administration  
BS, Minnesota State University Moorhead

**Klug, Gerianne** (gklug@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-1591  
Psychology Instructor  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Knappek, Wendy** (wknappek@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5919  
Administrative Assistant, Dental Clinic

**Koll, Nicole** (nkoll@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5045  
Administrative Assistant

**Konschak, Norma** (nkonschak@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5382  
Director of Academic Accountability  
BS, North Dakota State University  
MAc, Golden Gate University-San Francisco

**Koval, Kristie** (kkoval@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-2920  
Practical Nursing Instructor  
BS, College of Saint Benedict

**Kramer, Bradley** (bkramer@sctcc.edu)..... (320) 308-5010  
English Instructor  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MFA, Minnesota State University Moorhead

**Kremers, Donald** (dkremers@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-1542  
Building Maintenance Supervisor

**Krattenmaker, Bethany** (bkrattenmaker@sctcc.edu) .... (320) 308-6173  
PT Sonography Instructor  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Kuebler, Ervin** (ekuebler@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
Electrician

**Kuhn, Nicole** (nkuhn@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5145  
College Lab Assistant 1 - Nursing  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Larison, Terri** (tlarison@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3700  
Practical Nursing Instructor  
AS, Ridgewater College  
BS, Minnesota State University, Mankato

**LeBlanc, Mary** (mleblanc@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5051  
Dental Hygiene Instructor  
BS, University of South Dakota  
AA, University of South Dakota

**Lenzen, Mark** (mlenzen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Leuthard, Penny** (pleuthard@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-0979  
Advertising Design/Layout/Sales Instructor  
Diploma, Minnesota State Community & Technical College

**Leyk, Donna** (dleyk@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-2930  
Health Core Instructor  
Diploma, St Cloud School of Nursing

**Lindsey, Melissa** (mlindsey@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5024  
English Instructor  
BA, Moody Bible Institute  
MA, St. Cloud State University

**Liu, Tai Jen** (tliu@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5945  
Math Instructor  
BS, National Taiwan University  
MA, University of Pittsburgh

**Lourey, Jessica** (jlourey@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5197  
Sociology and English instructor  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MA, St. Cloud State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Lukasek, Victor** (vlukasek@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5436  
Information Technology Specialist 1

**Lundblad, Julie** (jlundblad@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5076  
General Education Instructor  
BS, Bemidji State University  
BA, Crown College of Cosmetology  
MA, Bemidji State University

**Maciej, Nicole** (nmaciej@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5976  
Information officer

**Mackereth, Kimberly** (kmackereth@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5090  
Administrative Assistant, VP of Student Affairs  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Mannie, Patricia** (pmannie@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5410  
Dental Hygiene Instructor  
BS, Old Dominion University  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Mayer, Katerie** (kmayer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5943  
Dental Assisting Instructor  
Diploma, Central Lakes College  
BS, Bemidji State University

**McAllister, Eric** (emcallister@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5931  
Welding Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BS, Bemidji State University

**McClintock, David** (dmcclintock@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5032  
Information Technology Specialist 1  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**McEwen, Michelle** (mmcewen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5965  
Cashier  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AA, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**McGuire, Jeanne** (jmcguire@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5034  
Child Care/Guidance/Education Instructor  
BA, St. Catherine University  
MA, St Thomas College

**Mergen, Robert** (bmergen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5902  
Construction Electrician Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University

**Meyer, Susan** (smeyer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5973  
Account Clerk, Purchasing

**Middendorf, Karen** (kmiddendorf@sctcc.edu)  
College Lab Assistant 2 - Dental  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Middendorf, Sarah** (smiddendorf@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5403  
Admin Assistant, Dean of Health Sciences  
BA, Bemidji State University

**Mies, Jody** (jmies@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5061  
Land Surveying/Civil Engineering Instructor  
CERT, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Miller, Lisa** (lmiller@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6521  
Registration Assistant  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AA, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Mishow, Jerold** (jmishow@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
Plant Maintenance Engineer

**Missaghi, Soheyl** (smissaghi@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5409  
English Instructor  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MA, St. Cloud State University

**Netter, Jaqueline** (jnetter@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5959  
Assistant Director, Financial Aid  
BS, North Dakota State University

**Neubauer, Carolyn** (cneubauer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5935  
Practical/Associate Degree Nursing Instructor  
AS, North Hennepin Community College  
BES, St. Cloud State University  
BS, South Dakota State University  
MS, South Dakota State University

**Nichelson, Mark** (mnichelson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5916  
Heating, Air Conditioning & Refrig Instructor  
AAS, University of South Dakota  
BSE, Dakota State College

**O'Keefe, Thomas** (tokeefe@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6154  
Economics Instructor  
BA, Saint Johns University  
MBA, University of St Thomas

**O'Leary, Brad** (boleary@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker

**Olson, Carolyn** (colson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5156  
Dean of Nursing  
BSN, Minnesota State University Moorhead  
MS, University of Minnesota

**Opatz-Osgood, Clare** (cosgood@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5395  
Speech Communications Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MA, Northern Illinois University

**Palm, Jeff** (jpalm@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5924  
Advertising Design/Layout/Sales Instructor  
BA, Concordia College  
MA, North Dakota State University

**Parry, Marge** (mparry@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5028  
Central Services Admin. Specialist Sr., Bookstore  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Peterson, Bruce** (bpeterson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6639  
Dean of Trades & Industry  
BS, Bemidji State University

**Peterson, Kelly** (kpeterson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker

**Peterson, Rita** (rpeterson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5031  
Dental Assisting Instructor  
Diploma, Minnesota State University, Mankato  
BS, University of Minnesota

**Pfeffer, Robert** (bpfeffer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5342  
College Lab Assistant-Computer Lab  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BA, St. Cloud State University

**Plante, Kerby** (kplante@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5920  
Director, Academic Foundations and Achievement

**Possail, Sarah** (spossail@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5074  
Information Technology Specialist 2  
BA, Dordt College

**Potter, Jennifer** (jpotter@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5940  
Outreach Director - Health

**Preimesberger, Joe** (jpreimesberger@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5589  
College Lab Assistant, Fire and EMS

**Provost, Marcia** (mprovost@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5478  
Financial Aid Assistant  
Diploma, Anoka Technical College

**Pundsack, Marlene** (mpundsack@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker

**Raeker, Alcuin** (araeker@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5902  
Construction Electrician Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
BS, St. Cloud State University

**Ramanathan, Gajendranathan** (gramanathan@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6594  
Accounting Instructor  
AB, University of Toledo  
BBA, University of Toledo  
MBA, University of Toledo

**Rausch, Jason** (jrausch@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5669  
Information Technology Specialist 3  
AAS, Alexandria Technical and Community College

**Redmond, Keith** (kredmond@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5952  
Water Environment Technologies Instructor  
AAS, Vermilion Community College  
BS, Bemidji State University

**Rehnke, Gary** (grehnke@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5995  
Information Technology Specialist 3  
Diploma, Anoka Technical College

**Reich, Terry** (treich@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
Plant Maintenance Engineer

**Reisinger, Jeremy** (jreisinger@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5934  
Chemistry Instructor  
BA, Hamline University  
MS, University of Minnesota

**Reynolds, Lennetta** (lreynolds@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5437  
Practical Nursing Instructor  
AS, Excelsior College  
BSN, Excelsior College  
MSN, Excelsior College

**Rhodes, Anne** (arhodes@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5046  
Interpreter  
AAS, Saint Paul College

**Richardson, Jan** (jrichardson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5178  
Practical Nursing Instructor  
BA, College of Saint Scholastica  
MA, Bethel University

**Riesberg, Anthony** (ariesberg@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6021  
Health Programs Enrollment Specialist  
BA, University of Minnesota  
MS, St. Cloud State University

**Roske, Alexander** (aroske@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5515  
Online Learning Assistant  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Ryder, Travis** (tryder@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5740  
Client Partner, Fire  
BA, University of Minnesota Morris

**Saiko, Sheila** (ssaiko@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5668  
Scholarship & Database Admin OAS, Sr.

**Salner, Anna** (asalner@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5993  
Personnel Officer Senior  
AAS, Rasmussen College-Eden Prairie

**Salzbrun, Tammy** (tsalzbrun@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5037  
Food Service Worker

**Schaaf, Roxanne** (rschaaf@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6022  
Assistant Director Enrollment Management  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Scheffler, Eldon** (escheffler@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5978  
Advertising Design/Layout/Sales Instructor  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Schewe, Geralyn** (gschewe@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6009  
Business, General Instructor  
Diploma, Minnesota West Community and Technical College

**Schlicht, Susan** (sschlicht@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5956  
Psychology Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MS, St. Cloud State University  
EDD, University of Minnesota

**Schmidt, Mary** (mschmidt@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5230  
Speech Communications Instructor  
BA, South Dakota State University  
MA, South Dakota State University

**Schmidtbauer, Beverly** (bschmidtbauer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5406  
Customer Services Specialist, Sr., Admissions

**Scholla, James** (jscholla@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5252  
College Bookstore Supervisor  
Diploma, South Central College

**Schramel, Jamie** (jschramel@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker



<b>Schroeder, Phillip</b> (pschroeder@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5580 Vice President of Student Affairs BA, University of North Dakota MLS, University of Minnesota	<b>Stang, Jayme</b> (jstang@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-1541 Office & Administrative Specialist, Intermediate-Admissions BS, St. Cloud State University
<b>Schug, Patricia</b> (pschug@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5926 Administrative Asst., Placement Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College	<b>Stanley, Jan</b> (jstanley@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5035 Anthropology Instructor BA, Mt Mary College MA, University of Minnesota
<b>Shand, Rebecca</b> (rshand@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-0970 Business, General Instructor BS, University of Minnesota MED, University of Minnesota	<b>Steinkamp, Janet</b> (jsteinkamp@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5933 Dean of Health Sciences BA, Mesa State College MA, University of Northern Colorado
<b>Shermock, Carolina</b> (cshermock@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5040 Administrative Assistant Diploma, Duluth Community College Center	<b>Stutzman, Justin</b> (jstutzman@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5387 Paramedicine Instructor BA, Bowling Green State University
<b>Shrestha, Prabesh</b> (pshrestha@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5501 Data Manager	<b>Sundet, Juanita</b> (jsundet@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5091 Administrative Assistant, Admissions
<b>Shroyer, Margaret</b> (pshroyer@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5030 Vice President of Academic Affairs MED, University of Arizona EDD, University of Minnesota	<b>Tasto, Arnold</b> (atasto@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5915 Medium/Heavy Truck Technician Instructor CERT, Ridgewater College BS, St. Cloud State University
<b>Simonson, Julie</b> (jsimonson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5464 Human Resources Assistant BS, St. Cloud State University	<b>Tetzloff, Jason</b> (jtetzloff@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5377 Dean of Liberal Arts/General Education BA, University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire MA, University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire PHD, Purdue University
<b>Simpson, Timothy</b> (tsimpson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5537 Biology Instructor BA, St. Cloud State University MD, University of Minnesota	<b>Theisen, Jason</b> (jtheisen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6012 Director of Facilities
<b>Sjoberg, Joy</b> (jsjoberg@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-0974 English Instructor BS, St. Cloud State University MA, St. Cloud State University	<b>Thiesen, Kenneth</b> (kthiesen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5925 Farm Business Management Instructor BS, South Dakota State University MS, Southwest Minnesota State University
<b>Smith, Allen</b> (adsmith@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5249 Machine Tool Technology Instructor Diploma, Wisconsin Indianhead Technical College	<b>Tholl, Mary</b> (mtholl@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5067 Enrollment Management Clerk CERT, St. Cloud Technical and Community College
<b>Sorenson, Christopher</b> (csorenson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-0059 Biology Instructor DA, Logan College of Chiropractic BS, St. Cloud State University MS, St. Cloud State University	<b>Thoma, Mark</b> (mthoma@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5094 Construction Electrician Instructor AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College
<b>Spain, William</b> (bspain@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5952 Water Environment Technologies Instructor Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College BES, St. Cloud State University	<b>Thomas, James</b> (jthomas@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5037 Culinary Arts Instructor CERT, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Thomes, Stephanie** (sthomes@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5923  
Account Clerk

**Tillman, Edward** (etillman@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5050  
Biology Instructor  
BA, University of Northern Iowa  
MA, University of Northern Iowa

**Tollefson, Michael** (mtollefson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Maintenance Worker

**Trousil, Julie** (jtrousil@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6618  
Registration Assistant  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Trutwin, Patrick** (ptrutwin@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-3382  
General Repair Worker

**Turner, Darcy** (dturner@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5983  
Assistant Director, Center for Academic Success  
BS, Dakota State University  
MA, St. Cloud State University

**Voigt, Sandra** (svoigt@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5064  
Food Service Worker

**Vossen, Kimberly** (kvossen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6011  
Information Technology Specialist 2  
Diploma, St. Cloud Technical and Community College  
AAS, St. Cloud Technical and Community College

**Weseloh, Harold** (hweseloh@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5974  
English Instructor  
BA, St. Cloud State University  
MA, St. Cloud State University

**Whipple, Steven** (swhipple@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5953  
English Instructor  
BA, Southwest Minnesota State University  
MA, University of North Carolina At Greensboro  
MFA, University of North Carolina At Greensboro

**Willis, Jebb** (jwillis@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6507  
Business, General & Mathematics Instructor  
BS, St. Cloud State University  
MAST, University of Minnesota

**Wilson, Lucy** (lwilson@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5063  
Accounting Instructor  
MS, Clarkson University

**Wittowski, Barbara** (bwittowski@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6599  
Admin Asst, Academic & Innovative Partnerships

**Wolbersen, Anthony** (awolbersen@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-6597  
Machine Tool Technology Instructor  
Diploma, Alexandria Technical and Community College  
BS, Minnesota State University Moorhead

**Wolters, Kimberly** (kwolters@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5069  
Financial Aid Assistant  
AA, Anoka-Ramsey Community College

**Zieglmeier, Andrew** (azieglmeier@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5955  
Energy/Mechatronics/Instrumentation Instructor

**Zimmerman, Joyce** (jzimmerman@sctcc.edu) ..... (320) 308-5064  
Food Service Supervisor